

Civil Engineering and Development Department

**Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP)
Environmental Team for
Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel
Design and Construction**

**Monthly Environmental Monitoring and
Audit Report for
September 2020
(version 1.0)**

Approved By



(Dr. HF Chan,
Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk



Civil Engineering and Development Department
East Development Office
8/F, South Tower, West Kowloon Government Offices
11 Hoi Ting Road
Yau Ma Tei
Kowloon

Your reference:

Our reference: HKCEDD08/50/106856

Date: 29 October 2020

Attention: Mr Raymond Chan

BY FAX & POST
(Fax no.: 2739 0076)

Dear Sirs

Agreement No.: NTE 06/2016
Independent Environmental Checker for Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel
Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report for September 2020 (version 1.0)

We refer to email of 15 October 2020 from Cinotech Consultants Limited attaching the Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report for September 2020 (version 1.0).

We have no comment and hereby verify the captioned report in accordance with Clause 4.4 of the Environmental Permit no. EP-458/2013/C.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or our Mr Ricky Lau on 2618 2831.

Yours faithfully
ANEWR CONSULTING LIMITED

Adi Lee
Independent Environmental Checker

LYMA/LCCR/lsm

cc CEDD – Mr Raymond Chan (email: rcbchan@cedd.gov.hk)
AECOM – Mr K Y Chan (email: ky.chan@tko-ltt1-aecom.com)
AECOM – Mr Dominic Lam (email: dominic.cw.lam@tko-ltt1-aecom.com)
AECOM – Ms Mandy Fu (email: mandy.ky.fu@tko-ltt1-aecom.com)
AECOM – Mr Alex Ho (email: alex.kl.ho@tko-ltt1-aecom.com)
Cinotech – Dr H F Chan (email: hf.chan@cinotech.com.hk)
Cinotech – Mr K S Lee (email: ks.lee@cinotech.com.hk)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	1
Introduction.....	1
Environmental Monitoring Works.....	1
Key Information in the Reporting Month.....	4
Key Construction Work in the reporting month & the next reporting month.....	4
Future Key Issues.....	7
1. INTRODUCTION.....	9
Purpose of the Report.....	9
Structure of the Report.....	9
2. PROJECT INFORMATION.....	11
Background.....	11
Project Organizations.....	11
Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month.....	12
Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	13
Summary of EM&A Requirements.....	14
3. AIR QUALITY.....	17
Monitoring Requirements.....	17
Monitoring Locations.....	17
Monitoring Equipment.....	17
Monitoring Parameters and Frequency.....	18
Monitoring Methodology.....	18
Results and Observations.....	21
4. NOISE.....	22
Monitoring Requirements.....	22
Monitoring Locations.....	22
Monitoring Equipment.....	22
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure.....	23
Results and Observations.....	24
5. WATER QUALITY.....	27
Monitoring Requirements.....	27
Monitoring Locations.....	28
Monitoring Equipment.....	28
Monitoring Parameters and Frequency.....	30
Monitoring Methodology.....	31
Laboratory Analytical Methods.....	31
QA/QC Requirements.....	32
Decontamination Procedures.....	32
Sampling Management and Supervision.....	32
Results and Observations.....	32
6. ECOLOGY.....	36
Post-Translocation Coral Monitoring.....	36

7. CULTURAL HERITAGE	37
Monitoring Requirement.....	37
Monitoring Locations.....	37
Monitoring Equipment.....	37
Monitoring Methodology.....	38
Alert, Alarm and Action Levels.....	38
Results.....	38
Mitigation Measures for Cultural Heritage.....	38
8. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL IMPACT REQUIREMENTS.....	39
9. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING.....	40
Monitoring Requirement.....	40
Monitoring Parameters and Frequency.....	40
Monitoring Locations.....	40
Monitoring Equipment.....	40
Results and Observations.....	41
10. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT.....	42
Site Audits.....	42
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.....	42
11. WASTE MANAGEMENT.....	43
12. ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE.....	44
Summary of Exceedances.....	44
Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance.....	44
Summary of Environmental Complaint.....	44
Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution.....	44
13. FUTURE KEY ISSUES.....	45
Key Issues for the Coming Month.....	46
14. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	48
Conclusions.....	48
Recommendations.....	49

LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Non-compliance (exceedance) Recorded for the Project in the Reporting Month
Table II	Key Information in the Reporting Month
Table III	Summary Table for Complaint Details in the Reporting Month
Table IV	Summary Table for Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month
Table V	Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period
Table 2.1	Key Project Contacts
Table 2.2	Summary Table for Major Site Activities in the Reporting Month
Table 2.3	Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures
Table 2.4	Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits
Table 3.1	Locations for Air Quality Monitoring
Table 3.2	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3	Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 3.4	Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring
Table 4.1	Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 4.2	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.3	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 4.4	Major Noise Source during Noise Monitoring
Table 4.5	Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations
Table 4.6	Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations (Evening-time & Daytime (Holiday))
Table 4.7	Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations (Night-time)
Table 5.1	Not Used
Table 5.2	Marine Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 5.3	Water Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 5.4	Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 5.5	Methods for Laboratory Analysis for Water Samples
Table 5.6	Not Used
Table 7.1	Cultural Heritage Monitoring Equipment
Table 7.2	AAA Levels for Monitoring for Cultural Heritage
Table 9.1	Landfill Gas Monitoring Equipment
Table 13.1	Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Layout Plan
Figure 1a	Site Portions under Works Contract No. NE/2015/01 (Lam Tin Side)
Figure 1b	Site Portions under Works Contract No. NE/2015/01 (Tseung Kwan O Side)
Figure 1c	Site Portions under Works Contract No. NE/2015/02
Figure 1d	Site Portions under Works Contract No. NE/2015/03
Figure 1e	Site Portions under Works Contract No. NE/2017/01
Figure 1f	Site Portions under Works Contract No. NE/2017/01
Figure 1g	Site Portions under Works Contract No. NE/2017/02
Figure 1h	Site Portions under Works Contract No. NE/2017/02
Figure 2	Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 3	Locations of Construction Noise Monitoring Stations
Figure 4	Not Used
Figure 5	Locations of Marine Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 6	Locations of Landfill Gas Monitoring
Figure 7	Location of Post-translocation Coral Monitoring
Figure 8	Location of Monitoring for Cultural Heritage
Figure 9	Not Used

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix B	Copies of Calibration Certificates
Appendix C	Weather Information
Appendix D	Environmental Monitoring Schedules
Appendix E	1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix F	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix G	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix H	Not Used
Appendix I	Marine Water Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix J	Not Used
Appendix K	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix L	Site Audit Summary
Appendix M	Event and Action Plans
Appendix N	Implementation Schedule And Recommended Mitigation Measures
Appendix O	Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution
Appendix P	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix Q	Tentative Construction Programme
Appendix R	Record of Landfill Gas Monitoring by Contractor
Appendix S	Not Used
Appendix T	Cultural Heritage Monitoring Results
Appendix U	Not Used
Appendix V	Surface Runoff Management Plan

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 47th Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for the “Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Design and Construction” (hereinafter called “the Project”). This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted in September 2020.
2. During the reporting month, the following works contracts were undertaken:
 - Contract No. NE/2015/01 – Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Main Tunnel and Associated Works;
 - Contract No. NE/2015/02 – Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Road P2 and Associated Works;
 - Contract No. NE/2015/03 – Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Northern Footbridge;
 - Contract No. NE/2017/01 – Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel –Tseung Kwan O Interchange and Associated Works
 - Contract No. NE/2017/02 – Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Road P2/D4 and Associated Works.
 - Contract No. NE/2017/06 – Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Traffic Control and Surveillance System(TCSS) and Associated Works
 - Contract No. NE/2017/07 – Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O – Main Bridge and Associated Works.

Environmental Monitoring Works

3. Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site Inspections/Audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.
4. Summary of the non-compliance (exceedance) in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in **Table I**.

Table I Non-compliance (exceedance) Record for the Project in the Reporting Month

Environmental Monitoring	No. of Non-compliance (Exceedance)		No. of Non-compliance (Exceedance) due to Construction Activities of this Project		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level	
Air Quality	0	0	0	0	N/A
Noise	8	0	6	0	Refer to Appendix K & O
Marine Water Quality	43	137	0	0	Refer to Appendix K
Groundwater Level Monitoring (Piezometer Monitoring)	0	N/A ¹	0	N/A ¹	N/A
Ecological	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cultural Heritage	0	0	0	0	N/A
Landfill Gas	0	0	0	0	N/A

Note:(1) No Limit Level for Groundwater Level Monitoring (Piezometer Monitoring).

Air Quality Monitoring

5. No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 1-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.
6. No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

7. Six (6) Action Level exceedances were recorded due to the documented complaints received in this reporting month. The Summary of Documented Complaints in Reporting Month is tabulated in Table III.
8. No Limit Level exceedance for day time and no limit level exceedance for night time construction noise monitoring were recorded in the reporting month.

Water Quality Monitoring

9. Groundwater quality monitoring had been suspended since October 2019 upon the agreement by EPD. Further details should be founded at **Section 5.1**.
10. All marine water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. There were forty-three (43) Action Level and one hundred and thirty-seven (137) Limit Level exceedances in Monitoring Stations (M) during marine water quality monitoring. During this reporting month, no sand plume was observed during the water quality monitoring and site audits, therefore there is no direct evidence that the recent exceedances were due to the construction works of the Project. Details of this investigation are presented in **Section 5**. Daily silt curtain inspection and weekly diving inspection have been carried out by contractor, the record, as reviewed by the site auditors, indicated that silt curtains were found in good conditions.

-
11. Construction phase daily piezometer monitoring by the Contractor commenced in June 2018. It has switched to monthly basis since 3 October 2018 as the construction activity was 120m away from the piezometer gate. No monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.

Ecological Monitoring

12. Post-translation coral monitoring survey shall be conducted once every 3 months for a period of 12 months after completion of coral translocation. The post-translocation coral monitoring surveys were completed in November 2017.

Monitoring on Cultural Heritage

13. Monitoring of impacts on Cultural Heritage at Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple commenced in May 2017. No Alert, Alarm and Action (AAA) Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual Monitoring and Audit

14. The implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was checked during the environmental site inspections. Recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 10.

Landfill Gas Monitoring

15. Monitoring of landfill gases commenced in December 2016 and were carried out by the Contractor at excavation location, Portion III. No Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Environmental Site Inspection

16. Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Environmental Team. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection for NE/2015/01, NE/2015/02, NE/2017/01 and NE/2017/02 on 30, 17, 17 and 17 September 2020 respectively. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in **Section 10**.

Waste Management

17. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, non-inert C&D materials and marine sediment. Details of waste management data is presented in **Section 11** and **Appendix P**.

Key Information in the Reporting Month

18. Summary of key information in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table II**

Table II Key Information in the Reporting Month

Monthly Complaints	Event Details		Action Taken	Status
	Number	Nature		
September 2020	9	Noise / Operation hours / Water	Details refer to App O	Draft CIRs submitted/ On-going
August 2020	6	Noise / Operation hours / Water	Details refer to App O	Draft CIRs submitted/ On-going
July 2020	5	Air / Noise	Details refer to App O	Draft CIRs submitted
June 2020	5 ²	Air / Noise / Water/ Odour	Details refer to App O	Draft CIRs submitted
May 2020	5 ²	Air / Noise	Details refer to App O	Draft CIRs submitted/ Closed
April 2020	4 ¹	Air / Noise / Light / Odour	Details refer to App O	Draft CIRs submitted/ Closed
March 2020	11	Noise / Odour / Water	Details refer to App O	Closed
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	---	N/A	N/A

1. One of the complaint in April 2020 was missed out and discovered at mid-May 2020.
2. One complaint was moved from June 2020 to May 2020 after investigation.

19. Summary of complaints received in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table III**.

Table III Summary of Complaints Details in Reporting Month

Complaint No.	Complaint	Investigation Findings	Follow-up Action / Mitigation Measure
Tseung Kwan O Side			
459, 467	Noise Nuisance throughout Sep – Oct 2020	The complainant had repeatedly complaint about the continuous noise nuisance from September to October 2020. The CIR will be prepared in one-go.	Meanwhile, no action level of construction noise was recorded during noise monitoring; no non-compliance was identified during site inspection.
461	Squeaky noise at morning	The squeaky noise believed was coming from operating barges at C6. Details shall be referred to CIR-N115	No additional noise mitigation required as the Contractor follows the approved CNMP.
462	Suspected muddy water discharge	The muddy water was coming from DSD desilting compound. Details shall be referred to CIR-W16	N/A
463	Percussive noise nuisance at early morning	Investigation undergoing	
464	Continuous Noise Nuisance over Aug 2020	The investigation shows no non-compliance and action level for noise is triggered. The details shall be referred to CIR-N113	N/A
465, 466	Noise nuisance on Sunday	Investigation result shows none of the contract under TKOLTT conducted works on Sunday. The details shall be referred to CIR-O5	N/A

Complaint No.	Complaint	Investigation Findings	Follow-up Action / Mitigation Measure
Lam Tin Side			
460	Noise nuisance near East Harbour Cross Tunnel	Investigation showed the nuisance was generated by breaking works. The details shall be referred to CIR-N112	The contractor had promised to complete the semi-enclosure by October 2020.

Key Construction Work in the reporting month & the next reporting month

20. Summary of key construction work in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table IV**.

Table IV Summary Table for Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month

Contract No.	Project Title	Site Activities (September 2020)	
NE/2015/01	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Main Tunnel and Associated Works	Lam Tin Interchange	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) EHC2 U-Trough 2) Site Formation – Area 1G1, Area 1G2, Area 2 & Area 5 3) Site Formation – Slope stabilization & Retaining Wall 4) Administration Building & Bridge Construction 5) Stormwater Tank Construction 6) S01_2, EHC1&4 Construction 7) CKLR Underground Utilities
		Main Tunnel	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8) S02_2 Excavation 9) Main Tunnel Lining Works
		TKO Interchange	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10) Bridge Construction 11) East Ventilation Building
NE/2015/02	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Road P2 and Associated Works	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Site formation works, road and drainage for Road P2 CH500-CH650 and SR1 2) Sloping seawall construction 3) Excavation at CH821 – CH105 Cofferdam 4) Excavation at CH105 – CH318 Cofferdam 5) Installation of ELS at CH105 – CH821 Cofferdam 6) Construction of U-trough at CH821 – CH105 7) Installation of dewatering system at CH821 – CH105 Cofferdam 8) Re-construction of water mains DN150/DN200 at Tong Yin Street 9) Structure works for underpass CH105 – CH318 10) Reinstatement of Tong Yin Street 11) Reinstatement of Chiu Shin Street 12) Water works PR315 and DN300 13) Removal of temporary cofferdam 14) Installation of socketed H-pile at CT01 CH117 – CH336 15) Construction of abutment 16) Road & drainage works at SR1 footpath / cycle truck 17) Installation of ELS at cofferdam CH105 – CH318 18) Excavation of 3rd layer of ELS at CH105 – CH318 cofferdam 19) Backfilling works for reinstatement of Tong Yin Street 20) Construction of storm water drain system for SHH 9101 – 9103 21) Drainage works at U-trough CH318 – CH363.50 	
NE/2015/03	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Northern Footbridge	The construction works under the contract had been completed in December 2019. The EM&A works were terminated in late April 2020.	

Contract No.	Project Title	Site Activities (September 2020)
NE/2017/01	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Tseung Kwan O Interchange and Associated Works	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Construction of Pier 2) Construction of Pier Head Works 3) Construction of Pier Head 4) Bored Piling Works 5) Segment Erection Works 6) Installation of Precast Pile Cap Shell
NE/2017/02	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Road P2/D4 and Associated Works	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Inspection pit excavation and utility diversion works 2) Construction of drainage and watermain 3) Pile cap 4) Asphalt Paving 5) Pier, Staircase and Lift Shaft Construction 6) Road Works 7) Pre-bored Socket-H Pile
NE/2017/06	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Traffic Control and Surveillance System(TCSS) and Associated Works	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Site clearance 2) Site Office set-up 3) Project signboard set up

Future Key Issues

21. The future key environmental issues in the coming month include:

Table V Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (October 2020)		Key Environmental Issues *
NE/2015/01 - Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Main Tunnel and Associated Works	Lam Tin Interchange	1) EHC2 U-Trough 2) Site Formation – Area 1G1, Area 1G2, Area 2 & Area 5 3) Site Formation – Slope stabilization & Retaining Wall 4) Administration Building & Bridge Construction 5) Stormwater Tank Construction 6) S01_2, EHC1&4 Construction 7) CKLR Underground Utilities	(A) / (B) / (C) / (D) / (E) / (G)
	Main Tunnel	8) S02_2 Excavation 9) Main Tunnel Lining Works	(B)
	TKO Interchange	10) Bridge Construction 11) East Ventilation Building	(A) / (C) / (D) / (E) / (F) / (I)
NE/2015/02 - Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Road P2 and Associated Works	1) Construction of pillar box and ducting system at Portion IV adjacent to Ocean Shores EVA 2) Construction of utility trough and road barriers at road P2 CH411 – 500 and SR2 CH110 – CH170 (land section) 3) Site formation at Road P2 CH500-CH650 and SR1 4) Road and drainage works at Road P2 CH500 – 650, slip road SR1 footpath and cycle track, slip road SR2 CH250 – CH350 5) R.C. structure works for U-trough CH318-CH363 6) ELS at underpass P2 CH105 – CH318 7) Modification of dewatering system (P2 CH105 – CH318) 8) 4th of excavation at CH105 – CH318 cofferdam 9) Installation of de-watering system at S200 CH821 – CH105 10) Excavation/ELS at CH821 – CH105 Cofferdam 11) Installation of socketed H-pile at CT01 CH117 – CH336 12) Re-construction of Tong Yin Street 13) Installation of de-watering system at CH821 – CH105 14) Excavation & ELS installation works at CH821 – CH105 15) Construction of U-tough at CH821 – CH105 16) Drainage works at U-trough CH318 – CH363.50 17) Pre-bore/ELS works for U-trough CH363.50 – CH411 18) Construction of profile barrier at U-trough CH318 – CH363.50 19) Construction of sloping seawall 20) Removal of temporary cofferdam 21) Construction of seawall coping 22) Drainage works at SR1 footpath / cycle truck 23) Installation of ELS at cofferdam CH105 – CH318 24) Backfilling works for reinstatement of Tong Yin Street	(A) / (B) / (C) / (D) / (E) / (G) / (I)	

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (October 2020)	Key Environmental Issues *
	25) Construction of U-trough at CH821 – CH 105 Cofferdam 26) Excavation and re-compaction at S100 CH280 – S200 CH755 and S300 CH405 – CH326 27) Construction of U-tough A	
NE/2015/03 - Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Northern Footbridge	The construction works under the contract had been completed in December 2019. Materials are being removed from works area.	N/A
NE/2017/01 – Tseung Kwan O Interchange and Associated Works	1) Dismantling of Temporary Working Platforms 2) Bored Piling Works 3) Installation of Precast Pile Cap Shell 4) Construction of Pile Cap 5) Construction of Pier 6) Construction of Pier Head works 7) Segment erection works 8) Construction of Bridge Decks	(A) / (B) / (E) / (F) / (G)
NE/2017/02 – Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Road P2/D4 and Associated Works	1) Inspection pit excavation and utility diversion works 2) Construction of drainage and watermain 3) Pile cap 4) Pre-bored Socket-H Pile 5) Asphalt Paving 6) Pier, Staircase and Lift Shaft Construction 7) Road Works	(A) / (B) / (E) / (F) / (G)
NE/2017/06 – Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Traffic Control and Surveillance System(TCSS) and Associated Works	1) Site clearance 2) Site Office set-up 3) Project signboard set up	N/A

Note:

- (A) Watering for dust generation from haul road, stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- (B) Noisy construction activity such as rock-breaking activities and piling works;
- (C) Runoff from exposed slope or site area;
- (D) Wastewater and runoff discharge from site;
- (E) Accumulation of silt, mud and sand along U-channels and sedimentation tanks;
- (F) Set up and implementation of temporary drainage system for the surface runoff;
- (G) Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
- (H) Accumulation and storage of general and construction waste on site; and
- (I) Marine water quality impact and indirect impact to coral communities due to marine construction for TKO-LTT reclamation

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake environmental monitoring and auditing services for the Works Contracts involved in the implementation of Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel (TKO-LTT) project to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirements specified in the Environmental Permit (EP), Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of the TKO-LTT project and other relevant statutory requirements. This is the 47th Monthly EM&A report summarizing the EM&A works for the Project in September 2020.

Purpose of the Report

- 1.2 This is the 47th Monthly EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period in September 2020.

Structure of the Report

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** – purpose and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Contract Information** – summarises background and scope of the Contract, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting month.

Section 3: **Air Quality Monitoring** – summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 4: **Noise Monitoring** – summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 5: **Water Quality Monitoring** – summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 6: **Ecological Monitoring** – summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations and Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 7: **Cultural Heritage** – summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations and monitoring results.

Section 8: **Landscape and Visual Monitoring Requirements** – summarises the requirements of landscape and visual monitoring

Section 9: **Landfill Gas Monitoring** – summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, monitoring results and Limit Levels and Action Plan

Section 10: **Environmental Site Inspection** – summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting month.

Section 11: **Waste Management** – summarises the waste management data in the reporting month.

Section 12: **Environmental Non-conformance** – summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints, environmental summons and successful prosecutions within the reporting month.

Section 13: **Future Key Issues** – summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 14: **Conclusions and Recommendation**

2. PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 In 2002, Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) commissioned an integrated planning and engineering study under Agreement No. CE 87/2001 (CE) “Further Development of Tseung Kwan O – Feasibility Study” (the “TKO Study”) to formulate a comprehensive plan for further development of TKO New Town. It recommended to further develop TKO to house a total population of 450,000 besides the district’s continuous commercial and industrial developments.
- 2.2 At present, the Tseung Kwan O Tunnel is the main connection between Tseung Kwan O (TKO) and other areas in the territory. To cope with the anticipated transport need, the TKO Study recommended the provision of Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel (TKO-LTT) (hereinafter referred to as “the Project”) and Cross Bay Link (CBL) to meet the long-term traffic demand between TKO and the external areas. The site layout plan for the Project is shown in **Figure 1**. CBL was also entrusted with part of the marine viaducts near Tseung Kwan O Interchange since the commencement of the CBL project the December 2018.
- 2.3 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for the TKO-LTT project was approved under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) in July 2013. The corresponding Environmental Permit (EP) was issued in August 2013 (EP no.: EP-458/2013). Variations to the EP was applied and the latest EP (EP no.: EP-458/2013/C) was issued by the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) in January 2017.
- 2.4 The commencement dates of construction of this Project are:
- Contract No. NE/2015/01 and Contract No. NE/2015/02: 7 November 2016.
 - Contract No. NE/2015/03: 29 May 2017.
 - Contract No. NE/2017/02: 15 March 2018.
 - Contract No. NE/2017/01: 23 May 2018.
 - Contract No. NE/2017/06: 09 November 2018.

Project Organizations

- 2.5 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:
- Project Proponent – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)
 - The Engineer and the Engineer’s Representative (ER) – AECOM
 - Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech)
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – AnewR Consulting Limited (AnewR)

2.6 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Phone No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. LO Sai Pak, Sunny	2301 1384	2739 0076
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Mr. KY Chan	3922 9000	2759 1698
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Dr. HF Chan	2151 2088	3107 1388
		Mr. KS Lee	2151 2091	
AnewR	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Adi Lee	2618 2836	3007 8648

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

2.7 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

Table 2.2 Summary Table for Major Site Activities in the Reporting Month

Contract No.	Project Title	Site Activities (September 2020)	
NE/2015/01	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Main Tunnel and Associated Works	Lam Tin Interchange	1) EHC2 U-Trough 2) Site Formation – Area 1G1, Area 1G2, Area 2 & Area 5 3) Site Formation – Slope stabilization & Retaining Wall 4) Administration Building & Bridge Construction 5) Stormwater Tank Construction 6) S01_2, EHC1&4 Construction 7) CKLR Underground Utilities
		Main Tunnel	8) S02_2 Excavation 9) Main Tunnel Lining Works
		TKO Interchange	10) Bridge Construction 11) East Ventilation Building
NE/2015/02	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Road P2 and Associated Works	1) Site formation works, road and drainage for Road P2 CH500-CH650 and SR1 2) Sloping seawall construction 3) Excavation at CH821 – CH105 Cofferdam 4) Excavation at CH105 – CH318 Cofferdam 5) Installation of ELS at CH105 – CH821 Cofferdam 6) Construction of U-trough at CH821 – CH105 7) Installation of dewatering system at CH821 – CH105 Cofferdam 8) Re-construction of watermain DN150/DN200 at Tong Yin Street 9) Structure works for underpass CH105 – CH318 10) Reinstatement of Tong Yin Street 11) Reinstatement of Chiu Shin Street 12) Water works PR315 and DN300 13) Removal of temporary cofferdam 14) Installation of socketed H-pile at CT01 CH117 – CH336 15) Construction of abutment 16) Road & drainage works at SR1 footpath / cycle truck 17) Installation of ELS at cofferdam CH105 – CH318 18) Excavation of 3rd layer of ELS at CH105 – CH318 cofferdam 19) Backfilling works for reinstatement of Tong Yin Street	

Contract No.	Project Title	Site Activities (September 2020)
		20) Construction of storm water drain system for SHH 9101 – 9103 21) Drainage works at U-trough CH318 – CH363.50
NE/2015/03	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Northern Footbridge	The construction works under the contract had been completed in December 2019. Materials were being removed from works area.
NE/2017/01	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Tseung Kwan O Interchange and Associated Works	1) Construction of Pier 2) Construction of Pier Head Works 3) Construction of Pier Head 4) Bored Piling Works 5) Segment Erection Works
NE/2017/02	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Road P2/D4 and Associated Works	1) Inspection pit excavation and utility diversion works 2) Construction of drainage and watermain 3) Pile cap 4) Asphalt Paving 5) Pier, Staircase and Lift Shaft Construction 6) Road Works 7) Pre-bored Socket-H Pile
NE/2017/06	Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Traffic Control and Surveillance System(TCSS) and Associated Works	1) Site clearance 2) Site Office set-up 3) Project signboard set up

2.8 The construction programme showing the inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures are presented in **Table 2.3**.

Table 2.3 Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures

Construction Works	Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
As mentioned in Table 2.2	Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities • Properly cover the stockpiles • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge • Use of quiet plant and well-maintained construction plant • Provide movable noise barrier

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

2.9 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in **Table 2.4**.

Table 2.4 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Contract No.	Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)				
N/A	EP-458/2013/C	20/1/2017	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
NE/2015/01	EPD Ref no.: 405305	21/07/2016	N/A	Valid
	EPD Ref no.: 405582	28/07/2016	N/A	Valid
NE/2015/02	EPD Ref no.: 406100	12/08/2016	N/A	Valid
NE/2015/03	EPD Ref no.: 416072	26/04/2017	N/A	Valid
NE/2017/02	EPD Ref no.: 429867	19/01/2018	N/A	Valid
NE/2017/01	EPD Ref no.: 430070	25/01/2018	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
NE/2015/01	Account No. 7025431	11/07/2016	30/09/2020	Valid
NE/2015/02	Account No. 7025654	16/08/2016	N/A	Valid
NE/2015/03	Account No. 7026805	30/12/2016	N/A	Valid
NE/2017/02	Account No. 7029651	22/12/2017	N/A	Valid
NE/2017/01	Account No. 7029994	01/02/2018	N/A	Valid
NE/2017/06	Account No. 7032520	22/11/2018	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer				
NE/2015/01	Waste Producer No. 5218-290-L2881-02	22/08/2016	N/A	Valid
	Waste Producer No. 5213-833-L2532-03	22/08/2016	N/A	Valid
NE/2015/02	Waste Producer No. 5213-838-C4094-01	23/08/2016	N/A	Valid
NE/2015/03	Waste Producer No. 5213-265-W3435-04	19/07/2017	N/A	Valid
NE/2017/02	Waste Producer No. 5213-833-Z4004-04	01/02/2018	N/A	Valid
NE/2017/01	Waste Producer No. 5213-833-C4262-01	12/02/2018	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance				
NE/2015/01	WT00025806-2016	18/07/2018	30/11/2021	Valid
	WT00026212-2016	16/05/2017	30/11/2021	Valid
	WT00027354-2017	22/03/2017	31/03/2022	Valid
	WT00027405-2017	22/03/2017	31/03/2022	Valid
	WT00028495-2017	11/08/2017	31/08/2022	Valid
NE/2015/02	WT00026386-2016	15/12/2016	31/12/2021	Valid
	WT00027226-2017	23/02/2017	28/02/2022	Valid
	WT00030654-2018	16/04/2018	30/04/2023	Valid
NE/2015/03	WT00027295-2017	20/03/2017	31/03/2022	Valid
NE/2017/01	WT00030711-2018	11/04/2018	30/04/2023	Valid
	WT00030716-2018	23/05/2018	31/05/2023	Valid
NE/2017/02	WT00030654-2018	16/04/2018	30/04/2023	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)				

Contract No.	Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
NE/2015/01	GW-RE0110-20	05/03/2020	04/09/2020	Valid until 4 Sep 2020
	GW-RE0149-20	23/03/2020	22/09/2020	Valid until 22 Sep 2020
	GW-RE0323-20	15/05/2020	29/11/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0362-20	21/05/2020	12/11/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0366-20	21/05/2020	20/11/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0486-20	23/06/2020	21/12/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0572-20	08/07/2020	07/09/2020	Valid until 7 Sep 2020
	GW-RE0580-20	08/07/2020	07/10/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0662-20	21/08/2020	20/11/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0693-20	07/09/2020	06/11/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0697-20	04/09/2020	03/03/2021	Valid
	GW-RE0738-20	17/09/2020	16/12/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0767-20	23/09/2020	21/03/2021	Valid
	GW-RE0812-20	01/10/2020	04/10/2020	Valid
NE/2015/02	GW-RE0114-20	06/03/2020	05/09/2020	Valid until 5 Sep 2020
	GW-RE0181-20	20/03/2020	10/09/2020	Valid until 10 Sep 2020
	GW-RE0291-20	06/05/2020	15/10/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0302-20	07/05/2020	10/10/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0429-20	14/06/2020	13/09/2020	Valid until 13 Sep 2020
	GW-RE0433-20	01/06/2020	25/11/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0477-20	11/06/2020	13/09/2020	Valid until 13 Sep 2020
	GW-RE0503-20	12/06/2020	04/12/2020	Valid
NE/2017/01	GW-RE0250-20	09/04/2020	30/09/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0290-20	04/05/2020	03/11/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0331-20	07/05/2020	03/11/2020	Valid
	GW-RE0549-20	30/06/2020	28/12/2020	Valid
NE/2017/02	GW-RE0509-20	02/07/2020	30/09/2020	Valid
Marine Dumping Permit				
NE/2017/01	EP/MD/21-011	N/A	N/A	N/A
NE/2015/01	CEDD01062	N/A	10/11/2020	Valid
Specified Process (SP) License				
NE/2015/01	L-11-053	09/03/2018	08/03/2021	Valid

Summary of EM&A Requirements

2.10 The EM&A programme requires construction noise monitoring, air quality monitoring, water quality monitoring, environmental site audit, etc. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:

- All monitoring parameters;
- Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
- Event Action Plans;
- Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA Report.

- 2.11 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in **Section 10** of this report.
- 2.12 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the monitoring parameters of the required environmental monitoring works and audit works for the Project in September 2020.

3. AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 According to EM&A Manual of the Project, 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring are required to monitor the air quality. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days shall be undertaken at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days shall be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.2 Six designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. **Table 3.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.

Table 3.1 Locations for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Location	Location of Measurement
AM1	Tin Hau Temple	Ground Level
AM2	Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	Ground Level
AM3	Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	Rooftop (41/F)
AM4 ⁽¹⁾	Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village	Ground Level
AM4(A) ^{(2) (*)}	Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office	Rooftop (3/F)
AM5(A) ^(*)	Tseung Kwan O DSD Desilting Compound	Ground Level
AM6(A) ^(*)	Park Central, L1/F Open Space Area	1/F

Remarks: (1) For 1-hour TSP monitoring; (2) For 24-hour TSP monitoring

(*) Air quality monitoring at designated station AM4(24-hr TSP), AM5 and AM6 was rejected by the premise owners. Therefore, baseline and impact air quality monitoring works were carried out at alternative air quality monitoring stations AM4(A) (24-hr TSP only), AM5(A) and AM6(A) respectively.

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.3 High Volume Samplers (HVS) were used to carry out 24-hour TSP monitoring. Direct reading dust meter were also used to measure 1-hour average TSP levels. The 1-hour sampling was determined periodically by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.
- 3.4 Wind data monitoring equipment was set at rooftop (about 41/F) of Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House for logging wind speed and wind direction such that the wind sensors are clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by building. The wind data monitoring equipment is re-calibrated at least once every six months and the wind directions are divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each. The location is shown in **Figure 2**.
- 3.5 **Table 3.2** summarizes the equipment to be used in the air quality monitoring. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Calibrator	TISCH Model: TE-5025A	1
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	Sibata Model No.: LD-3B / LD-5R	3
	Met One Instruments Model No.: AEROCET-831	0
	Handheld Particle Counter Hal-HPC300 / Hal-HPC301	0
HVS Sampler	TISCH Model: TE-5170	1
	GMW Model: GS2310	5
Wind Anemometer	Davis Weather Monitor II, Model no. 7440	1
	Davis Weather Stations, Vantage Pro 2, Model No. 6152CUK	0

Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

3.6 **Table 3.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters, monitoring period and frequencies of air quality monitoring.

Table 3.3 Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Frequency
AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4, AM5(A) and AM6(A)	1-hour TSP	3 times per 6 days
AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4(A), AM5(A) and AM6(A)	24-hour TSP	Once per 6 days

Monitoring Methodology

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measuring Procedures

3.7 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(Model LD3 / LD3B / LD5R)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.
- Push the knob at MEASURE position.
- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display. Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

(AEROCET-531)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Remove the red rubber cap from the AEROCET-531 inlet nozzle.
- Turn on the power switch that is located on the right side of the AEROCET-531.
- On power up the product intro screen is displayed for 3 seconds. The intro screen displays the product name and firmware version.
- Then the main counter screen will be displayed.
- Press the START button. Internal vacuum pump start running. After 1 minute the pump will stop and the 0.5 μ m and 5 μ m channels will show the cumulative counts of particles larger than 0.5 μ m and 5 μ m per cubic foot.
- The AEROCET-531 is now checked out and ready for use.
- To switch off the AEROCET-531 power to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- Information such as sampling date, time, and display value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

(Equipment: Hal Technology; Model no. Hal-HPC300 / Hal-HPC301)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to “ON” and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.
- Push the knob at MEASURE position.
- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display. Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

Maintenance/Calibration

3.8 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the direct dust meters:

- Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method at 2-month intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP MonitoringInstrumentation

3.9 High volume samplers (HVS) (TISCH Model: TE-5170 and GMW Model: GS2310) completed with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler is composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

3.10 The positioning of the HVS samplers are as follows:

- a horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind shall be provided;
- no two samplers shall be placed less than 2 meter apart

- the distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler;
- a minimum of 2 metres of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses is required for rooftop samplers;
- a minimum of 2 metres of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
- no furnace or incinerator flue is nearby;
- airflow around the sampler is unrestricted;
- the sampler is more than 20 metres from the dripline;
- any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, shall not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
- permission must be obtained to set up the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations; and
- a secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the samplers.

Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS

- 3.11 Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 1.1 m³/min. and 1.4 m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.
- 3.12 For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters with a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3µm diameter were used.
- 3.13 The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.
- 3.14 The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centred with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- 3.15 The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- 3.16 The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminium strip.
- 3.17 The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- 3.18 After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (Wellab Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time will be also recorded.
- 3.19 Before weighing, all filters was equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 3.20 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the HVS:
- The high volume motors and their accessories will be properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking will be made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
 - High volume samplers will be calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Results and Observations

- 3.21 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for both 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring respectively.
- 3.22 The air temperature, precipitation and the relative humidity data was obtained from Hong Kong Observatory where the wind speed and wind direction were recorded by the installed Wind Anemometer at rooftop of Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House (41/F). The location is shown in **Figure 2**. This weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix C**.
- 3.23 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix E** and **Appendix F** respectively.
- 3.24 According to our field observations, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations are as follows:

Table 3.4 Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring

Station	Major Dust Source
AM1 – Tin Hau Temple	Road Traffic at Cha Kwo Ling Road
AM2 – Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	N/A
AM3 – Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	Road Traffic near Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza
AM4 - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic at Cha Kwo Ling Road
AM4(A) - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office	Road Traffic at Cha Kwo Ling Road
AM5(A) - Tseung Kwan O DSD Desilting Compound	Vehicle Movement within the Desilting Compound
AM6(A) - Park Central, L1/F Open Space Area	Road Traffic at Po Yap Road

4. NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

- 4.1 According to EM&A Manual of the Project, construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 4.2 Noise monitoring was conducted at 9 designated monitoring stations (CM1, CM2, CM3, CM4, CM5, CM6(A), CM7(A), CM8(A), CM9(A)) in the reporting period. **Table 4.1** and **Figure 3** show the locations of these stations.

Table 4.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Location of Measurement
CM1	Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong	Rooftop (41/F)
CM2	Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong	Rooftop (41/F)
CM3	Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong	Rooftop (40/F)
CM4	Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling	Ground Level
CM5	CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong	Rooftop (6/F)
CM6(A)*	Site Boundary of Contract No. NE/2015/02 near Tower 1, Ocean Shores	Ground Level
CM7(A)*	Site Boundary of Contract No. NE/2015/02 near Tower 7, Ocean Shores	Ground Level
CM8(A)*	Park Central, L1/F Open Space Area	1/F
CM9(A) ¹	Rooftop of Capri Tower 10	Rooftop (12/F)

Remarks:

* Noise monitoring at designated station CM6, CM7 & CM8 was rejected by the premise owners. Therefore, baseline and impact noise monitoring works were carried out at alternative noise monitoring stations CM6(A), CM7(A) and CM8(A) respectively.

¹ Ad-hoc noise monitoring at station CM9(A) was commenced in September 2019.

- 4.3 Since the population intake of Capri had commenced during the construction of the TKOLTT, the noise monitoring work in daytime period was conducted at CM9(A) – Rooftop of Capri Tower 10 on normal weekdays. The background Noise Level was recorded during the Lunch Hour of Construction Site (i.e. 12:00-13:00) and to be used as the referencing value for compliance checking for Noise Action and Limit Level.

Monitoring Equipment

- 4.4 Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for impact noise monitoring. The meters are Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}) and percentile sound pressure level (L_x) that also complied with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. **Table 4.2** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment being used. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 4.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Integrating Sound Level Meter	SVAN 957/ 959 / 979	4
	BSWA308 SLM	0
Calibrator	SV30A	1
	Brüel & Kjær 4231	1
	ST-120	3

- 4.5 **Table 4.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**. Additional weekly impact monitoring are carried out for evening time (1900 – 2300 hours) for monitoring stations CM1, CM2, CM3 & CM6(A) and night-time (2300 – 0700 hours) for monitoring stations CM1, CM2 & CM3.

Table 4.3 Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency	Measurement
CM1	L ₁₀ (30 min) dB(A) L ₉₀ (30 min) dB(A) L _{eq} (30 min) dB(A)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	Once per week	Façade
CM2				Façade
CM3				Façade
CM4				Façade
CM5				Façade
CM6(A)				Free Field
CM7(A)				Free Field
CM8(A)				Façade
CM9(A)				Façade
CM1	L ₁₀ (5 min) dB(A)	1900 – 0700 hrs on normal weekdays		Façade
CM2	L ₉₀ (5 min) dB(A)			Façade
CM3				Façade
CM6(A)	L _{eq} (5 min) dB(A)	1900 – 2300 hrs on normal weekdays		Free Field

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

- 4.6 The monitoring procedures are as follows:
- The monitoring station was normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
 - For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. All records for free field noise levels was adjusted with a correction of +3 dB(A).
 - The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
 - Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time was set as follows:
 - frequency weighting: A
 - time weighting : Fast
 - measurement time : 30 minutes
 - Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after

measurement will be more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.

- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{90} and L_{10} was recorded. In addition, noise sources was recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise monitoring will be cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Supplementary monitoring was provided to ensure sufficient data would be obtained.

Maintenance and Calibration

- 4.7 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator was cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- 4.8 The sound level meter and calibrator was checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.
- 4.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

- 4.10 Six (6) Action Level exceedances were recorded due to the documented complaints received in this reporting month. No Limit level exceedances for night-time construction noise monitoring were recorded and no Limit Level exceedance for day time was recorded in the reporting month.
- 4.11 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix G**.
- 4.12 The major noise source identified at the noise monitoring stations are shown in **Table 4.4**.

Table 4.4 Major Noise Source during Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Major Noise Source
CM1	Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong	Road Traffic near Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza
CM2	Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong	Road Traffic near Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza
CM3	Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong	Road Traffic near Eastern Cross Harbour Tunnel Toll Plaza
CM4	Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling	Road Traffic at Cha Kwo Ling Road
CM5	CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong	Road Traffic at Yau Tong Road
CM6(A)	Site Boundary of Contract No. NE/2015/02 near Tower 1, Ocean Shores	Road Traffic at O King Road near Ocean Shores
CM7(A)	Site Boundary of Contract No. NE/2015/02 near Tower 7, Ocean Shores	Road Traffic at Tong Yin Street
CM8(A)	Park Central, L1/F Open Space Area	Road Traffic at Po Yap Road
CM9(A)	Rooftop of Capri Tower 10	Construction Noise from Portion V/Area A of NE/2015/02 site area

- 4.13 All the Construction Noise Levels (CNLs) reported in this report were adjusted with the corresponding baseline level (i.e. Measured L_{eq} – Baseline L_{eq} = CNL), in order to facilitate the interpretation of the noise exceedance. The baseline noise level and the Noise Limit Level at each designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 4.5, 4.6 and 4.7.**

Table 4.5 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

Station	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
CM1	65.5	75
CM2	63.6	
CM3	65.6	
CM4	62.0	
CM5	68.2	70*
CM6(A)	61.9	75
CM7(A)	58.3	
CM8(A)	69.1	
CM9(A)	N/A ⁽¹⁾	

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.
(1) The background Noise Level was recorded during the Lunch Hour of Construction Site (i.e. 12:00-13:00) and to be used as the referencing value for compliance checking for Noise Action and Limit Level.

Table 4.6 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations (Evening-time & Daytime (Holiday))

Station	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A) (Evening time on all days (1900-2300 hrs) and Holidays (including Sundays) during daytime (0700-1900 hrs))	Noise Limit Level, dB (A) (Evening time on all days (1900-2300 hrs) and Holidays (including Sundays) during daytime (0700-1900 hrs))
CM1	64.4	70
CM2	62.2	
CM3	64.7	
CM6(A)	60.2	65 ¹

1. ASR B was adopted according to the EIA as traffic in the surrounding area has not been changed.

Table 4.7 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations (Night-time)

Station	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A) (Night-time (2300 – 0700 hrs))	Noise Limit Level, dB (A) (Night-time (2300 – 0700 hrs))
CM1	14-day baseline monitoring results for the time period of impact measurement at each station would be adopted	55
CM2		
CM3		

Current Tunnel Blasting Arrangement

- 4.14 The drill and blast method was evaluated as the most appropriate method and the general practice of this method was introduced during the EIA report assessment. The paragraphs 2.9.9 and 2.9.33 of the EIA Report mention that there might be one blast or multiple blasts and the maximum number of blast location per day would be determined by the Contractor to suite his method of working.
- 4.15 Notwithstanding the information provided by the Engineer at paragraphs 4.6.4 and 6.6.12 of the EIA Report, to minimize blast nuisance to the public and to respond to the community concerns, the tunnel blast should be arranged, where possible, avoiding the blast to be carried out during night time and shortening the blast duration by arranging various work fronts to be blasted at different time slots. Hence, it has become more desirable to split one tunnel blasting operation, which may consist of several blasting work fronts along the tunnels, into a total of two to three tunnel blasts per day. The tunnel blasts, which locate outside the MTR Protection Zone (RPZ) possessing insignificant risk to the MTR's structures would be carried out during day time and before 22:00. For the tunnel blasts within and in close vicinity to RPZ, Contractor's blasting assessment report revealed that those blasts have to be carried out after train service and, generally, at around 01:40.

5. WATER QUALITY

Monitoring Requirements

Groundwater Quality

- 5.1 The existing groundwater quality monitoring programme has been suspended as the monitoring results had been deemed non-representative of the impact from the project justified by two major factors: (1) influence on the monitoring results from non-project related factors, such as anthropogenic activities and natural phenomenon; and (2) large separation between the monitoring stations and works area. In addition, as no alternative locations for the groundwater quality monitoring were available, the groundwater quality monitoring has been suspended since October 2019 upon the agreement by EPD.

Marine Water Quality

- 5.2 Marine water quality monitoring was conducted three times per week at the designated monitoring stations. Monitoring took place two times per monitoring day during mid ebb and mid flood tides at three depths (1 meter from surface, mid depth and 1 meter from the bottom). For Tseung Kwan O Salt Water Intake (i.e. Station M6), water sampling and in-situ measurements was taken at the vertical level where the water abstraction point of the intake is located (i.e. approximately mid-depth level). If the water depth is less than 6m, the mid-depth measurement may be omitted. If the depth is less than 3m, only the mid-depth measurements need to be taken.
- 5.3 Duplicate in-situ measurements (Dissolved oxygen (DO) concentration, DO saturation, turbidity, pH, temperature and salinity) and water samples (suspended solids (SS)) at each depth were monitored in accordance with the requirements in the EM&A Manual. For selection of tides for in-situ measurement and water sampling, tidal range of individual flood and ebb tides were not less than 0.5m.
- 5.4 According to the Environmental Review Report (ERR) for Variations of Environmental Permit (Ref: C45-03), water quality monitoring and audit programme was implemented for monitoring of oxygen depletion (e.g. Dissolved Oxygen (DO) level) in this embayed waters during the period when the fully enclosed barrier is installed. A “Proposal for Water Quality Monitoring in Temporary Marine Embayment” has been submitted to EPD in July 2017 to propose the monitoring frequency, parameter, location, etc. EPD has no further comment on the Proposal. Since January 2020, the cofferdam has been partially removed and the seawater is no longer enclosed. Therefore, no embayment water quality monitoring is required.

Groundwater Level Monitoring (Piezometer Monitoring)

- 5.5 Daily piezometer monitoring at any time of the day shall be carried throughout the whole period when any tunnel construction activities are carried out within +/- 50m of the piezometer gate in plan. The monitoring commenced in June 2018. It has switched to monthly basis since 3 October 2018 as the construction activity was 120m away from the piezometer gate. No monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.

Monitoring Locations

Marine Water Quality

- 5.6 A total of twelve monitoring stations are designated for the water quality monitoring program according to EM&A Manual. One additional monitoring station (W1) is designated for monitoring of oxygen depletion in the embayed waters during the period when the fully enclosed barrier is installed. The locations are also summarized in **Table 5.2** and shown on **Figure 5**.

Table 5.2 Marine Quality Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Descriptions	Coordinates	
		Easting	Northing
M1	Junk Bay Coral Site – Junk Bay near Chiu Keng Wan	844255	817565
M2	Junk Bay Coral Site – Junk Bay	844076	817087
M3	Junk Bay Coral Site – Junk Island	844491	817890
M4	Junk Bay Coral Site – Chiu Keng Wan	843209	816416
M5	Junk Bay Coral Site – Fat Tong Chau	845463	815769
M6	Tseung Kwan O Salt Water Intake	845512	817442
C1	Control Station – Southeast	844696	814773
C2	Control Station – Northwest	842873	816014
G1	Gradient Station	844418	817560
G2	Gradient Station	844290	817384
G3	Gradient Station	844488	817735
G4	Gradient Station	844967	817551

Monitoring Equipment

- 5.7 For in-situ monitoring, a multi-parameter meter (Aquaread AP-2000-D) was used to measure Dissolved oxygen (DO) concentration, DO saturation (DO %), pH, temperature and turbidity. A sampler was used to collect water samples for laboratory analysis of SS, BOD₅, TOC, Total Nitrogen, Ammonia-N and Total Phosphate.

Dissolved Oxygen (DO) and Temperature Measuring Equipment

- 5.8 The instrument for measuring dissolved oxygen and temperature was portable and weatherproof complete with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals and use DC power source. It was capable of measuring:
- a dissolved oxygen level in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200% saturation; and
 - a temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius.
- 5.9 It has a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable.
- 5.10 Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cables were available for replacement where necessary.
- 5.11 Salinity compensation was built-in in the DO equipment.

Turbidity

- 5.12 Turbidity was measured in-situ by the nephelometric method. The instrument was portable and weatherproof using a DC power source complete with cable, sensor and comprehensive operation manuals. The equipment was capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU. The probe cable was not be less than 25m in length.

pH

- 5.13 The instrument was consisting of a potentiometer, a glass electrode, a reference electrode and a temperature-compensating device. It was readable to 0.1pH in a range of 0 to 14. Standard buffer solutions of at least pH 7 and pH 10 were used for calibration of the instrument before and after use.

Water Depth Detector

- 5.14 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.

Water Sampler

- 5.15 Water samples collected for laboratory analysis were stored in high density polythene bottles sample containers, with appropriate preservatives added. All sampling bottles were labelled (waterproof) with the sampling date and time, sample lot number and sampling location reference number to avoid mishandling.

Sample Container and Storage

- 5.16 Following collection, water samples for laboratory analysis were stored in high density polythene bottles, with preservative appropriately added where necessary. They will be packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen), delivered to the laboratory and analysed as soon as possible.

Calibration of In-Situ Instruments

- 5.17 All in-situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or other international accreditation scheme before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring.
- 5.18 For the on-site calibration of field equipment, the BS 1427:1993, "Guide to Field and on-site test methods for the analysis of waters" was observed.
- 5.19 Before each round of monitoring, a zero check in distilled water was performed with the turbidity probe of Aquaread AP-2000-D. The probe was then be calibrated with a solution of known NTU.
- 5.20 Sufficient stocks of spare parts were maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment was also made available so that monitoring can proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment is under maintenance, calibration, etc.
- 5.21 **Table 5.3** summarizes the equipment used in the water quality monitoring program. Copies of the calibration certificates of the equipment are shown in **Appendix B**.

Table 5.3 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
Water Sampler	Kahlsico Water-Bottle Model 135DW 150	1
Multi-parameter Water Quality System	YSI 6820-C-M	0
	Aquaread AP-2000-D	0
	YSI EXO1 Multiparameter Sondes	1
Monitoring Position Equipment	“Magellan” Handheld GPS Model GPS-320	1
Water Depth Detector	Fishfinder 140	1

Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

5.22 **Table 5.4** summarizes the monitoring parameters, monitoring period and frequencies of the water quality monitoring in the reporting period.

Table 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Stations	Parameters, unit	Depth	Frequency
Marine Water Quality			
M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 C1 C2 G1 G2 G3 G4	<i>In-situ:</i> Dissolved oxygen (DO) concentration, DO saturation, turbidity, pH, temperature and salinity <i>Laboratory Testing:</i> Suspended Solids (SS)	<u>M1-M5, C1-C2, G1-G4</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 water depths: 1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed. If the water depth is less than 3m, mid-depth sampling only. If the water depth is less than 6m, omit mid-depth sampling. <u>M6</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at the vertical level where the water abstraction point of the intake is located(i.e. approximately mid-depth level) 	3 days per week / 2 per monitoring day (1 for mid-ebb and 1 for mid-flood)

Monitoring Methodology

Marine Water Quality

- 5.23 The monitoring stations were accessed using survey boat by the guide of a hand-held Global Positioning System (GPS). The depth of the monitoring location was measured using depth meter in order to determine the sampling depths. Afterwards, the probes of the in-situ measurement equipment was lowered to the predetermined depths (1 m below water surface, mid-depth and 1 m above seabed) and the measurements was carried out accordingly. The in-situ measurements at predetermined depths was carried out in duplicate. In case the difference in the duplicate in-situ measurement results was larger than 25%, the third set of in-situ measurement would be carried out for result confirmation purpose.
- 5.24 Water sampler was lowered into the water to the required depths of sampling. Upon reaching the pre-determined depth, a messenger to activate the sampler was then released to travel down the wire. The water sample was sealed within the sampler before retrieving. At each station, water samples for SS at three depths (1 m below water surface, mid-depth and 1 m above seabed) were collected accordingly. Water samples were stored in a cool box and kept at less than 4°C but without frozen and sent to the laboratory as soon as possible.

Laboratory Analytical Methods

- 5.25 The testing of all parameters were conducted by Wellab Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No.083) and comprehensive quality assurance and control procedures in place in order to ensure quality and consistency in results. The testing method and limit of reporting are provided in **Table 5.5**.

Table 5.5 Methods for Laboratory Analysis for Water Samples

Parameters (Unit)	Proposed Method	Reporting Limit	Detection Limit
SS (mg/L)	APHA 2540 D	0.5 mg/L ⁽¹⁾	0.5 mg/L
BOD ₅ (mg O ₂ /L)	APHA 19ed 5210B	2 mg O ₂ /L	--
TOC (mg-TOC/L)	In-house method SOP020 (Wet Oxidation)	1 mg-TOC/L	--
Total Nitrogen (mg/L)	In-house method SOP063 (FIA)	0.6 mg/L	--
Ammonia-N (mg NH ₃ -N/L)	In-house method SOP057 (FIA)	0.05 mg NH ₃ -N/L	--
Total Phosphorus (mg-P/L) ⁽²⁾	In-house method SOP055 (FIA)	0.05 mg-P/L	--

Note:

1) Limit of Reporting is reported as Detection Limit for non-HOKLAS report.

2) Parameter Total Phosphorus represents the laboratory testing for total phosphate content in water which is the sum of all three forms of phosphates in water.

QA/QC Requirements

Decontamination Procedures

- 5.26 Water sampling equipment used during the course of the monitoring programme was decontaminated by manual washing and rinsed clean seawater/distilled water after each sampling event. All disposal equipment was discarded after sampling.

Sampling Management and Supervision

- 5.27 Water samples were dispatched to the testing laboratory for analysis as soon as possible after the sampling. All samples were stored in a cool box and kept at less than 4°C but without frozen. All water samples were handled under chain of custody protocols and relinquished to the laboratory representatives at locations specified by the laboratory.
- 5.28 QA/QC procedures as attached in **Appendix J** are available for the parameters analysed in the HOKLAS-accredited laboratory, WELLAB Ltd.

Results and Observations

Groundwater Quality Monitoring

- 5.29 Monitoring of groundwater quality had been suspended since October 2019. (Details refer to Section 5.1)

Marine Water Quality Monitoring

- 5.30 Marine water monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix I**. Other relevant data was also recorded, such as monitoring location / position, time, sampling depth, weather conditions and any special phenomena or work underway nearby.
- 5.31 Calculated Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality is presented in **Appendix I**. Forty-three (43) Action Level and one hundred and thirty-seven (137) Limit Level exceedances on Monitoring Stations (M) were recorded in marine water quality monitoring.
- 5.32 Exceedances of turbidity and suspended solid were recorded on from various monitoring stations non-specifically among all stations including the control stations. Investigations over September 2020 showed that the range of SS levels recorded in September 2020 remained consistent with the records in recent months. All Contractor is reminded to strictly follow the approved drainage plan and clear drainage regularly. In particular, all drainage shall be checked and cleared after heavy rainstorm as sediments may accumulate along pipes and culverts. Further details of the exceedance investigation reports can be found in **Appendix K**.
- 5.33 Silt curtain inspections are carried out before the commencement of the construction works every day and diving surveys are also conducted once a week to inspect the silt curtain below the water level. The inspection report are verified by both the RE and the diving specialist and the records are reviewed weekly during the site audits.

Groundwater Level Monitoring (Piezometer Monitoring)

- 5.34 Daily piezometer monitoring at any time of the day shall be carried throughout the whole period when any tunnel construction activities are carried out within +/- 50m of the piezometer gate in plan.
- 5.35 Tunnel construction activities are within +/- 50m of the piezometer gate in plan. Construction phase daily piezometer monitoring by the Contractor commenced in June 2018. It has switched to monthly basis since 3 October 2018 as the construction activity was 120m away from the piezometer gate. No monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.

Mitigation Measures Adopted by Contractors for Surface runoff Prevention

- 5.36 During dry season, the Contractors have maintained the mitigation measures adopted on Site, in order to prevent surface run-off and muddy water from discharging to the public areas. The mitigation measures adopted by each Contract are summarised below:

NE2015/01

- 5.37 At Lam Tin Side, the Site drainage systems are divided into two parts, namely the site formation and tunnel site drainage which includes:
1. Site formation drainage system collects surface run-off from open excavation areas including slope works and flows naturally to the lowest point in the Site, where they are pumped to the wetseps and sedimentation tank for treatment near LTI site entrance before they are discharged to the designated discharge point.
 2. Tunnel drainage system collects surface run-off from the tunnel which are then pumped to the sedimentation tanks near tunnel adit, where three sets of wetseps and sedimentation tanks were set up. The treated water will be discharged to designated discharge point near the Eastern Harbour Crossing (EHC) area.
- 5.38 At Eastern Harbour Crossing (EHC), two sets of wetseps and sedimentation tanks are set up on site. The wastewater will flow to the lowest catchpit by gravity, which are then pumped to wetseps for wastewater treatment. The sandbags/bunds are also set up at the vehicle entrance to surface run-off from the Site.
- 5.39 At Tseung Kwan O (TKO), the surface run-off from the slope are directed to the lowest point at cavern via the permanent drainage, which are then pumped to the sedimentation tanks for wastewater treatment via temporary pipes. The treated water will be discharged at designated discharge points. The wetseps and sedimentation tanks are provided under the BMCPC bridge and at the two sides of marine working platform. Water from natural stream will also be diverted to existing drainage to avoid overloading the capacity of the wastewater treatment system. The reservoir on the right side of marine working platform will be enlarged to cater for higher water storage demands. During heavy rainfall, the water stored at the exit of the tunnel shall be pumped into the sedimentation tanks on the right.

NE2015/02

- 5.40 The exposed sloped area at Portion 9 has been covered with geotextile or tarpaulin to avoid surface run-off. Temporary peripheral open U-channel are also provided along the surcharge area within the rock mount to collect stormwater and surface run-off.
- 5.41 Soak away pit with a 600mm in diameter were bored into the ground, down to -14mPD, near the piling works area to cater for the surface runoff at Portion IX (Figure 1C). The stormwater and the water generated from the piling works are stored temporary at the pit around the soak away pit, which shall be pumped automatically into the soak away pit where they are soaked into the soil naturally.
- 5.42 The stormwater received in Portion 9 shall be directed and pumped via the flex tube and sump towards the water treatment system and the approved discharge points. Water generated from Portion VI and V and some water in Portion IX are treated via storage tanks and sedimentation tanks and discharged into approved discharge points (manholes of DN2100 Drain and Area Z).
- 5.43 The peripheral open U-channel are also provided along the site boundary, which shall be directed to the storage tank and WetSep for treatment in Area A.
- 5.44 Regular cleaning depending on site conditions are provided for the WetSep at Area A and Z; and the storage tanks and sedimentation tanks at Area A. The water treated by the sedimentation tank and the wetsep shall be discharged towards the designated discharge point. Quality of the effluent are also monitored regularly.

NE2017/02

- 5.45 Existing manholes are covered with sandbags and geotextiles to avoid surface run-off from entering the channels.
- 5.46 Stockpiles are covered with tarpaulin to avoid surface run-off.
- 5.47 Concrete blocks and sandbags are placed along the periphery of the site boundary to avoid surface run-off.
- 5.48 Stormwater within the site enters the excavated area and flow naturally into the sump due height difference. The stormwater collected in the sump shall be pumped into the sedimentation tank where the run-off are treated before discharging into the designated discharge point.

NE2015/03

- 5.49 The existing manhole cover are covered with geotextile to prevent muddy water from entering the existing U-channels along the side of Po Shun Road. Manhole inspection are carried out by taking silt measurement regularly in case if silt enters the channel, and silt shall be removed from the manhole if silt were found.
- 5.50 Sandbags were placed at the periphery of the site along the hoarding to prevent surface runoff from escaping the site.

- 5.51 Exposed slopes are covered with tarpaulin to prevent surface run-off.
- 5.52 The surface run-off shall be pumped into the sedimentation tank where they are treated before entering the designated discharge points

NE2017/01

- 5.53 Temporary peripheral open U-channels and sumps are provided for collecting the stormwater, which are pumped and directed towards the sedimentation tank for treatment. The treated water shall be directed to the designated discharge point.

6. ECOLOGY

Post-Translocation Coral Monitoring

- 6.1 Post-translocation monitoring survey is recommended in the EM&A Manual to audit the success of coral translocation. Information gathered during each post-translocation monitoring survey should include observations on the presence, survival, health condition and growth of the translocated coral colonies. These parameters should then be compared with the baseline results collected from the pre-translocation survey.
- 6.2 Under Contract No. NE/2015/01 and NE/2015/02, a total of 14 and 29 coral colonies were tagged and translocated respectively from the Donor Site to the Recipient Site in November 2016. Ten (10) corals at the Recipient Site were also tagged by each Contract as reference for post-translocation monitoring.
- 6.3 The post-translocation coral monitoring shall be conducted once every 3 months after completion for a period of 12 months. Location of post-translocation coral monitoring is shown in **Figure 7**. The fourth post-translocation coral monitoring was carried out on 07 November 2017. No further monitoring is required.

7. CULTURAL HERITAGE

Monitoring Requirement

- 7.1 According to the EP Conditions and EM&A Manual, monitoring of vibration impacts was conducted when the construction works are less than 100m from the Built Heritage in close proximity of the worksite, namely the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau temple. Tilting and settlement monitoring should be applied on the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple. Construction works less than 100m from the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau temple commenced on 8 May 2017.
- 7.2 As stated in the “*Built Heritage Mitigation Plan*” for this Project, during the period of the construction works conducted within 100m from the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple, monitoring on settlement and tilting will be conducted once a day for the Cha Kwo Ling. Monitoring of vibration will be conducted during blasting at Cha Kwo Ling area once a day. When there is no blasting to be conducted at the area, vibration monitoring at the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple will be conducted once per day when there are piling works or rock breaking works within the 100m from the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple.

Monitoring Locations

- 7.3 One vibration monitoring point and three building settlement monitoring points were proposed for monitoring of the cultural heritage. The building settlement markers were placed on the wall on three sides of the Temple, except the front, of the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple and the vibration monitoring point is located within the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple. Monitoring Location is shown in **Figure 8**.

Monitoring Equipment

- 7.4 Building settlement is measured via a settlement marker attached to the wall of Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple by adhesive tape.
- 7.5 Vibration monitoring was conducted by using vibrographs: Minimate Plus manufactured by InstanTel. These vibrographs will be calibrated annually and its performance follows the requirements given in the “*Guidance Note on Vibration Monitoring*” (GN-VM) issued by the Civil Engineering and Development Department, which is based on the Performance Specification for Blasting Seismographs by International Society of Explosive Engineers (ISEE (2000)).
- 7.6 **Table 7.1** summarizes the equipment employed by the Contractor for cultural heritage monitoring. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 7.1 Cultural Heritage Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Quantity
Digital Level for tilting	Leica LS15 Serial No.: 701141	1
Digital Caliper for tilting	Mitutoyo CD-6” ASX Serial No.: A17047921	1
iCivil-1011 Inclinometer for building settlement	iCivil-1011 Inclinometer Serial No.: HK110118 / HK110120	2
Vibrographs for vibration monitoring	MiniMate Plus / MicroMate manufactured by InstanTel Model No.: 716A0403 / 721A2501	33

Monitoring Methodology

- 7.7 Vibrograph (velocity seismograph) was deployed at each monitoring station to measure and record the PPV and amplitude of ground motion in three mutually perpendicular directions. Vibration monitoring equipment fulfils the requirements stated in the Government guidelines and is calibrated to HOKLAS standards. Each monitoring would not be more than 10 minutes. Settlement monitoring should be conducted by surveyors manually.

Alert, Alarm and Action Levels

- 7.8 The Alert, Alarm and Action (AAA) Levels are given in **Table 7.2**.

Table 7.2 AAA Levels for Monitoring for Cultural Heritage

Parameter	Alert Level	Alarm Level	Action Level
Vibration	ppv: 4.5 mm/s	ppv: 4.8 mm/s	ppv: 5mm/s Maximum Allowable Vibration Amplitude: 0.1mm
Building Settlement Markers	6mm	8mm	10mm
Building Tilting ⁽¹⁾	1:2000	1:1500	1:1000

Remarks:

- (1) Building tilting measurement was replaced by building settlement point measurement. The tilting can be calculated by the ratio of the maximum settlement difference between 2 points and the distance between the 2 points.

Results

- 7.9 In the reporting month, cultural heritage monitoring was carried out by the Contractor at the aforesaid location on 26 occasions. No AAA Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month. The monitoring results are presented in **Appendix T**.

Mitigation Measures for Cultural Heritage

- 7.10 According to Condition 3.6 of the EP (EP No.: EP-458/2013/C), to prevent damage to Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple and its Fung Shui rocks (Child-given rocks) during the construction phase, a temporarily fenced-off buffer zone (Rocks buffer zone is 5 m from the edge of Rocks and 15m from the edge of Rocks alter) with allowance for public access (minimum 1 m) around the temple and the Fung Shui rocks shall be provided. The open yard in front of the temple should be kept as usual for annual Tin Hau festival.
- 7.11 As there is a large buffer distance from the current works to Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple and the Fung Shui rocks (Child-given rocks), the temporarily fenced-off rocks buffer zone and from the edge of Rocks alter is not required. The fenced-off rocks buffer zone would be implemented when there is construction activities in vicinity of the cultural heritage.

8. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL IMPACT REQUIREMENTS

- 8.1 Landscape and visual mitigation measures during the construction phase shall be checked to ensure that they are fully realized and implemented on site.
- 8.2 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures listed in “Implementation Schedule and Recommended Mitigation Measures” (shown in **Appendix N**). The summaries of observations and recommendations related to landscape and visual impacts, if any, are shown in **Appendix L**.
- 8.3 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.

9. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

Monitoring Requirement

- 9.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of landfill gas is required for construction works within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone during the construction phase. This section presents the results of landfill gas measurements performed by the Contractor. **Appendix A** shows the Limit Levels for the monitoring works.
- 9.2 The “Landfill Gas Monitoring Proposal”, including the monitoring programme and detailed actions, is submitted to the EPD for approval. Details of monitoring in this Proposal is in line with the monitoring requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual.

Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

- 9.3 Monitoring parameters for Landfill gas monitoring include Methane, Carbon dioxide and Oxygen.
- 9.4 According to the implementation schedule and recommended mitigation measures of the EM&A Manual, measurements of the following frequencies should be carried out:

Excavations deeper than 1m

- at the ground surface before excavation commences;
- immediately before any worker enters the excavation;
- at the beginning of each working day for the entire period the excavation remains open; and
- periodically throughout the working day whilst workers are in the excavation.

Excavations between 300mm and 1m deep

- directly after the excavation has been completed; and
- periodically whilst the excavation remains open.

For excavations less than 300mm deep

- monitoring may be omitted, at the discretion of the Safety Officer or other appropriately qualified person

Monitoring Locations

- 9.5 Monitoring of oxygen, methane and carbon dioxide was performed for excavations at 1m depth or more within the Consultation Zone. In this reporting month, the area required to be monitored for landfill gas are shown below and **Figure 6** shows the landfill gas monitoring locations.
- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| ➤ Excavation Locations | : Portion III |
| ➤ Manholes and Chambers | : N/A |
| ➤ Relocation of monitoring wells | : N/A |
| ➤ Any other Confined Spaces | : N/A |

Monitoring Equipment noise mitigation

- 9.6 **Table 9.1** summarizes the equipment employed by the Contractor for the landfill gas monitoring.

Table 9.1 Landfill Gas Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Portable gas detector	ALTAIR 5X Multigas Detector (Serial No. 137333)	1

Results and Observations

- 9.7 In the reporting month, landfill gas monitoring was carried out by the Contractor at the aforesaid locations on 130 occasions. No Limit Level exceedance for landfill gas monitoring was recorded in the reporting month. The monitoring results are provided in **Appendix R**. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

10. ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Audits

- 10.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix L**.
- 10.2 Joint weekly site audits by the representatives of the Engineer, Contractor and the ET were conducted in the reporting month as shown in below:
- Contract No. NE/2015/01: 02, 09, 16, 23 & 30 September 2020
 - Contract No. NE/2015/02: 03, 10, 17, 24 & 30 September 2020
 - Contract No. NE/2017/01: 03, 10, 17, 25 & 30 September 2020
 - Contract No. NE/2017/02: 03, 10, 17, 25 & 30 September 2020
- 10.3 Monthly joint site inspection with the representative of IEC was conducted for NE/2015/01, NE/2015/02, NE/2017/01 and NE/2017/02 on 30, 17 & 24, 17 and 17 September 2020 respectively.
- 10.4 The EM&A programme of Contract No. NE/2015/03 had been terminated on 21 April 2020 under the approval of EPD.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 10.5 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Implementation Schedule and Recommended Mitigation Measures is provided in **Appendix N**.
- 10.6 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-compliance was recorded on reporting month. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Appendix L**.

11. WASTE MANAGEMENT

- 11.1 Waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, non-inert C&D materials and marine sediments. Inert C&D waste includes soil, broken rock, broken concrete and building debris, while non-inert C&D materials are made up of C&D waste which cannot be reused or recycled and has to be disposed of at the designated landfill sites. Marine sediment shall be expected from excavation and dredging works of this Project.
- 11.2 With reference to relevant handling records of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised and presented in **Appendix P**.
- 11.3 The Contractors are advised to minimize the wastes generated through the recycling or reusing. All mitigation measures stipulated in the approved EM&A Manual and waste management plans shall be fully implemented. The status of implementation of waste management and reduction measures are summited in **Appendix N**.

12. ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

- 12.1 Six (6) Action Level exceedances of noise were recorded due to the documented complaints received in the reporting month. No Limit Level exceedances of construction noise monitoring were recorded for day-time in the reporting month.
- 12.2 Forty-three (43) Action Level and one hundred and thirty-seven (137) Limit Level exceedances were recorded in monitoring stations (M) during marine water quality monitoring.
- 12.3 Actions carried out in accordance with the Event and Action Plans in **Appendix M** are presented in **Appendix K – Summary of Exceedance**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 12.4 No non-compliance was recorded on this reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 12.5 Nine (9) environmental complaints were received in the reporting month. The Cumulative Complaint Log is presented in **Appendix O**. The investigation status and result is also reported in **Appendix O**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

- 12.6 No notification of summon or successful environmental prosecution was received in this reporting period. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix O**.

13. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

13.1 Tentative construction programmes for the next three months are provided in **Appendix Q**.

13.2 Major site activities to be undertaken for the next reporting period are summarized in **Table 13.1**.

Table 13.1 Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (October 2020)		Key Environmental Issues *
NE/2015/01 - Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Main Tunnel and Associated Works	Lam Tin Interchange	1) EHC2 U-Trough 2) Site Formation – Area 1G1, Area 1G2, Area 2 & Area 5 3) Site Formation – Slope stabilization & Retaining Wall 4) Administration Building & Bridge Construction 5) Stormwater Tank Construction 6) S01_2, EHC1&4 Construction 7) CKLR Underground Utilities	(A) / (B) / (C) / (D) / (E) / (G)
	Main Tunnel	8) S02_2 Excavation 9) Main Tunnel Lining Works	(B)
	TKO Interchange	10) Bridge Construction 11) East Ventilation Building	(A) / (C) / (D) / (E) / (F) / (I)
NE/2015/02 - Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Road P2 and Associated Works	1) Construction of pillar box and ducting system at Portion IV adjacent to Ocean Shores EVA 2) Construction of utility trough and road barriers at road P2 CH411 – 500 and SR2 CH110 – CH170 (land section) 3) Site formation at Road P2 CH500-CH650 and SR1 4) Road and drainage works at Road P2 CH500 – 650, slip road SR1 footpath and cycle track, slip road SR2 CH250 – CH350 5) R.C. structure works for U-trough CH318-CH363 6) ELS at underpass P2 CH105 – CH318 7) Modification of dewatering system (P2 CH105 – CH318) 8) 4th of excavation at CH105 – CH318 cofferdam 9) Installation of de-watering system at S200 CH821 – CH105 10) Excavation/ELS at CH821 – CH105 Cofferdam 11) Installation of socketed H-pile at CT01 CH117 – CH336 12) Re-construction of Tong Yin Street 13) Installation of de-watering system at CH821 – CH105 14) Excavation & ELS installation works at CH821 – CH105 15) Construction of U-tough at CH821 – CH105 16) Drainage works at U-trough CH318 – CH363.50 17) Pre-bore/ELS works for U-trough CH363.50 – CH411 18) Construction of profile barrier at U-trough CH318 – CH363.50 19) Construction of sloping seawall 20) Removal of temporary cofferdam 21) Construction of seawall coping 22) Drainage works at SR1 footpath / cycle truck 23) Installation of ELS at cofferdam CH105 – CH318 24) Backfilling works for reinstatement of Tong Yin Street 25) Construction of U-trough at CH821 – CH 105 Cofferdam		(A) / (B) / (C) / (D) / (E) / (G) / (I)

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (October 2020)	Key Environmental Issues *
	26) Excavation and re-compaction at S100 CH280 – S200 CH755 and S300 CH405 – CH326 27) Construction of U-tough A	
NE/2015/03 - Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Northern Footbridge	The construction works under the contract had been completed in December 2019. Materials are being removed from works area.	N/A
NE/2017/01 – Tseung Kwan O Interchange and Associated Works	1) Dismantling of Temporary Working Platforms 2) Bored Piling Works 3) Installation of Precast Pile Cap Shell 4) Construction of Pile Cap 5) Construction of Pier 6) Construction of Pier Head works 7) Segment erection works 8) Construction of Bridge Decks	(A) / (B) / (E) / (F) / (G)
NE/2017/02 – Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Road P2/D4 and Associated Works	1) Inspection pit excavation and utility diversion works 2) Construction of drainage and watermain 3) Pile cap 4) Pre-bored Socket-H Pile 5) Asphalt Paving 6) Pier, Staircase and Lift Shaft Construction 7) Road Works	(A) / (B) / (E) / (F) / (G)
NE/2017/06 – Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Traffic Control and Surveillance System(TCSS) and Associated Works	1) Site clearance 2) Site Office set-up 3) Project signboard set up	N/A

Note:

- (A) Watering for dust generation from haul road, stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- (B) Noisy construction activity such as rock-breaking activities and piling works;
- (C) Runoff from exposed slope or site area;
- (D) Wastewater and runoff discharge from site;
- (E) Accumulation of silt, mud and sand along U-channels and sedimentation tanks;
- (F) Set up and implementation of temporary drainage system for the surface runoff;
- (G) Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;
- (H) Accumulation and storage of general and construction waste on site; and
- (I) Marine water quality impact and indirect impact to coral communities due to marine construction for TKO-LTT reclamation.

Key Issues for the Coming Month

13.3 Key environmental issues in the coming month include:

- Watering for dust generation from haul road, stockpiles of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- Noisy construction activity such as rock-breaking activities and piling works;
- Runoff from exposed slope or site area;
- Wastewater and runoff discharge from site;
- Accumulation of silt, mud and sand along U-channels and sedimentation tanks;
- Set up and implementation of temporary drainage system for the surface runoff;
- Precaution measures in case of heavy rainfall brought along by typhoon;
- Storage of chemicals/fuel and chemical waste/waste oil on site;

- Accumulation and storage of general and construction waste on site; and
- Marine water quality impact and indirect impact to coral communities due to marine construction for TKO-LTT reclamation.

14. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 14.1 This is the 47th Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report which presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period in September 2020 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP.

Air Quality Monitoring

- 14.2 No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 1-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.
- 14.3 No Action/Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

- 14.4 Six (6) Action Level exceedances were recorded due to the documented complaints received in this reporting month.
- 14.5 No Limit Level exceedances was recorded for daytime construction noise in the reporting month. No limit level exceedances were recorded for night-time.

Water Quality Monitoring

- 14.6 Groundwater quality monitoring had been suspended since October 2019. Details shall be referred to **Section 5.1**.
- 14.7 Forty-three (43) Action Level and one hundred and thirty-seven (137) Limit Level exceedances were recorded in Monitoring Stations (M) during marine water quality monitoring.
- 14.8 Tunnel construction activities are within +/- 50m of the piezometer gate in plan. Construction phase daily piezometer monitoring by the Contractor commenced in June 2018. It has switched to monthly basis since 3 October 2018 as the construction activity was 120m away from the piezometer gate. No monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.

Ecological Monitoring

- 14.9 The post-translocation coral monitoring surveys were completed in November 2017.

Monitoring on Cultural Heritage

- 14.10 No Alert Alarm and Action (AAA) Level exceedance of cultural heritage monitoring on cultural heritage was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual Monitoring and Audit

- 14.11 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.

Landfill Gas Monitoring

14.12 Monitoring of landfill gases in the reporting month was carried out by the Contractor at excavation location, Portion III. No Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Environmental Site Inspection

14.13 Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Environmental Team. During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-compliance was identified. The environmental deficiency observed during the reporting month are shown in Appendix K.

Complaint, Prosecution and Notification of Summons

14.14 Nine (9) environmental complaints, no successful prosecution and notification of summon were received during the reporting period.

Recommendations

14.15 The following recommendations were made to the Contractor for the reporting month:
Air Quality Impact

- To regularly apply watering on dry surface should be applied to minimize erosion.
- To aim the water spray at the rock breaking point for effective dust suppression.
- To water materials before loading/unloading.
- To turn off idle equipment.

Construction Noise

- To provide sufficient noise barriers for noisy PMEs as practically at LTI according to CNMP.
- To repair the gaps between the noise barriers.
- To place compatible noise barrier close to the breaking point for effective noise screening.
- To erect sound proof canvases on derrick lighter barge

Water Quality Impact

- To clear the oil slick and check for any damage of the silt curtain.
- To repair damaged or missing silt curtain
- To check whether the curtain has been set to the seabed.
- To ensure that the pumping rate of bored pile is sufficient to avoid discharging waste water into the sea.
- To clear floating refuse between the cofferdam and silt curtain.
- To clear oil slick within and outside cofferdam.
- To control the amount of loading materials in the barge to avoiding spillage.
- To cover stockpile near seafront.
- To remove wastewater and oil in drip tray.
- To remove pond/still water.

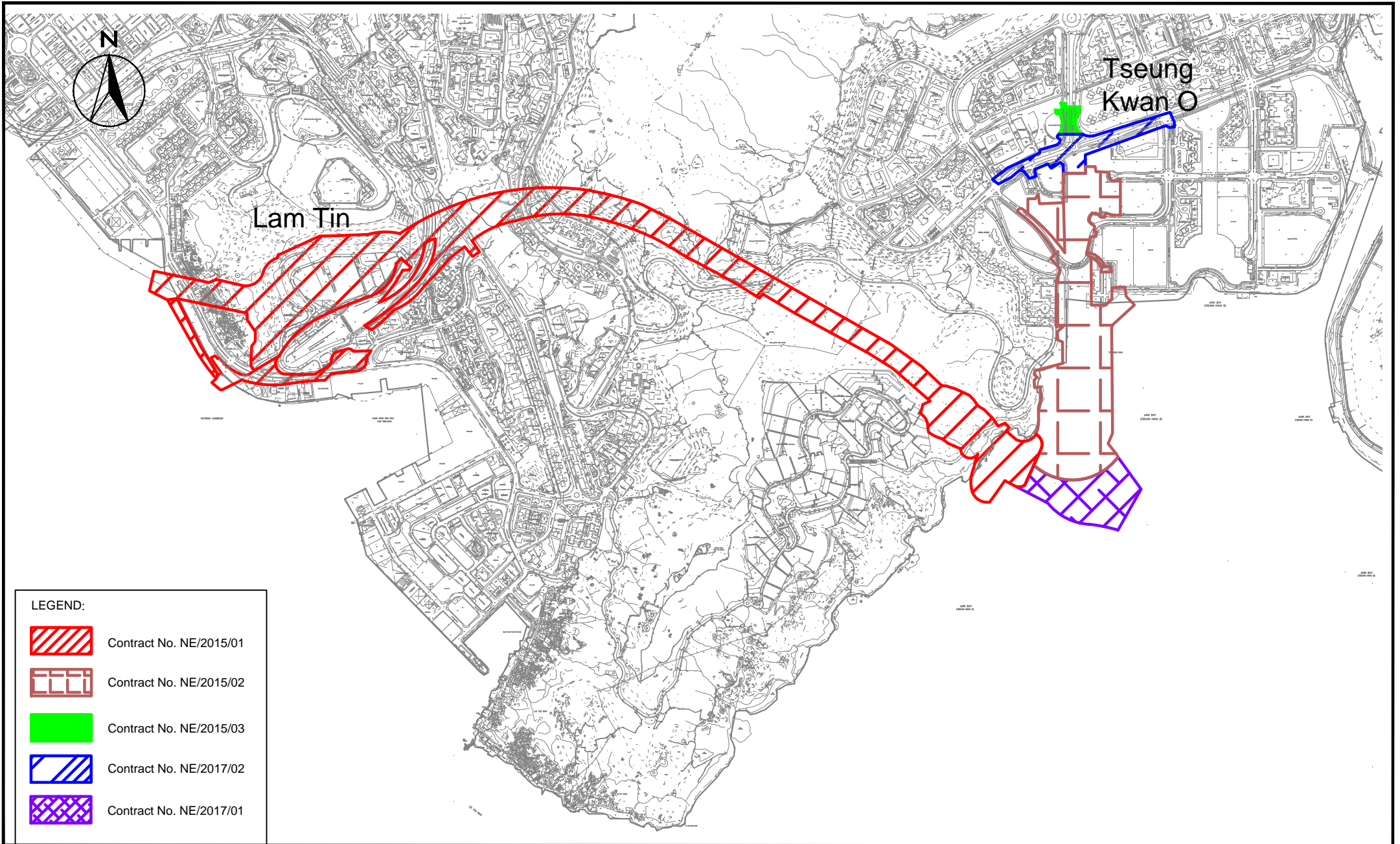
Waste/Chemical Management

- To bund or lock the chemical storage area.
- To clear dripping oil from bored piling machine.
- To clear oil slick on seawater.
- To clear oil on the floor.






Landscape and Visual

- To avoid placing any construction materials in the tree protection zone.

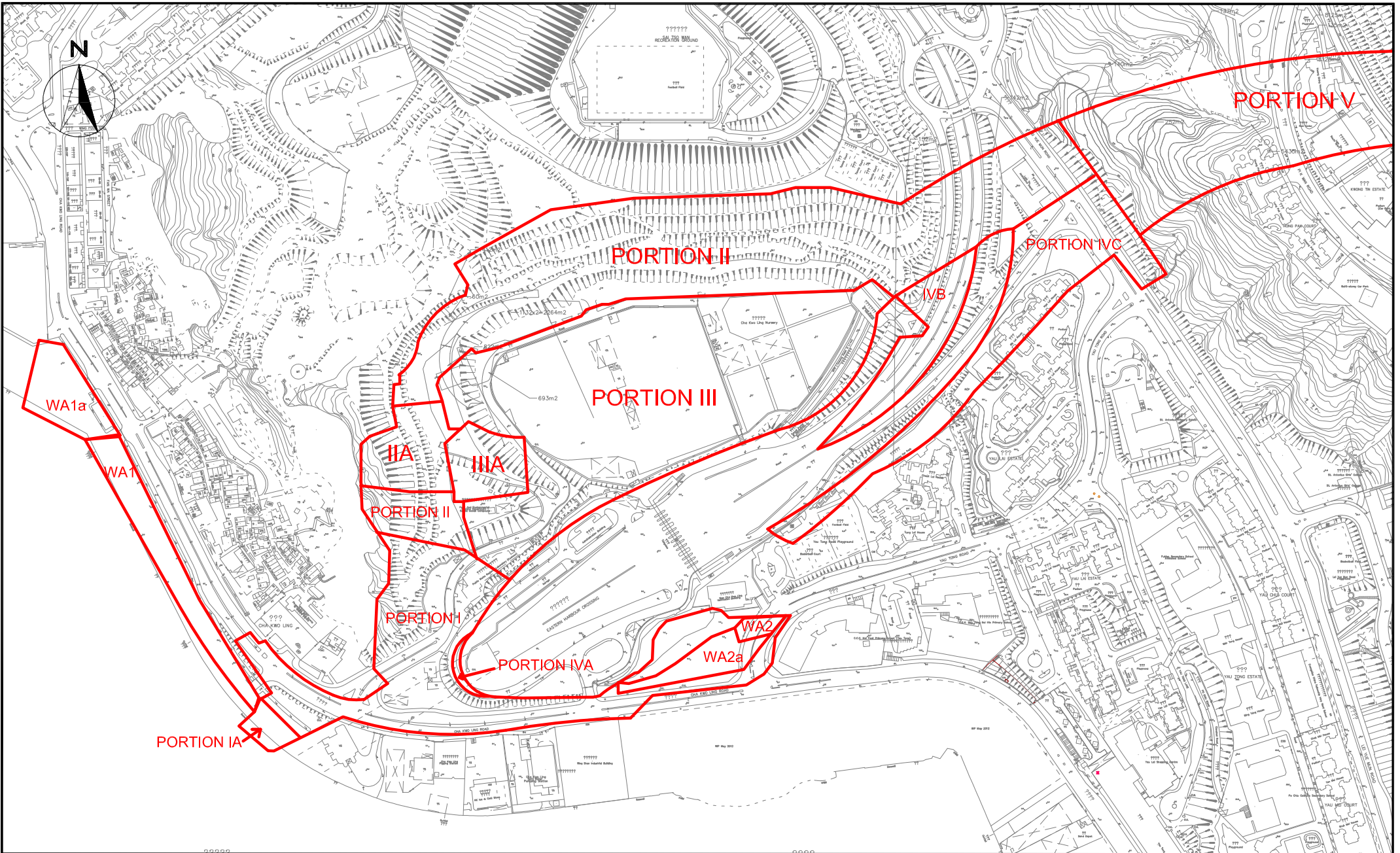
FIGURES



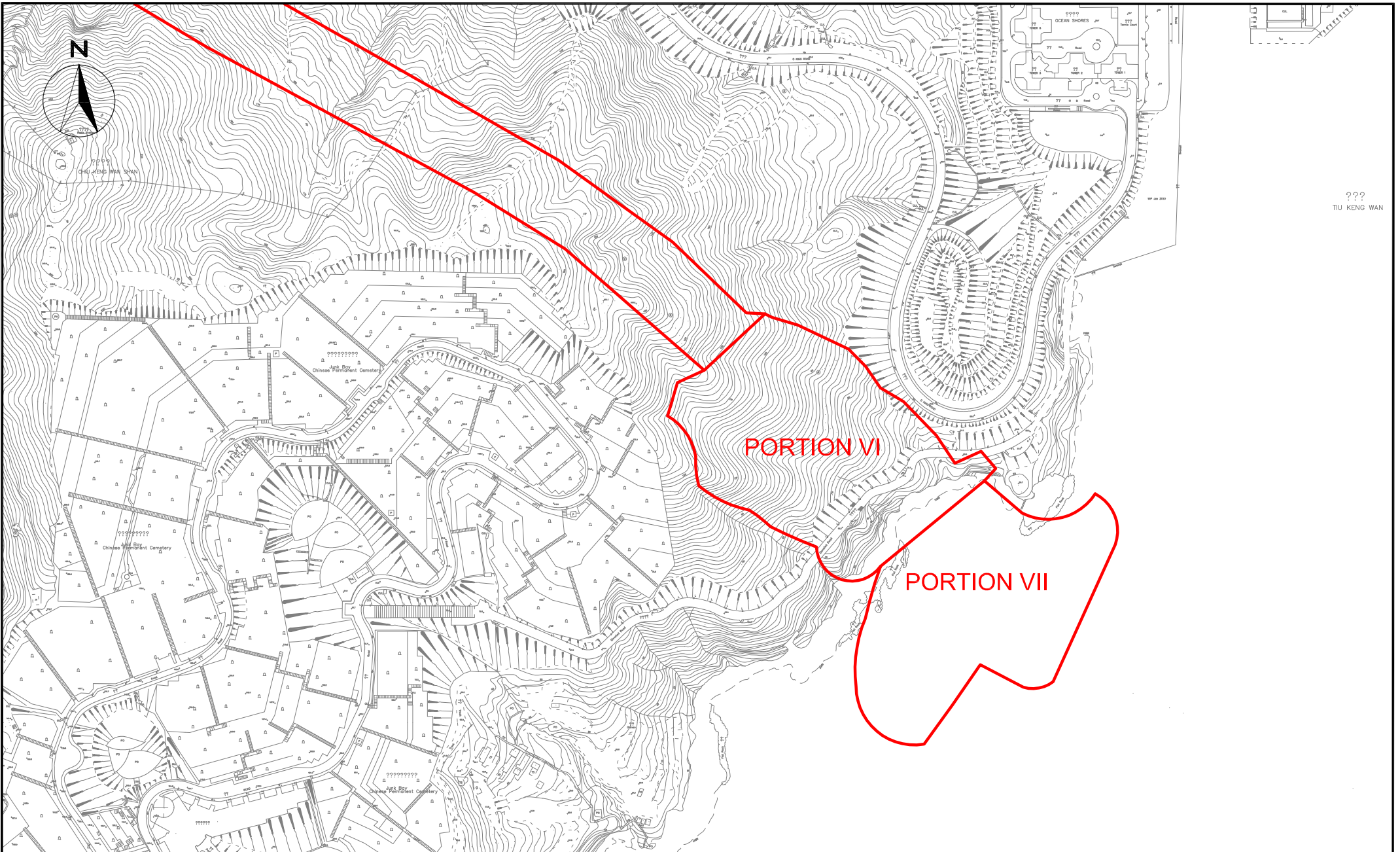
LEGEND:

-  Contract No. NE/2015/01
-  Contract No. NE/2015/02
-  Contract No. NE/2015/03
-  Contract No. NE/2017/02
-  Contract No. NE/2017/01

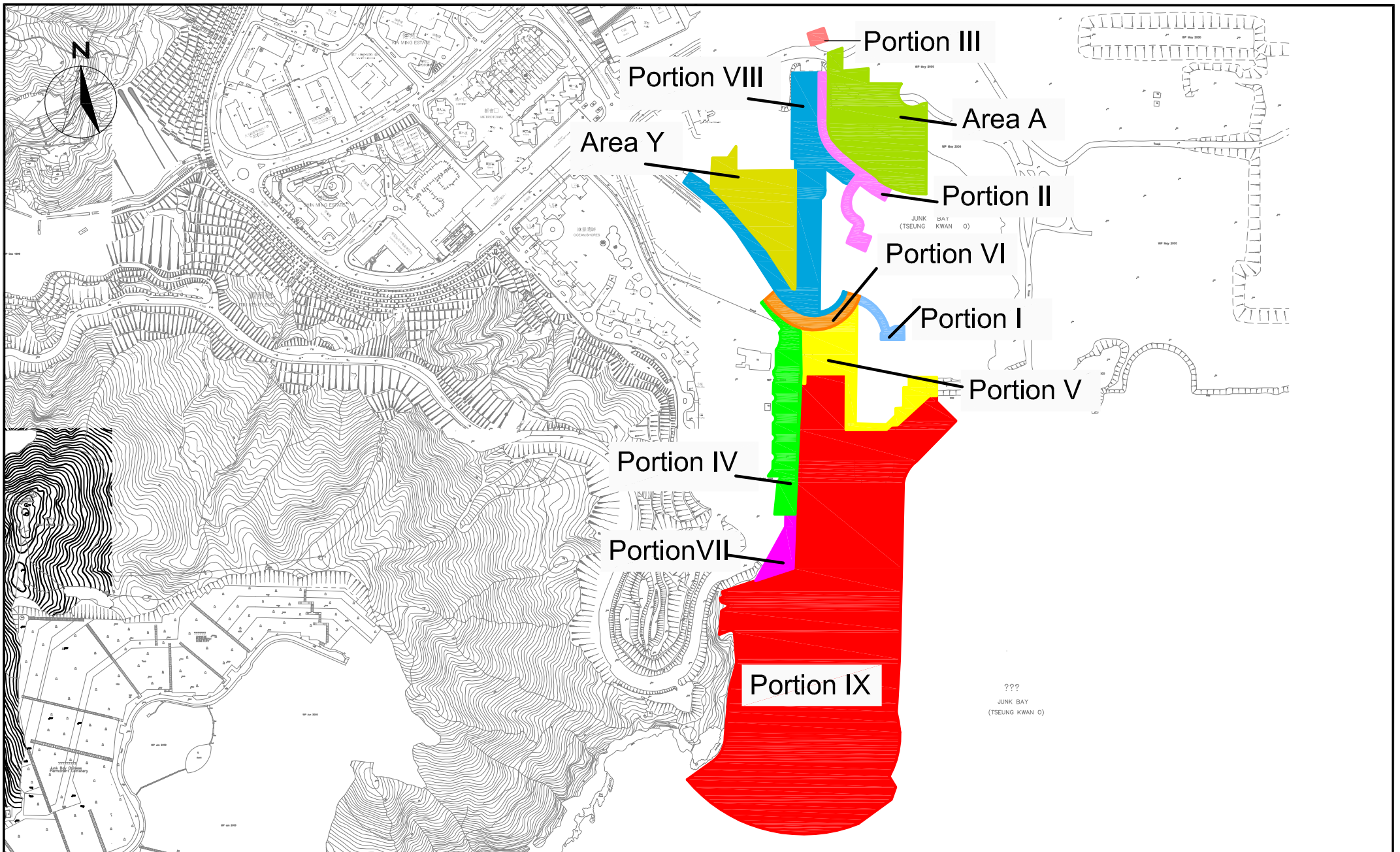
SCALE	1:16000 @ A4	DATE	Jan 2020	
CHECK	BC	DRAWN	KC	
JOB No.	MA16034	FIGURE NO.	1	REV -



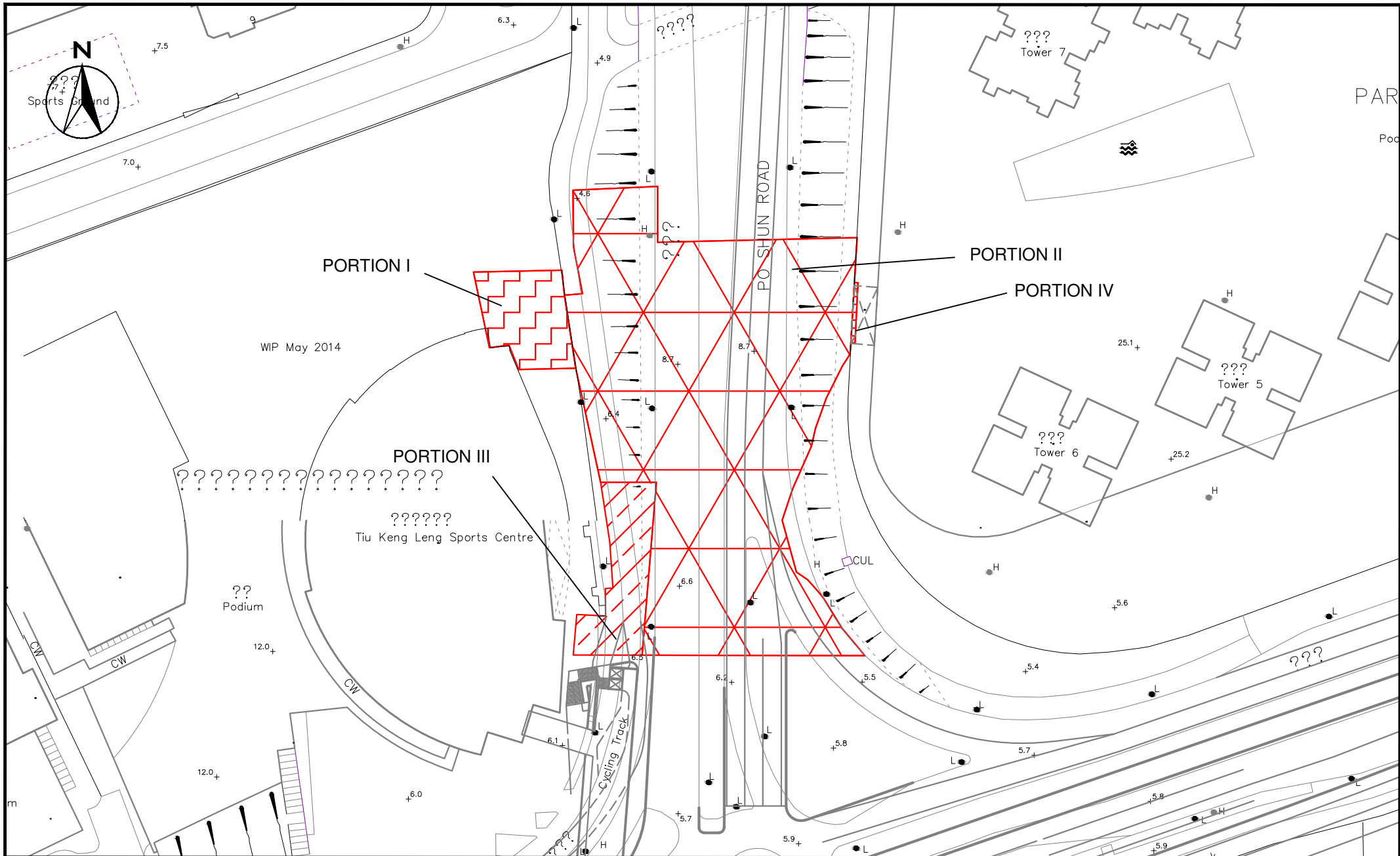
SCALE	1:15000 @ A4	DATE	AUG 2018	
CHECK	VC	DRAWN	JW	
JOB No.	MA16034	FIGURE NO.	1a	REV -



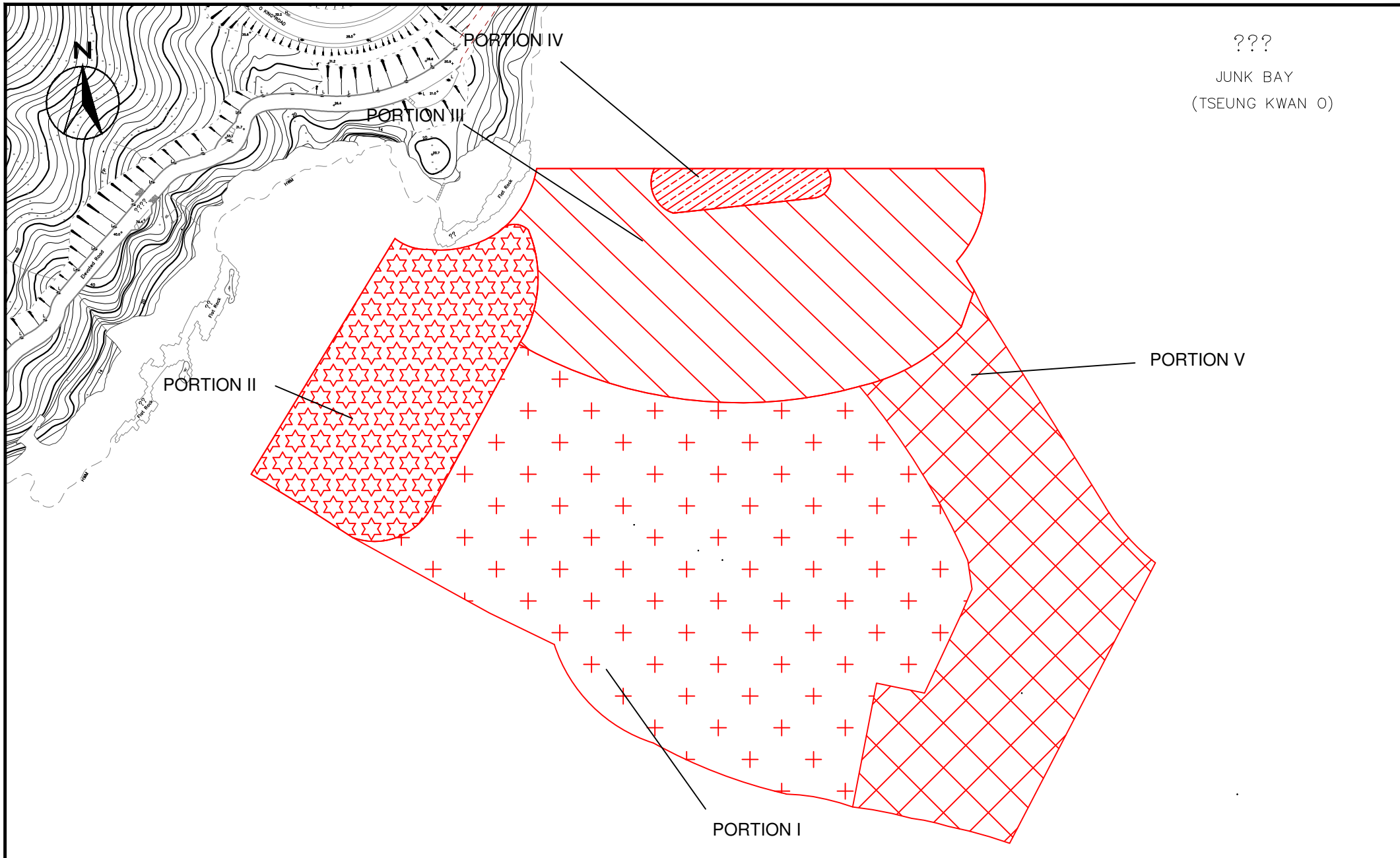
SCALE	1:15000 @ A4	DATE	AUG 2018
CHECK	VC	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA16034	FIGURE NO.	1b
		REV	-



SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	AUG 2017	
CHECK	JF	DRAWN	JW	
JOB No.	MA16034	FIGURE NO.	1c	REV -



SCALE	1:2500 @ A4	DATE	AUG 2018	
CHECK	VC	DRAWN	AC	
JOB No.	MA16034	FIGURE NO.	1d	REV
				-



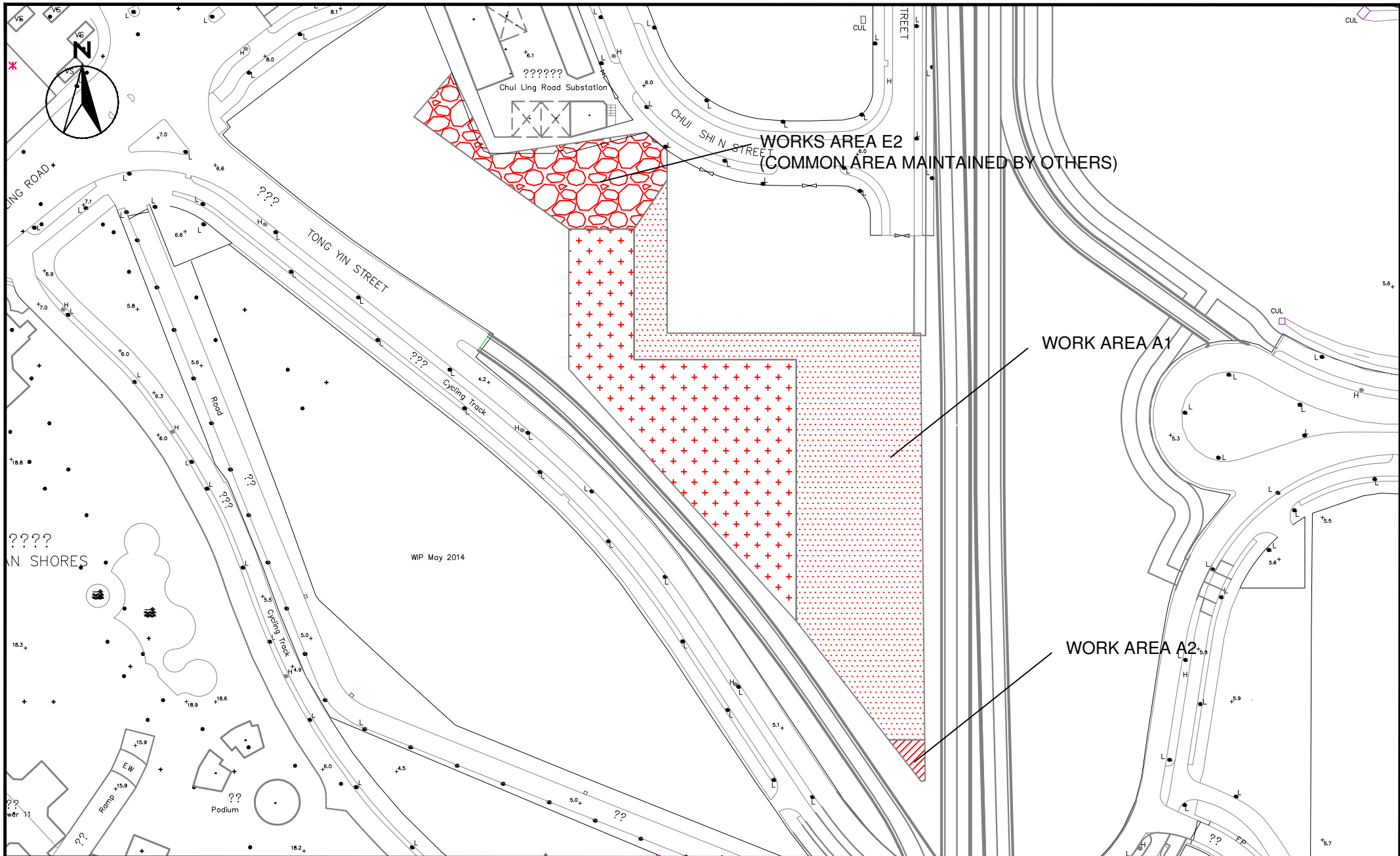
???

JUNK BAY
(TSEUNG KWAN O)

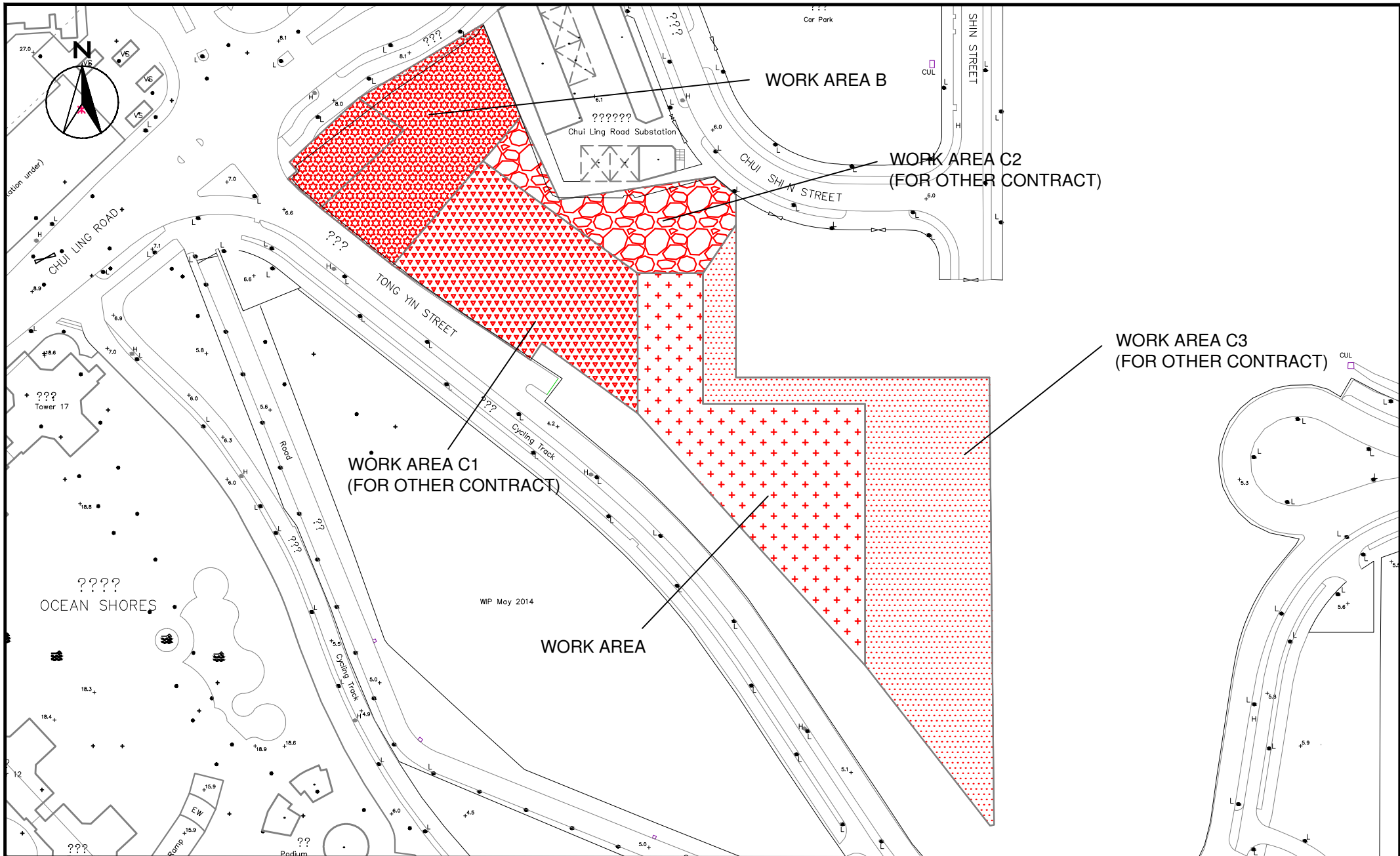


Agreement No. CE/59/2015 (EP)
 Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel
 - Design and Construction
 Site Portions under Work Contract No. NE/2017/01

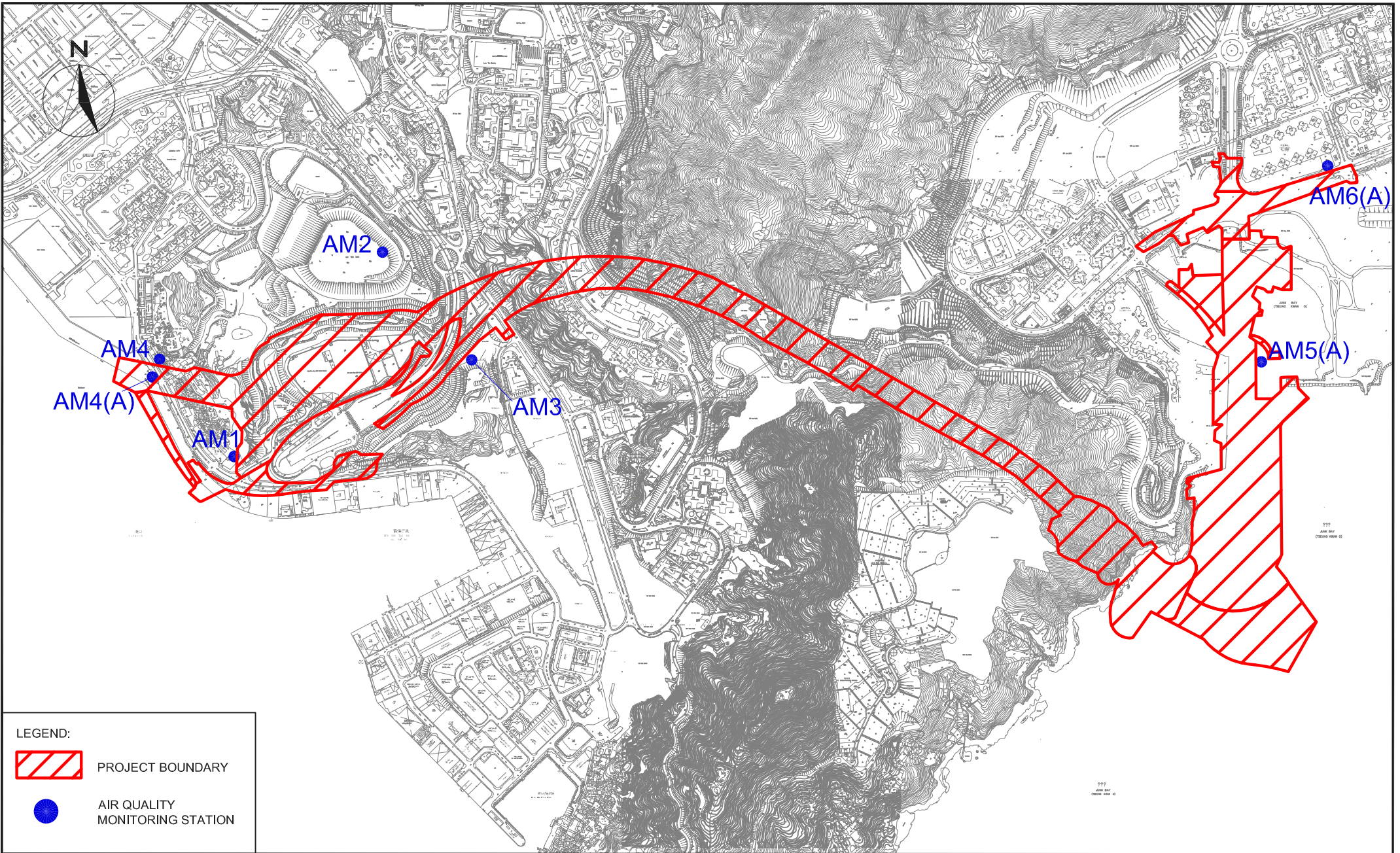
SCALE	1:2500 @ A4	DATE	AUG 2018
CHECK	VC	DRAWN	AC
JOB No.	MA16034	FIGURE NO.	1e
		REV	-



SCALE	1:1500 @ A4	DATE	AUG 2018	
CHECK	VC	DRAWN	AC	
JOB No.	MA16034	FIGURE NO.	1f	REV
				-




SCALE	1:1500 @ A4	DATE	AUG 2018	
CHECK	VC	DRAWN	AC	
JOB No.	MA16034	FIGURE NO.	1h	REV
				-



LEGEND:

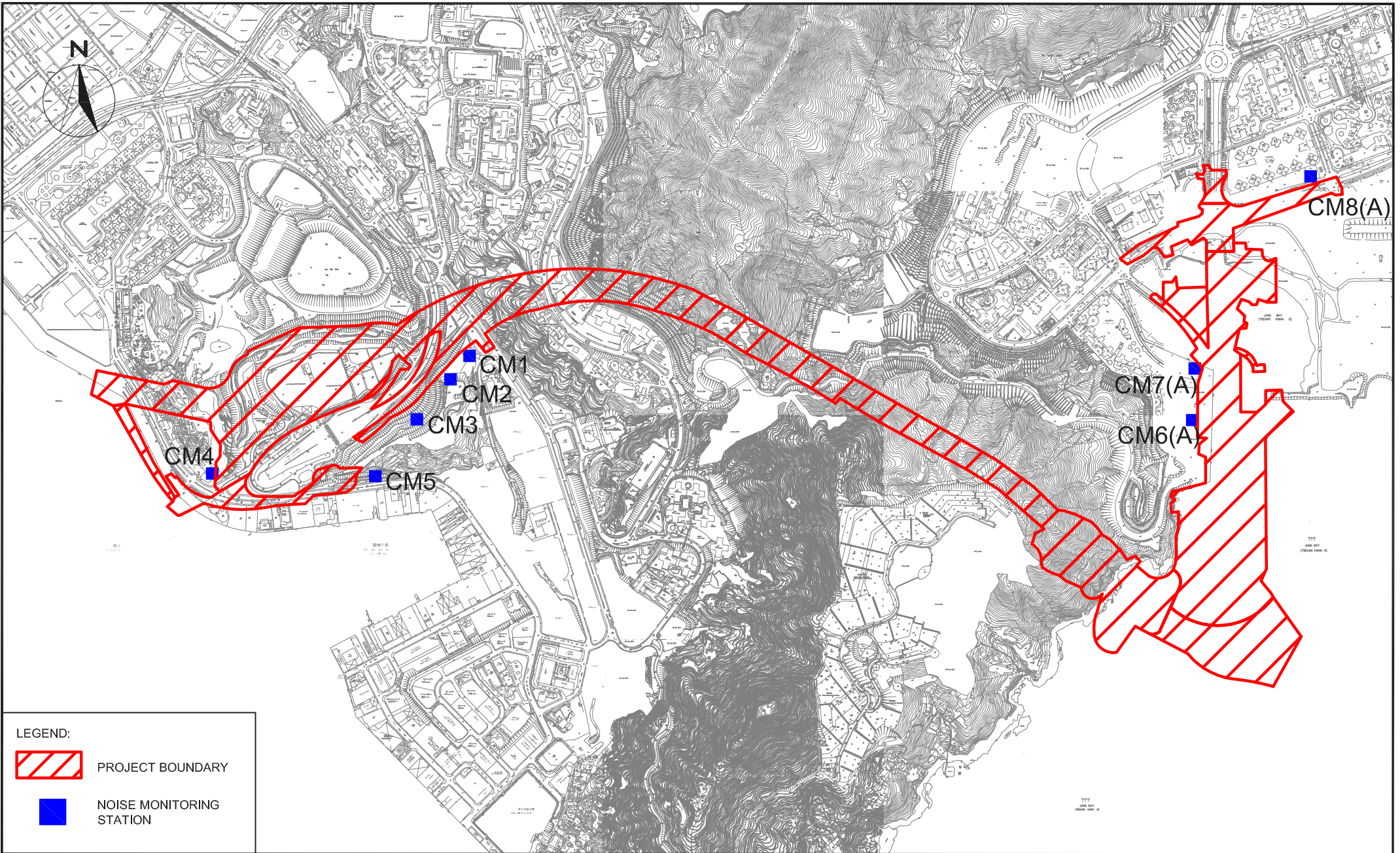
 PROJECT BOUNDARY

 AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION



CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

Agreement No. CE/59/2015 (EP)
Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel -
Design and Construction
Air Quality Monitoring Stations

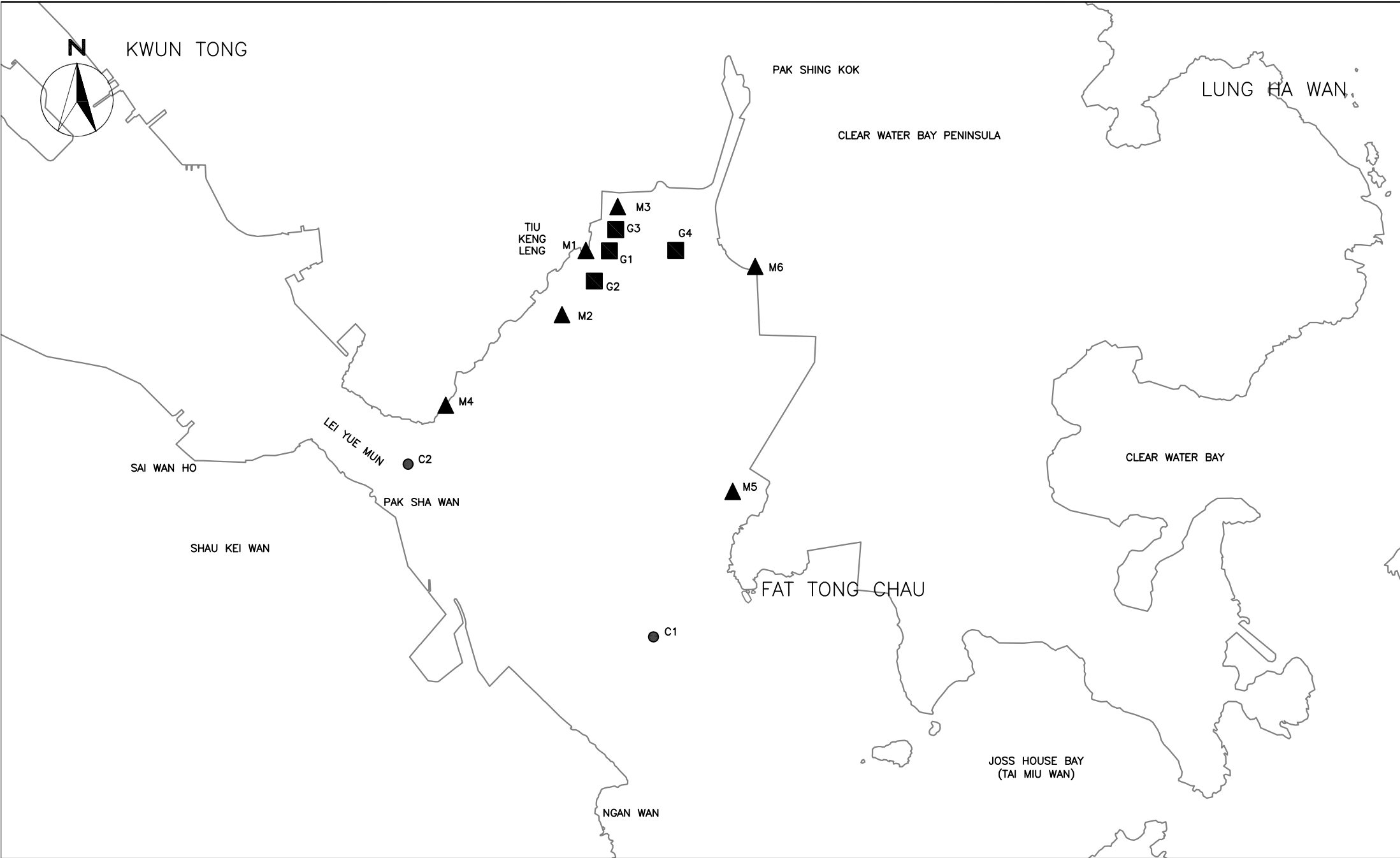
SCALE	1:15000 @ A4	DATE	JAN 2018	
CHECK	JF	DRAWN	JW	
JOB No.	MA16034	FIGURE NO.	2	REV -



LEGEND:

-  PROJECT BOUNDARY
-  NOISE MONITORING STATION

SCALE	1:15000 @ A4	DATE	JAN 2018	
CHECK	JF	DRAWN	JW	
JOB No.	MA16034	FIGURE NO.	3	REV -



SCALE	N.T.S	DATE	AUG 2016	
CHECK	JF	DRAWN	JW	
PROJECT NO.	MA16034	FIGURE NO.	5	REV —

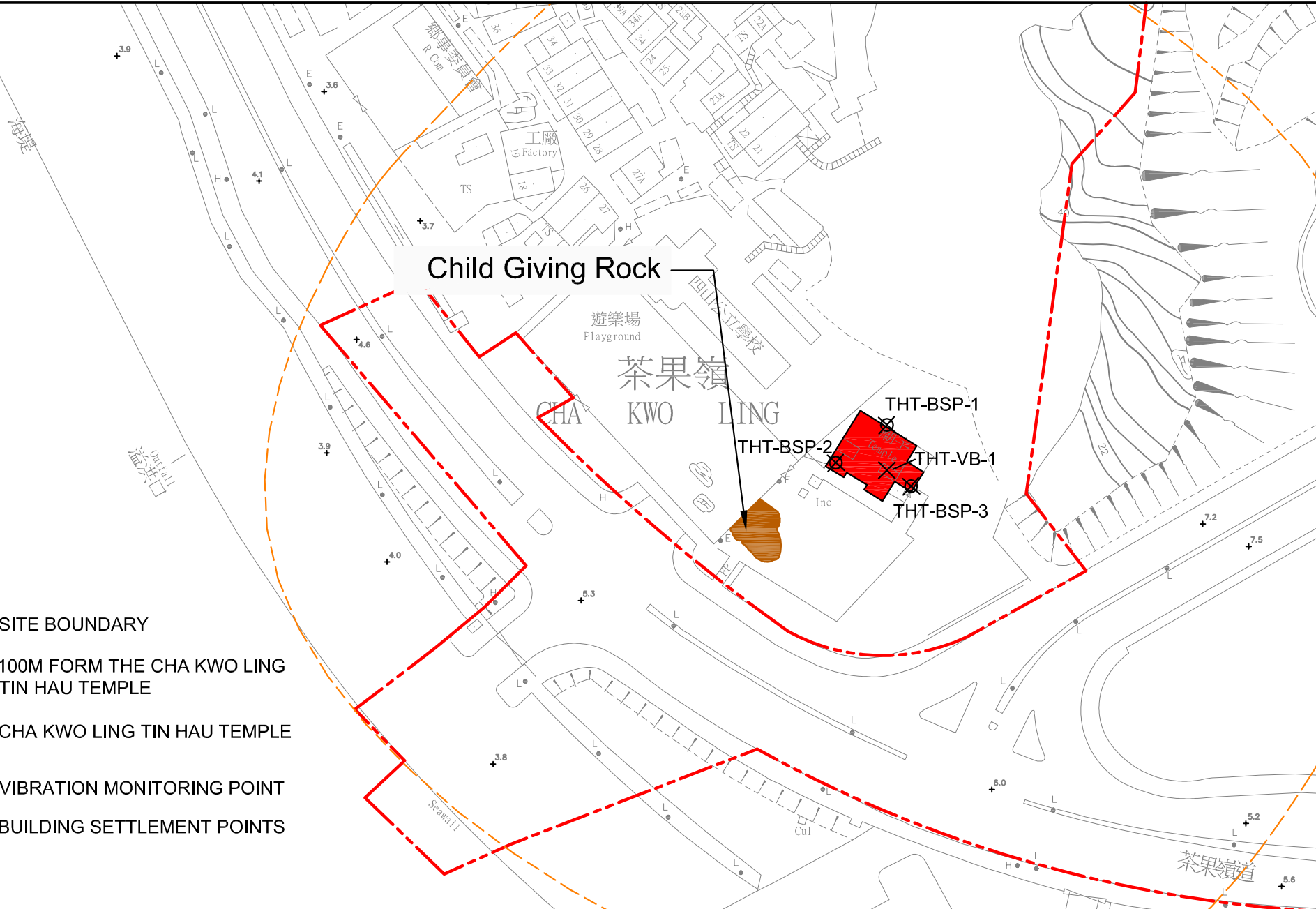


Title Agreement No. CE/59/2015 (EP)
 Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Design and Construction
 Locations of Landfill Gas Monitoring

Scale N.T.S
 Date Dec-16

Project No. MA16034
 Figure 6





LEGEND

- - - SITE BOUNDARY
- - - 100M FORM THE CHA KWO LING TIN HAU TEMPLE
- CHA KWO LING TIN HAU TEMPLE
- X VIBRATION MONITORING POINT
- ⊗ BUILDING SETTLEMENT POINTS

SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	FEB 2018	
CHECK	JF	DRAWN	AC	
JOB No.	MA16034	FIGURE NO.	8	REV -

**APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX A – Action and Limit Levels

Air Quality

1-hr TSP

Monitoring Stations	Location	Action Level, µg/m ³	Limit Level, µg/m ³
AM1	Tin Hau Temple	275	500
AM2	Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	273	
AM3	Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	271	
AM4	Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village	278	
AM5(A)	Tseung Kwan O DSD Desilting Compound	273	
AM6(A)	Park Central, L1/F Open Space Area	285	

24-hr TSP

Monitoring Stations	Location	Action Level, µg/m ³	Limit Level, µg/m ³
AM1	Tin Hau Temple	173	260
AM2	Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	192	
AM3	Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House	167	
AM4(A)	Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office	210	
AM5(A)	Tseung Kwan O DSD Desilting Compound	175	
AM6(A)	Park Central, L1/F Open Space Area	165	

Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) ⁽¹⁾
1900-2300 on all days and 0700-2300 on general holidays (including Sundays)		60/65/70 dB(A) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾
2300-0700 on all days		45/50/55 dB(A) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾

¹ 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) for schools during examination period.

² Acceptable Noise Levels for Area Sensitivity Rating of A/B/C

³ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Water Quality

Groundwater

Parameters	Action	Limit
DO in mg L ⁻¹	7.6	7.6
pH	6.0 – 8.9	6.0 – 9.0
BOD ₅ in mg L ⁻¹	2.0	2.0
TOC in mg L ⁻¹	Stream 1 and Stream 2: 9	Stream 1 and Stream 2: 9
	Stream 3: 6	Stream 3: 6
Total Nitrogen in mg L ⁻¹	2.0	2.1
Ammonia-N in mg L ⁻¹	0.15	0.20
Total Phosphate in mg L ⁻¹	0.05	0.05
SS in mg L ⁻¹	7.6	12.1
Turbidity in NTU	2.1	2.3

Notes:

1. For pH, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is out of the range of the limits.
2. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
3. For turbidity, SS, 5-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD₅), Total organic carbon (TOC), Total Nitrogen, Ammonia-N and Total Phosphate, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
4. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and the EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.

Groundwater Level Monitoring

Drill Hole No.	38568-LDH1	TKO-LBH907
Action Level (mPD)	+74.65	+17.59

Marine Water Quality

<u>Parameter (unit)</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Action Level</u>	<u>Limit Level</u>
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2, 4 and 5)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u> or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day	<u>22.2 NTU</u> or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2, 4 and 5)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u> or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	<u>6.9mg/L</u> or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u> or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	<u>7.4 mg/L</u> or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u> or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	<u>7.9 mg/L</u> or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.
5. Refer to Appendix I – Marine Water Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations for results of upstream control stations at each tide on each day.

Water Quality Monitoring in Temporary Marine Embayment

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 2)	Depth Average	<u>4.8 mg/L</u> ⁽⁴⁾	<u>4 mg/L</u> ⁽³⁾
	Bottom	<u>2.4 mg/L</u> ⁽⁴⁾	<u>2 mg/L</u> ⁽³⁾

Notes:

1. "depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all sampling depths.
2. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
3. Current Water Quality Objectives (WQOs) for marine waters of Hong Kong
4. As an alert for adverse water quality impact, the Action Level is set as 120% of the Current WQOs for marine waters of Hong Kong.

Ecology

Post-translocation Coral Monitoring

Parameter	Action Level Definition	Limit Level Definition
Mortality	If during Impact Monitoring a 15% increase in the percentage of partial mortality on hard corals occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Action Level is exceeded.	If during the Impact Monitoring a 25% increase in the percentage of partial mortality occurs at more than 20% of the tagged coral at any one Impact Monitoring Site that is not recorded at the Control Site, then the Limit Level is exceeded.

Landfill Gas Monitoring

Parameter	Limit Level
Oxygen	<19%
	<18%
Methane	>10% LEL (i.e. > 0.5% by volume)
	>20% LEL (i.e. > 1% by volume)
Carbon Dioxide	>0.5%
	>1.5%

Alert, Alarm, Action Levels for Built Heritage Monitoring

Parameter	Alert Level	Alarm Level	Action Level
Vibration	ppv:4.5mm/s	ppv: 4.8mm/s	ppv: 5mm/s Maximum Allowable Vibration Amplitude: 0.1mm
Building Settlement Point	6mm	8mm	10mm
Building Tilting	1:2000	1:1500	1:1000

**APPENDIX B
COPIES OF CALIBRATION
CERTIFICATES**

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 5-Oct-20
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 5-Dec-20
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 8Y2374
 Equipment No.: SA-01-04 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 652
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3607 After Sensitivity Adjustment 652

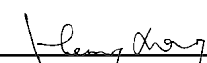
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	48.0	78.9
2	44.0	75.2
3	40.0	70.8
Average	44.0	75.0
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>1.0125</u> Intercept, bw = <u>30.4167</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9988</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	75.0	
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	44.0	
Measureing time, (min)	60.0	
Set Correlation Factor , SCF		
SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)]	<u>1.7</u>	

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (Wellab Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 5-Oct-20
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 5-Dec-20
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972777
 Equipment No.: SA-01-06 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 645
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3607 After Sensitivity Adjustment 645

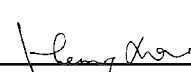
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	43.0	78.9
2	36.0	75.2
3	29.0	70.8
Average	36.0	75.0
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>0.5786</u> Intercept, bw = <u>54.1381</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9988</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	75.0	
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	36.0	
Measuring time, (min)	60.0	
Set Correlation Factor , SCF		
SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)]	<u>2.1</u>	

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (Wellab Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 5-Oct-20
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 5-Dec-20
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972778
 Equipment No.: SA-01-07 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-01A Before Sensitivity Adjustment 735 CPM
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3607 After Sensitivity Adjustment 735 CPM

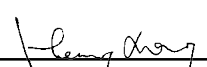
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	45.0	78.9
2	34.0	75.2
3	23.0	70.8
Average	34.0	75.0
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>0.3682</u> Intercept, bw = <u>62.4485</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9988</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	75.0	
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	34.0	
Measuring time, (min)	60.0	
Set Correlation Factor , SCF		
SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)]	<u>2.2</u>	

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (Wellab Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 5-Oct-20
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 5-Dec-20
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972779
 Equipment No.: SA-01-08 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-01A Before Sensitivity Adjustment 744 CPM
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3607 After Sensitivity Adjustment 744 CPM

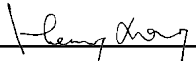
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	49.0	78.9
2	38.0	75.2
3	28.0	70.8
Average	38.3	75.0
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>0.3849</u> Intercept, bw = <u>60.2124</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9970</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	75.0	
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	38.3	
Measuring time, (min)	60.0	
Set Correlation Factor , SCF		
SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)]	<u>2.0</u>	

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (Wellab Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 5-Oct-20
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 5-Dec-20
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972781
 Equipment No.: SA-01-10 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-01A Before Sensitivity Adjustment 734 CPM
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3607 After Sensitivity Adjustment 734 CPM

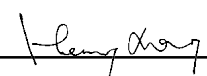
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) X-axis	Mass concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) Y-axis
1	48.0	78.9
2	39.0	75.2
3	30.0	70.8
Average	39.0	75.0
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>0.4500</u> Intercept, bw = <u>57.4167</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9988</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	75.0	
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	39.0	
Measuring time, (min)	60.0	
Set Correlation Factor , SCF		
SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)]	<u>1.9</u>	

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (Wellab Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/05/0025

Project No. AM1 - Tin Hau Temple
 Date: 10-Aug-20 Next Due Date: 10-Oct-20 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-05 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 10599

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	304	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3746	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.02740
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	17-Jan-21				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	12.9	3.56	60.53	8.5	2.89
2	9.4	3.04	51.74	6.3	2.49
3	7.5	2.71	46.26	4.8	2.17
4	4.8	2.17	37.10	3.2	1.77
5	2.6	1.60	27.43	1.8	1.33

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0472 Intercept, bw = 0.0206
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9993

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.29

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: _____ Date: 10 August 2020

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: _____ Date: 10 August 2020

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/08/0025

Project No. AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground
 Date: 10-Aug-20 Next Due Date: 10-Oct-20 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-08 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 1287

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	304	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3746	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.02740
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	17-Jan-21				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	12.9	3.56	60.53	8.5	2.89
2	9.8	3.10	52.82	6.1	2.45
3	7.8	2.77	47.17	4.8	2.17
4	4.8	2.17	37.10	3.0	1.71
5	2.8	1.66	28.45	1.9	1.36

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0471 Intercept, bw = -0.0112
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9977

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation


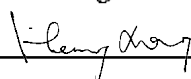
From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.13

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature:  Date: 10 August 2020
 Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 10 August 2020

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/03/0025

Project No. AM3 - Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House
 Date: 10-Aug-20 Next Due Date: 10-Oct-20 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-03 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 10379

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	304	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3746	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.02740
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	17-Jan-21				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	13.0	3.57	60.76	8.6	2.90
2	9.4	3.04	51.74	6.4	2.50
3	7.7	2.75	46.87	5.1	2.24
4	5.1	2.24	38.23	3.3	1.80
5	2.5	1.57	26.91	2.0	1.39

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0455 Intercept, bw = 0.1241
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9973

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

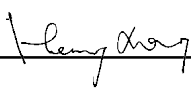
From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.42

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature:  Date: 10 August 2020

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature:  Date: 10 August 2020

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/54/0025

Project No. AM4(A) - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office
 Date: 10-Aug-20 Next Due Date: 10-Oct-20 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-54 Model No.: TE-5170 Serial No. 1536

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	304	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3746	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.02740
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	17-Jan-21				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	12.8	3.54	60.30	8.6	2.90
2	9.8	3.10	52.82	6.3	2.49
3	7.4	2.69	45.96	5.0	2.21
4	5.2	2.26	38.60	3.2	1.77
5	2.9	1.69	28.94	1.8	1.33

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0502 Intercept, bw = -0.1354
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9987

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.18

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 10 August 2020

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 10 August 2020

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/37/0025

Project No. AM5(A) - Tseung Kwan O DSD Desilting Compound
 Date: 10-Aug-20 Next Due Date: 10-Oct-20 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-37 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 1704

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	304	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3746	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.02740
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	17-Jan-21				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	12.9	3.56	60.53	8.5	2.89
2	9.5	3.05	52.01	6.2	2.47
3	7.9	2.78	47.47	5.2	2.26
4	5.2	2.26	38.60	3.2	1.77
5	2.9	1.69	28.94	1.9	1.36

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0487 Intercept, bw = -0.0694
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9991

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.19

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 10 August 2020
 Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 10 August 2020

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/07/0024

Project No. AM6 - Park Central
 Date: 6-Jul-20 Next Due Date: 6-Sep-20 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-07 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 10592

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	304	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760.1

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3746	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.02740
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	17-Jan-21				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X-axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	12.5	3.50	59.60	7.5	2.71
2	8.9	2.95	50.36	5.6	2.34
3	7.2	2.66	45.34	4.5	2.10
4	4.6	2.12	36.33	3.0	1.71
5	3.0	1.71	29.43	1.8	1.33

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0456 Intercept, bw = 0.0254

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9982

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.02

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 6 July 2020

Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 6 July 2020

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16034/07/0025

Project No. AM6 - Park Central
 Date: 5-Sep-20 Next Due Date: 5-Nov-20 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-07 Model No.: GS2310 Serial No. 10592

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	301.4	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	755.5

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3746	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.02740
Last Calibration Date:	17-Jan-20	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	17-Jan-21				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	12.8	3.55	60.38	7.6	2.73
2	9.0	2.97	50.70	5.7	2.37
3	7.3	2.68	45.71	4.6	2.13
4	4.7	2.15	36.77	3.0	1.72
5	3.1	1.75	29.95	1.9	1.37

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0451 Intercept, bw = 0.0457
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9983

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.01

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: SK Wong Signature: Date: 5 September 2020
 Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 5 September 2020

Certificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station

Description: Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House
 Manufacturer: Davis Instruments
 Model No.: Davis7440
 Serial No.: MC01010A44
 Equipment No.: SA-03-04
 Date of Calibration: 21-Aug-2020
 Next Due Date: 21-Feb-2021

1. Performance check of Wind Speed


Wind Speed, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V2)	$D = V1 - V2$
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.5	1.5	0.0
2.2	2.3	-0.1
3.5	3.4	0.1

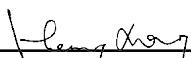
2. Performance check of Wind Direction

Wind Direction (°)		Difference D (°)
Wind Direction Reading (W1)	Marine Compass Value (W2)	$D = W1 - W2$
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

Test Specification:

1. Performance Wind Speed Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer
2. Performance Wind Direction Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung



Calibration Certificate

0023001

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : B&K4231 sound calibrator Serial No. /Ref. No. : 2326353 / N-02-01 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. :
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : Bruel & Kjaer
Date of calibration: 19/12/2019 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 19/12/2020	Certificate No.: 0023001 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	94.2dB	+0.2dB	+/- 0.2dB	1
114.0dB	114.1dB	+0.1dB	+/- 0.2dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Level Meter and 1kHz Sound Source .

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Approved by

Quality Manager



Calibration Certificate

0023002

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : SV30A sound calibrator Serial No. /Ref. No. : 10965 / N-09-02 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. :
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : Svantek
Date of calibration: 19/12/2019 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 19/12/2020	Certificate No.: 0023002 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.9dB	-0.1dB	+/- 0.3dB	1
114.0dB	114.2dB	+0.2dB	+/- 0.3dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Level Meter and 1kHz Sound Source .

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2 dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Approved by

Quality Manager



Calibration Certificate

0022673

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : ST-120 sound calibrator Serial No. /Ref. No. : 181001608 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. :
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : Soundtek
Date of calibration: 24/10/2019 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 24/10/2020	Certificate No.: 0022673 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	94.0dB	0.0dB	+/- 0.3dB	1
114.0dB	114.1dB	+0.1dB	+/- 0.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Level Meter and 1kHz Sound Source .

Uncertainty

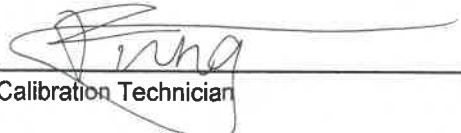
+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.


Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by



Calibration Technician

Approved by



Quality Manager



Calibration Certificate

0022676

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : ST-120 sound calibrator Serial No. /Ref. No. : 181001636 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. :
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : Soundtek
Date of calibration: 24/10/2019 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 24/10/2020	Certificate No.: 0022676 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.7dB	-0.3dB	+/- 0.3dB	1
114.0dB	113.7dB	-0.3dB	+/- 0.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Level Meter and 1kHz Sound Source .

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by



Calibration Technician

Approved by



Quality Manager



Calibration Certificate

0022675

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : ST-120 sound calibrator Serial No. /Ref. No. : 181001637 Object 2 : Serial No. /Ref. No. :
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : Soundtek
Date of calibration: 24/10/2019 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 24/10/2020	Certificate No.: 0022675 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	94.0dB	0.0dB	+/- 0.3dB	1
114.0dB	114.0dB	0.0dB	+/- 0.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Level Meter and 1kHz Sound Source

Uncertainty

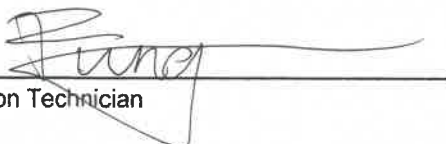
+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

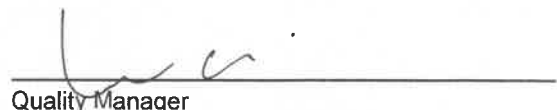
- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by


Calibration Technician

Approved by


Quality Manager



Calibration Certificate

0023000

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : SVAN957 SLM Serial No. /Ref. No. : 23852 / N-08-11 Object 2 : Microphone Serial No. /Ref. No. : 35989
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : Svantek
Date of calibration: 19/12/2019 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 19/12/2020	Certificate No.: 0023000 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.4dB	-0.6dB	+/- 1.5dB	1
114.0dB	113.4dB	-0.6dB	+/- 1.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Calibrator with Master Sound Level Meter under 1kHz Frequency.

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Approved by

Quality Manager



Calibration Certificate

0022999

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : SVAN957 SLM Serial No. /Ref. No. : 23851 / N-08-12 Object 2 : Microphone Serial No. /Ref. No. : 43676
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : Svantek
Date of calibration: 19/12/2019 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 19/12/2020	Certificate No.: 0022999 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	94.0dB	0.0dB	+/- 1.5dB	1
114.0dB	114.0dB	0.0dB	+/- 1.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Calibrator with Master Sound Level Meter under 1kHz Frequency.

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Approved by

Quality Manager



Calibration Certificate

0023155

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : SVAN979 SLM Serial No. /Ref. No. : 27189 / SN-01-01 Object 2 : Microphone Serial No. /Ref. No. : 25204
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : BSWAtech
Date of calibration: 08/01/2020 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 08/01/2021	Certificate No.: 0023155 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	93.7dB	-0.3dB	+/- 1.5dB	1
114.0dB	113.6dB	-0.4dB	+/- 1.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Calibrator with Master Sound Level Meter under 1kHz Frequency.

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

- 1.The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
- 2.The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
- 3.The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
- 4.HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
- 5.The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Approved by

Quality Manager



Calibration Certificate

0023156

Customer : Cinotech Consultants Limited RM 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong	Object 1 : SVAN979 SLM Serial No. /Ref. No. : 27190 / SN-01-02 Object 2 : Microphone Serial No. /Ref. No. : 25202
Customer Code : SVEC09005	Manufacturer : BSWAtech
Date of calibration: 08/01/2020 Date of the recommended re-calibration: 08/01/2021	Certificate No.: 0023156 Handle by: E0002

Measuring results

Reference value	Indication value	Deviation	Allowed deviation	Object
94.0dB	94.0dB	0.0dB	+/- 1.5dB	1
114.0dB	113.9dB	-0.1dB	+/- 1.5dB	1

Measuring equipment

index	Calibrator / Master	Traceability
1	Master Sound Meter, SVAN949,sn:8571	IEC61672
2	Sound Calibrator, SV30A sn:32580	IEC60942

Ambient conditions

Temperature (20...26)°C

Humidity (20...60)%RH

Measuring procedure

Calibrated by Type 1 Sound Calibrator with Master Sound Level Meter under 1kHz Frequency.

Uncertainty

+/- 0.2dB for probability not less than 95%.

Conformity

1. The resulted values were those obtained at the time of test and applies only to the item calibrated.
2. The measurement uncertainty was calculated according to the regulations of GUM with the coverage factor k=2 and contains the uncertainty of the measuring procedure and the uncertainty of the measuring system.
3. The equipment being used in this calibration are regularly calibrated by laboratory according to ISO/IEC17025.
4. HKAS has accredited this laboratory (HOKLAS 267) for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories.
5. The calibrations certificate may not be reproduced.

Measured value(s) **within** the allowable deviation.

Performed by

Calibration Technician

Approved by

Quality Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	33981
Date of Issue:	2020-09-01
Date Received:	2020-08-27
Date Tested:	2020-08-27 to 2020-09-01
Date Completed:	2020-09-01

ATTN: Mr. Henry Leung

Page: 1 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibrati

YSI EXO1 Multiparameter Sondes	Equipment No.:	SW-08-06
Manufacturer:	YSI Incorporated, a Xylem brand	
Description:	Model No.	Serial No.
- EXO1 Sonde, 100 meter Depth, 4 Sensor ports	599501-02	16J100680
- EXO Optical DO Sensor, Ti	599100-01	16H102985
- EXO conductivity/Temperature Sensor, Ti	599870	16G102307
- EXO Turbidity Sensor, Ti	599101-01	16H102463
- EXO pH Sensor Assembly, Guarded, Ti	599701	17B103615

Test conditions:

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity : 40-70%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking for Conductivity, Temperature, pH, Dissolved oxygen (D.O.) and Turbidity

Methodology:

According to manufacturer instruction manual, APHA 20e 4500-O C

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
General Manager

TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	33981
Date of Issue:	2020-09-01
Date Received:	2020-08-27
Date Tested:	2020-08-27 to 2020-09-01
Date Completed:	2020-09-01
Page:	2 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Results:

Conductivity performance checking

	Instrument Readings ($\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
KCl stock solution (12890 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$)	13000	12246-13534	Pass

Temperature performance checking

Reference thermometer- E431 Readings ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)	Instrument Readings ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)	Correction ($^{\circ}\text{C}$)	Comment
20.0	20.001	-0.001	N/A

pH performance checking

	Instrument Readings (pH unit)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
pH QC buffer 4.00	4.06	4.00 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 6.86	6.84	6.86 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 9.18	9.16	9.18 ± 0.10	Pass

D.O. performance checking

	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
Zero DO solution	0.09	$<0.1\text{mg}/\text{L}$	Pass

Winkler Titration value (mg/L)	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
8.00	8.12	Difference between Titration value and instrument reading $<0.2\text{mg}/\text{L}$	Pass

Turbidity performance checking

Turbidity stock solution	Instrument Readings (NTU)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
10 NTU	10.08	9.0-11.0	Pass
50 NTU	49.67	45.0-55.0	Pass
100 NTU	100.6	90.0-110.0	Pass

Depth performance checking

Water Depth	Instrument Readings (m)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
0.5 meter	0.50	0.45-0.55	Pass

*****END OF REPORT*****

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE


Calibration Item: TRIAXIAL GEOPHONE (Calibration with main unit BE15890)
Part Number: 714A9701
Serial No.: BG14852
Calibration Date: 12 March 2020
Next Calibration Date: 12 March 2021
Method Used: In-house Method B3-001
In-house Testing Procedure No.: B3-001

<u>Test References</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Serial No.</u>
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____


(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 12 March 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Calibration Item: Linear Microphone (Calibration with main unit
BE15890)
Model No.: 714A9801
Serial No.: BH11455
Calibration Date: 12 March 2020
Next Calibration Date: 12 March 2021
Method Used: In-house Method MM-002
In-house Testing Procedure No.: MM-002

<u>Test References</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Serial No.</u>
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
Linear Microphone	714A9801	BH11561
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Microphone*	4193	2677340
Low Frequency Calibrator*	42AE	105366
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____

(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 12 March 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Calibration Item: TRIAXIAL GEOPHONE (Calibration with main unit BE16223)
Part Number: 714A9701
Serial No.: BG16955
Calibration Date: 12 March 2020
Next Calibration Date: 12 March 2021
Method Used: In-house Method B3-001
In-house Testing Procedure No.: B3-001

<u>Test References</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Serial No.</u>
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____

(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 12 March 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Calibration Item: Linear Microphone (Calibration with main unit
BE16223)
Model No.: 714A9801
Serial No.: BH11458
Calibration Date: 12 March 2020
Next Calibration Date: 12 March 2021
Method Used: In-house Method MM-002
In-house Testing Procedure No.: MM-002

<u>Test References</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Serial No.</u>
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
Linear Microphone	714A9801	BH11561
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHZ*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Microphone*	4193	2677340
Low Frequency Calibrator*	42AE	105366
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____

(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 12 March 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE


Calibration Item: TRIAXIAL GEOPHONE (Calibration with main unit BE15891)
Part Number: 714A9701
Serial No.: BG15353
Calibration Date: 26 February 2020
Next Calibration Date: 26 February 2021
Method Used: In-house Method B3-001
In-house Testing Procedure No.: B3-001

Test References	Model	Serial No.
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____


(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 26 February 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Calibration Item: Minimate Plus Unit (Calibration with Geophone BG15180)
 Model No.: 716A0403
 Serial No.: BE15894
 Calibration Date: 24 February 2020
 Next Calibration Date: 24 February 2021
 Method Used: In-house Method B3-001
 In-house Testing Procedure No.: B3-001

Test References	Model	Serial No.
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____
 (Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)
 Date: 24 February 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE


Calibration Item: TRIAXIAL GEOPHONE (Calibration with main unit BE15894)
Part Number: 714A9701
Serial No.: BG15180
Calibration Date: 24 February 2020
Next Calibration Date: 24 February 2021
Method Used: In-house Method B3-001
In-house Testing Procedure No.: B3-001

Test References	Model	Serial No.
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____


(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 24 February 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Calibration Item: Minimate Plus Unit (Calibration with Geophone
 BG20673)
 Model No.: 716A0403
 Serial No.: BE13849
 Calibration Date: 26 February 2020
 Next Calibration Date: 26 February 2021
 Method Used: In-house Method B3-001
 In-house Testing Procedure No.: B3-001

Test References	Model	Serial No.
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____

(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 26 February 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Calibration Item: Linear Microphone (Calibration with main unit BE13849)
Model No.: 714A9801
Serial No.: BH13154
Calibration Date: 26 February 2020
Next Calibration Date: 26 February 2021
Method Used: In-house Method MM-002
In-house Testing Procedure No.: MM-002

Test References	Model	Serial No.
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
Linear Microphone	714A9801	BH11561
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Microphone*	4193	2677340
Low Frequency Calibrator*	42AE	105366
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____ *Au*

(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 26 February 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE


Calibration Item: TRIAXIAL GEOPHONE (Calibration with main unit BE13849)
Part Number: 714A9701
Serial No.: BG20673
Calibration Date: 26 February 2020
Next Calibration Date: 26 February 2021
Method Used: In-house Method B3-001
In-house Testing Procedure No.: B3-001

Test References	Model	Serial No.
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____


(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 26 February 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Calibration Item: Minimate Plus Unit (Calibration with Geophone BG16512)
 Model No.: 716A0403
 Serial No.: BE13853
 Calibration Date: 24 February 2020
 Next Calibration Date: 24 February 2021
 Method Used: In-house Method B3-001
 In-house Testing Procedure No.: B3-001

Test References	Model	Serial No.
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____

(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 24 February 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE


Calibration Item: TRIAXIAL GEOPHONE (Calibration with main unit BE13853)
Part Number: 714A9701
Serial No.: BG16512
Calibration Date: 24 February 2020
Next Calibration Date: 24 February 2021
Method Used: In-house Method B3-001
In-house Testing Procedure No.: B3-001

Test References	Model	Serial No.
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____


(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 24 February 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE


Calibration Item: Minimate Plus Unit (Calibration with Geophone BG17240)
 Model No.: 716A0403
 Serial No.: BE20015
 Calibration Date: 26 February 2020
 Next Calibration Date: 26 February 2021
 Method Used: In-house Method B3-001
 In-house Testing Procedure No.: B3-001

Test References	Model	Serial No.
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____


 (Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 26 February 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE


Calibration Item: TRIAXIAL GEOPHONE (Calibration with main unit BE20015)
Part Number: 714A9701
Serial No.: BG17240
Calibration Date: 26 February 2020
Next Calibration Date: 26 February 2021
Method Used: In-house Method B3-001
In-house Testing Procedure No.: B3-001

<u>Test References</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Serial No.</u>
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____


(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 26 February 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Calibration Item: Linear Microphone (Calibration with main unit BE20015)
Model No.: 714A9801
Serial No.: BH12658
Calibration Date: 26 February 2020
Next Calibration Date: 26 February 2021
Method Used: In-house Method MM-002
In-house Testing Procedure No.: MM-002

<u>Test References</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Serial No.</u>
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
Linear Microphone	714A9801	BH11561
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Microphone*	4193	2677340
Low Frequency Calibrator*	42AE	105366
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____

(Au Yeung Hang Chuen, Isaac)

Date: 26 February 2020

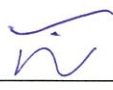
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Calibration Item: TRIAXIAL GEOPHONE (Calibration with main unit UM12907)
 Part Number: 721A2901
 Serial No.: UM12907
 Calibration Date: 24 February 2020
 Next Calibration Date: 24 February 2021
 Method Used: In-house Method MM-001
 In-house Testing Procedure No.: MM-001

Test References	Model	Serial No.
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: 
 (Leung Man Hin, Eric)
 Date: 24 February 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Calibration Item: Micromate Linear Microphone (Calibration with main unit UM12907)
Model No.: 721A0201
Serial No.: UL3398
Calibration Date: 24 February 2020
Next Calibration Date: 24 February 2021
Method Used: In-house Method MM-002
In-house Testing Procedure No.: MM-002

<u>Test References</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Serial No.</u>
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
Linear Microphone	714A9801	BH11561
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Microphone*	4193	2677340
Low Frequency Calibrator*	42AE	105366
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____

(Leung Man Hin, Eric)

Date: 24 February 2020

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Calibration Item: Micromate Unit (Calibration with Geophone
UM12907)
Model No.: 721A2501
Serial No.: UM12907
Calibration Date: 24 February 2020
Next Calibration Date: 24 February 2021
Method Used: In-house Method MM-001
In-house Testing Procedure No.: MM-001

Test References	Model	Serial No.
Blastmate III	714A0801	BA15521
ISEE Triaxial Geophone	714A9701	BG14463
GLOBAL SPECIALISTS 3MHz*	2030	256812
Stanford Spectrum Analyzer	SR760	41550
Aglient Multimeter*	34410A	MY47011119
HP Distortion Meter*	339A	810699
Bruel & Kjaer Accelerometer*	4370	30323
Bruel & Kjaer Charge Amplifier*	2647	2518810
Bruel & Kjaer Conditional Amplifier*	269	2152173
LDS Air Cooled Vibrator	V556	92794/1
LDS Field Power Supply	FPS10L	ARA 04/05
LDS Power Amplifier	PA1000L	ARA 07/06

*References are traceable to NIST or equivalent.

INSTANTEL INC. hereby certifies that this unit has been calibrated and that the results are consistent with the specifications published regarding this instrument. The SENSORCHECK feature of the unit is sufficiently reliable to indicate proper operation, although it is recommended that this unit be sent to INSTANTEL or an authorized service center for regular calibration.

Authorized by: _____


(Leung Man Hin, Eric)

Date: 24 February 2020

APPENDIX C
WEATHER INFORMATION

Appendix C - Weather Conditions During Monitoring Period

September 2020				
Table I				
Day	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Air Temperature	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Total Rainfall (mm)
		Mean (°C)		
1	1005.6	33.6	30.3	28.0
2	1006.2	34.2	30.0	28.0
3	1008.3	33.6	30.2	28.5
4	1008.9	32.3	29.8	28.4
5	1007.5	30.6	28.4	25.2
6	1006.1	32.3	29.1	27.2
7	1007.4	33.3	29.4	26.8
8	1010.8	29.0	27.1	25.3
9	1009.9	30.7	27.9	26.8
10	1007.1	32.1	28.5	26.0
11	1008.4	30.4	28.9	27.2
12	1011.0	32.4	28.2	26.2
13	1011.4	32.5	28.4	25.8
14	1010.2	31.0	28.1	25.6
15	1008.8	28.8	27.3	26.4
16	1008.0	32.9	29.5	27.3
17	1006.8	31.4	28.7	26.8
18	1009.1	30.2	28.3	26.4
19	1011.9	30.3	27.2	25.9
20	1011.6	32.1	28.6	26.4
21	1010.8	29.7	27.4	25.5
22	1010.4	31.4	28.6	26.6
23	1010.5	31.9	29.1	27.4
24	1010.6	31.3	28.5	27.1
25	1009.7	31.4	28.3	26.6
26	1009.5	29.7	28.0	27.1
27	1010.3	29.4	27.7	26.2
28	1010.5	27.4	26.6	25.7
29	1008.5	28.9	26.9	26.0
30	1007.4	31.1	27.4	25.3

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
1 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	1.8	WSW
1 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	1.8	WSW
1 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	1.8	SW
1 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	WNW
1 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.9	W
1 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	1.3	W
1 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	1.3	W
1 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	1.3	SW
1 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	1.3	WNW
1 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	1.8	WNW
1 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.9	WNW
1 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	WNW
1 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	WNW
1 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	1.8	WNW
1 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	3.6	NW
1 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	3.1	WNW
1 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	3.1	WNW
1 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	3.6	WNW
1 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	WNW
1 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	WNW
1 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	WNW
1 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	WSW
1 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	W
1 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.9	WNW
2 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	W
2 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	1.3	SSW
2 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.9	WSW
2 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	S
2 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	WSW
2 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	WNW
2 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	1.8	SSW
2 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	SW
2 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	1.8	SW
2 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	1.3	WSW
2 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	WSW
2 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	WNW
2 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	WNW
2 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	S
2 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	1.8	ESE
2 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	SE
2 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	SE
2 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	SSW
2 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	1.8	SSW
2 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	SSE
2 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	SSE

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
2 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	1.3	---
2 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	SSE
2 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.3	SSW
3 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	SSW
3 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.0	SSW
3 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.0	SSW
3 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	SSW
3 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	WNW
3 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	WNW
3 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	1.3	WNW
3 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	WNW
3 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	SW
3 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	WNW
3 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	SSW
3 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	SSW
3 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	SSW
3 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	1.8	WSW
3 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	1.8	WSW
3 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	W
3 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	1.3	SSW
3 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.3	SSW
3 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	SSW
3 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	2.7	SSW
3 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	SSW
3 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	SW
3 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	SW
3 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.0	SW
4 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	NW
4 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.0	NW
4 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	NW
4 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	NW
4 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	NW
4 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	NW
4 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.0	NW
4 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	NW
4 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	WNW
4 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	NW
4 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	NW
4 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	SSW
4 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	SW
4 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	SE
4 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	SE
4 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.4	SE
4 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	1.3	SSE
4 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.3	SSW

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
4 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	2.2	SSW
4 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	SW
4 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	SW
4 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	WNW
4 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.4	WNW
4 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	W
5 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	W
5 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	W
5 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	W
5 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	W
5 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	W
5 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	WNW
5 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	WNW
5 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	WNW
5 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	WSW
5 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	WNW
5 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.9	WNW
5 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	WNW
5 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	NW
5 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	1.8	W
5 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	1.8	W
5 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	2.2	---
5 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	1.3	---
5 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.4	W
5 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	W
5 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	W
5 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.9	---
5 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	1.3	---
5 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	2.2	W
5 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	2.7	SW
6 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	1.3	SW
6 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	1.3	SSW
6 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	1.8	SSW
6 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	1.3	SSW
6 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.3	SW
6 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	SSW
6 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	SSW
6 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	SSW
6 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.0	SSW
6 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	SSW
6 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.0	SW
6 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.0	WNW
6 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.0	WNW
6 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.0	WNW
6 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	W

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
6 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.4	WSW
6 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.4	WSW
6 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.4	WSW
6 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	WNW
6 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	ENE
6 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	WNW
6 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	WNW
6 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	1.8	WNW
6 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.3	WNW
7 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	2.2	WNW
7 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	1.8	WNW
7 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	2.2	WNW
7 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	1.3	NNE
7 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	WNW
7 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	WNW
7 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	WNW
7 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	WNW
7 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	WNW
7 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	WNW
7 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	WNW
7 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	WNW
7 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.0	WNW
7 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	WNW
7 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	WNW
7 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	WNW
7 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.4	WNW
7 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.9	WNW
7 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	WNW
7 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.0	W
7 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	WNW
7 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.0	WNW
7 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.4	WNW
7 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	WNW
8 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	NW
8 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	ESE
8 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.0	ESE
8 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	NW
8 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	WNW
8 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	WNW
8 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	WNW
8 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	WNW
8 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	WNW
8 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	WNW
8 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	WNW
8 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	WNW

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
8 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	WNW
8 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	1.3	WSW
8 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	WSW
8 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	1.3	WNW
8 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	WNW
8 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.3	WNW
8 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	WSW
8 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	W
8 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.9	WNW
8 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	W
8 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	WNW
8 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.3	NNE
9 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	1.8	W
9 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	1.3	WNW
9 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	1.8	WNW
9 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	1.8	WNW
9 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.9	WNW
9 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	WNW
9 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	1.3	WNW
9 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	1.8	WNW
9 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	WNW
9 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	WNW
9 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	WNW
9 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	WSW
9 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	WSW
9 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	1.3	WSW
9 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	WSW
9 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.4	W
9 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.4	NE
9 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.0	ENE
9 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	NE
9 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	NE
9 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.0	WSW
9 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	W
9 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	WSW
9 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.8	WSW
10 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	1.3	WSW
10 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	2.2	WSW
10 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	2.7	WNW
10 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	2.7	WNW
10 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.3	WSW
10 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	1.8	WNW
10 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	1.3	WSW
10 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	WNW
10 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	WNW

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
10 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	WNW
10 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.9	WNW
10 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	WNW
10 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	ENE
10 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	WSW
10 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	WSW
10 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	SW
10 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	E
10 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.4	ENE
10 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	ENE
10 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	ENE
10 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.9	E
10 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	1.3	ENE
10 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	ENE
10 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.0	ENE
11 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.0	ENE
11 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	E
11 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.9	ESE
11 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	E
11 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.8	ENE
11 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	1.8	ESE
11 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	ENE
11 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	ESE
11 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	1.3	E
11 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	ENE
11 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	ESE
11 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	ENE
11 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	SE
11 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	ENE
11 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	ENE
11 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	ESE
11 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	E
11 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.3	ENE
11 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	ENE
11 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	ESE
11 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	SE
11 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	ENE
11 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	SW
11 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.9	ENE
12 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	E
12 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	SW
12 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.9	ENE
12 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	ENE
12 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.3	SW
12 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	1.8	SW

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
12 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	1.3	SSW
12 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	1.8	SW
12 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	1.8	SW
12 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	2.2	SW
12 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	1.8	SW
12 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	2.2	SW
12 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	1.8	SSE
12 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	NE
12 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	NE
12 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.0	NE
12 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.4	NE
12 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	SE
12 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	ENE
12 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	ENE
12 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	ENE
12 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	ENE
12 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.4	ENE
12 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.9	ENE
13 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	ENE
13 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	1.3	ENE
13 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	ENE
13 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	ENE
13 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.8	ENE
13 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	ENE
13 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	ENE
13 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	ENE
13 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	3.6	ENE
13 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	3.1	ENE
13 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	3.1	ENE
13 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	1.8	ENE
13 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	ENE
13 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	ENE
13 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	E
13 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	ESE
13 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	ENE
13 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.9	ENE
13 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	E
13 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	SE
13 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	N
13 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	NNW
13 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.0	NNW
13 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.0	NW
14 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.0	NNW
14 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	NNE
14 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	NNE

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
14 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	NNW
14 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.9	ENE
14 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	NNW
14 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	NNW
14 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	1.3	NNW
14 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	1.3	NNW
14 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	NNW
14 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.0	N
14 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	NNW
14 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	NNW
14 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	NE
14 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	NE
14 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.4	E
14 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.0	N
14 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.4	E
14 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	E
14 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.0	ESE
14 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	ESE
14 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	SE
14 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	1.8	NW
14 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.3	WNW
15 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	2.2	WNW
15 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	2.7	WNW
15 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	2.7	NNW
15 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	1.3	NNW
15 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.8	WNW
15 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.0	WNW
15 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	NNW
15 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	1.3	NNW
15 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	1.3	NNW
15 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	1.3	NNW
15 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	1.3	WNW
15 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	1.8	NW
15 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	NNW
15 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	1.3	NNW
15 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	S
15 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	S
15 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.4	S
15 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.9	S
15 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	S
15 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	S
15 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	WNW
15 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.0	NNW
15 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.0	NNW
15 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	NNW

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
16 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	NNW
16 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	WNW
16 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	1.3	NNW
16 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	1.3	WNW
16 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.9	NNW
16 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	WNW
16 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	WNW
16 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	2.7	WNW
16 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	2.2	WNW
16 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	WNW
16 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	WNW
16 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	NW
16 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	WNW
16 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	NNW
16 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
16 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	NW
16 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	1.3	NNW
16 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	NNW
16 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	2.7	NNW
16 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	3.6	NNW
16 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	2.2	NNW
16 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	2.2	NNW
16 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	1.8	NNW
16 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.3	NNW
17 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	NNW
17 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	NNW
17 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	NNW
17 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	NNW
17 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.9	NNW
17 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	NNW
17 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	1.3	NNW
17 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	NW
17 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	NW
17 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	1.8	WNW
17 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	NW
17 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	WNW
17 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	SSW
17 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	WSW
17 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	1.8	WSW
17 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	W
17 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.4	SSW
17 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.0	SSW
17 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	SSW
17 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	SSW
17 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.9	SSW

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
17 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	SW
17 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	SW
17 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	2.7	SW
18 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	2.2	NW
18 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	2.7	NW
18 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	3.1	NW
18 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	2.2	NW
18 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.3	NW
18 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	NW
18 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	NW
18 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	NW
18 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	WNW
18 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	NW
18 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.9	NW
18 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	SSW
18 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	SW
18 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	SE
18 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	1.8	SE
18 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	SE
18 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	SSE
18 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.9	SSW
18 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	SSW
18 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	SW
18 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	SW
18 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	WNW
18 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.0	WNW
18 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.9	W
19 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	W
19 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.0	W
19 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.9	W
19 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	W
19 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.9	W
19 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	WNW
19 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	1.3	WNW
19 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	2.7	WNW
19 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	WSW
19 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	WNW
19 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	1.3	WNW
19 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	2.7	WNW
19 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	NW
19 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	1.8	W
19 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	W
19 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	1.3	---
19 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	---
19 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.3	W

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
19 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	2.7	W
19 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	2.2	W
19 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	2.2	---
19 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	---
19 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.4	W
19 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	SW
20 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.4	SW
20 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	SSW
20 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.9	SSW
20 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	SSW
20 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.3	SW
20 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	1.8	SSW
20 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	2.7	SSW
20 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	3.6	SSW
20 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	2.2	SSW
20 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	2.2	SSW
20 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	1.8	SW
20 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	WNW
20 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	WNW
20 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	WNW
20 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	W
20 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.4	WSW
20 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	WSW
20 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.9	WSW
20 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	WNW
20 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	ENE
20 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.9	WNW
20 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.4	WNW
20 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	WNW
20 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	WNW
21 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	WNW
21 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	WNW
21 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.9	WNW
21 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	1.3	NNE
21 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	WNW
21 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	WNW
21 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	WNW
21 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	WNW
21 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	WNW
21 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	WNW
21 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	WNW
21 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	WNW
21 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	WNW
21 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	WNW
21 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	WNW

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
21 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.4	WNW
21 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	WNW
21 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.3	WNW
21 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	WNW
21 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	W
21 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	WNW
21 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	WNW
21 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	WNW
21 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.8	WNW
22 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	1.3	NW
22 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	1.3	ESE
22 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	1.3	ESE
22 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	1.3	NW
22 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.3	WNW
22 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	WNW
22 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.0	WNW
22 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.0	WNW
22 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.0	WNW
22 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.0	WNW
22 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	WNW
22 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	WNW
22 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	2.2	WNW
22 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	3.6	WSW
22 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	3.6	WSW
22 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	3.1	WNW
22 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	3.1	WNW
22 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	WNW
22 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	WSW
22 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.4	W
22 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.9	WNW
22 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	W
22 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	WNW
22 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.9	NNE
23 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	1.3	W
23 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	WNW
23 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.9	WNW
23 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	WNW
23 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.3	WNW
23 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	1.8	WNW
23 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	1.3	WNW
23 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	1.3	WNW
23 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	1.3	WNW
23 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	1.3	WNW
23 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	WNW
23 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	WSW

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
23 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	WSW
23 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	1.3	WSW
23 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	1.3	WSW
23 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	W
23 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	NE
23 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.9	ENE
23 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	NE
23 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	NE
23 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	0.4	WSW
23 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	W
23 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	WSW
23 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.9	WSW
24 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	1.3	WSW
24 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	WSW
24 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	WNW
24 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	WNW
24 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	WSW
24 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	WNW
24 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	WSW
24 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	WNW
24 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	WNW
24 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.4	WNW
24 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	WNW
24 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	WNW
24 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	ENE
24 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	1.3	WSW
24 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	1.3	WSW
24 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	1.3	SW
24 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	1.3	E
24 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.9	ENE
24 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	1.3	ENE
24 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	1.8	ENE
24 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	E
24 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	1.3	ENE
24 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	ENE
24 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.3	ENE
25 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	1.3	ENE
25 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	E
25 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	1.3	ESE
25 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	1.3	E
25 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.8	ENE
25 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	1.3	ESE
25 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	1.8	ENE
25 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	1.8	ESE
25 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	2.2	E

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
25 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	1.3	ENE
25 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	1.8	ESE
25 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	ENE
25 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	SE
25 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	ENE
25 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	1.3	ENE
25 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	1.3	ESE
25 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	E
25 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.3	ENE
25 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	ENE
25 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	ESE
25 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	SE
25 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	1.8	ENE
25 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	0.9	SW
25 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.3	ENE
26 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	1.3	E
26 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	2.2	SW
26 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	1.8	ENE
26 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	1.8	ENE
26 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.8	SW
26 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	1.8	SW
26 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	SSW
26 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.9	SW
26 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	1.3	SW
26 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	1.3	SW
26 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	1.3	SW
26 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	1.3	SW
26 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	1.8	SSE
26 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	NE
26 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	1.3	NE
26 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	NE
26 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	1.8	NE
26 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	3.6	SE
26 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	3.1	ENE
26 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	3.1	ENE
26 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	3.6	ENE
26 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	1.3	ENE
26 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	ENE
26 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.3	ENE
27 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	ENE
27 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	ENE
27 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.9	ENE
27 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.9	ENE
27 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	1.3	ENE
27 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.9	ENE

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
27 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.9	ENE
27 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	ENE
27 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	ENE
27 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	1.8	ENE
27 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.9	ENE
27 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	1.8	ENE
27 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	1.3	ENE
27 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	ENE
27 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	E
27 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.9	ESE
27 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.9	ENE
27 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	ENE
27 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	E
27 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	0.9	SE
27 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	1.8	ESE
27 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	1.8	E
27 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	ESE
27 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.3	ESE
28 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	1.3	ESE
28 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	ENE
28 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	1.3	ENE
28 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	ENE
28 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.0	ENE
28 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.0	SW
28 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	SW
28 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	SW
28 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.9	SW
28 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	1.3	SSW
28 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.9	SW
28 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	ENE
28 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.9	NE
28 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	SSW
28 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.9	SSW
28 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	1.3	S
28 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	1.8	ENE
28 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	ENE
28 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.9	ENE
28 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	ENE
28 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	ENE
28 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	0.9	SW
28 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	2.7	SW
28 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.3	SW
29 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	SW
29 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.9	SW
29 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.0	SSW

Appendix C - Weather Conditions during Monitoring Period

September 2020			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m-s	Direction
29 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	SSW
29 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.0	SW
29 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	SW
29 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	SW
29 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	SW
29 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	SW
29 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.0	ENE
29 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	ESE
29 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.4	E
29 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	E
29 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.4	ESE
29 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	0.4	E
29 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	0.4	E
29 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	0.4	ENE
29 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	0.4	ENE
29 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	0.4	NNE
29 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	ENE
29 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	1.3	ENE
29 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	2.2	ENE
29 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	1.3	ENE
29 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	0.4	WNW
30 Sep 2020	12:00 AM	0.9	E
30 Sep 2020	1:00 AM	0.4	ENE
30 Sep 2020	2:00 AM	0.4	E
30 Sep 2020	3:00 AM	0.4	E
30 Sep 2020	4:00 AM	0.4	E
30 Sep 2020	5:00 AM	0.4	NW
30 Sep 2020	6:00 AM	0.4	W
30 Sep 2020	7:00 AM	0.4	W
30 Sep 2020	8:00 AM	0.4	NW
30 Sep 2020	9:00 AM	0.9	NW
30 Sep 2020	10:00 AM	0.4	NW
30 Sep 2020	11:00 AM	0.9	WNW
30 Sep 2020	12:00 PM	0.4	NW
30 Sep 2020	1:00 PM	0.9	W
30 Sep 2020	2:00 PM	1.3	ESE
30 Sep 2020	3:00 PM	1.3	E
30 Sep 2020	4:00 PM	1.8	WSW
30 Sep 2020	5:00 PM	1.8	E
30 Sep 2020	6:00 PM	2.2	ESE
30 Sep 2020	7:00 PM	1.3	W
30 Sep 2020	8:00 PM	2.7	WSW
30 Sep 2020	9:00 PM	2.2	W
30 Sep 2020	10:00 PM	2.2	ESE
30 Sep 2020	11:00 PM	1.3	ENE

**APPENDIX D
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING
SCHEDULES**

Agreement No. CE/59/2015 (EP)
Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Design and Construction
Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule (September 2020)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Sep 1 hr TSP X3 [AM5(A), AM6(A)] [AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4] Noise [Daytime (07:00-19:00)] [CM6(A), CM7(A), CM8(A)] [CM1, CM2, CM3, CM4, CM5] Noise [Evening time (19:00-23:00)] [CM6(A)]	2-Sep	3-Sep	4-Sep Noise [Evening time (19:00-23:00)] [CM1, CM2, CM3] Noise [Night-time (23:00-07:00)] [CM1, CM2, CM3] 24 hrs TSP	5-Sep
6-Sep	7-Sep 1 hr TSP X3 [AM5(A), AM6(A)] [AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4] Noise [Daytime (07:00-19:00)] [CM6(A), CM7(A), CM8(A)] [CM1, CM2, CM3, CM4, CM5] Noise [Evening time (19:00-23:00)] [CM6(A)]	8-Sep	9-Sep	10-Sep 24 hrs TSP	11-Sep 1 hr TSP X3 [AM5(A), AM6(A)] [AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4] Noise [Evening time (19:00-23:00)] [CM1, CM2, CM3] Noise [Night-time (23:00-07:00)] [CM1, CM2, CM3]	12-Sep
13-Sep	14-Sep	15-Sep	16-Sep	17-Sep 1 hr TSP X3 [AM5(A), AM6(A)] [AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4] Noise [Daytime (07:00-19:00)] [CM6(A), CM7(A), CM8(A)] [CM1, CM2, CM3, CM4, CM5] Noise [Evening time (19:00-23:00)] [CM6(A)]	18-Sep Noise [Evening time (19:00-23:00)] [CM1, CM2, CM3] Noise [Night-time (23:00-07:00)] [CM1, CM2, CM3]	19-Sep
20-Sep	21-Sep	22-Sep 24 hrs TSP	23-Sep	24-Sep	25-Sep	26-Sep
27-Sep	28-Sep	29-Sep 1 hr TSP X3 [AM5(A), AM6(A)] [AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4] Noise [Daytime (07:00-19:00)] [CM6(A), CM7(A), CM8(A)] [CM1, CM2, CM3, CM4, CM5] Noise [Evening time (19:00-23:00)] [CM6(A)]	30-Sep			
	31-Sep 24 hrs TSP					

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM1 - Tin Hau Temple
 AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground
 AM3 - Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House
 AM4⁽¹⁾ - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village
 AM4(A)⁽²⁾ - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office
 AM5(A) - Tseung Kwan O DSD Desilting Compound
 AM6(A) - Park Central, L1/F Open Space Area

Noise Monitoring Station

CM1 - Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong
 CM2 - Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong
 CM3 - Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong
 CM4 - Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling
 CM5 - CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong
 CM6(A) - Site Boundary of Contract No. NE/2015/02 near Tower 1, Ocean Shores
 CM7(A) - Site Boundary of Contract No. NE/2015/02 near Tower 7, Ocean Shores
 CM8(A) - Park Central, L1/F Open Space Area
 CM9(A) - Rooftop of Capri Tower 10

Note (1) For 1-hour TSP monitoring; (2) For 24-hour TSP monitoring

Agreement No. CE/59/2015 (EP)
Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Design and Construction
Tentative Impact Water Quality Monitoring Schedule (September 2020)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Sep	2-Sep	3-Sep	4-Sep	5-Sep
			Mid-Ebb 12:33 Mid-Flood 19:27		Mid-Ebb 13:38 Mid-Flood 20:12	
6-Sep	7-Sep	8-Sep	9-Sep	10-Sep	11-Sep	12-Sep
	Mid-Ebb 15:11 Mid-Flood 9:09		Mid-Ebb 16:19 Mid-Flood 10:56		Mid-Ebb 8:00 Mid-Flood N/A	
13-Sep	14-Sep	15-Sep	16-Sep	17-Sep	18-Sep	19-Sep
	Mid-Ebb 09:52 Mid-Flood 17:29		Mid-Ebb 11:26 Mid-Flood 18:16		Mid-Ebb 12:57 Mid-Flood 19:17	
20-Sep	21-Sep	22-Sep	23-Sep	24-Sep	25-Sep	26-Sep
	Mid-Ebb 15:10 Mid-Flood 09:06		Mid-Ebb 16:59 Mid-Flood 11:24		Mid-Ebb 8:00 Mid-Flood N/A	
27-Sep	28-Sep	29-Sep	30-Sep	1-Oct	2-Oct	
	Mid-Ebb 10:16 Mid-Flood 17:30		Mid-Ebb 11:34 Mid-Flood 18:18			

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

Monitoring Station:

C1, C2, G1, G2, G3, G4, M1, M2, M3, M4, M5, M6

**APPENDIX E
1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

APPENDIX E - 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS

Location AM1 - Tin Hau Temple			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
1-Sep-20	13:00	Cloudy	28.8
1-Sep-20	14:00	Cloudy	38.4
1-Sep-20	15:00	Cloudy	24.0
7-Sep-20	13:00	Sunny	36.0
7-Sep-20	14:00	Sunny	43.2
7-Sep-20	15:00	Sunny	41.4
11-Sep-20	13:00	Cloudy	39.6
11-Sep-20	14:00	Cloudy	46.8
11-Sep-20	15:00	Cloudy	50.4
17-Sep-20	13:00	Cloudy	40.0
17-Sep-20	14:00	Cloudy	40.0
17-Sep-20	15:00	Cloudy	44.0
23-Sep-20	13:00	Sunny	35.7
23-Sep-20	14:00	Sunny	37.8
23-Sep-20	15:00	Sunny	37.8
29-Sep-20	14:14	Cloudy	79.2
29-Sep-20	15:14	Cloudy	84.6
29-Sep-20	16:14	Cloudy	81.0
Average			46.0
Maximum			84.6
Minimum			24.0

Location AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
1-Sep-20	16:00	Sunny	87.0
1-Sep-20	17:00	Sunny	81.2
1-Sep-20	18:00	Sunny	81.2
7-Sep-20	9:00	Sunny	54.0
7-Sep-20	10:00	Sunny	46.0
7-Sep-20	11:00	Sunny	40.0
11-Sep-20	9:00	Sunny	46.0
11-Sep-20	10:00	Sunny	44.0
11-Sep-20	11:00	Sunny	48.0
17-Sep-20	15:00	Cloudy	40.0
17-Sep-20	16:00	Cloudy	36.0
17-Sep-20	17:00	Cloudy	40.0
23-Sep-20	9:00	Sunny	46.0
23-Sep-20	10:00	Sunny	44.0
23-Sep-20	11:00	Sunny	42.0
29-Sep-20	9:00	Rainy	66.0
29-Sep-20	10:00	Rainy	64.0
29-Sep-20	11:00	Rainy	60.0
Average			53.6
Maximum			87.0
Minimum			36.0

APPENDIX E - 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS

Location AM3 - Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House			
Date	Time	Weather	<i>Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)</i>
1-Sep-20	16:00	Cloudy	44.2
1-Sep-20	17:00	Cloudy	46.8
1-Sep-20	18:00	Cloudy	46.8
7-Sep-20	16:00	Sunny	45.0
7-Sep-20	17:00	Sunny	48.6
7-Sep-20	18:00	Sunny	37.8
11-Sep-20	9:00	Sunny	44.1
11-Sep-20	10:00	Sunny	42.0
11-Sep-20	11:00	Sunny	50.4
17-Sep-20	16:00	Cloudy	52.2
17-Sep-20	17:00	Cloudy	57.6
17-Sep-20	18:00	Cloudy	54.0
23-Sep-20	16:00	Cloudy	40.0
23-Sep-20	17:00	Cloudy	38.0
23-Sep-20	18:00	Cloudy	44.0
29-Sep-20	10:30	Cloudy	99.0
29-Sep-20	11:30	Cloudy	104.4
29-Sep-20	12:30	Cloudy	113.4
		Average	56.0
		Maximum	113.4
		Minimum	37.8

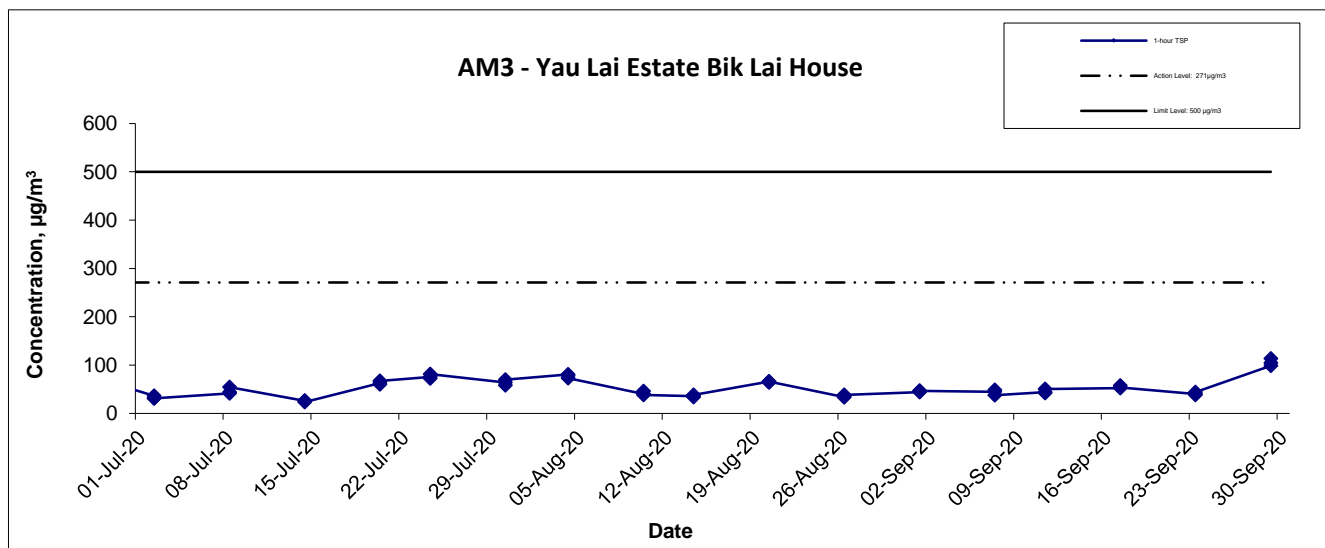
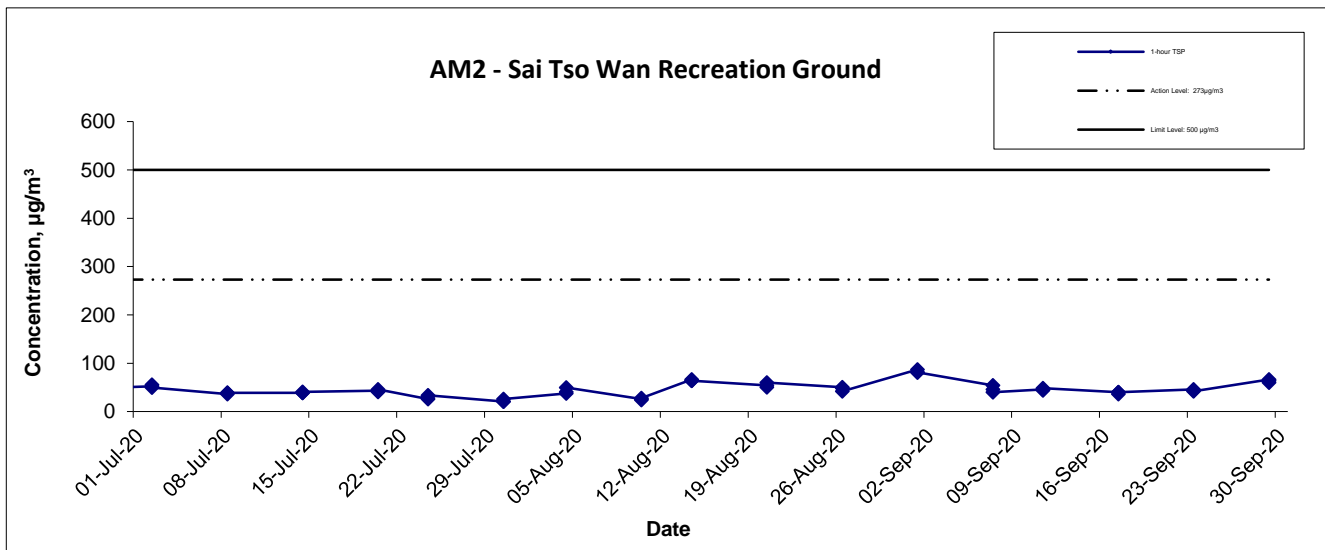
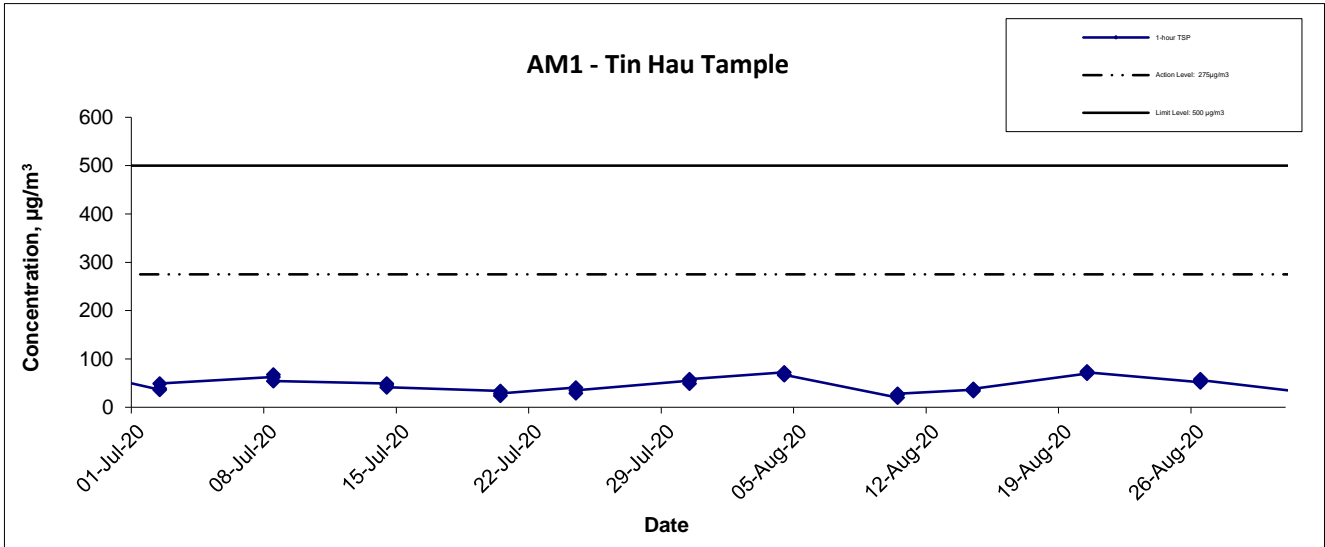
Location AM4 - Sitting-out Area at Cha Kwo Ling Village			
Date	Time	Weather	<i>Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)</i>
1-Sep-20	9:00	Cloudy	33.8
1-Sep-20	10:00	Cloudy	36.4
1-Sep-20	11:00	Cloudy	44.2
7-Sep-20	9:00	Sunny	48.6
7-Sep-20	10:00	Sunny	52.2
7-Sep-20	11:00	Sunny	43.2
11-Sep-20	16:00	Cloudy	46.2
11-Sep-20	17:00	Cloudy	52.5
11-Sep-20	18:00	Cloudy	44.1
17-Sep-20	9:00	Cloudy	41.4
17-Sep-20	10:00	Cloudy	43.2
17-Sep-20	11:00	Cloudy	37.8
23-Sep-20	9:00	Sunny	42.0
23-Sep-20	10:00	Sunny	48.0
23-Sep-20	11:00	Sunny	44.0
29-Sep-20	14:11	Cloudy	73.8
29-Sep-20	15:11	Cloudy	81.0
29-Sep-20	16:11	Cloudy	84.6
		Average	49.8
		Maximum	84.6
		Minimum	33.8

APPENDIX E - 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS

Location AM5(A) - Tseung Kwan O DSD Desilting Compound			
Date	Time	Weather	<i>Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)</i>
1-Sep-20	9:00	Sunny	72.0
1-Sep-20	10:00	Sunny	79.2
1-Sep-20	11:00	Sunny	76.8
7-Sep-20	16:00	Sunny	34.0
7-Sep-20	17:00	Sunny	40.0
7-Sep-20	18:00	Sunny	36.0
11-Sep-20	16:00	Sunny	48.0
11-Sep-20	17:00	Sunny	46.0
11-Sep-20	18:00	Sunny	46.0
17-Sep-20	11:00	Cloudy	42.0
17-Sep-20	12:00	Cloudy	46.0
17-Sep-20	13:00	Cloudy	42.0
23-Sep-20	16:00	Sunny	48.0
23-Sep-20	17:00	Sunny	44.0
23-Sep-20	18:00	Sunny	40.0
29-Sep-20	13:00	Sunny	52.2
29-Sep-20	14:00	Sunny	57.6
29-Sep-20	15:00	Sunny	45.0
Average			49.7
Maximum			79.2
Minimum			34.0

Location AM6(A) - Park Central, L1/F Open Space Area			
Date	Time	Weather	<i>Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)</i>
1-Sep-20	9:00	Sunny	74.4
1-Sep-20	10:00	Sunny	79.2
1-Sep-20	11:00	Sunny	74.4
7-Sep-20	13:00	Sunny	42.0
7-Sep-20	14:00	Sunny	42.0
7-Sep-20	15:00	Sunny	40.0
11-Sep-20	13:00	Sunny	40.0
11-Sep-20	14:00	Sunny	46.0
11-Sep-20	15:00	Sunny	46.0
17-Sep-20	7:30	Cloudy	44.0
17-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	46.0
17-Sep-20	9:30	Cloudy	40.0
23-Sep-20	13:00	Sunny	62.0
23-Sep-20	14:00	Sunny	56.0
23-Sep-20	15:00	Sunny	54.0
29-Sep-20	16:00	Sunny	50.4
29-Sep-20	17:00	Sunny	45.0
29-Sep-20	18:00	Sunny	41.4
Average			52.4
Maximum			79.2
Minimum			40.0

1-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Agreement No. CE/59/2015 (EP)
Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel -
Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Scale
N.T.S

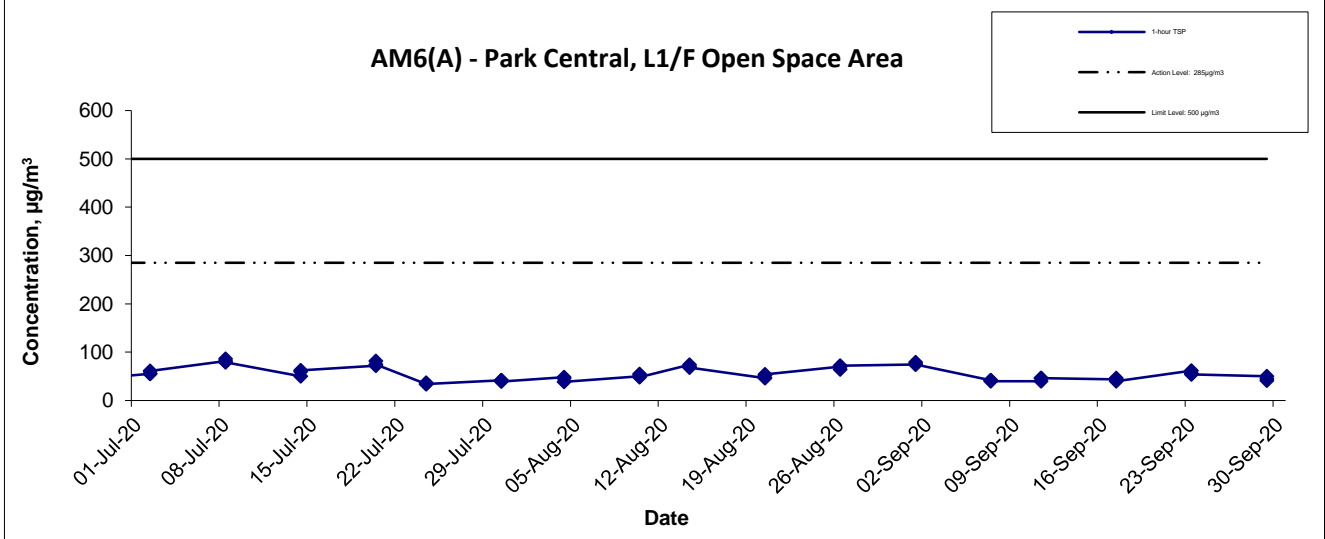
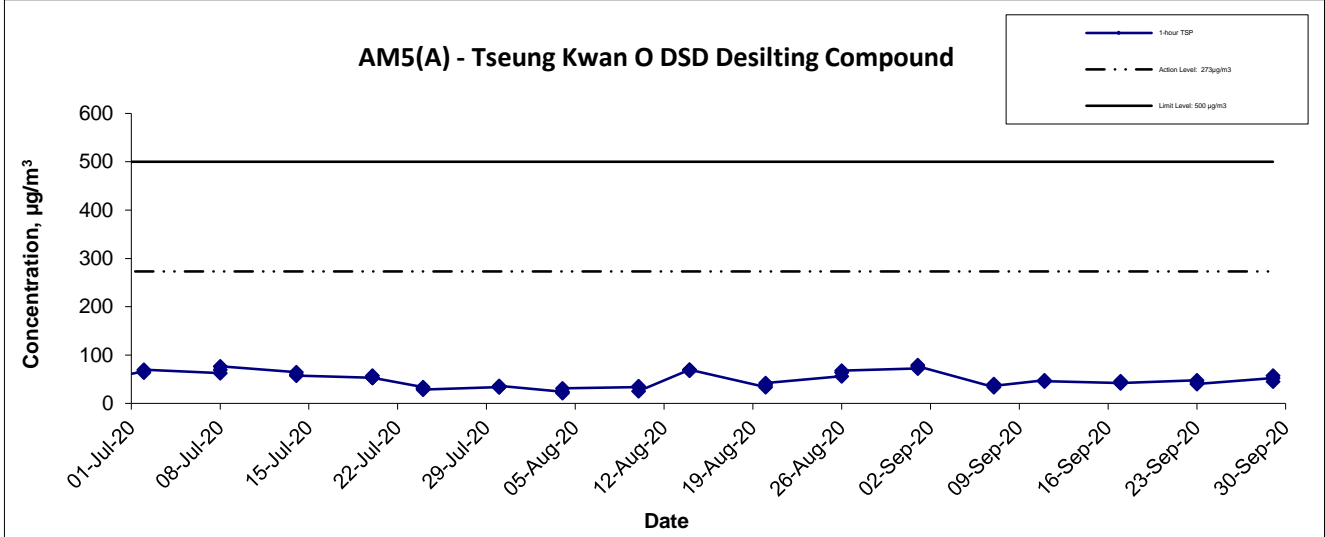
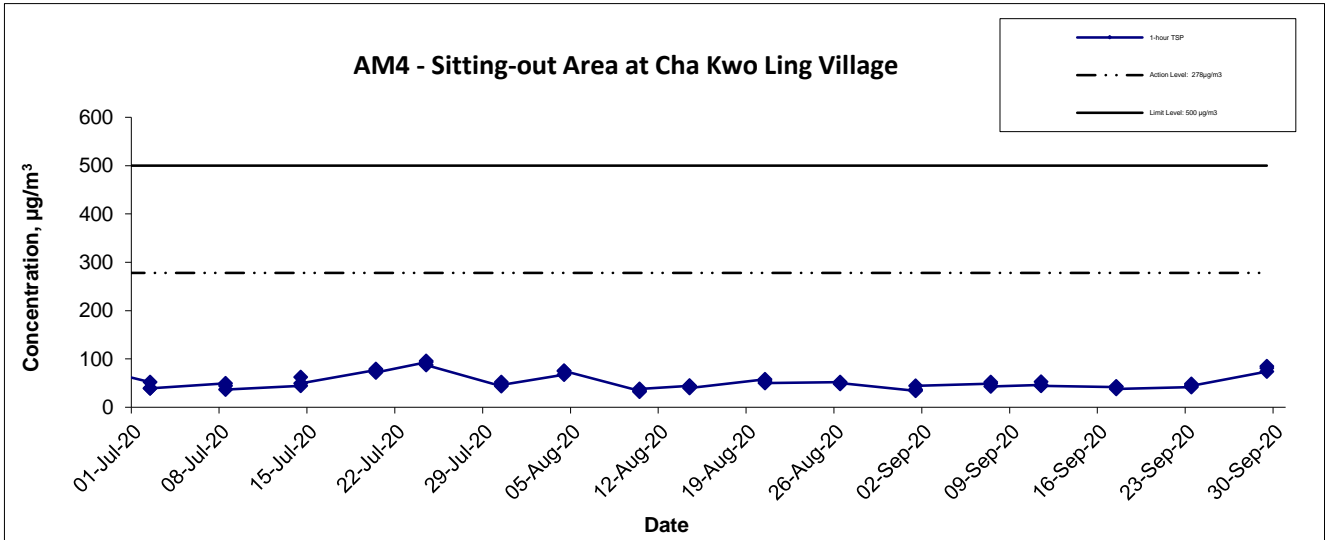
Date
Oct-20

Project
No. MA16034

Appendix
E

CINOTECH

1-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Agreement No. CE/59/2015 (EP)
 Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel -
 Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Scale
 N.T.S

Date
 Oct-20

Project
 No. MA16034

Appendix
 E



**APPENDIX F
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM1 - Tin Hau Temple

Start Date	Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Total vol.	Conc.
	Condition	Temp. (K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	Weight (g)	Initial	Final	(m ³)	(µg/m ³)
5-Sep-20	Sunny	302.1	756.1	3.4756	3.6380	0.1624	7326.5	7350.5	1753.8	92.6
10-Sep-20	Sunny	301.2	756.8	3.5009	3.6472	0.1463	7350.5	7374.5	1757.2	83.3
									Min	83.3
									Max	92.6
									Average	87.9

*Measurement cannot be carried out for AM1 since 12 Sep 2020 as no power supply due to technical problems in the system of the Temple.

Location AM2 - Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground

Start Date	Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Total vol.	Conc.
	Condition	Temp. (K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	Weight (g)	Initial	Final	(m ³)	(µg/m ³)
5-Sep-20	Sunny	302.1	756.1	3.50171	3.5727	0.0710	28312.8	28336.8	1751.6	40.5
10-Sep-20	Sunny	301.2	756.8	3.5007	3.5468	0.0461	28336.8	28360.8	1755.0	26.3
16-Sep-20	Cloudy	302.1	756.5	3.4964	3.5152	0.0188	28360.8	28384.8	1752.1	10.7
22-Sep-20	Cloudy	301.8	758.8	3.5043	3.5713	0.0670	28384.8	28408.8	1755.6	38.2
28-Sep-20	Rainy	300.0	758.1	3.4788	3.5450	0.0662	28408.8	28432.8	1760.0	37.6
									Min	10.7
									Max	40.5
									Average	30.7

Location AM3 - Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House

Start Date	Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Total vol.	Conc.
	Condition	Temp. (K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	Weight (g)	Initial	Final	(m ³)	(µg/m ³)
5-Sep-20	Sunny	302.1	756.1	3.4856	3.5698	0.0842	2669.0	2693.0	1754.2	48.0
10-Sep-20	Sunny	301.2	756.8	3.4842	3.5296	0.0454	2693.0	2717.0	1757.9	25.8
16-Sep-20	Cloudy	302.1	756.5	3.4875	3.5559	0.0684	2717.0	2741.0	1754.8	39.0
22-Sep-20	Cloudy	301.8	758.8	3.4402	3.5463	0.1061	2741.0	2765.0	1758.5	60.3
28-Sep-20	Rainy	300.0	758.1	3.4886	3.5349	0.0463	2765.0	2789.0	1763.2	26.3
									Min	25.8
									Max	60.3
									Average	39.9

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM4(A) - Cha Kwo Ling Public Cargo Working Area Administrative Office

Start Date	Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Total vol.	Conc.
	Condition	Temp. (K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	Weight (g)	Initial	Final	(m ³)	(µg/m ³)
5-Sep-20	Sunny	302.1	756.1	3.4832	3.5339	0.0507	13555.8	13579.8	1754.1	28.9
10-Sep-20	Sunny	301.2	756.8	3.5041	3.5480	0.0439	13579.8	13603.8	1757.3	25.0
16-Sep-20	Cloudy	302.1	756.5	3.5011	3.5516	0.0505	13603.8	13627.8	1754.3	28.8
22-Sep-20	Cloudy	301.8	758.8	3.4775	3.5455	0.0680	13627.8	13651.8	1757.8	38.7
28-Sep-20	Rainy	300.0	758.1	3.4804	3.5554	0.0750	13651.8	13675.8	1762.3	42.6
									Min	25.0
									Max	42.6
									Average	32.8

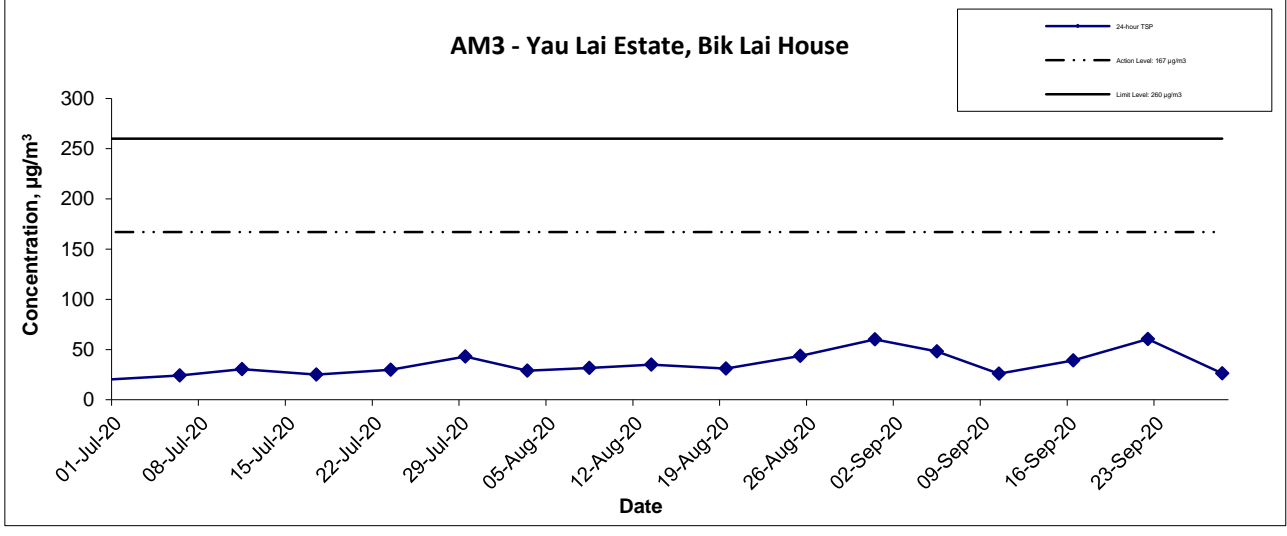
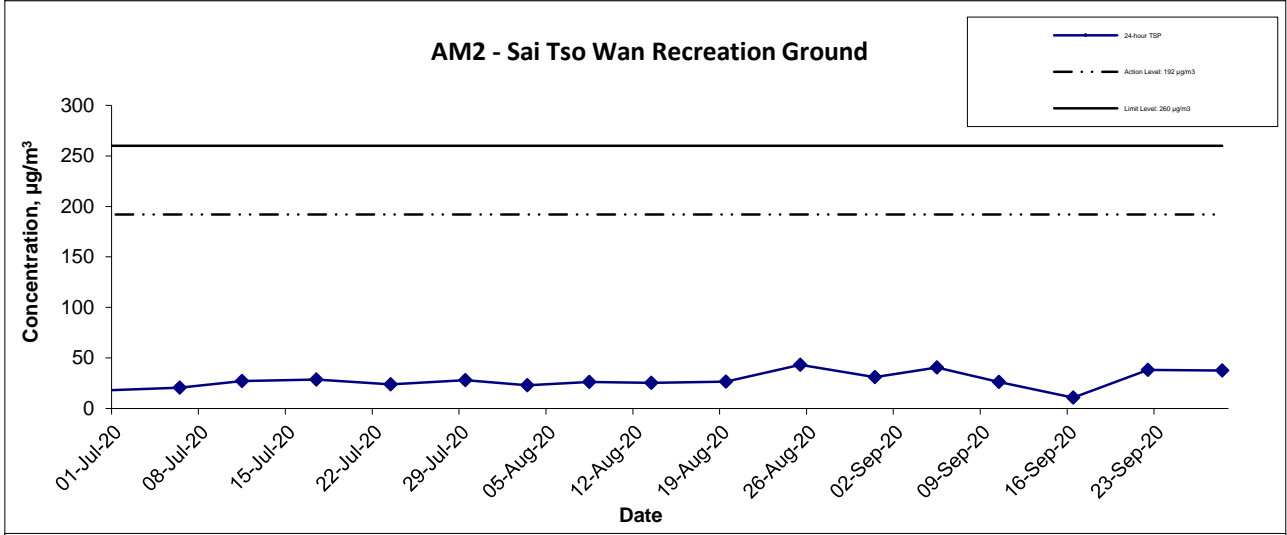
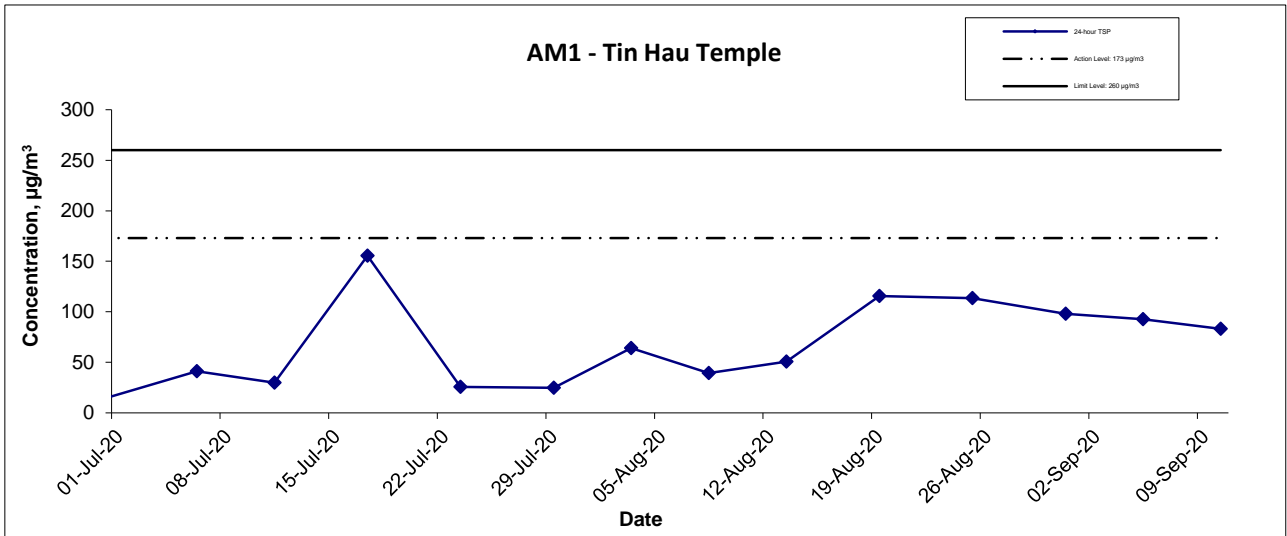
Location AM5(A) - Tseung Kwan O DSD Desilting Compound

Start Date	Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Total vol.	Conc.
	Condition	Temp. (K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	Weight (g)	Initial	Final	(m ³)	(µg/m ³)
5-Sep-20	Sunny	302.1	756.1	3.5002	3.5559	0.0557	30028.9	30052.9	1754.9	31.7
10-Sep-20	Sunny	301.2	756.8	3.5282	3.5721	0.0439	30052.9	30076.9	1758.2	25.0
16-Sep-20	Cloudy	302.1	756.5	3.4894	3.5483	0.0589	30076.9	30100.9	1694.5	34.8
22-Sep-20	Cloudy	301.8	758.8	3.4831	3.5599	0.0768	30100.9	30124.9	1697.9	45.2
28-Sep-20	Rainy	300.0	758.1	3.5201	3.5707	0.0506	30124.9	30148.9	1702.2	29.7
									Min	25.0
									Max	45.2
									Average	33.3


Location AM6(A) - Park Central, L1/F Open Space Area

Start Date	Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Total vol.	Conc.
	Condition	Temp. (K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	Weight (g)	Initial	Final	(m ³)	(µg/m ³)
5-Sep-20	Sunny	302.1	756.1	3.4961	3.5320	0.0359	1928.8	1952.8	1751.2	20.5
10-Sep-20	Sunny	301.2	756.8	3.4998	3.5244	0.0246	1952.8	1976.8	1754.7	14.0
16-Sep-20	Cloudy	302.1	756.5	3.5005	3.5320	0.0315	1976.8	2000.8	1751.7	18.0
22-Sep-20	Cloudy	301.8	758.8	3.4836	3.5244	0.0408	2000.8	2024.8	1755.3	23.2
28-Sep-20	Rainy	300.0	758.1	3.5046	3.5476	0.0430	2024.8	2048.8	1759.9	24.4
									Min	14.0
									Max	24.4
									Average	20.0

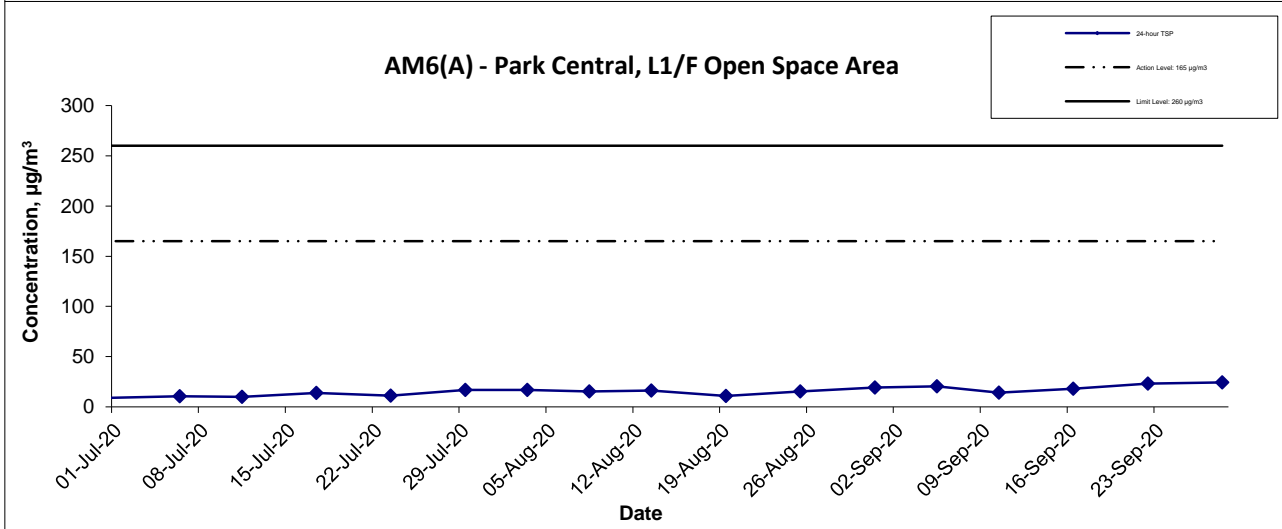
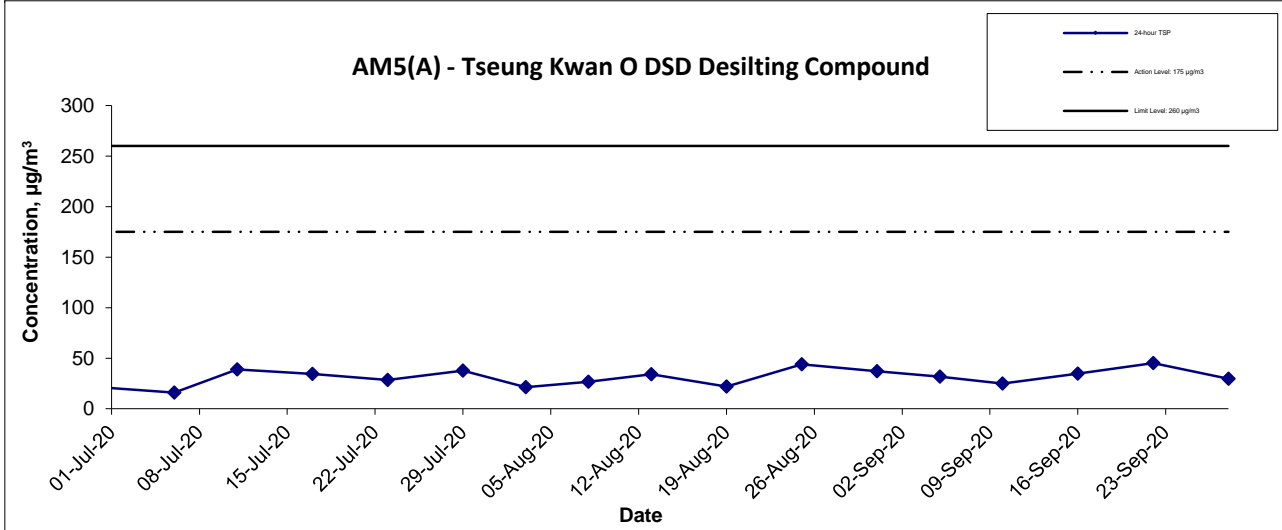
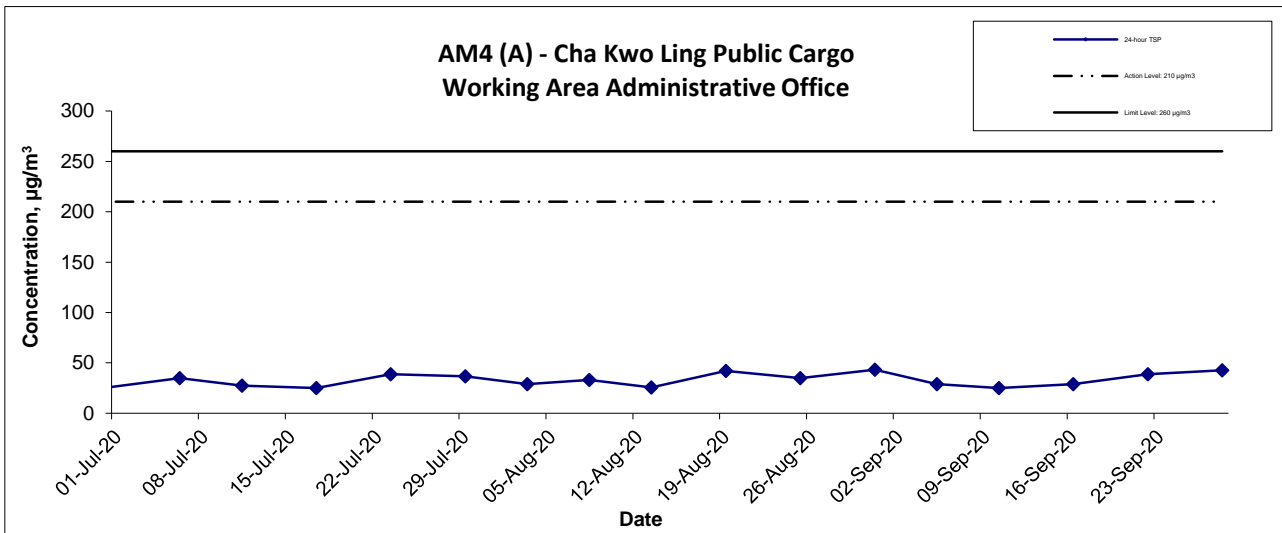
24-hr TSP Concentration Levels




*Measurement cannot be carried out for AM1 since 12 Sep 2020 as no power supply due to technical problems in the system of the Temple.

Agreement No. CE/59/2015 (EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Design and Construction	Scale	Project	
		N.T.S	
Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Date	Appendix	
		Oct-20	F

24-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Agreement No. CE/59/2015 (EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale	Project	
	Date	Appendix	
	N.T.S	No. MA16034	F
	Oct-20		

**APPENDIX G
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

(0700-1900 hrs on Normal Weekdays)

Location CM1 - Nga Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
01-Sep-20	16:52	Cloudy	73.0	75.2	69.6	65.5	72
07-Sep-20	15:30	Sunny	67.9	69.7	66.0	65.5	64
17-Sep-20	15:00	Cloudy	73.0	74.8	70.7	65.5	72
23-Sep-20	15:20	Cloudy	72.2	72.9	68.8	65.5	71
29-Sep-20	11:24	Cloudy	69.6	71.4	67.4	65.5	67

Location CM2 - Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate Phase 1, Yau Tong							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
01-Sep-20	16:12	Cloudy	72.6	74.7	69.7	63.6	72
07-Sep-20	16:00	Sunny	70.5	72.8	68.0	63.6	70
17-Sep-20	15:30	Cloudy	70.8	72.9	68.3	63.6	70
23-Sep-20	14:30	Cloudy	71.0	73.0	68.5	63.6	70
29-Sep-20	10:38	Cloudy	74.2	77.0	71.3	63.6	74

Location CM3 - Block S, Yau Lai Estate Phase 5, Yau Tong							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
01-Sep-20	15:27	Cloudy	72.8	75.0	69.8	65.6	72
07-Sep-20	16:45	Sunny	67.4	69.0	65.7	65.6	63
17-Sep-20	16:00	Cloudy	65.8	67.5	63.3	65.6	52
23-Sep-20	13:50	Cloudy	70.6	72.6	67.0	65.6	69
29-Sep-20	9:51	Cloudy	72.4	74.5	69.1	65.6	71

Location CM4 - Tin Hau Temple, Cha Kwo Ling							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
01-Sep-20	13:34	Cloudy	68.2	71.4	65.3	62.0	67
07-Sep-20	13:00	Sunny	67.5	71.4	63.6	62.0	66
17-Sep-20	13:00	Cloudy	65.2	67.7	61.7	62.0	62
23-Sep-20	10:05	Cloudy	66.1	68.2	62.8	62.0	64
29-Sep-20	14:05	Cloudy	62.3	65.6	61.4	62.0	51

Location CM5 - CCC Kei Faat Primary School, Yau Tong							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
01-Sep-20	14:46	Cloudy	70.1	72.4	68.3	68.2	66
07-Sep-20	14:00	Sunny	69.5	72.5	67.0	68.2	64
17-Sep-20	14:00	Cloudy	63.6	68.2	58.5	68.2	64 Measured ≤ Baseline
23-Sep-20	10:50	Cloudy	64.5	69.1	59.4	68.2	65 Measured ≤ Baseline
29-Sep-20	13:07	Cloudy	68.7	69.9	65.9	68.2	59

Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

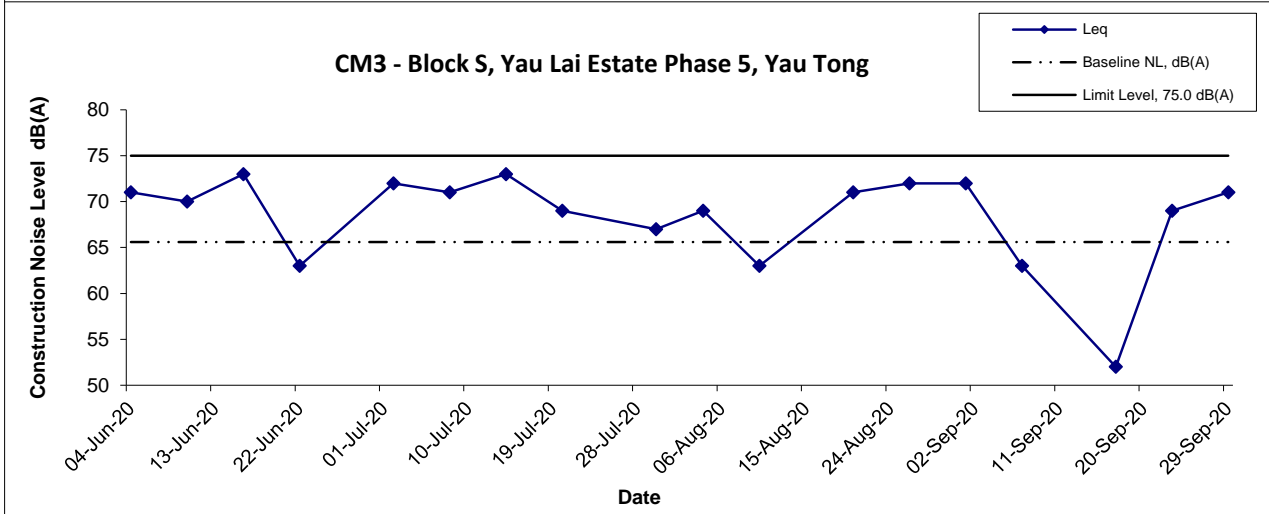
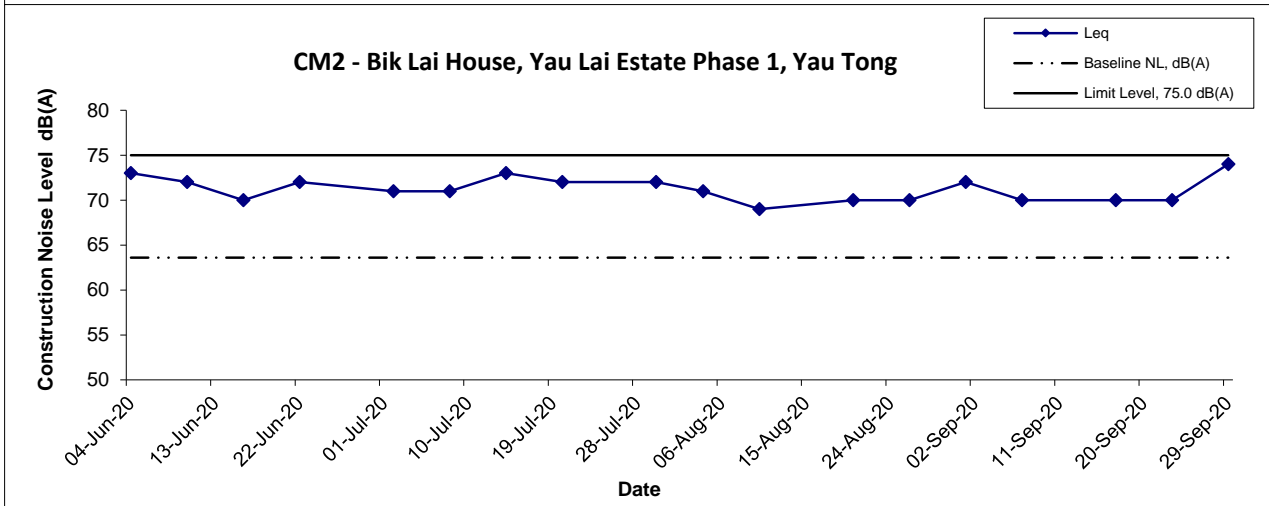
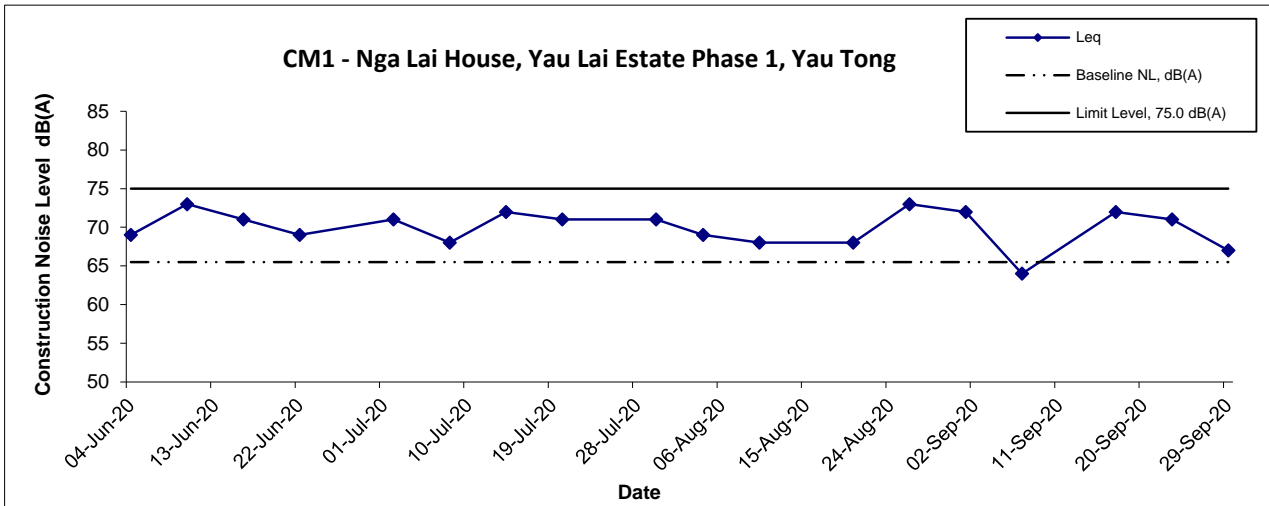
(0700-1900 hrs on Normal Weekdays)

Location CM6(A) - Site Boundary of Contract No. NE/2015/02 near Tower 1, Ocean Shores							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
01-Sep-20	9:00	Cloudy	72.2	74.0	69.9	61.9	72
07-Sep-20	16:30	Sunny	66.1	67.9	63.6	61.9	64
17-Sep-20	7:45	Cloudy	74.9	76.2	71.9	61.9	75
23-Sep-20	16:00	Cloudy	67.9	71.8	62.8	61.9	67
29-Sep-20	15:00	Sunny	74.6	77.2	71.1	61.9	74

Location CM7(A) - Site Boundary of Contract No. NE/2015/02 near Tower 7, Ocean Shores							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
01-Sep-20	9:50	Cloudy	72.6	76.1	71.5	58.3	72
07-Sep-20	15:45	Sunny	62.2	64.4	58.0	58.3	60
17-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	73.7	76.8	71.2	58.3	74
23-Sep-20	15:20	Cloudy	61.6	63.8	57.2	58.3	59
29-Sep-20	15:45	Sunny	73.9	76.5	70.3	58.3	74

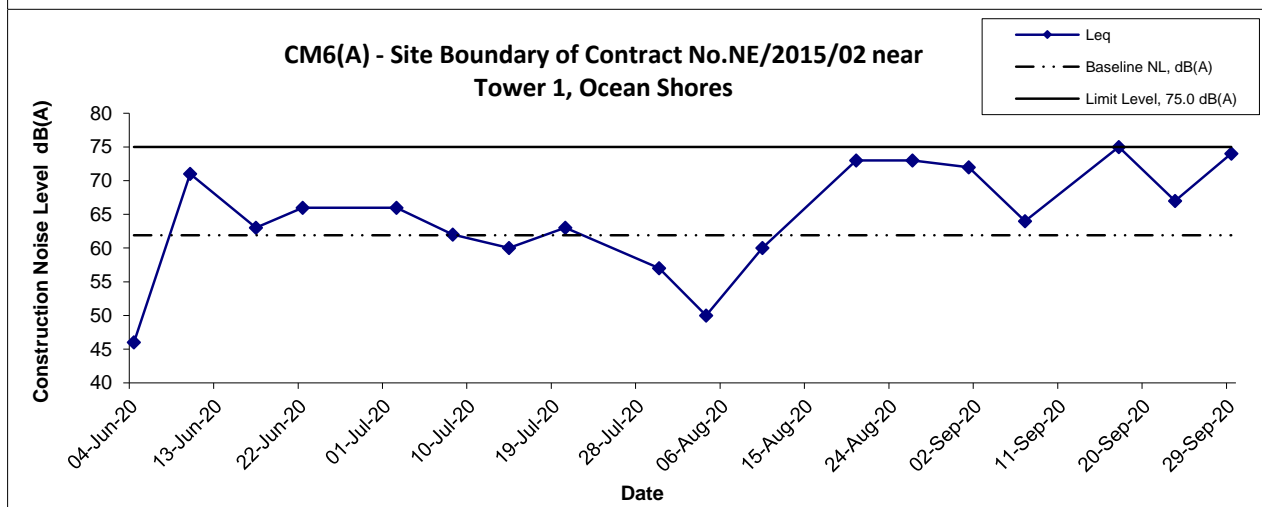
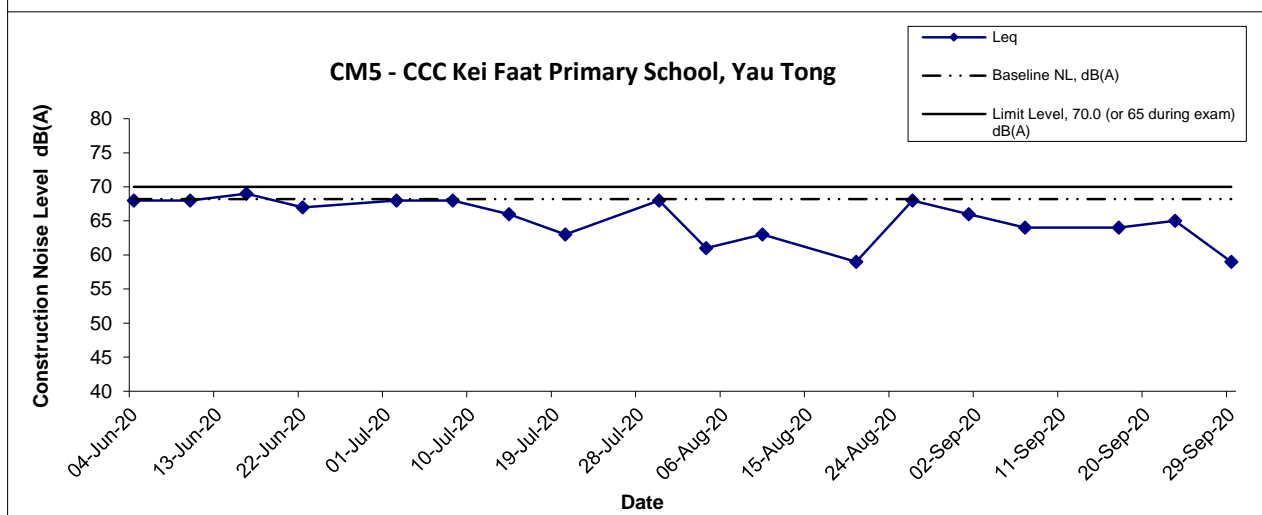
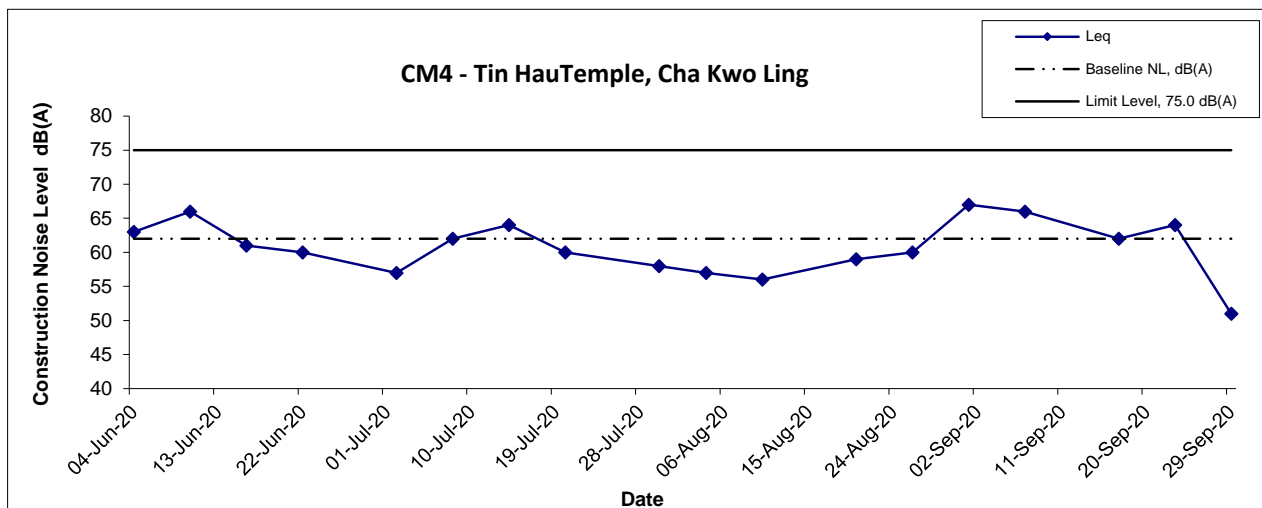
Location CM8(A) - Park Central, L1/F Open Space Area							
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)				
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
01-Sep-20	10:45	Cloudy	67.6	70.2	65.4	69.1	68 Measured ≤ Baseline
07-Sep-20	13:30	Sunny	61.1	62.7	59.1	69.1	61 Measured ≤ Baseline
17-Sep-20	11:30	Cloudy	66.8	70.1	58.6	69.1	67 Measured ≤ Baseline
23-Sep-20	13:30	Cloudy	62.4	64.0	59.6	69.1	62 Measured ≤ Baseline
29-Sep-20	16:30	Sunny	70.3	73.8	65.5	69.1	64

Noise Levels



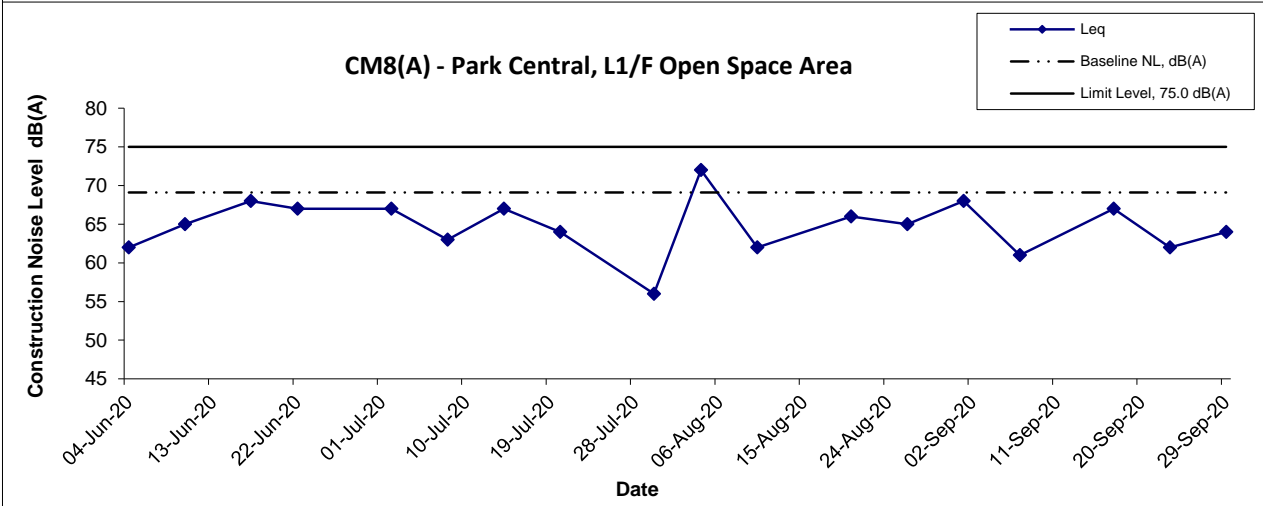
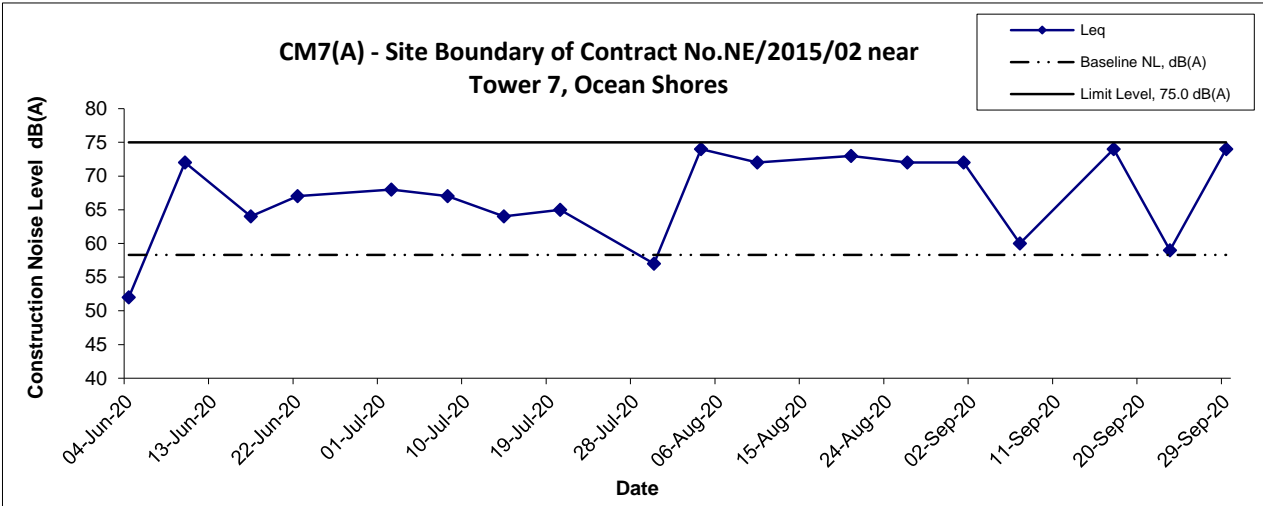
Title Agreement No. CE/59/2015 (EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA16034	CINOTECH
	Date Sep 20	Appendix G	

Noise Levels



Title Agreement No. CE/59/2015 (EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale	Project	CINOTECH
	N.T.S	No. MA16034	
	Date	Appendix	
	Sep 20	G	

Noise Levels



Title Agreement No. CE/59/2015 (EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale	Project	CINOTECH
	N.T.S	No. MA16034	
	Date	Appendix	
	Sep 20	G	

**APPENDIX I
MARINE WATER QUALITY
MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 02 September 2020

(Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
C1	Cloudy	Moderate	12:55	Surface	1.1	26.6 26.7	26.7	8.3 8.3	8.3	33.8 33.8	33.8	98.0 98.4	98.2	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.0	0.9 0.8	0.9	1.5	10.1 10.3	10.2	9.6
				Middle	9.1	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.4 8.4	8.4	34.0 34.0	34.0	82.4 82.9	82.7	5.5 5.5	5.5	6.0	1.0 1.0	1.0		8.5 8.2	8.4	
				Bottom	17.0	25.8 25.8	25.8	8.4 8.4	8.4	34.4 34.4	34.4	74.9 77.3	76.1	5.0 5.2	5.1	5.1	2.4 2.7	2.5		10.3 10.1	10.2	
C2	Cloudy	Moderate	11:38	Surface	1.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.9 8.9	8.9	33.4 33.4	33.4	98.5 98.5	98.5	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.1	0.6 0.6	0.6	1.1	10.1 10.2	10.2	7.2
				Middle	16.1	26.2 26.1	26.1	8.9 8.9	8.9	33.9 34.0	34.0	85.4 85.3	85.4	5.7 5.7	5.7	6.1	1.0 1.1	1.0		6.0 6.0	6.0	
				Bottom	31.0	25.8 25.7	25.7	8.9 8.9	8.9	34.3 34.3	34.3	78.9 78.8	78.9	5.3 5.3	5.3	5.3	1.6 1.6	1.6		5.5 5.6	5.6	
G1	Cloudy	Moderate	12:10	Surface	1.1	27.6 27.5	27.5	8.8 8.8	8.8	33.3 33.4	33.3	123.2 123.3	123.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	7.5	0.3 0.4	0.4	0.8	4.9 4.9	4.9	6.4
				Middle	4.0	27.1 27.1	27.1	8.8 8.8	8.8	33.6 33.5	33.5	105.5 107.3	106.4	7.0 7.1	7.0	7.5	0.5 0.5	0.5		5.9 5.8	5.9	
				Bottom	7.0	25.4 25.4	25.4	8.8 8.8	8.8	34.7 34.7	34.7	73.8 72.8	73.3	5.0 4.9	4.9	4.9	1.6 1.8	1.7		8.5 8.5	8.5	
G2	Cloudy	Moderate	11:56	Surface	1.1	27.3 27.3	27.3	8.9 8.9	8.9	33.5 33.5	33.5	116.5 117.3	116.9	7.7 7.7	7.7	6.9	0.7 0.7	0.7	0.8	7.4 7.2	7.3	8.4
				Middle	5.0	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.8 8.8	8.8	34.0 34.0	34.0	91.4 92.0	91.7	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.9	0.7 0.7	0.7		9.6 9.5	9.6	
				Bottom	9.1	26.1 26.0	26.1	8.9 8.9	8.9	34.2 34.2	34.2	81.4 81.1	81.3	5.4 5.4	5.4	5.4	0.8 0.9	0.9		8.5 8.2	8.4	
G3	Cloudy	Moderate	12:16	Surface	1.0	27.2 27.2	27.2	8.6 8.6	8.6	33.5 33.5	33.5	123.1 123.4	123.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	6.9	0.5 0.5	0.5	1.2	9.4 9.3	9.4	20.9
				Middle	4.0	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.6 8.6	8.6	34.0 34.0	34.0	84.7 88.8	86.8	5.6 5.9	5.8	6.9	0.8 0.7	0.7		44.9 45.0	45.0	
				Bottom	7.1	25.3 25.3	25.3	8.8 8.8	8.8	34.7 34.7	34.7	70.6 70.3	70.5	4.8 4.7	4.8	4.8	2.4 2.6	2.5		8.3 8.4	8.4	
G4	Cloudy	Moderate	12:28	Surface	1.1	27.1 27.0	27.1	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.5 33.6	33.6	122.1 121.4	121.8	8.1 8.0	8.0	7.0	0.3 0.4	0.4	1.8	26.3 26.6	26.5	27.0
				Middle	4.0	26.7 26.7	26.7	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.7 33.7	33.7	86.1 92.6	89.4	5.7 6.1	5.9	7.0	2.2 1.9	2.1		45.6 46.3	46.0	
				Bottom	7.1	25.3 25.3	25.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	34.8 34.8	34.8	69.2 69.5	69.4	4.7 4.7	4.7	4.7	3.0 2.8	2.9		8.7 8.4	8.6	
M1	Cloudy	Moderate	12:02	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.3	27.4	8.8 8.8	8.8	33.5 33.5	33.5	105.0 104.6	104.8	6.9 6.9	6.9	6.4	0.6 0.7	0.6	1.1	8.1 7.8	8.0	6.2
				Middle	3.0	26.6 26.7	26.7	8.9 8.9	8.9	33.8 33.8	33.8	90.4 90.3	90.4	6.0 6.0	6.0	6.4	0.8 0.8	0.8		4.7 4.7	4.7	
				Bottom	5.1	26.5 26.4	26.5	8.9 9.0	8.9	33.9 34.0	34.0	78.4 76.4	77.4	5.2 5.1	5.1	5.1	1.9 2.1	2.0		6.1 6.0	6.1	
M2	Cloudy	Moderate	11:54	Surface	1.0	27.5 27.4	27.4	8.8 8.8	8.8	33.4 33.5	33.5	121.3 121.3	121.3	8.0 8.0	8.0	7.0	0.5 0.6	0.5	0.7	5.6 5.6	5.6	7.3
				Middle	6.0	26.6 26.8	26.7	8.9 8.9	8.9	33.9 33.8	33.8	90.2 92.2	91.2	6.0 6.1	6.0	7.0	0.8 0.8	0.8		8.1 7.9	8.0	
				Bottom	11.0	25.8 25.7	25.8	9.0 9.0	9.0	34.4 34.5	34.4	80.4 79.9	80.2	5.4 5.4	5.4	5.4	0.7 0.7	0.7		8.4 8.3	8.4	
M3	Cloudy	Moderate	12:21	Surface	1.1	27.3 27.3	27.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.5 33.5	33.5	123.4 123.5	123.5	8.1 8.1	8.1	7.4	0.4 0.4	0.4	0.8	5.5 5.5	5.5	6.0
				Middle	4.1	26.9 27.0	27.0	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.7 33.6	33.6	100.4 102.6	101.5	6.6 6.8	6.7	7.4	0.6 0.5	0.6		7.1 6.9	7.0	
				Bottom	7.0	25.3 25.3	25.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	34.8 34.7	34.7	77.5 72.2	74.9	5.2 4.9	5.0	5.0	1.3 1.6	1.4		5.6 5.6	5.6	
M4	Cloudy	Moderate	11:46	Surface	1.1	27.3 27.2	27.3	9.1 9.1	9.1	33.6 33.6	33.6	123.6 123.6	123.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	7.5	0.6 0.7	0.7	0.8	6.0 6.0	6.0	7.5
				Middle	5.1	26.6 26.6	26.6	9.2 9.2	9.2	33.9 33.9	33.9	102.3 102.7	102.5	6.8 6.8	6.8	7.5	0.7 0.7	0.7		7.6 7.7	7.7	
				Bottom	9.0	26.0 25.9	25.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	34.3 34.3	34.3	82.7 82.0	82.4	5.5 5.5	5.5	5.5	1.0 1.2	1.1		8.6 8.9	8.8	
M5	Cloudy	Moderate	12:46	Surface	1.1	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.8 33.8	33.8	98.8 98.9	98.9	6.5 6.6	6.5	6.1	1.0 0.9	0.9	1.4	6.8 6.8	6.8	7.7
				Middle	6.0	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	34.0 34.0	34.0	85.7 85.9	85.8	5.7 5.7	5.7	6.1	1.0 1.0	1.0		8.2 8.2	8.2	
				Bottom	11.1	26.2 26.0	26.1	8.4 8.4	8.4	34.2 34.3	34.2	70.4 61.8	66.1	4.7 4.1	4.4	4.4	2.3 2.3	2.3		8.0 8.0	8.0	
M6	Cloudy	Moderate	12:35	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.2	-	-	0.8	-	-	7.0
				Middle	2.3	26.9 26.8	26.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.7 33.8	33.7	94.7 93.9	94.3	6.3 6.2	6.2	6.2	0.8 0.8	0.8		6.9 7.1	7.0	
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.
 ***MWQ monitoring was only conducted in ebb tide on 2 September 2020.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 2 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 1.9 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.0 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 12.2 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 13.2 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 12.2 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 13.2 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 6.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 7.2 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 04 September 2020

(Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
C1	Sunny	Moderate	13:19	Surface	1.0	27.5 27.5	27.5	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.9 33.9	33.9	125.4 125.4	125.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7	1.3 1.3	1.3	2.4	5.9 5.8	5.9	6.2
				Middle	9.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.6 109.7	109.7	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.2	2.4 2.4	2.4	7.2 6.9	7.1		
				Bottom	17.0	26.7 26.7	26.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.1	34.0	99.6 99.2	99.4	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.6	3.4 3.4	3.4	5.6 5.8	5.7		
C2	Sunny	Moderate	12:08	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.6 8.6	8.6	33.8 33.8	33.8	122.3 122.8	122.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	7.6	1.2 1.3	1.3	1.7	10.0 10.2	10.1	7.5
				Middle	16.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	107.7 107.8	107.8	7.1 7.1	7.1	7.1	1.4 1.4	1.4	4.9 4.8	4.9		
				Bottom	31.0	26.9 26.8	26.9	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.0 34.0	34.0	104.8 104.4	104.6	6.9 6.9	6.9	6.9	2.4 2.4	2.4	7.8 7.4	7.6		
G1	Sunny	Moderate	12:39	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.6 8.6	8.6	33.9 33.9	33.9	124.7 124.7	124.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7	1.5 1.6	1.5	1.6	6.4 6.6	6.5	7.1
				Middle	4.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.5 109.3	109.4	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.2	1.5 1.5	1.5	7.7 7.7	7.7		
				Bottom	7.0	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.0 34.0	34.0	102.4 102.3	102.4	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.8	1.9 1.9	1.9	7.0 7.2	7.1		
G2	Sunny	Moderate	12:26	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.6 8.6	8.6	33.8 33.8	33.8	124.3 124.4	124.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	7.7	1.3 1.3	1.3	1.4	4.9 4.9	4.9	9.6
				Middle	5.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.8 109.7	109.8	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.2	1.5 1.4	1.5	11.7 11.9	11.8		
				Bottom	9.0	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.0 34.0	34.0	103.0 102.9	103.0	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.8	1.5 1.4	1.4	11.8 12.2	12.0		
G3	Sunny	Moderate	12:46	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.9 33.9	33.9	124.8 124.8	124.8	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7	1.3 1.3	1.3	1.8	8.7 8.6	8.7	8.3
				Middle	4.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.2 109.2	109.2	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.2	1.4 1.3	1.3	9.0 9.1	9.1		
				Bottom	7.1	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.0	34.0	101.9 101.8	101.9	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	2.7 2.6	2.6	7.4 7.0	7.2		
G4	Sunny	Moderate	12:58	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.9 33.9	33.9	125.0 125.1	125.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7	0.9 0.9	0.9	1.2	10.4 10.5	10.5	7.2
				Middle	4.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.3 109.4	109.4	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.2	1.4 1.4	1.4	4.6 4.2	4.4		
				Bottom	7.0	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.0	34.0	101.8 101.7	101.8	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	1.4 1.4	1.4	7.0 6.6	6.8		
M1	Sunny	Moderate	12:33	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.6 8.6	8.6	33.9 33.9	33.9	124.5 124.6	124.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.9	1.5 1.6	1.5	1.5	3.5 3.5	3.5	4.2
				Middle	3.0	27.2 27.2	27.2	8.3 8.3	8.3	33.9 33.9	33.9	117.5 117.4	117.5	7.7 7.7	7.7	7.7	1.5 1.6	1.5	4.7 4.5	4.6		
				Bottom	5.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.0 108.7	108.9	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.2	1.4 1.5	1.5	4.5 4.3	4.4		
M2	Sunny	Moderate	12:20	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.6 8.6	8.6	33.8 33.8	33.8	124.1 124.2	124.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	7.7	0.8 0.9	0.9	1.2	4.7 4.6	4.7	6.8
				Middle	6.0	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.3 109.6	109.5	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.2	1.4 1.5	1.4	6.1 6.2	6.2		
				Bottom	11.0	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.0 34.0	34.0	103.5 103.3	103.4	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.8	1.4 1.4	1.4	9.1 9.8	9.5		
M3	Sunny	Moderate	12:51	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.9 33.9	33.9	124.8 124.9	124.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7	1.2 1.2	1.2	1.6	5.8 6.2	6.0	5.8
				Middle	4.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.2 109.2	109.2	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.2	1.5 1.5	1.5	5.2 4.9	5.1		
				Bottom	7.0	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.0	34.0	101.7 101.8	101.8	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	2.0 2.0	2.0	6.3 6.6	6.5		
M4	Sunny	Moderate	12:15	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.6 8.6	8.6	33.8 33.8	33.8	123.6 123.8	123.7	8.1 8.1	8.1	7.6	1.0 0.9	1.0	1.4	7.5 7.1	7.3	6.7
				Middle	5.0	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	108.3 108.8	108.6	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.2	1.4 1.4	1.4	5.9 6.2	6.1		
				Bottom	9.0	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.0 34.0	34.0	103.9 103.8	103.9	6.9 6.9	6.9	6.9	1.7 1.8	1.7	7.0 6.6	6.8		
M5	Sunny	Moderate	13:12	Surface	1.0	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.9 33.9	33.9	125.3 125.3	125.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7	1.4 1.4	1.4	2.4	6.3 6.1	6.2	7.0
				Middle	6.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.8 109.5	109.7	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.2	2.4 2.4	2.4	6.9 7.1	7.0		
				Bottom	11.0	26.7 26.7	26.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.0	34.0	100.8 100.2	100.5	6.7 6.6	6.7	6.7	3.4 3.4	3.4	7.9 7.9	7.9		
M6	Sunny	Moderate	13:05	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.1	-	-	1.4	-	-	6.3
				Middle	2.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.9 33.9	33.9	124.2 124.1	124.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	8.1	1.4 1.4	1.4	6.2 6.3	6.3		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 4 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.9 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 3.1 NTU</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 12.1 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 13.1 mg/L</u>
	Stations M1-M5		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 12.1 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 13.1 mg/L</u>
	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 9.1 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 9.9 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 04 September 2020

(Mid-Flood Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)			
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
C1	Fine	Moderate	19:56	Surface	1.0	27.5 27.5	27.5	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.9 33.9	33.9	125.4 125.4	125.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7	1.3 1.3	1.3	2.4	8.9 9.2	9.1	5.6
				Middle	9.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.7 109.8	109.8	7.2 7.2	7.2		2.4 2.4	2.4		4.1 3.9	4.0	
				Bottom	17.0	26.7 26.7	26.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.1	34.0	99.4 99.0	99.2	6.6 6.6	6.6		3.5 3.4	3.5		3.6 3.8	3.7	
C2	Fine	Moderate	18:49	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.6 8.6	8.6	33.8 33.8	33.8	123.1 123.3	123.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	7.6	1.3 1.2	1.2	1.7	6.6 6.7	6.7	6.0
				Middle	16.0	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	108.0 108.1	108.1	7.1 7.1	7.1		1.4 1.4	1.4		5.6 5.6	5.6	
				Bottom	31.0	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.0 34.0	34.0	104.2 104.0	104.1	6.9 6.9	6.9		2.4 2.5	2.5		5.7 5.7	5.7	
G1	Fine	Moderate	19:22	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.6 8.5	8.5	33.9 33.9	33.9	124.7 124.8	124.8	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7	1.2 1.2	1.2	1.5	4.8 5.2	5.0	5.6
				Middle	4.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.4 109.3	109.4	7.2 7.2	7.2		1.4 1.4	1.4		5.8 6.2	6.0	
				Bottom	7.0	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.0	34.0	102.1 102.0	102.1	6.8 6.7	6.7		1.8 1.7	1.7		5.7 6.1	5.9	
G2	Fine	Moderate	19:08	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.6 8.6	8.6	33.9 33.9	33.9	124.4 124.5	124.5	8.1 8.2	8.1	7.7	0.9 0.9	0.9	1.4	7.1 7.1	7.1	5.0
				Middle	5.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.8 109.6	109.7	7.2 7.2	7.2		1.4 1.4	1.4		2.6 2.6	2.6	
				Bottom	9.0	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.0 34.0	34.0	102.8 102.6	102.7	6.8 6.8	6.8		1.9 2.0	1.9		5.3 5.0	5.2	
G3	Fine	Moderate	19:28	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.9 33.9	33.9	124.8 124.8	124.8	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7	1.3 1.3	1.3	1.5	4.2 4.3	4.3	4.7
				Middle	4.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.2 109.2	109.2	7.2 7.2	7.2		1.3 1.3	1.3		5.3 5.0	5.2	
				Bottom	7.1	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.0	34.0	101.7 101.7	101.7	6.7 6.7	6.7		1.8 1.8	1.8		4.6 4.7	4.7	
G4	Fine	Moderate	19:38	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.9 33.9	33.9	125.1 125.2	125.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7	0.9 0.9	0.9	1.2	3.0 3.0	3.0	7.0
				Middle	4.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.3 109.4	109.4	7.2 7.2	7.2		1.3 1.4	1.4		9.5 9.6	9.6	
				Bottom	7.0	26.8 26.7	26.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.0	34.0	101.3 101.1	101.2	6.7 6.7	6.7		1.4 1.4	1.4		8.2 8.4	8.3	
M1	Fine	Moderate	19:16	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.6 8.6	8.6	33.9 33.9	33.9	124.7 124.7	124.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.9	1.4 1.4	1.4	1.7	5.2 5.1	5.2	5.8
				Middle	3.0	27.2 27.1	27.1	8.3 8.3	8.3	33.9 34.0	33.9	117.4 117.2	117.3	7.7 7.7	7.7		1.3 1.3	1.3		4.5 4.7	4.6	
				Bottom	5.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	108.5 108.4	108.5	7.2 7.2	7.2		2.5 2.5	2.5		7.8 7.3	7.6	
M2	Fine	Moderate	19:02	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.6 8.6	8.6	33.8 33.8	33.8	124.2 124.3	124.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	7.7	1.3 1.3	1.3	1.7	7.4 7.8	7.6	8.1
				Middle	6.0	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.5 109.7	109.6	7.2 7.2	7.2		1.5 1.5	1.5		9.6 9.1	9.4	
				Bottom	11.0	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.0 34.0	34.0	103.2 103.1	103.2	6.8 6.8	6.8		2.5 2.5	2.5		7.3 7.5	7.4	
M3	Fine	Moderate	19:32	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.9 33.9	33.9	124.9 125.0	125.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7	1.3 1.3	1.3	1.4	5.6 5.3	5.5	6.0
				Middle	4.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.2	8.2	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.2 109.3	109.3	7.2 7.2	7.2		1.4 1.4	1.4		7.2 7.5	7.4	
				Bottom	7.0	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.0	34.0	101.8 101.8	101.8	6.7 6.7	6.7		1.6 1.6	1.6		5.1 5.1	5.1	
M4	Fine	Moderate	18:55	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.6 8.6	8.6	33.8 33.8	33.8	123.9 124.0	124.0	8.1 8.1	8.1	7.6	1.3 1.3	1.3	1.7	8.8 8.5	8.7	7.1
				Middle	5.0	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.0 34.0	34.0	108.6 109.0	108.8	7.2 7.2	7.2		1.4 1.4	1.4		6.1 6.2	6.2	
				Bottom	9.0	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.0 34.0	34.0	103.7 103.6	103.7	6.9 6.8	6.8		2.5 2.5	2.5		6.5 6.5	6.5	
M5	Fine	Moderate	19:50	Surface	1.0	27.5 27.5	27.5	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.9 33.9	33.9	125.4 125.4	125.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	7.7	1.3 1.3	1.3	2.4	7.1 6.9	7.0	7.2
				Middle	6.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.0 34.0	34.0	109.8 109.6	109.7	7.2 7.2	7.2		2.4 2.4	2.4		7.2 7.6	7.4	
				Bottom	11.0	26.7 26.7	26.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.0	34.0	100.6 99.8	100.2	6.7 6.6	6.6		3.4 3.4	3.4		6.9 7.2	7.1	
M6	Fine	Moderate	19:43	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.1	-	-	2.4	-	-	6.8	
				Middle	2.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.9 33.9	33.9	123.9 123.8	123.9	8.1 8.1		8.1	8.0 8.0		8.0	6.9 6.7		6.8
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 4 September 2020 (Mid-Flood Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.1 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.5 NTU</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 10.9 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 11.8 mg/L</u>
	Stations M1-M5		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 10.9 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 11.8 mg/L</u>
	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.4 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.8 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 07 September 2020

(Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)				
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average
C1	Weather	SeaCon	15:44	Surface	1.0	25.9 24.9	25.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.3 91.3	91.3	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.5	8.2 7.9	8.1	22.4
				Middle	8.5	22.8 22.4	22.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.0 91.0	91.0	6.7 6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	1.7 1.7	1.7	1.5	32.4 30.7	31.6	
				Bottom	16.0	22.6 22.5	22.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.1 35.1	35.1	90.9 90.8	90.9	6.7 6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	1.8 1.8	1.8	1.5	27.7 27.4	27.6	
C2	Weather	SeaCon	14:02	Surface	1.1	26.3 26.0	26.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.3 91.2	91.3	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.5	16.5 16.6	16.6	8.9
				Middle	16.1	24.0 23.3	23.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.5 91.5	91.5	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.5 1.6	1.6	1.5	3.7 3.9	3.8	
				Bottom	31.0	22.9 23.0	22.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.2 35.2	35.2	90.3 90.1	90.2	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	1.9 2.0	1.9	1.5	6.4 6.4	6.4	
G1	Weather	SeaCon	14:40	Surface	1.0	27.5 27.4	27.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	92.8 92.9	92.9	6.7 6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.3	7.3 7.6	7.5	12.6
				Middle	4.1	27.2 27.0	27.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	92.1 92.3	92.2	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	1.4 1.3	1.3	1.3	25.7 25.5	25.6	
				Bottom	7.0	23.3 23.3	23.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.1 35.1	35.1	91.3 90.9	91.1	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.7 1.6	1.6	1.3	4.8 4.8	4.8	
G2	Weather	SeaCon	14:20	Surface	1.0	27.3 27.4	27.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	92.0 91.9	92.0	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.1 1.1	1.1	1.4	5.4 5.4	5.4	5.6
				Middle	5.1	23.7 23.5	23.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.0 91.0	91.0	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.4 1.4	1.4	1.4	5.7 6.0	5.9	
				Bottom	9.0	23.1 23.0	23.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.2 35.2	35.2	89.1 89.0	89.1	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	1.8 1.8	1.8	1.4	5.4 5.5	5.5	
G3	Weather	SeaCon	14:47	Surface	1.0	27.7 27.9	27.8	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	90.7 90.8	90.8	6.5 6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.5	4.5 4.5	4.5	5.9
				Middle	4.0	25.8 25.3	25.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.8 91.9	91.9	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.6 1.5	1.6	1.5	7.2 7.8	7.5	
				Bottom	7.1	23.6 23.3	23.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.1 35.2	35.1	90.1 89.9	90.0	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	1.9 1.8	1.8	1.5	5.4 5.8	5.6	
G4	Weather	SeaCon	15:01	Surface	1.1	27.4 27.3	27.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	92.5 92.7	92.6	6.6 6.8	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.4 1.4	1.4	1.7	5.5 5.4	5.5	17.5
				Middle	4.1	27.0 26.9	26.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	92.1 92.3	92.2	6.7 6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	1.8 1.8	1.8	1.7	27.6 26.5	27.1	
				Bottom	7.1	23.3 23.1	23.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	90.5 90.1	90.3	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	2.0 2.0	2.0	1.7	20.0 20.2	20.1	
M1	Weather	SeaCon	14:26	Surface	1.0	27.1 27.2	27.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.1 91.1	91.1	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	0.9 1.0	0.9	1.6	4.1 3.9	4.0	5.2
				Middle	3.0	27.1 27.1	27.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.1 91.1	91.1	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.7 1.7	1.7	1.6	5.1 4.7	4.9	
				Bottom	5.1	24.1 24.2	24.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.2 35.2	35.2	90.8 90.8	90.8	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	2.2 2.1	2.2	1.6	6.7 6.7	6.7	
M2	Weather	SeaCon	14:14	Surface	1.0	27.2 27.2	27.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.9 92.0	92.0	6.7 6.8	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.0 1.1	1.1	1.4	7.0 7.0	7.0	9.4
				Middle	5.2	22.7 22.7	22.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.6 91.7	91.7	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.5 1.6	1.5	1.4	15.4 15.2	15.3	
				Bottom	9.5	22.5 22.5	22.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.2 35.2	35.2	90.3 89.9	90.1	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	1.7 1.8	1.7	1.4	5.8 5.8	5.8	
M3	Weather	SeaCon	14:55	Surface	1.0	27.7 27.8	27.8	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.5 91.5	91.5	6.6 6.7	6.6	6.6	6.6	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.3	5.4 5.6	5.5	5.6
				Middle	4.1	25.6 27.7	26.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.1 91.0	91.1	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.4 1.4	1.4	1.3	4.6 4.5	4.6	
				Bottom	7.1	23.6 23.2	23.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	89.5 89.3	89.4	6.6 6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	1.6 1.7	1.6	1.3	6.6 6.7	6.7	
M4	Weather	SeaCon	14:07	Surface	1.1	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.2 91.2	91.2	6.5 6.7	6.6	6.6	6.6	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.5	4.6 4.7	4.7	6.1
				Middle	5.1	23.9 24.0	23.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.0 91.0	91.0	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.7 1.6	1.6	1.5	6.4 6.6	6.5	
				Bottom	9.0	24.2 23.5	23.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.2 35.2	35.2	91.0 91.1	91.1	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.9 1.9	1.9	1.5	7.0 7.4	7.2	
M5	Weather	SeaCon	15:34	Surface	1.0	25.8 25.6	25.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.5 91.6	91.6	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.1 1.1	1.1	1.5	6.2 6.3	6.3	4.6
				Middle	5.5	22.9 23.0	22.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.1 35.0	35.1	90.8 91.0	90.9	6.6 6.5	6.6	6.6	6.6	1.6 1.6	1.6	1.5	4.3 4.2	4.3	
				Bottom	10.0	22.5 22.4	22.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.1 35.1	35.1	91.3 91.2	91.3	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.8 1.8	1.8	1.5	3.4 3.3	3.4	
M6	Weather	SeaCon	15:16	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	-	-	-	6.4
				Middle	2.0	26.7 26.6	26.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.6 91.8	91.7	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.0	6.2 6.5	6.4	
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	-	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 7 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.3 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.5 NTU</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 19.9 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 21.5 mg/L</u>
	Stations M1-M5		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 19.9 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 21.5 mg/L</u>
	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 7.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 8.3 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 07 September 2020

(Mid-Flood Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)									
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*						
C1	Weather	SeaCon	10:08	Surface	1.0	25.7 24.8	25.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	91.4 91.4	91.4	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	0.9 0.9	0.9	1.6	4.0 4.0	3.9	4.6					
				Middle	9.1	22.5 22.4	22.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.9 34.9	34.9	91.1 91.1	91.1	6.5 6.5	6.5									1.7 1.8	1.7	4.2 4.2	4.2	
				Bottom	17.0	22.3 22.2	22.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.9 34.9	34.9	90.8 90.7	90.8	6.5 6.5	6.5									2.1 2.1	2.1	5.7 5.8	5.8	
C2	Weather	SeaCon	8:40	Surface	1.0	26.2 25.8	26.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.9 34.9	34.9	90.8 90.9	90.9	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	1.1 1.1	1.1	1.6	4.9 5.0	5.0	6.2					
				Middle	16.5	23.2 23.5	23.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	91.0 91.1	91.1	6.5 6.5	6.5									1.5 1.5	1.5	7.7 7.8	7.8	
				Bottom	32.0	22.5 22.5	22.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.1 35.0	35.1	90.1 90.0	90.1	6.4 6.4	6.4									2.3 2.3	2.3	5.9 5.7	5.8	
G1	Weather	SeaCon	9:16	Surface	1.0	27.4 27.1	27.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	93.2 93.3	93.3	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.4	7.9 7.7	7.8	6.8					
				Middle	4.0	25.5 26.6	26.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	92.9 93.0	93.0	6.6 6.7	6.6									1.6 1.6	1.6	5.8 5.9	5.9	
				Bottom	7.1	23.3 23.1	23.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	89.0 88.7	88.9	6.3 6.3	6.3									1.8 1.7	1.7	6.7 7.0	6.9	
G2	Weather	SeaCon	8:58	Surface	1.0	27.2 27.1	27.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.9 34.8	34.8	91.9 91.8	91.9	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	6.6	1.1 1.1	1.1	1.8	6.6 6.7	6.7	5.7					
				Middle	5.0	22.7 23.7	23.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.9	34.8	91.0 91.1	91.1	6.5 6.5	6.5									2.0 2.0	2.0	5.1 5.4	5.3	
				Bottom	9.0	22.4 22.8	22.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.1 35.1	35.1	88.9 88.8	88.9	6.3 6.3	6.3									2.4 2.5	2.4	5.3 5.1	5.2	
G3	Weather	SeaCon	9:22	Surface	1.0	27.6 27.2	27.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	90.7 90.9	90.8	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.1	6.4 5.9	6.2	6.8					
				Middle	4.0	25.4 25.4	25.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	91.8 92.0	91.9	6.6 6.6	6.6									1.1 1.1	1.1	10.7 10.2	10.5	
				Bottom	7.0	23.1 23.1	23.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.0 90.6	90.8	6.5 6.5	6.5									1.2 1.3	1.3	3.6 3.7	3.7	
G4	Weather	SeaCon	9:38	Surface	1.0	27.1 27.1	27.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	92.3 92.6	92.5	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	0.9 1.0	1.0	1.5	34.7 34.1	34.4	15.9					
				Middle	4.0	27.0 26.9	26.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	91.9 92.1	92.0	6.6 6.6	6.6									1.7 1.7	1.7	6.3 6.4	6.4	
				Bottom	7.0	23.0 23.1	23.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.9 34.9	34.9	91.4 91.2	91.3	6.5 6.5	6.5									1.8 1.8	1.8	7.0 6.8	6.9	
M1	Weather	SeaCon	9:06	Surface	1.0	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	90.9 90.9	90.9	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.5	23.5 24.1	23.8	12.1					
				Middle	3.0	26.7 25.6	26.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	90.9 90.9	90.9	6.5 6.5	6.5									1.6 1.7	1.6	6.6 6.6	6.6	
				Bottom	5.0	23.9 23.8	23.8	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.1 35.1	35.1	90.8 90.7	90.8	6.5 6.5	6.5									1.8 1.7	1.7	5.9 6.0	6.0	
M2	Weather	SeaCon	8:51	Surface	1.0	27.0 26.4	26.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.9	34.8	91.8 91.9	91.9	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	6.6	1.1 1.1	1.1	1.5	5.1 5.2	5.2	6.5					
				Middle	5.5	22.7 22.6	22.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.9 34.9	34.9	91.3 91.4	91.4	6.5 6.5	6.5									1.7 1.7	1.7	9.1 9.7	9.4	
				Bottom	10.0	22.4 22.3	22.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	90.9 90.8	90.9	6.5 6.5	6.5									1.9 1.9	1.9	5.2 4.9	5.1	
M3	Weather	SeaCon	9:30	Surface	1.0	27.4 27.5	27.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	91.9 92.0	92.0	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	6.6	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.5	4.2 4.1	4.2	4.3					
				Middle	4.0	24.5 26.0	25.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	91.3 91.3	91.3	6.5 6.5	6.5									1.6 1.6	1.6	3.7 3.8	3.8	
				Bottom	7.0	22.9 22.9	22.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 34.8	34.9	89.4 89.1	89.3	6.3 6.3	6.3									1.9 1.8	1.8	5.0 4.9	5.0	
M4	Weather	SeaCon	8:46	Surface	1.0	26.1 25.9	26.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.9 34.9	34.9	90.7 90.7	90.7	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	1.1 1.1	1.1	1.7	7.0 6.9	7.0	5.2					
				Middle	5.0	23.6 23.6	23.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.9 34.9	34.9	90.7 90.7	90.7	6.5 6.5	6.5									1.9 1.8	1.8	3.6 3.5	3.6	
				Bottom	9.0	22.5 23.6	23.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	90.7 90.8	90.8	6.5 6.5	6.5									2.1 2.2	2.2	4.9 5.1	5.0	
M5	Weather	SeaCon	9:56	Surface	1.1	25.4 25.3	25.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.9 34.8	34.8	91.1 91.4	91.3	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	1.2 1.1	1.2	1.8	3.5 3.5	3.5	14.4					
				Middle	6.1	22.6 22.5	22.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.9 34.8	34.9	90.7 90.7	90.7	6.5 6.5	6.5									2.0 2.0	2.0	36.9 37.8	37.4	
				Bottom	11.0	22.2 22.2	22.2	8.2 8.3	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	91.5 91.4	91.5	6.5 6.5	6.5									2.2 2.2	2.2	2.2 2.3	2.3	
M6	Weather	SeaCon	9:44	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.5	6.5	-	-	1.0	-	-	5.5	5.5					
				Middle	2.2	26.5 26.5	26.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.8 34.8	34.8	91.7 91.8	91.8	6.5 6.6										6.5	1.0 1.0	1.0	5.4 5.5	5.5
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										-	-	-	-	-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough: White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 7 September 2020 (Mid-Flood Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 2.5 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 2.7 NTU</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 5.1 mg/L</u>
	Stations M1-M5		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 5.1 mg/L</u>
	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 6.9 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 7.5 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 09 September 2020

(Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)				pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value
C1	Sunny	Calm	17:36	Surface	1.1	21.2 21.0	21.1	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.8 32.8	32.8	93.2 93.2	93.2	6.1 6.1	6.1	5.9	1.2 1.1	1.2	3.8	2.5 2.5	2.5	2.3		
				Middle	9.0	20.9 21.0	21.0	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.2 33.1	33.1	88.3 88.4	88.4	5.8 5.8	5.8		1.9 2.0	2.0		2.4 2.4	2.4			
				Bottom	17.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.3 33.3	33.3	88.0 87.7	87.9	5.8 5.8	5.8		8.2 8.4	8.3		1.9 1.9	1.9			
C2	Sunny	Calm	15:55	Surface	1.0	21.4 20.9	21.2	9.0 9.0	9.0	32.8 32.8	32.8	98.4 98.3	98.4	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.3	0.9 0.9	0.9	1.1	5.2 5.2	5.2	2.6		
				Middle	16.6	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.0 9.0	9.0	33.0 33.0	33.0	96.4 96.7	96.6	6.3 6.3	6.3		0.8 0.8	0.8		0.7 0.7	0.7			
				Bottom	32.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.6 33.6	33.6	79.8 79.9	79.9	5.3 5.3	5.3		1.7 1.8	1.7		2.0 2.0	2.0			
G1	Sunny	Calm	16:31	Surface	1.0	21.7 20.9	21.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.2 32.2	32.2	96.8 96.8	96.8	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	1.2 1.1	1.1	1.0	5.4 5.2	5.3	5.1		
				Middle	4.1	20.9 20.8	20.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.6 32.5	32.6	95.0 95.3	95.2	6.2 6.2	6.2		0.9 1.0	1.0		8.6 8.4	8.5			
				Bottom	7.1	20.8 20.8	20.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.8 32.8	32.8	93.5 93.5	93.5	6.1 6.1	6.1		0.9 0.9	0.9		1.6 1.6	1.6			
G2	Sunny	Calm	16:11	Surface	1.0	21.7 20.9	21.3	8.9 8.9	8.9	32.7 32.7	32.7	101.2 101.2	101.2	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.0	0.9 0.9	0.9	3.3	3.2 3.1	3.2	4.0		
				Middle	5.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.0 9.0	9.0	33.4 33.5	33.5	83.9 84.5	84.2	5.5 5.6	5.5		2.7 2.8	2.8		6.3 6.3	6.3			
				Bottom	9.0	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.0 9.0	9.0	33.7 33.7	33.7	74.3 73.9	74.1	4.9 4.9	4.9		6.3 6.3	6.3		2.6 2.5	2.6			
G3	Sunny	Calm	16:38	Surface	1.1	21.7 20.9	21.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.4 32.4	32.4	96.2 95.9	96.1	6.3 6.2	6.2	6.2	1.2 1.2	1.2	1.1	2.1 2.1	2.1	3.7		
				Middle	4.0	20.8 20.9	20.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.7 32.7	32.7	94.5 94.6	94.6	6.1 6.1	6.1		0.9 0.9	0.9		5.5 5.5	5.5			
				Bottom	7.0	20.7 20.8	20.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.8 32.8	32.8	92.3 92.1	92.2	6.0 6.0	6.0		1.1 1.2	1.1		3.4 3.4	3.4			
G4	Sunny	Calm	16:52	Surface	1.1	21.4 21.0	21.2	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.4 32.4	32.4	95.0 95.3	95.2	6.2 6.2	6.2	6.1	1.1 1.1	1.1	1.0	2.4 2.4	2.4	2.5		
				Middle	4.1	21.0 20.9	21.0	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.7 32.7	32.7	93.4 93.3	93.4	6.1 6.1	6.1		0.9 0.9	0.9		2.0 2.1	2.1			
				Bottom	7.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.7 32.8	32.8	93.8 93.6	93.7	6.1 6.1	6.1		0.9 0.9	0.9		2.9 2.9	2.9			
M1	Sunny	Calm	16:17	Surface	1.0	22.0 21.1	21.5	8.7 8.7	8.7	32.7 32.6	32.7	100.0 100.1	100.1	6.4 6.5	6.4	6.4	0.7 0.8	0.8	2.4	6.1 6.1	6.1	4.7		
				Middle	3.1	20.9 21.0	20.9	8.8 8.8	8.8	32.8 32.7	32.8	97.8 97.4	97.6	6.3 6.3	6.3		1.0 1.2	1.1		3.7 3.7	3.7			
				Bottom	5.0	20.8 20.8	20.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.7 33.7	33.7	75.9 75.7	75.8	5.0 5.0	5.0		5.3 5.5	5.4		4.1 4.3	4.2			
M2	Sunny	Calm	16:06	Surface	1.1	21.6 20.9	21.3	9.0 8.9	9.0	32.6 32.6	32.6	101.0 101.1	101.1	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	1.0 1.0	1.0	2.4	23.8 24.0	23.9	10.4		
				Middle	5.5	20.8 20.9	20.8	8.9 8.9	8.9	32.8 32.8	32.8	99.5 99.7	99.6	6.4 6.4	6.4		0.7 0.7	0.7		3.2 3.3	3.3			
				Bottom	10.0	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.0 9.0	9.0	33.7 33.7	33.7	74.3 74.5	74.4	4.9 4.9	4.9		5.6 5.4	5.5		3.9 4.1	4.0			
M3	Sunny	Calm	16:44	Surface	1.1	21.2 21.0	21.1	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.4 32.4	32.4	95.1 94.8	95.0	6.2 6.2	6.2	6.1	1.2 1.2	1.2	1.0	1.9 1.8	1.9	2.1		
				Middle	4.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.7 32.7	32.7	94.3 94.2	94.3	6.1 6.1	6.1		0.9 0.9	0.9		2.5 2.5	2.5			
				Bottom	7.1	20.7 20.8	20.7	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.8 32.8	32.8	92.0 92.3	92.2	6.0 6.0	6.0		1.1 1.1	1.1		1.9 1.9	1.9			
M4	Sunny	Calm	16:01	Surface	1.1	22.0 21.0	21.5	9.0 9.0	9.0	32.5 32.5	32.5	100.1 100.2	100.2	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	1.2 1.1	1.1	2.1	11.6 11.5	11.6	5.9		
				Middle	5.1	20.9 20.8	20.9	8.9 8.9	8.9	32.8 32.8	32.8	100.1 100.4	100.3	6.4 6.5	6.5		0.8 0.8	0.8		3.8 3.9	3.9			
				Bottom	9.0	20.8 20.9	20.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.5 33.5	33.5	77.4 77.1	77.3	5.1 5.1	5.1		4.2 4.5	4.3		2.3 2.3	2.3			
M5	Sunny	Calm	17:24	Surface	1.1	21.0 20.9	21.0	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.0 33.0	33.0	92.5 92.1	92.3	6.0 6.0	6.0	5.9	2.3 2.3	2.3	3.7	4.6 4.8	4.7	3.8		
				Middle	6.1	20.9 21.3	21.1	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.0 33.0	33.0	86.9 87.3	87.1	5.7 5.7	5.7		3.2 3.1	3.2		3.5 3.5	3.5			
				Bottom	11.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.5 33.5	33.5	80.2 80.1	80.2	5.3 5.3	5.3		5.5 5.7	5.6		3.3 3.3	3.3			
M6	Sunny	Calm	17:05	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.1	-	-	1.9	-	-	3.1		
				Middle	2.2	21.0 20.9	21.0	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.4 32.4	32.4	94.3 94.8	94.6	6.1 6.2	6.1		1.9 1.8	1.9		3.0 3.1	3.1			
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 9 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.1 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.2 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 6.2 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 6.8 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 6.2 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 6.8 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.4 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 09 September 2020

(Mid-Flood Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)			
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
C1	Sunny	Calm	11:17	Surface	1.1	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.8 32.8	32.8	93.1 93.1	93.1	6.1 6.1	6.1	5.9	1.0 1.0	1.0	4.7	6.9 6.9	6.9	4.9
				Middle	8.5	27.6 27.6	27.6	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.1 33.0	33.0	88.4 88.5	88.5	5.8 5.8	5.8		2.9 3.0	2.9		5.5 5.4	5.5	
				Bottom	16.0	27.5 27.5	27.5	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.3 33.3	33.3	87.5 87.4	87.5	5.7 5.7	5.7		10.1 10.2	10.2		2.4 2.4	2.4	
C2	Sunny	Calm	9:43	Surface	1.0	28.5 28.5	28.5	9.0 9.0	9.0	32.8 32.8	32.8	98.3 98.3	98.3	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.3	0.8 0.8	0.8	1.0	2.7 2.7	2.7	4.8
				Middle	16.1	28.3 28.3	28.3	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.1 33.1	33.1	96.4 96.4	96.4	6.2 6.3	6.2		0.8 0.8	0.8		6.1 6.1	6.1	
				Bottom	31.1	27.4 27.2	27.3	8.1 8.2	8.1	33.5 33.5	33.5	80.2 79.9	80.1	5.3 5.3	5.3		1.4 1.6	1.5		5.5 5.7	5.6	
G1	Sunny	Calm	10:24	Surface	1.1	28.4 28.4	28.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.2 32.2	32.2	96.8 96.8	96.8	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.3	1.1 1.1	1.1	1.0	10.0 10.2	10.1	5.1
				Middle	3.8	28.4 28.4	28.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.5 32.4	32.5	95.6 95.8	95.7	6.2 6.2	6.2		1.0 1.1	1.0		1.8 1.9	1.9	
				Bottom	6.5	28.3 28.3	28.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.8 32.8	32.8	93.4 93.4	93.4	6.1 6.1	6.1		1.0 1.0	1.0		3.2 3.3	3.3	
G2	Sunny	Calm	10:04	Surface	1.0	28.8 28.9	28.8	8.9 8.9	8.9	32.7 32.7	32.7	101.2 101.3	101.3	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.1	0.9 0.8	0.9	3.5	4.4 4.3	4.4	3.1
				Middle	5.0	27.3 27.3	27.3	9.0 9.0	9.0	33.6 33.6	33.6	85.4 86.5	86.0	5.6 5.7	5.6		1.8 1.9	1.9		3.0 2.9	3.0	
				Bottom	9.1	26.9 26.9	26.9	9.0 9.0	9.0	33.7 33.7	33.7	73.4 72.8	73.1	4.9 4.8	4.8		7.9 7.7	7.8		2.0 1.9	2.0	
G3	Sunny	Calm	10:32	Surface	1.1	28.4 28.4	28.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.3 32.4	32.3	96.6 96.4	96.5	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	1.1 1.2	1.2	1.0	3.0 3.0	3.0	3.8
				Middle	3.7	28.3 28.3	28.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.7 32.7	32.7	94.0 94.3	94.2	6.1 6.1	6.1		0.8 0.8	0.8		5.4 5.3	5.4	
				Bottom	6.5	28.3 28.3	28.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.8 32.8	32.8	92.9 92.6	92.8	6.0 6.0	6.0		1.0 1.1	1.1		3.1 3.1	3.1	
G4	Sunny	Calm	10:47	Surface	1.1	28.2 28.3	28.2	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.4 32.4	32.4	94.4 94.7	94.6	6.2 6.2	6.2	6.1	1.1 1.1	1.1	1.0	2.2 2.2	2.2	3.4
				Middle	3.7	28.3 28.3	28.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.7 32.7	32.7	93.5 93.4	93.5	6.1 6.1	6.1		1.0 1.0	1.0		3.3 3.3	3.3	
				Bottom	6.6	28.3 28.3	28.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.7 32.7	32.7	94.0 93.9	94.0	6.1 6.1	6.1		0.9 1.1	1.0		4.9 4.7	4.8	
M1	Sunny	Calm	10:11	Surface	1.0	28.8 28.8	28.8	8.7 8.7	8.7	32.7 32.7	32.7	99.8 100.0	99.9	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	0.7 0.7	0.7	2.2	3.1 3.1	3.1	2.5
				Middle	3.0	28.9 28.9	28.9	8.8 8.8	8.8	32.8 32.8	32.8	98.5 98.2	98.4	6.3 6.3	6.3		0.7 0.7	0.7		2.9 2.9	2.9	
				Bottom	5.1	27.0 27.0	27.0	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.7 33.7	33.7	76.3 76.1	76.2	5.0 5.0	5.0		5.4 5.2	5.3		1.5 1.5	1.5	
M2	Sunny	Calm	9:58	Surface	1.1	28.8 28.8	28.8	9.0 9.0	9.0	32.6 32.6	32.6	100.9 101.0	101.0	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.4	1.0 1.0	1.0	2.3	1.1 1.2	1.2	1.6
				Middle	5.2	28.7 28.8	28.8	8.9 8.9	8.9	32.8 32.8	32.8	99.0 99.3	99.2	6.4 6.4	6.4		0.8 0.8	0.8		1.5 1.5	1.5	
				Bottom	9.5	26.9 26.9	26.9	8.1 9.0	8.5	33.7 33.7	33.7	74.4 74.1	74.3	4.9 4.9	4.9		5.2 5.1	5.2		2.0 2.1	2.1	
M3	Sunny	Calm	10:41	Surface	1.1	28.2 28.2	28.2	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.4 32.4	32.4	94.6 94.4	94.5	6.2 6.2	6.2	6.1	1.2 1.1	1.2	1.0	2.1 2.2	2.2	7.7
				Middle	3.7	28.3 28.3	28.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.7 32.7	32.7	94.0 93.8	93.9	6.1 6.1	6.1		0.9 0.9	0.9		6.5 6.3	6.4	
				Bottom	6.5	28.3 28.3	28.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.8 32.8	32.8	92.6 93.0	92.8	6.0 6.0	6.0		1.0 1.0	1.0		14.4 14.4	14.4	
M4	Sunny	Calm	9:51	Surface	1.1	28.7 28.8	28.7	9.0 9.0	9.0	32.5 32.6	32.5	100.3 100.5	100.4	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	1.1 1.1	1.1	2.2	18.6 18.0	18.3	8.9
				Middle	5.1	28.8 28.9	28.8	8.9 8.9	8.9	32.8 32.8	32.8	100.5 100.7	100.6	6.5 6.5	6.5		0.8 0.7	0.7		5.1 5.2	5.2	
				Bottom	9.1	27.1 27.0	27.1	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.6 33.6	33.6	76.8 76.5	76.7	5.1 5.1	5.1		4.7 5.1	4.9		3.3 3.4	3.4	
M5	Sunny	Calm	11:05	Surface	1.1	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.0 33.0	33.0	93.8 93.3	93.6	6.1 6.1	6.1	5.9	1.8 1.9	1.8	3.5	3.9 4.0	4.0	4.1
				Middle	5.5	27.6 27.6	27.6	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.1 33.1	33.1	86.4 86.6	86.5	5.7 5.7	5.7		3.5 3.7	3.6		3.7 3.7	3.7	
				Bottom	10.0	27.4 27.3	27.3	8.5 8.5	8.5	33.4 33.5	33.4	80.4 80.3	80.4	5.3 5.3	5.3		5.4 5.1	5.2		4.6 4.6	4.6	
M6	Sunny	Calm	10:52	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.2	-	-	1.7	-	-	4.6	
				Middle	2.0	28.4 28.4	28.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.5 32.5	32.5	95.2 95.4	95.3	6.2 6.2		6.2	1.7 1.7		1.7	4.5 4.7		4.6
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 9 September 2020 (Mid-Flood Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 12.2 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 13.2 NTU</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 8.3 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 9.0 mg/L</u>
	Stations M1-M5		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 8.3 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 9.0 mg/L</u>
	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 2.9 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 3.1 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 11 September 2020

(Only Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)				pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)									
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
C1	Fine	Calm	9:11	Surface	1.1	27.4	27.4	12.6	12.6	33.8	33.8	124.4	124.5	8.1	8.1	7.7	1.3	1.3	2.0	3.8	3.8	4.1									
				Middle	9.1	26.9	26.9	12.3	12.3	34.0	34.0	109.3	109.3	7.2	7.2		1.3	1.3		2.2	2.2		4.3	4.3							
				Bottom	17.0	26.8	26.8	12.0	12.0	34.0	34.0	102.1	102.0	6.8	6.7		2.5	2.4		2.4	2.4		4.1	4.2							
C2	Fine	Calm	8:05	Surface	1.1	27.4	27.4	12.6	12.6	33.8	33.8	122.3	122.6	8.0	8.0	7.6	1.2	1.3	2.3	6.6	6.6	4.8									
				Middle	16.1	26.9	26.9	12.3	12.3	34.0	34.0	107.7	107.8	7.1	7.1		2.4	2.4		3.5	3.6										
				Bottom	31.0	26.9	26.9	12.1	12.1	34.0	34.0	104.8	104.4	6.9	6.9		3.4	3.4		4.2	4.3										
G1	Fine	Calm	8:37	Surface	1.1	27.4	27.4	12.6	12.6	33.9	33.9	124.7	124.7	8.2	8.2	7.7	1.3	1.3	1.5	4.2	4.2	5.4									
				Middle	4.0	26.9	26.9	12.3	12.3	34.0	34.0	109.3	109.5	7.2	7.2		1.4	1.4		7.4	7.5										
				Bottom	7.0	26.8	26.8	12.1	12.1	34.0	34.0	103.5	103.3	6.8	6.8		1.8	1.8		4.4	4.5										
G2	Fine	Calm	8:23	Surface	1.1	27.4	27.4	12.6	12.6	33.8	33.8	124.3	124.4	8.1	8.1	7.7	1.3	1.3	1.5	4.5	4.5	4.3									
				Middle	5.0	26.9	26.9	12.3	12.3	34.0	34.0	108.8	109.0	7.2	7.2		1.4	1.4		3.5	3.5										
				Bottom	9.0	26.8	26.8	12.1	12.1	34.0	34.0	103.7	103.6	6.9	6.8		1.8	1.8		4.8	4.9										
G3	Fine	Calm	8:41	Surface	1.1	27.4	27.4	12.5	12.6	33.9	33.9	124.8	124.6	8.2	8.2	7.7	1.1	1.1	1.6	4.4	4.4	4.4									
				Middle	4.0	26.9	26.9	12.3	12.3	34.0	34.0	109.6	109.7	7.2	7.2		1.5	1.5		5.6	5.8										
				Bottom	7.0	26.8	26.8	12.1	12.1	34.0	34.0	103.2	103.1	6.8	6.8		2.0	2.0		3.1	3.1										
G4	Fine	Calm	8:53	Surface	1.1	27.4	27.4	12.6	12.6	33.8	33.8	123.9	124.0	8.1	8.1	7.7	1.0	0.9	1.3	4.7	4.8	5.8									
				Middle	4.1	26.9	26.9	12.3	12.3	34.0	34.0	109.7	109.6	7.2	7.2		1.4	1.4		7.4	7.4										
				Bottom	7.0	26.8	26.8	12.1	12.1	34.0	34.0	102.8	102.6	6.8	6.8		1.4	1.4		5.1	5.1										
M1	Fine	Calm	8:30	Surface	1.1	27.4	27.4	12.6	12.6	33.9	33.9	124.5	124.6	8.2	8.2	7.9	1.3	1.3	1.8	3.8	3.9	3.2									
				Middle	3.0	27.2	27.2	12.3	12.3	33.9	33.9	117.5	117.4	7.7	7.7		1.7	1.7		3.2	3.2										
				Bottom	5.1	26.9	26.9	12.3	12.3	34.0	34.0	109.0	108.7	7.2	7.2		2.4	2.5		2.5	2.6										
M2	Fine	Calm	8:17	Surface	1.1	27.4	27.4	12.6	12.6	33.8	33.8	124.0	124.1	8.1	8.1	7.6	1.3	1.3	1.7	2.4	2.4	3.0									
				Middle	6.0	26.9	26.9	12.3	12.3	34.0	34.0	108.3	108.6	7.2	7.2		1.5	1.4		2.4	2.5										
				Bottom	11.0	26.8	26.8	12.1	12.1	34.0	34.0	103.9	103.8	6.9	6.9		2.4	2.4		4.2	4.2										
M3	Fine	Calm	8:47	Surface	1.1	27.4	27.4	12.6	12.6	33.8	33.8	123.6	123.7	8.1	8.1	7.7	1.3	1.3	1.6	3.7	3.7	3.2									
				Middle	4.1	26.9	26.9	12.3	12.3	34.0	34.0	109.8	109.8	7.2	7.2		1.6	1.6		3.1	3.1										
				Bottom	7.0	26.8	26.8	12.1	12.1	34.0	34.0	103.0	102.9	6.8	6.8		2.1	2.0		2.9	3.0										
M4	Fine	Calm	8:11	Surface	1.1	27.4	27.4	12.6	12.6	33.8	33.8	123.1	123.2	8.1	8.1	7.6	1.3	1.2	1.5	5.4	5.4	4.7									
				Middle	5.0	26.9	26.9	12.3	12.3	34.0	34.0	108.0	108.1	7.1	7.1		1.4	1.4		3.9	3.9										
				Bottom	9.0	26.8	26.8	12.1	12.1	34.0	34.0	104.2	104.0	6.9	6.9		1.7	1.7		4.8	4.9										
M5	Fine	Calm	9:04	Surface	1.1	27.4	27.4	12.6	12.6	33.8	33.8	124.2	124.3	8.1	8.1	7.7	1.3	1.3	2.4	4.9	4.9	4.6									
				Middle	6.1	26.9	26.9	12.3	12.3	34.0	34.0	109.5	109.4	7.2	7.2		2.5	2.4		4.6	4.6										
				Bottom	11.0	26.8	26.8	12.1	12.1	34.0	34.0	102.4	102.3	6.8	6.8		3.5	3.5		4.3	4.3										
M6	Fine	Calm	8:58	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.1	-	-	2.4	-	-	3.1										
				Middle	2.1	27.4	27.4	12.4	12.4	33.9	33.9	124.2	124.1	8.1		8.1	2.4		2.4	3.1		3.1									
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-								

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 11 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

<u>Parameter</u> <u>(unit)</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Action Level</u>	<u>Limit Level</u>
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 4.1 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 4.4 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 7.9 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 8.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 7.9 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 8.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 5.1 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 5.5 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 14 September 2020

(Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)			
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value
C1	Sunny	Moderate	10:44	Surface	1.1	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.2 32.2	32.2	99.8 99.5	99.7	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.4	1.7 1.8	1.7	3.3	4.3 4.2	4.3	3.9
				Middle	9.1	27.7 27.8	27.7	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.3 32.3	32.3	97.1 97.7	97.4	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.0	1.8 1.9	1.8		3.6 3.7	3.7	
				Bottom	17.0	27.7 27.7	27.7	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	92.1 91.5	91.8	6.0 6.0	6.0	6.0	6.4 6.5	6.5		3.9 3.8	3.9	
C2	Sunny	Moderate	09:47	Surface	1.1	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.6 8.5	8.5	32.2 32.2	32.2	101.8 101.3	101.6	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	2.2 2.3	2.3	2.1	6.5 6.3	6.4	6.3
				Middle	16.5	27.7 27.7	27.7	8.6 8.5	8.5	32.3 32.3	32.3	100.1 100.2	100.2	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.4	2.1 2.1	2.1		7.4 7.2	7.3	
				Bottom	31.0	27.6 27.7	27.7	8.6 8.5	8.5	32.3 32.3	32.3	99.1 99.0	99.1	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	2.1 2.1	2.1		5.2 5.4	5.3	
G1	Sunny	Moderate	10:13	Surface	0.9	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.0 32.2	32.1	101.8 101.4	101.6	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	1.6 1.8	1.7	1.7	6.1 6.2	6.2	6.6
				Middle	3.9	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.4	32.4	99.4 99.8	99.6	6.4 6.5	6.5	6.5	1.4 1.7	1.5		7.7 7.7	7.7	
				Bottom	7.0	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.6 32.7	32.6	82.7 81.1	81.9	5.4 5.3	5.3	5.3	1.7 2.0	1.9		5.9 5.9	5.9	
G2	Sunny	Moderate	10:04	Surface	1.0	28.2 28.0	28.1	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.3 32.3	32.3	98.9 98.9	98.9	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.6	2.3 2.2	2.3	2.2	6.5 6.6	6.6	6.9
				Middle	5.0	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.5 32.4	32.4	104.7 104.4	104.6	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.8	2.2 2.1	2.1		5.1 5.1	5.1	
				Bottom	8.9	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.4	8.4	32.6 32.6	32.6	105.2 105.0	105.1	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.8	2.5 2.2	2.3		9.1 9.0	9.1	
G3	Sunny	Moderate	10:16	Surface	1.0	28.4 28.0	28.2	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.2 32.1	32.1	104.2 104.3	104.3	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.5	1.7 2.0	1.8	1.5	10.7 10.5	10.6	7.4
				Middle	4.0	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	96.6 97.5	97.1	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	1.1 1.1	1.1		7.1 6.8	7.0	
				Bottom	7.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	96.4 96.2	96.3	6.3 6.2	6.2	6.2	1.6 1.5	1.5		4.5 4.5	4.5	
G4	Sunny	Moderate	10:27	Surface	1.0	28.0 28.3	28.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.2 31.4	31.3	102.6 102.5	102.6	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	2.8 2.3	2.6	2.8	4.4 4.3	4.4	6.8
				Middle	4.5	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.4 32.4	32.4	102.7 102.8	102.8	6.6 6.7	6.6	6.6	2.7 3.0	2.7		5.6 5.8	5.7	
				Bottom	7.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.5 32.5	32.5	101.7 98.3	100.0	6.6 6.4	6.5	6.5	3.0 3.5	3.2		10.1 10.5	10.3	
M1	Sunny	Moderate	10:08	Surface	0.9	28.4 28.0	28.2	8.4 8.4	8.4	31.6 31.7	31.7	98.1 97.6	97.9	6.4 6.3	6.4	6.2	3.0 3.2	3.1	3.1	5.4 5.5	5.5	5.2
				Middle	2.9	28.2 28.1	28.1	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.1 32.1	32.1	93.7 94.0	93.9	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.0	2.9 2.9	2.9		5.0 5.1	5.1	
				Bottom	4.9	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.3 32.3	32.3	92.3 91.9	92.1	6.0 6.0	6.0	6.0	3.2 3.6	3.4		5.0 4.9	5.0	
M2	Sunny	Moderate	10:00	Surface	0.9	28.2 28.0	28.1	8.6 8.6	8.6	31.9 32.1	32.0	105.2 105.4	105.3	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.8	1.3 1.2	1.2	1.5	6.1 5.9	6.0	5.9
				Middle	6.0	27.9 28.0	28.0	8.6 8.5	8.6	32.5 32.4	32.5	105.2 105.2	105.2	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.8	0.6 0.7	0.7		6.9 7.3	7.1	
				Bottom	11.0	27.7 27.6	27.7	8.6 8.5	8.6	32.7 32.7	32.7	97.9 97.7	97.8	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.3	2.5 2.9	2.7		4.6 4.8	4.7	
M3	Sunny	Moderate	10:23	Surface	1.0	28.1 28.0	28.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.1 32.2	32.2	103.9 103.7	103.8	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.5	3.0 2.7	2.9	2.8	9.3 9.3	9.3	6.7
				Middle	3.9	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.4 32.3	32.4	97.4 97.9	97.7	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.3	2.4 2.6	2.5		5.0 5.1	5.1	
				Bottom	7.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.6 32.6	32.6	88.1 87.5	87.8	5.7 5.7	5.7	5.7	3.0 2.9	2.9		5.9 5.7	5.8	
M4	Sunny	Moderate	09:54	Surface	1.0	28.4 28.1	28.2	8.5 8.5	8.5	31.0 30.9	30.9	104.6 104.6	104.6	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.6	3.8 3.6	3.7	3.7	7.6 7.7	7.7	6.7
				Middle	4.9	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.5 8.6	8.5	32.6 32.3	32.5	99.6 99.8	99.7	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.1	3.3 3.7	3.5		7.5 7.6	7.6	
				Bottom	8.9	27.9 28.0	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.7 32.7	32.7	94.2 94.4	94.3	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.1	4.1 3.8	3.9		4.9 5.0	5.0	
M5	Sunny	Moderate	10:39	Surface	1.0	28.3 28.1	28.2	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	97.4 97.3	97.4	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	2.9 2.6	2.8	2.6	6.7 6.9	6.8	6.4
				Middle	6.1	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	93.7 94.2	94.0	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.1	2.7 2.2	2.4		5.2 5.2	5.2	
				Bottom	11.0	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	91.4 91.2	91.3	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.9	2.4 2.6	2.5		7.2 7.2	7.2	
M6	Sunny	Moderate	10:32	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.8	-	-	4.3	
				Middle	2.0	28.2 28.0	28.1	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	98.6 98.4	98.5	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	1.7 1.9		1.8	4.3 4.3		4.3
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 14 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.5 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.7 NTU</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 7.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 8.3 mg/L</u>
	Stations M1-M5		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 7.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 8.3 mg/L</u>
	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 6.4 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 6.9 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 14 September 2020

(Mid-Flood Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)					
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*		
C1	Sunny	Moderate	17:01	Surface	1.1	28.1 28.2	28.1	8.4 8.3	8.3	32.2 32.2	32.2	100.7 100.2	100.5	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.4	2.6 2.2	2.4	3.1	4.7 4.8	4.8	14.4		
				Middle	9.1	28.0 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.4 32.4	32.4	95.9 96.6	96.3	6.2 6.3	6.3		3.2 3.3			3.2			7.7 7.7	
				Bottom	17.0	27.4 27.7	27.6	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	93.3 92.7	93.0	6.1 6.0	6.1		3.7 3.3			3.5			30.9 30.7	30.8
C2	Sunny	Moderate	15:59	Surface	1.0	28.5 28.4	28.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.2 32.2	32.2	101.1 100.9	101.0	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	2.9 3.2	3.0	4.6	11.8 11.6	11.7	9.0		
				Middle	15.9	27.9 27.8	27.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.3 32.3	32.3	100.3 100.5	100.4	6.5 6.5	6.5		5.4 5.3			5.3			8.6 8.9	8.8
				Bottom	31.0	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.3 32.3	32.3	98.9 98.7	98.8	6.4 6.4	6.4		5.6 5.4			5.5			6.5 6.8	6.7
G1	Sunny	Moderate	16:25	Surface	1.1	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	31.5 31.8	31.6	102.6 102.2	102.4	6.7 6.6	6.7	6.5	1.5 1.6	1.5	1.6	6.2 6.1	6.2	6.4		
				Middle	3.7	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.5 32.5	32.5	98.7 99.1	98.9	6.4 6.4	6.4		1.6 1.6			1.6			4.7 4.7	
				Bottom	6.5	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.6 32.6	32.6	86.8 84.6	85.7	5.6 5.5	5.6		1.3 1.7			1.5			8.2 8.2	8.2
G2	Sunny	Moderate	16:14	Surface	1.0	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.5 8.6	8.5	32.2 32.3	32.2	99.1 98.9	99.0	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.6	1.7 1.6	1.7	1.4	4.6 4.7	4.7	4.5		
				Middle	5.1	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.6 8.5	8.6	32.5 32.5	32.5	105.1 105.0	105.1	6.8 6.8	6.8		1.2 1.2			1.2			5.3 5.1	5.2
				Bottom	9.0	27.6 27.7	27.6	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.6 32.6	32.6	105.3 105.2	105.3	6.8 6.8	6.8		1.4 1.4			1.4			3.6 3.5	3.6
G3	Sunny	Moderate	16:30	Surface	1.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.5	8.5	32.1 32.1	32.1	104.2 103.9	104.1	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.5	1.5 1.6	1.6	1.4	5.1 5.0	5.1	5.9		
				Middle	3.7	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.4 32.3	32.4	97.8 98.1	98.0	6.3 6.4	6.4		1.2 1.3			1.2			3.9 4.0	4.0
				Bottom	6.5	27.6 27.9	27.7	8.5 8.4	8.5	32.6 32.1	32.3	96.0 104.3	100.2	6.2 6.8	6.5		1.3 1.4			1.3			8.7 8.4	8.6
G4	Sunny	Moderate	16:42	Surface	1.1	28.0 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	31.5 31.7	31.6	102.6 102.7	102.7	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	1.6 1.6	1.6	1.4	3.4 3.4	3.4	3.9		
				Middle	3.7	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.3 32.2	32.2	102.9 103.0	103.0	6.7 6.7	6.7		0.8 0.9			0.8			3.6 3.7	3.7
				Bottom	6.5	27.8 27.7	27.7	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.6 32.6	32.6	97.8 97.7	97.8	6.3 6.3	6.3		1.8 1.9			1.9			4.7 4.7	4.7
M1	Sunny	Moderate	16:20	Surface	1.0	28.0 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	31.7 31.8	31.7	97.2 96.9	97.1	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	1.9 1.9	1.9	2.0	5.5 5.6	5.6	6.0		
				Middle	3.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.1 32.0	32.0	94.2 94.6	94.4	6.1 6.1	6.1		1.9 2.0			1.9			4.8 4.7	4.8
				Bottom	5.0	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.4 32.4	32.4	91.5 91.0	91.3	5.9 5.9	5.9		2.1 2.1			2.1			7.7 7.8	7.8
M2	Sunny	Moderate	16:10	Surface	1.0	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.2 32.2	32.2	105.7 106.0	105.9	6.8 6.9	6.9	6.8	1.0 1.0	1.0	0.9	7.3 7.2	7.3	10.6		
				Middle	5.2	27.6 27.8	27.7	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.4 32.3	32.4	105.2 105.4	105.3	6.8 6.8	6.8		0.8 0.8			0.8			19.3 19.3	19.3
				Bottom	9.5	27.6 27.6	27.6	8.6 8.6	8.6	32.7 32.7	32.7	96.5 96.5	96.5	6.3 6.3	6.3		0.8 0.8			0.8			5.2 5.3	5.3
M3	Sunny	Moderate	16:38	Surface	1.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.1 32.1	32.1	104.3 104.1	104.2	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.5	1.7 1.7	1.7	1.0	4.8 4.6	4.7	4.9		
				Middle	3.7	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.4	32.4	96.5 96.8	96.7	6.3 6.3	6.3		0.3 0.3			0.3			4.6 4.7	4.7
				Bottom	6.5	27.7 27.6	27.7	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.6	32.5	90.3 89.1	89.7	5.9 5.8	5.8		0.9 0.9			0.9			5.4 5.3	5.4
M4	Sunny	Moderate	16:04	Surface	1.0	27.9 27.8	27.9	8.6 8.6	8.6	31.1 31.1	31.1	103.7 104.1	103.9	6.7 6.8	6.7	6.6	0.6 0.6	0.6	1.1	4.7 4.6	4.7	6.2		
				Middle	5.0	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.6 8.6	8.6	32.6 32.6	32.6	99.4 99.5	99.5	6.4 6.5	6.4		1.1 1.1			1.1			5.3 5.4	5.4
				Bottom	9.0	27.7 27.7	27.7	8.6 8.5	8.5	32.6 32.6	32.6	94.5 94.0	94.3	6.1 6.1	6.1		1.5 1.5			1.5			8.5 8.4	8.5
M5	Sunny	Moderate	16:55	Surface	1.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	97.2 97.0	97.1	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.4	10.6 10.9	10.8	8.1		
				Middle	6.1	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	94.7 95.2	95.0	6.1 6.2	6.2		1.4 1.4			1.4			7.0 7.3	7.2
				Bottom	11.0	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	91.0 90.8	90.9	5.9 5.9	5.9		1.6 1.7			1.6			6.3 6.3	6.3
M6	Sunny	Moderate	16:48	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.4	-	-	2.2	-	-	13.8		
				Middle	2.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.4 32.5	32.4	99.2 98.8	99.0	6.4 6.4	6.4		8.0 8.0			8.0			13.5 14.1	13.8
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-			-	-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough: White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 14 September 2020 (Mid-Flood Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.2 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.5 NTU</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 5.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 6.2 mg/L</u>
	Stations M1-M5		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 5.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 6.2 mg/L</u>
	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 37.0 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 40.0 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 16 September 2020

(Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)			
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average
C1	Sunny	Calm	11:54	Surface	1.1	28.5	28.5	9.2	9.2	32.3	32.3	99.9	99.8	6.5	6.5	6.4	1.2	1.2	1.5	6.7	6.9	7.4	
				Middle	8.6	28.4	28.4	9.2	9.2	32.3	32.3	97.2	97.8	6.3	6.4		1.3	1.3		7.1	8.5		8.6
				Bottom	16.1	28.2	28.2	9.2	9.2	32.5	32.5	92.2	91.6	6.0	6.0		1.9	2.0		1.9	6.7		6.8
C2	Sunny	Calm	10:20	Surface	1.1	28.6	28.6	8.9	8.9	32.2	32.2	101.9	101.7	6.6	6.6	6.5	1.1	1.1	1.1	7.8	7.7	5.6	
				Middle	16.1	28.7	28.7	9.2	9.2	32.3	32.3	100.2	100.3	6.5	6.5		1.2	1.2		4.8	4.7		
				Bottom	31.1	28.6	28.6	9.2	9.2	32.3	32.3	99.2	99.1	6.4	6.4		1.0	1.0		4.3	4.4		4.4
G1	Sunny	Calm	11:01	Surface	1.1	28.6	28.6	9.2	9.2	32.0	32.1	101.9	101.7	6.6	6.6	6.5	1.5	1.5	2.9	6.0	6.0	24.9	
				Middle	3.7	28.5	28.5	9.2	9.2	32.5	32.5	99.5	99.9	6.5	6.5		1.7	1.7		34.9	34.4		
				Bottom	6.5	28.3	28.3	9.2	9.2	32.6	32.7	82.8	81.2	5.4	5.3		5.1	6.0		34.3	34.1		34.2
G2	Sunny	Calm	10:43	Surface	1.0	28.5	28.5	9.3	9.3	32.3	32.3	99.0	99.0	6.4	6.4	6.6	1.7	1.7	1.3	5.6	5.7	6.8	
				Middle	5.1	28.5	28.5	9.3	9.3	32.5	32.4	104.8	104.5	6.8	6.8		1.1	1.2		8.2	8.3		
				Bottom	9.0	28.6	28.6	9.3	9.3	32.6	32.6	105.3	105.1	6.8	6.8		0.9	0.9		6.5	6.3		6.4
G3	Sunny	Calm	11:07	Surface	1.0	28.5	28.6	9.2	9.2	32.2	32.2	104.3	104.4	6.8	6.8	6.5	1.2	1.2	1.5	6.7	6.7	8.1	
				Middle	3.8	28.4	28.4	9.3	9.3	32.5	32.5	96.7	97.6	6.3	6.3		1.7	1.3		11.0	11.1		
				Bottom	6.5	28.4	28.4	9.3	9.2	32.5	32.6	96.5	96.3	6.3	6.3		1.7	1.8		6.6	6.6		6.6
G4	Sunny	Calm	11:23	Surface	1.1	28.8	28.8	9.2	9.2	31.2	31.3	102.7	102.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	0.9	0.9	1.8	7.0	7.0	8.0	
				Middle	3.8	28.6	28.6	9.3	9.2	32.4	32.4	102.8	102.9	6.7	6.7		1.8	1.7		9.7	9.7		
				Bottom	6.6	28.5	28.5	9.3	9.3	32.5	32.5	101.8	98.4	6.6	6.5		2.6	2.8		7.1	7.3		7.3
M1	Sunny	Calm	10:50	Surface	1.1	28.6	28.6	9.2	9.2	31.6	31.7	98.2	98.0	6.4	6.4	6.2	2.3	2.3	3.2	7.2	7.4	6.1	
				Middle	3.1	28.5	28.5	9.2	9.2	32.1	32.1	93.8	94.1	6.1	6.1		3.4	3.3		5.4	5.5		
				Bottom	5.1	28.5	28.5	9.2	9.2	32.3	32.3	92.4	92.0	6.0	6.0		3.9	3.9		5.3	5.3		5.3
M2	Sunny	Calm	10:36	Surface	1.0	28.7	28.7	9.3	9.3	32.0	32.0	105.3	105.4	6.8	6.8	6.8	1.1	1.0	1.7	5.8	5.9	5.8	
				Middle	5.3	28.6	28.6	9.3	9.3	32.5	32.5	105.3	105.3	6.8	6.8		0.8	0.8		6.0	5.9		6.0
				Bottom	9.5	28.4	28.4	9.3	9.3	32.7	32.7	98.0	97.8	6.4	6.3		3.0	3.4		5.6	5.5		5.6
M3	Sunny	Calm	11:17	Surface	1.0	28.7	28.7	9.2	9.2	32.2	32.2	104.0	103.9	6.7	6.7	6.5	1.0	1.0	1.9	5.7	5.7	5.7	
				Middle	3.8	28.5	28.6	9.3	9.2	32.4	32.4	97.5	98.0	6.3	6.4		1.3	1.3		5.8	5.7		5.8
				Bottom	6.6	28.4	28.3	9.2	9.2	32.6	32.6	88.2	87.6	5.7	5.7		3.3	3.6		5.7	5.7		5.7
M4	Sunny	Calm	10:28	Surface	1.0	28.9	28.9	9.2	9.2	31.0	31.0	104.7	104.7	6.8	6.8	6.6	1.7	1.7	2.6	10.5	10.6	9.1	
				Middle	5.0	28.4	28.5	9.3	9.3	32.6	32.5	99.7	99.9	6.5	6.5		2.3	2.2		8.5	8.2		8.4
				Bottom	9.0	28.3	28.3	9.3	9.3	32.7	32.7	94.3	94.5	6.1	6.1		4.0	3.9		8.3	8.2		8.3
M5	Sunny	Calm	11:42	Surface	1.1	28.5	28.5	9.3	9.3	32.5	32.5	97.5	97.5	6.3	6.3	6.2	2.9	2.9	5.7	10.9	10.9	9.9	
				Middle	5.6	28.3	28.3	9.2	9.2	32.5	32.5	93.8	94.3	6.1	6.1		6.1	5.8		11.1	11.1		
				Bottom	10.0	28.3	28.2	9.2	9.2	32.6	32.6	91.5	91.3	6.0	5.9		5.9	8.4		8.3	7.8		7.6
M6	Sunny	Calm	11:29	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.4	-	-	2.7	-	-	6.7		
				Middle	2.1	28.5	28.5	9.3	9.3	32.5	32.5	98.7	98.5	6.4		6.4	2.6		2.8	6.8		6.6	6.7
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 16 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 1.3 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 1.4 NTU</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 9.2 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 10.0 mg/L</u>
	Stations M1-M5		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 9.2 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 10.0 mg/L</u>
	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 5.2 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 5.7 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 16 September 2020

(Mid-Flood Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)				
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	
C1	Sunny	Calm	18:46	Surface	1.0	21.1 21.0	21.1	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.3 32.3	32.3	100.8 100.3	100.6	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.4	1.2 1.2	1.2	1.4	6.9 6.9	7.7	6.9	
				Middle	9.0	20.9 21.4	21.2	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.4	32.4	96.0 96.7	96.4	6.2 6.3	6.3		1.4 1.4	1.4		7.2 7.4			7.3
				Bottom	17.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.5 32.5	32.5	93.4 92.8	93.1	6.1 6.0	6.1		1.7 1.8	1.7		8.9 9.1			9.0
C2	Sunny	Calm	17:04	Surface	1.1	21.0 20.9	21.0	9.0 9.0	9.0	32.2 32.2	32.2	101.2 101.0	101.1	6.6 6.5	6.5	6.5	1.1 1.2	1.2	1.1	10.9 10.8	8.6	10.9	
				Middle	16.5	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.3 32.3	32.3	100.4 100.6	100.5	6.5 6.5	6.5		1.1 1.1	1.1		8.3 8.6			8.5
				Bottom	32.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.4	32.4	99.0 98.8	98.9	6.4 6.4	6.4		1.1 1.1	1.1		6.5 6.7			6.6
G1	Sunny	Calm	17:42	Surface	1.0	21.1 20.9	21.0	9.2 9.2	9.2	31.5 31.8	31.6	102.7 102.3	102.5	6.7 6.6	6.7	6.5	1.4 1.4	1.4	2.3	6.8 6.9	8.3	6.9	
				Middle	4.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.5 32.5	32.5	98.8 99.2	99.0	6.4 6.4	6.4		1.7 1.7	1.7		7.3 7.4			7.4
				Bottom	7.1	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.6 32.6	32.6	86.9 84.7	85.8	5.6 5.5	5.6		3.3 4.2	3.7		10.8 10.8			10.8
G2	Sunny	Calm	17:23	Surface	1.1	21.2 20.9	21.1	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.2 32.3	32.3	99.2 99.0	99.1	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.6	1.7 1.8	1.7	1.2	13.1 13.3	9.1	13.2	
				Middle	5.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	105.2 105.1	105.2	6.8 6.8	6.8		0.9 1.0	0.9		6.1 6.3			6.2
				Bottom	9.0	20.8 20.9	20.8	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.6 32.6	32.6	105.4 105.3	105.4	6.8 6.8	6.8		0.8 0.8	0.8		7.7 7.8			7.8
G3	Sunny	Calm	17:50	Surface	1.1	21.2 20.9	21.1	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.1 32.1	32.1	104.3 104.0	104.2	6.8 6.7	6.7	6.6	1.2 1.2	1.2	1.3	9.3 9.5	7.1	9.4	
				Middle	4.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.4	32.4	97.9 98.2	98.1	6.4 6.4	6.4		1.4 1.3	1.3		6.6 6.7			6.7
				Bottom	7.1	20.7 20.8	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.6 32.1	32.3	96.1 104.4	100.3	6.2 6.8	6.5		1.8 0.9	1.4		5.3 5.4			5.4
G4	Sunny	Calm	18:04	Surface	1.1	21.9 21.0	21.5	9.2 9.2	9.2	31.6 31.7	31.6	102.7 102.8	102.8	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	0.9 1.0	0.9	1.9	38.6 38.3	32.7	38.5	
				Middle	4.1	21.0 21.0	21.0	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.3 32.2	32.3	103.0 103.1	103.1	6.7 6.7	6.7		1.5 1.4	1.4		19.3 20.0			19.7
				Bottom	7.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.6 32.6	32.6	97.9 97.8	97.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		3.1 3.4	3.2		40.2 39.8			40.0
M1	Sunny	Calm	17:28	Surface	1.1	21.5 21.1	21.3	9.2 9.2	9.2	31.7 31.8	31.8	97.3 97.0	97.2	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	2.5 2.5	2.5	3.2	7.9 8.0	7.6	8.0	
				Middle	3.1	20.8 21.0	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.1 32.0	32.1	94.3 94.7	94.5	6.1 6.2	6.1		3.2 3.1	3.1		6.4 6.2			6.3
				Bottom	5.0	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.4	32.4	91.6 91.1	91.4	5.9 5.9	5.9		4.0 4.0	4.0		8.5 8.6			8.6
M2	Sunny	Calm	17:15	Surface	1.1	21.8 20.9	21.4	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.2 32.2	32.2	105.8 106.1	106.0	6.9 6.9	6.9	6.8	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.8	7.7 7.9	9.2	7.8	
				Middle	5.5	20.8 20.9	20.8	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.4 32.3	32.4	105.3 105.5	105.4	6.8 6.8	6.8		0.8 0.9	0.8		11.0 11.4			11.2
				Bottom	10.0	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.7 32.7	32.7	96.6 96.6	96.6	6.3 6.3	6.3		3.6 3.3	3.5		8.5 8.7			8.6
M3	Sunny	Calm	17:56	Surface	1.0	21.9 21.0	21.4	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.1 32.1	32.1	104.4 104.2	104.3	6.8 6.7	6.7	6.5	0.9 0.9	0.9	1.7	5.8 5.8	7.7	5.8	
				Middle	4.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.5 32.4	32.5	96.6 96.9	96.8	6.3 6.3	6.3		1.5 1.4	1.5		9.2 9.3			9.3
				Bottom	7.0	20.7 20.8	20.7	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.6 32.6	32.6	90.4 89.2	89.8	5.9 5.8	5.8		2.5 2.9	2.7		7.8 8.0			7.9
M4	Sunny	Calm	17:10	Surface	1.0	21.3 21.0	21.1	9.2 9.2	9.2	31.1 31.1	31.1	103.8 104.2	104.0	6.7 6.8	6.8	6.6	1.8 1.8	1.8	2.6	10.0 10.2	23.4	10.1	
				Middle	5.1	20.9 20.8	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.6 32.6	32.6	99.5 99.6	99.6	6.5 6.5	6.5		2.5 2.5	2.5		26.7 27.4			27.1
				Bottom	9.1	20.8 20.9	20.8	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.6 32.7	32.6	94.6 94.1	94.4	6.1 6.1	6.1		3.5 3.8	3.6		33.3 32.6			33.0
M5	Sunny	Calm	18:35	Surface	1.0	21.0 21.0	21.0	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	97.3 97.1	97.2	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	2.9 2.9	2.9	5.8	14.8 14.7	12.2	14.8	
				Middle	6.1	20.9 21.2	21.0	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.5 32.5	32.5	94.8 95.3	95.1	6.2 6.2	6.2		5.2 4.6	4.9		13.5 13.2			13.4
				Bottom	11.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.6 32.6	32.6	91.1 90.9	91.0	5.9 5.9	5.9		9.3 9.9	9.6		8.5 8.5			8.5
M6	Sunny	Calm	18:16	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.4	-	-	2.2	-	15.3	-		
				Middle	2.2	21.8 20.9	21.4	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.4 32.5	32.4	99.3 98.9	99.1	6.4 6.4		6.4	8.0 8.0		8.0			15.2 15.4	15.3
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-			-	-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 16 September 2020 (Mid-Flood Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 2.1 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 2.3 NTU</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 8.3 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 9.0 mg/L</u>
	Stations M1-M5		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 8.3 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 9.0 mg/L</u>
	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 10.8 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 11.7 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 18 September 2020

(Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
C1	Cloudy	Calm	19:39	Surface	1.1	21.1 21.0	21.1	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.3 32.2	32.2	93.5 92.8	93.2	6.1 6.0	6.1	5.9	3.3 3.2	3.3	3.2	11.8 12.0	11.9	8.1
				Middle	9.0	20.9 21.6	21.3	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.3 32.2	32.2	89.5 89.8	89.7	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	3.0 3.1	3.0	5.6 5.3	5.5	
				Bottom	17.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.3 32.4	32.3	89.1 89.1	89.1	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	3.3 3.4	3.3	6.7 7.0	6.9	
C2	Cloudy	Calm	17:54	Surface	1.1	21.4 20.9	21.2	9.1 9.1	9.1	32.1 32.1	32.1	91.0 91.0	91.0	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.9	2.1 2.1	2.1	2.1	8.4 8.1	8.3	6.1
				Middle	16.5	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.1 9.1	9.1	32.2 32.1	32.2	90.4 90.5	90.5	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.9	2.0 2.0	2.0	5.0 4.8	4.9		
				Bottom	32.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.1 9.1	9.1	32.6 32.6	32.6	87.0 87.2	87.1	5.6 5.6	5.6	5.6	4.2 3.5	3.9	5.2 5.2	5.2		
G1	Cloudy	Calm	18:36	Surface	1.0	21.3 20.9	21.1	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.2 32.2	32.2	90.8 90.9	90.9	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.8	1.8 1.8	1.8	1.8	5.5 5.5	5.5	5.7
				Middle	4.1	20.9 20.8	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	89.0 89.0	89.0	5.8 5.7	5.7	5.7	3.1 3.1	3.1	6.4 6.1	6.3		
				Bottom	7.0	20.8 20.7	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	89.4 89.5	89.5	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	2.0 2.0	2.0	5.5 5.3	5.4		
G2	Cloudy	Calm	18:15	Surface	1.0	21.5 20.9	21.2	9.2 9.2	9.2	30.9 31.0	30.9	88.4 88.5	88.5	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	2.3 2.3	2.3	2.3	5.5 5.5	5.5	6.8
				Middle	5.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.4	32.4	89.0 89.1	89.1	5.7 5.8	5.7	5.7	1.5 1.5	1.5	7.8 7.5	7.7		
				Bottom	9.0	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.6 32.7	32.6	88.2 88.2	88.2	5.7 5.7	5.7	5.7	2.6 2.8	2.7	7.5 6.9	7.2		
G3	Cloudy	Calm	18:41	Surface	1.0	21.7 20.9	21.3	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.2 32.2	32.2	91.2 91.3	91.3	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.8	1.8 1.8	1.8	1.8	6.9 7.3	7.1	5.5
				Middle	4.0	20.8 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	89.0 89.0	89.0	5.7 5.8	5.7	5.7	2.8 3.1	2.9	5.4 5.5	5.5		
				Bottom	7.1	20.7 20.8	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	89.8 89.8	89.8	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	1.9 1.9	1.9	4.1 4.0	4.1		
G4	Cloudy	Calm	18:56	Surface	1.0	22.0 21.0	21.5	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.1 32.0	32.0	91.2 91.0	91.1	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.8	1.8 1.8	1.8	1.8	6.7 6.4	6.6	6.8
				Middle	4.0	21.0 21.0	21.0	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	88.0 87.4	87.7	5.7 5.6	5.7	5.7	2.2 2.5	2.3	7.2 6.8	7.0		
				Bottom	7.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	84.7 84.5	84.6	5.5 5.5	5.5	5.5	5.0 5.5	5.2	6.7 6.9	6.8		
M1	Cloudy	Calm	18:23	Surface	1.0	21.6 21.1	21.3	9.1 9.1	9.1	31.9 32.0	32.0	89.9 90.2	90.1	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	2.0 2.0	2.0	2.0	8.1 8.0	8.3	5.9
				Middle	3.0	20.8 21.0	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.4	32.4	88.8 88.9	88.9	5.7 5.7	5.7	5.7	1.5 1.5	1.5	5.5 4.9	5.0		
				Bottom	5.0	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	88.6 88.8	88.7	5.7 5.7	5.7	5.7	2.9 2.9	2.9	4.6 4.4	4.5		
M2	Cloudy	Calm	18:08	Surface	1.0	21.0 20.9	21.0	9.2 9.2	9.2	30.6 30.7	30.7	88.3 88.4	88.4	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	2.3 2.3	2.3	2.3	5.1 4.9	5.0	4.9
				Middle	5.5	20.8 20.9	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.5	32.5	89.5 89.4	89.5	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	1.9 2.1	2.0	4.8 4.9	4.9		
				Bottom	10.0	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.5 32.6	32.5	88.5 88.4	88.5	5.7 5.7	5.7	5.7	2.2 2.3	2.2	4.8 4.8	4.8		
M3	Cloudy	Calm	18:48	Surface	1.0	21.8 21.0	21.4	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.2 32.2	32.2	91.3 91.3	91.3	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.8	1.8 1.8	1.8	1.8	5.0 5.2	5.1	6.3
				Middle	4.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	89.8 89.8	89.8	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	1.9 1.9	1.9	5.9 6.1	6.0		
				Bottom	7.1	20.7 20.8	20.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	89.7 89.5	89.6	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	2.3 2.3	2.3	7.6 7.7	7.7		
M4	Cloudy	Calm	18:00	Surface	1.1	21.5 21.0	21.2	9.2 9.2	9.2	29.9 30.1	30.0	89.1 88.9	89.0	5.9 5.8	5.8	5.8	2.1 2.1	2.1	2.1	5.2 5.4	5.3	5.3
				Middle	5.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.6 32.4	32.5	89.7 89.8	89.8	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	2.5 2.4	2.4	5.3 5.3	5.3		
				Bottom	9.0	20.8 20.9	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	88.7 88.8	88.8	5.7 5.7	5.7	5.7	2.0 2.0	2.0	5.2 5.1	5.2		
M5	Cloudy	Calm	19:27	Surface	1.1	21.0 21.0	21.0	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	89.8 89.8	89.8	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	1.9 2.0	2.0	2.0	9.5 9.2	9.4	6.3
				Middle	6.1	20.9 21.4	21.1	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	88.9 88.7	88.8	5.7 5.7	5.7	5.7	2.0 2.0	2.0	5.2 5.4	5.3		
				Bottom	11.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	89.0 88.8	88.9	5.7 5.7	5.7	5.7	2.2 2.5	2.4	4.0 4.2	4.1		
M6	Cloudy	Calm	19:10	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.0
				Middle	2.2	21.4 21.0	21.2	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.6 32.6	32.6	96.0 95.5	95.8	6.2 6.2	6.2	6.2	1.7 1.7	1.7	1.7	7.8 8.1	8.0	
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 18 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 4.6 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 5.0 NTU</u>
	Station M6		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	Stations G1-G4		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 9.9 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 10.7 mg/L</u>
	Stations M1-M5		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 9.9 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 10.7 mg/L</u>
	Stations G1-G4, M1-M5		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 6.2 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 6.8 mg/L</u>
	Station M6		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 18 September 2020

(Mid-Flood Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)					
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*		
C1	Cloudy	Calm	13:19	Surface	1.1	28.4 28.1	28.3	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.2 32.3	32.2	92.3 94.5	93.4	6.0 6.2	6.1	6.0	3.2 2.8	3.0	3.2	5.4 5.2	5.3	5.9		
				Middle	8.5	28.5 28.5	28.5	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.2 32.2	32.2	90.2 90.7	90.5	5.9 5.9	5.9		3.2 3.2			3.2			7.8 7.3	7.6
				Bottom	16.0	28.5 28.5	28.5	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.4	32.4	89.1 89.2	89.2	5.8 5.8	5.8		3.4 3.4			3.4			4.7 4.8	4.8
C2	Cloudy	Calm	11:48	Surface	1.0	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.1 9.1	9.1	32.1 32.1	32.1	91.1 91.1	91.1	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.9	2.1 2.1	2.1	3.0	8.6 9.0	8.8	7.9		
				Middle	16.1	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.1 9.1	9.1	32.3 32.2	32.3	90.1 90.2	90.2	5.8 5.8	5.8		2.0 2.0			2.0			5.9 5.9	5.9
				Bottom	31.1	28.6 28.6	28.6	9.1 9.1	9.1	32.6 32.6	32.6	87.2 87.0	87.1	5.6 5.6	5.6		4.8 4.8			4.9			8.8 9.1	9.0
G1	Cloudy	Calm	12:26	Surface	1.1	28.9 28.9	28.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.2 32.2	32.2	91.0 91.1	91.1	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.8	1.8 1.8	1.8	2.2	8.1 7.9	8.0	6.2		
				Middle	3.8	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	88.9 88.9	88.9	5.7 5.7	5.7		3.0 2.9			2.9			4.3 4.1	4.2
				Bottom	6.6	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	89.6 89.7	89.7	5.8 5.8	5.8		2.0 1.9			2.0			6.6 6.3	6.5
G2	Cloudy	Calm	12:07	Surface	1.1	28.8 28.8	28.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	31.2 31.4	31.3	88.7 88.9	88.8	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	2.3 2.2	2.2	2.1	12.1 11.8	12.0	8.3		
				Middle	5.0	28.8 28.8	28.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.4	32.4	89.2 89.4	89.3	5.8 5.8	5.8		1.5 1.4			1.5			6.9 7.4	7.2
				Bottom	9.0	28.6 28.6	28.6	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	88.2 88.2	88.2	5.7 5.7	5.7		2.8 2.7			2.7			5.8 5.9	5.9
G3	Cloudy	Calm	12:33	Surface	1.1	28.9 28.9	28.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.2 32.2	32.2	91.1 91.2	91.2	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.8	1.8 1.8	1.8	2.1	8.1 7.5	7.8	7.7		
				Middle	3.7	28.6 28.6	28.6	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	88.8 88.9	88.9	5.7 5.7	5.7		2.4 2.6			2.5			8.4 8.4	8.5
				Bottom	6.6	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	89.7 89.8	89.8	5.8 5.8	5.8		1.9 1.9			1.9			7.1 6.6	6.9
G4	Cloudy	Calm	12:50	Surface	1.0	28.9 28.9	28.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.2 32.1	32.2	91.3 91.2	91.3	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.8	1.8 1.8	1.8	2.6	8.0 8.2	8.1	6.6		
				Middle	3.8	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.8	32.7	88.6 88.3	88.5	5.7 5.7	5.7		2.0 2.1			2.1			5.4 5.4	5.4
				Bottom	6.6	28.7 28.6	28.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	88.6 88.0	88.3	5.7 5.7	5.7		3.8 4.4			4.1			6.4 6.4	6.4
M1	Cloudy	Calm	12:13	Surface	1.0	28.8 28.8	28.8	9.1 9.1	9.1	31.6 31.8	31.7	89.3 89.6	89.5	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	2.1 2.1	2.1	2.1	9.7 10.5	10.1	6.5		
				Middle	3.1	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.4	32.4	88.6 88.7	88.7	5.7 5.7	5.7		1.6 1.5			1.6			4.0 4.0	4.0
				Bottom	5.0	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	88.3 88.4	88.4	5.7 5.7	5.7		2.6 2.7			2.7			5.3 5.3	5.3
M2	Cloudy	Calm	12:01	Surface	1.0	28.6 28.7	28.6	9.2 9.2	9.2	30.3 30.4	30.4	88.3 88.3	88.3	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	2.2 2.3	2.3	1.9	5.3 5.5	5.4	4.7		
				Middle	5.2	28.8 28.8	28.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.4	32.4	89.5 89.5	89.5	5.8 5.8	5.8		1.5 1.5			1.5			4.2 4.3	4.3
				Bottom	9.5	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.5 32.5	32.5	88.6 88.6	88.6	5.7 5.7	5.7		1.8 2.0			1.9			4.6 4.5	4.6
M3	Cloudy	Calm	12:42	Surface	1.0	28.9 28.9	28.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.2 32.2	32.2	91.3 91.3	91.3	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.8	1.8 1.7	1.8	2.0	4.4 4.4	4.4	5.5		
				Middle	3.7	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	89.8 89.8	89.8	5.8 5.8	5.8		1.9 1.9			1.9			8.0 8.0	8.0
				Bottom	6.5	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	89.4 89.3	89.4	5.8 5.8	5.8		2.3 2.3			2.3			4.1 4.3	4.2
M4	Cloudy	Calm	11:56	Surface	1.0	28.6 28.6	28.6	9.2 9.2	9.2	30.2 30.3	30.3	88.7 88.4	88.6	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	2.1 2.2	2.2	2.1	3.3 3.2	3.3	5.1		
				Middle	5.1	28.8 28.8	28.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.3 32.1	32.2	90.0 90.2	90.1	5.8 5.8	5.8		2.3 2.1			2.2			5.1 5.1	5.1
				Bottom	9.1	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	89.0 89.2	89.1	5.7 5.8	5.7		2.0 2.0			2.0			7.0 6.9	7.0
M5	Cloudy	Calm	13:07	Surface	1.1	28.7 28.7	28.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	89.8 89.8	89.8	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	1.9 1.9	1.9	2.0	4.3 4.2	4.3	12.5		
				Middle	5.6	28.6 28.7	28.6	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	89.0 89.0	89.0	5.7 5.7	5.7		2.1 2.0			2.0			6.5 6.2	6.4
				Bottom	10.1	28.6 28.6	28.6	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	89.0 89.0	89.0	5.7 5.8	5.7		2.0 2.1			2.0			27.3 26.2	26.8
M6	Cloudy	Calm	12:56	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.1	-	-	1.7	-	-	5.7			
				Middle	2.1	28.8 28.8	28.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.6 32.6	32.6	95.2 94.9	95.1	6.1 6.1		6.1			8.0 8.0			8.0	5.7 5.6	5.7
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-			-	-	-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 18 September 2020 (Mid-Flood Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.1 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.5 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 6.4 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 6.9 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 6.4 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 6.9 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 5.1 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 21 September 2020

(Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)				
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*
C1	Cloudy	Moderate	16:09	Surface	1.1	29.4	29.4	8.4	8.4	32.4	32.4	99.0	98.7	6.3	6.3	6.2	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.0	3.4
				Middle	9.1	29.4	29.3	8.3	8.3	32.5	32.5	95.8	95.4	6.1	6.1		1.7	1.7		4.5	4.4	
				Bottom	17.0	29.3	29.3	8.3	8.3	32.6	32.6	93.4	93.6	6.0	6.0		1.8	1.8		3.9	3.9	
C2	Cloudy	Moderate	15:03	Surface	1.1	29.7	29.7	8.3	8.3	32.3	32.3	117.8	118.1	7.5	7.5	7.3	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	7.5	5.5
				Middle	16.0	29.4	29.4	8.4	8.4	32.7	32.7	112.2	111.9	7.2	7.1		1.3	1.3		3.9	3.9	
				Bottom	31.0	29.4	29.4	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	102.2	102.2	6.5	6.5		1.3	1.4		5.1	5.1	
G1	Cloudy	Moderate	15:33	Surface	1.1	29.5	29.5	8.4	8.4	32.6	32.6	116.2	116.5	7.4	7.4	7.0	2.0	2.0	2.1	4.7	4.7	4.8
				Middle	4.1	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.7	32.7	104.4	103.9	6.7	6.6		1.9	1.9		4.0	3.9	
				Bottom	7.1	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.9	98.6	97.2	6.3	6.3		2.3	2.3		6.0	5.9	
G2	Cloudy	Moderate	15:21	Surface	1.1	29.5	29.5	8.4	8.4	32.5	32.5	106.8	106.8	6.8	6.8	6.5	1.9	1.9	2.2	3.1	3.1	4.8
				Middle	5.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	97.6	97.5	6.2	6.2		2.2	2.2		4.6	4.8	
				Bottom	9.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	94.8	94.7	6.1	6.0		2.6	2.6		6.5	6.5	
G3	Cloudy	Moderate	15:37	Surface	1.1	29.6	29.6	8.4	8.4	32.6	32.6	110.0	110.0	7.0	7.0	6.8	2.4	2.4	2.5	3.1	3.2	4.3
				Middle	4.1	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	103.1	102.7	6.6	6.6		2.3	2.2		5.2	5.3	
				Bottom	7.1	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.9	32.9	96.3	95.8	6.2	6.1		2.7	2.7		4.2	4.4	
G4	Cloudy	Moderate	15:49	Surface	1.1	29.5	29.5	8.4	8.4	32.6	32.6	109.0	109.2	7.0	7.0	6.6	2.2	2.2	2.5	5.2	5.2	5.1
				Middle	4.1	29.2	29.2	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	97.4	96.5	6.2	6.2		2.7	2.7		5.0	5.0	
				Bottom	7.0	29.2	29.2	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	95.4	95.4	6.1	6.1		2.7	2.7		5.2	5.2	
M1	Cloudy	Moderate	15:26	Surface	1.1	29.5	29.5	8.4	8.4	31.9	31.9	102.8	102.7	6.6	6.6	6.4	2.2	2.2	2.9	4.9	4.9	4.5
				Middle	3.1	29.4	29.4	8.4	8.4	32.6	32.6	98.0	97.8	6.3	6.3		3.2	3.2		4.9	4.0	
				Bottom	5.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	93.2	93.6	6.0	6.0		3.4	3.4		4.5	4.4	
M2	Cloudy	Moderate	15:15	Surface	1.0	29.5	29.5	8.3	8.3	32.4	32.4	104.2	104.2	6.6	6.6	6.4	1.8	1.8	2.5	7.4	7.3	7.5
				Middle	6.0	29.3	29.3	8.3	8.3	32.9	32.9	96.4	95.8	6.2	6.1		2.3	2.3		8.2	8.5	
				Bottom	11.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	33.0	33.0	93.5	91.9	6.0	5.9		3.4	3.4		6.7	6.6	
M3	Cloudy	Moderate	15:43	Surface	1.1	29.6	29.6	8.4	8.4	32.6	32.6	113.2	113.1	7.2	7.2	6.9	1.6	1.7	2.4	5.7	5.6	4.9
				Middle	4.1	29.4	29.4	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	103.0	102.2	6.6	6.5		2.7	2.7		6.2	6.2	
				Bottom	7.1	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	33.0	33.0	81.6	81.5	5.2	5.2		3.0	3.0		3.0	3.1	
M4	Cloudy	Moderate	15:08	Surface	1.1	29.6	29.6	8.4	8.4	32.5	32.5	118.2	118.3	7.5	7.5	7.1	1.7	1.7	1.8	6.3	6.5	13.6
				Middle	5.1	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	104.4	104.5	6.7	6.7		1.8	1.8		16.7	17.0	
				Bottom	9.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	104.5	104.5	6.7	6.7		1.9	1.9		16.8	17.5	
M5	Cloudy	Moderate	16:01	Surface	1.1	29.5	29.5	8.3	8.3	32.4	32.4	100.6	100.6	6.4	6.4	6.2	1.7	1.7	2.5	14.8	15.1	8.0
				Middle	6.1	29.4	29.4	8.3	8.3	33.2	33.2	93.0	93.1	5.9	5.9		2.4	2.5		5.6	5.7	
				Bottom	11.1	29.4	29.4	8.4	8.4	33.4	33.4	93.1	93.2	5.9	5.9		3.4	3.4		3.4	3.1	
M6	Cloudy	Moderate	15:55	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3	-	-	3.5	-	-	5.6	
				Middle	2.0	29.2	29.2	8.4	8.4	32.7	32.7	98.7	98.8	6.3		6.3	3.5		3.5	5.5		5.6
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 21 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 1.6 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 1.8 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 8.9 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 9.7 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 8.9 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 9.7 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 6.1 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 6.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 21 September 2020

(Mid-Flood Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)			
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
C1	Cloudy	Moderate	09:13	Surface	1.1	29.5 29.4	29.4	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.4 32.4	32.4	99.5 98.6	99.1	6.4 6.3	6.3	6.2	1.8 1.8	1.8	1.8	2.9 2.8	2.9	3.6
				Middle	9.1	29.4 29.3	29.4	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.4 32.5	32.5	96.9 95.3	96.1	6.2 6.1	6.1		1.7 1.7	1.7		3.2 3.1	3.2	
				Bottom	17.0	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.6 32.6	32.6	93.8 93.5	93.7	6.0 6.0	6.0		1.8 1.8	1.8		4.6 4.7	4.7	
C2	Cloudy	Moderate	08:08	Surface	1.1	29.8 29.7	29.7	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.3 32.3	32.3	117.6 118.1	117.9	7.5 7.5	7.5	7.3	1.5 1.5	1.5	1.4	6.1 6.6	6.4	5.4
				Middle	16.0	29.4 29.4	29.4	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.7 32.7	32.7	112.6 111.9	112.3	7.2 7.1	7.2		1.4 1.3	1.3		5.5 5.9	5.7	
				Bottom	31.0	29.4 29.4	29.4	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.9 32.8	32.8	102.1 102.2	102.2	6.5 6.5	6.5		1.3 1.3	1.3		4.4 4.1	4.3	
G1	Cloudy	Moderate	08:38	Surface	1.0	29.5 29.5	29.5	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.6 32.6	32.6	115.7 116.6	116.2	7.4 7.4	7.4	7.0	2.0 2.0	2.0	2.1	3.2 3.2	3.2	4.7
				Middle	4.1	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.7 32.7	32.7	105.2 103.8	104.5	6.7 6.6	6.7		1.9 1.9	1.9		4.8 4.8	4.8	
				Bottom	7.1	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.8 32.9	32.8	99.2 97.8	98.5	6.3 6.2	6.3		2.2 2.3	2.3		6.1 6.3	6.2	
G2	Cloudy	Moderate	08:25	Surface	1.1	29.5 29.5	29.5	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	106.9 106.7	106.8	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.5	1.9 1.9	1.9	2.2	8.2 8.4	8.3	5.4
				Middle	5.1	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.8 32.8	32.8	97.8 97.5	97.7	6.3 6.2	6.2		2.2 2.2	2.2		4.6 4.7	4.7	
				Bottom	9.0	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.8 32.8	32.8	95.0 94.6	94.8	6.1 6.0	6.1		2.6 2.6	2.6		3.1 3.1	3.1	
G3	Cloudy	Moderate	08:42	Surface	1.1	29.6 29.6	29.6	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.6 32.6	32.6	109.8 110.0	109.9	7.0 7.0	7.0	6.8	2.4 2.4	2.4	2.5	5.3 5.5	5.4	5.4
				Middle	4.0	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.8 32.8	32.8	103.4 102.9	103.2	6.6 6.6	6.6		2.2 2.4	2.3		4.7 4.9	4.8	
				Bottom	7.1	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.8 32.9	32.9	96.6 96.0	96.3	6.2 6.1	6.2		2.6 2.8	2.7		6.1 5.8	6.0	
G4	Cloudy	Moderate	08:55	Surface	1.1	29.5 29.5	29.5	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.6 32.6	32.6	108.9 109.2	109.1	6.9 7.0	7.0	6.6	2.3 2.2	2.2	2.6	4.9 5.1	5.0	5.7
				Middle	4.1	29.2 29.2	29.2	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.8 32.8	32.8	98.0 96.7	97.4	6.3 6.2	6.2		2.8 2.7	2.7		5.6 5.9	5.8	
				Bottom	7.0	29.2 29.2	29.2	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.8 32.8	32.8	95.4 95.4	95.4	6.1 6.1	6.1		2.8 2.7	2.8		6.5 6.2	6.4	
M1	Cloudy	Moderate	08:31	Surface	1.1	29.5 29.5	29.5	8.4 8.4	8.4	31.9 31.9	31.9	102.9 102.7	102.8	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.4	2.3 2.3	2.3	2.9	5.4 5.2	5.3	5.9
				Middle	3.0	29.4 29.4	29.4	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.6 32.6	32.6	98.1 97.9	98.0	6.3 6.3	6.3		3.2 3.2	3.2		5.9 6.0	6.0	
				Bottom	5.0	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.7 32.8	32.7	96.8 93.4	95.1	6.2 6.0	6.1		3.3 3.5	3.4		6.3 6.3	6.3	
M2	Cloudy	Moderate	08:20	Surface	1.1	29.5 29.5	29.5	8.4 8.3	8.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	104.1 104.1	104.1	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.4	1.9 1.9	1.9	2.2	9.3 9.1	9.2	7.9
				Middle	6.0	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.3 8.4	8.3	32.9 32.9	32.9	97.0 95.8	96.4	6.2 6.1	6.2		2.2 2.3	2.2		8.9 8.9	8.9	
				Bottom	11.0	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.0 33.0	33.0	94.2 92.1	93.2	6.0 5.9	5.9		2.6 2.6	2.6		5.6 5.8	5.7	
M3	Cloudy	Moderate	08:48	Surface	1.1	29.6 29.6	29.6	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.6 32.6	32.6	113.2 113.1	113.2	7.2 7.2	7.2	6.9	1.8 1.5	1.6	2.4	18.9 19.5	19.2	11.8
				Middle	4.1	29.4 29.4	29.4	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.8 32.8	32.8	103.8 102.6	103.2	6.6 6.5	6.6		2.4 2.9	2.7		10.0 9.4	9.7	
				Bottom	7.1	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.9 33.0	32.9	84.6 82.1	83.4	5.4 5.2	5.3		3.0 3.0	3.0		6.4 6.8	6.6	
M4	Cloudy	Moderate	08:14	Surface	1.1	29.6 29.6	29.6	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	118.1 118.3	118.2	7.5 7.5	7.5	7.1	1.7 1.7	1.7	1.8	4.8 5.2	5.0	6.1
				Middle	5.1	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.9 32.8	32.8	104.5 104.4	104.5	6.7 6.7	6.7		1.8 1.8	1.8		4.9 4.8	4.9	
				Bottom	9.0	29.3 29.3	29.3	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.8 32.8	32.8	104.5 104.4	104.5	6.7 6.7	6.7		2.0 2.0	2.0		8.6 8.4	8.5	
M5	Cloudy	Moderate	09:07	Surface	1.0	29.5 29.5	29.5	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.4 32.4	32.4	100.6 100.5	100.6	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.2	1.7 1.7	1.7	2.1	6.3 5.9	6.1	5.5
				Middle	6.0	29.4 29.4	29.4	8.3 8.3	8.3	33.2 33.2	33.2	93.1 93.0	93.1	5.9 5.9	5.9		2.3 2.2	2.3		5.9 6.1	6.0	
				Bottom	11.1	29.4 29.4	29.4	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.4 33.4	33.4	93.1 93.2	93.2	5.9 5.9	5.9		2.5 2.5	2.5		4.6 4.3	4.5	
M6	Cloudy	Moderate	09:01	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3	-	-	3.6	-	-	4.0
				Middle	2.1	29.2 29.2	29.2	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.7 32.7	32.7	98.9 98.8	98.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		8.0 8.0	8.0		3.9 4.0	4.0	
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 21 September 2020 (Mid-Flood Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 2.1 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 2.3 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 3.4 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 3.7 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 3.4 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 3.7 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 5.6 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 6.0 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 23 September 2020

(Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)				pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
C1	Cloudy	Moderate	18:02	Surface	1.0	21.2 21.1	21.1	9.3 9.2	9.2	32.5 32.4	32.4	98.0 97.3	97.7	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.1	2.3 2.3	2.3	2.3	8.6 8.6	8.6	6.4		
				Middle	9.1	20.9 21.2	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.5 32.5	32.5	94.0 94.3	94.2	6.9 6.9	6.9		2.2 2.2			2.2			4.1 4.0	4.1
				Bottom	17.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.6 32.6	32.6	93.6 93.6	93.6	6.9 6.9	6.9		2.3 2.4			2.4			6.4 6.6	6.5
C2	Cloudy	Moderate	16:13	Surface	1.0	21.9 20.9	21.4	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.3	32.3	111.5 111.5	111.5	8.5 8.5	8.5	8.5	1.5 1.6	1.6	1.8	14.4 14.3	14.4	15.3		
				Middle	16.5	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.6 32.5	32.6	110.9 111.0	111.0	8.4 8.5	8.4		1.4 1.5			1.4			7.5 7.7	7.6
				Bottom	32.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.8 32.8	32.8	107.5 107.7	107.6	8.1 8.2	8.2		2.6 2.2			2.4			23.5 24.2	23.9
G1	Cloudy	Moderate	16:54	Surface	1.1	21.9 20.9	21.4	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	102.5 102.6	102.6	7.6 7.7	7.6	7.6	1.7 1.7	1.7	2.0	32.0 32.8	32.4	13.2		
				Middle	4.1	20.9 20.8	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.8 32.8	32.8	100.7 100.7	100.7	7.5 7.5	7.5		2.3 2.2			2.2			2.3 2.3	2.3
				Bottom	7.0	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	33.0 33.0	33.0	101.1 101.2	101.2	7.6 7.6	7.6		2.0 2.0			2.0			4.7 4.9	4.8
G2	Cloudy	Moderate	16:34	Surface	1.1	21.2 20.9	21.1	9.3 9.2	9.2	31.8 31.9	31.9	97.9 98.0	98.0	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.3	1.8 1.8	1.8	2.0	4.7 4.6	4.7	6.0		
				Middle	5.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	98.5 98.6	98.6	7.3 7.3	7.3		1.6 1.6			1.6			4.5 4.4	4.5
				Bottom	9.0	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.9 32.9	32.9	97.7 97.7	97.7	7.3 7.3	7.3		2.4 2.4			2.4			8.9 9.0	9.0
G3	Cloudy	Moderate	17:01	Surface	1.0	21.4 20.9	21.2	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.6 32.6	32.6	102.9 103.0	103.0	7.6 7.7	7.7	7.6	1.8 1.8	1.8	2.2	8.7 8.9	8.8	17.4		
				Middle	4.1	20.8 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.9 32.9	32.9	100.7 100.7	100.7	7.5 7.5	7.5		2.4 2.5			2.5			35.0 35.5	35.3
				Bottom	7.0	20.7 20.8	20.8	9.3 9.2	9.2	33.0 33.0	33.0	101.5 101.5	101.5	7.6 7.6	7.6		2.3 2.4			2.4			8.2 8.3	8.3
G4	Cloudy	Moderate	17:17	Surface	1.1	21.5 21.0	21.3	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.5 32.4	32.4	102.9 102.7	102.8	7.5 7.7	7.6	7.5	1.7 1.8	1.7	2.6	9.9 9.6	9.8	6.7		
				Middle	4.0	21.0 21.0	21.0	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.9 32.9	32.9	99.7 99.1	99.4	7.4 7.4	7.4		2.2 2.4			2.3			5.4 5.2	5.3
				Bottom	7.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.9 32.9	32.9	96.4 96.2	96.3	7.2 7.1	7.1		3.6 4.0			3.8			4.9 5.0	5.0
M1	Cloudy	Moderate	16:40	Surface	1.1	22.0 21.1	21.5	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.1 32.2	32.1	98.4 98.7	98.6	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.3	2.0 2.0	2.0	2.4	6.2 6.4	6.3	5.5		
				Middle	3.0	20.8 21.0	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.7 32.7	32.7	97.3 97.4	97.4	7.2 7.2	7.2		2.2 2.2			2.2			5.5 5.6	5.6
				Bottom	5.0	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.9 32.9	32.9	97.1 97.3	97.2	7.2 7.2	7.2		3.0 3.0			3.0			4.5 4.6	4.6
M2	Cloudy	Moderate	16:26	Surface	1.0	21.3 20.9	21.1	9.2 9.2	9.2	31.5 31.6	31.5	97.8 97.9	97.9	7.2 7.3	7.2	7.3	1.9 2.0	2.0	2.3	6.9 7.1	7.0	8.9		
				Middle	5.5	20.8 20.9	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	99.0 98.9	99.0	7.4 7.4	7.4		1.8 1.9			1.9			7.8 8.2	8.0
				Bottom	10.0	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.9 32.9	32.9	98.0 97.9	98.0	7.3 7.3	7.3		2.9 3.0			2.9			11.6 11.7	11.7
M3	Cloudy	Moderate	17:09	Surface	1.1	21.4 21.0	21.2	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	103.0 103.0	103.0	7.6 7.7	7.7	7.6	1.3 1.3	1.3	2.0	7.0 7.0	7.0	6.3		
				Middle	4.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.9 32.9	32.9	101.5 101.5	101.5	7.6 7.6	7.6		2.3 2.3			2.3			7.1 7.2	7.2
				Bottom	7.1	20.7 20.8	20.7	9.2 9.2	9.2	33.0 33.0	33.0	101.4 101.2	101.3	7.6 7.6	7.6		2.3 2.3			2.3			4.6 4.6	4.6
M4	Cloudy	Moderate	16:19	Surface	1.1	21.1 21.0	21.0	9.3 9.3	9.3	31.3 31.4	31.4	109.6 109.4	109.5	8.2 8.3	8.2	8.3	1.7 1.7	1.7	1.7	7.6 7.7	7.7	8.1		
				Middle	5.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.8 32.8	32.8	110.2 110.3	110.3	8.4 8.4	8.4		1.9 1.8			1.9			11.4 11.4	11.4
				Bottom	9.0	20.8 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.9 32.9	32.9	109.2 109.3	109.3	8.3 8.3	8.3		1.7 1.7			1.7			5.2 5.2	5.2
M5	Cloudy	Moderate	17:50	Surface	1.0	21.0 20.9	21.0	9.3 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	96.2 96.2	96.2	7.1 7.1	7.1	7.0	1.6 1.7	1.6	1.9	5.1 5.1	5.1	7.2		
				Middle	6.1	20.9 21.6	21.2	9.3 9.3	9.3	33.1 33.1	33.1	95.3 95.1	95.2	7.0 6.9	7.0		1.9 1.9			1.9			8.4 8.8	8.6
				Bottom	11.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	33.2 33.2	33.2	95.4 95.2	95.3	7.1 7.0	7.0		2.2 2.4			2.3			7.7 7.9	7.8
M6	Cloudy	Moderate	17:30	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.3	-	-	2.6	-	-	7.9			
				Middle	2.2	21.3 20.9	21.1	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	99.1 98.6	98.9	7.4 7.3		7.3			2.6 2.6			2.6	7.7 8.0	7.9
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-			-	-	-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 23 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.9 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 3.1 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 17.2 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 18.7 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 17.2 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 18.7 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 28.6 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 31.0 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 23 September 2020

(Mid-Flood Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)					
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*		
C1	Cloudy	Moderate	11:50	Surface	1.0	21.1 21.0	21.1	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.5	32.4	96.5 98.7	97.6	7.0 7.2	7.1	6.9	2.3 2.0	2.1	2.3	6.5 6.5	7.1	7.1	6.0	
				Middle	8.5	20.9 21.4	21.2	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.5 32.5	32.5	94.4 94.9	94.7	6.8 6.8	6.8		2.3 2.3			2.3				7.0 7.1
				Bottom	16.1	20.9 21.0	21.0	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.6 32.6	32.6	93.3 93.4	93.4	6.7 6.7	6.7		2.4 2.4			2.4				4.5 4.4
C2	Cloudy	Moderate	10:19	Surface	1.1	21.8 20.9	21.4	9.2 9.2	9.2	32.4 32.4	32.4	111.2 111.2	111.2	8.3 8.3	8.3	8.2	1.5 1.5	1.5	2.0	6.0 6.1	6.0	6.0	6.0	
				Middle	16.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.6 32.6	32.6	110.2 110.3	110.3	8.2 8.2	8.2		1.4 1.4			1.4				6.0 6.0
				Bottom	31.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.8 32.8	32.8	107.3 107.1	107.2	7.9 7.9	7.9		3.0 2.9			2.9				5.9 5.9
G1	Cloudy	Moderate	10:58	Surface	1.1	21.3 20.9	21.1	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	102.7 102.8	102.8	7.5 7.5	7.5	7.4	1.6 1.7	1.6	1.9	7.8 8.1	7.2	7.2	7.3	
				Middle	3.8	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.8 32.8	32.8	100.6 100.6	100.6	7.3 7.3	7.3		2.2 2.2			2.2				7.1 7.2
				Bottom	6.6	20.8 20.7	20.8	9.3 9.3	9.3	33.0 33.0	33.0	101.3 101.4	101.4	7.4 7.4	7.4		2.0 2.0			2.0				6.5 6.8
G2	Cloudy	Moderate	10:39	Surface	1.0	21.2 20.9	21.1	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.0 32.1	32.1	98.2 98.4	98.3	7.1 7.1	7.1	7.1	1.8 1.8	1.8	2.0	7.1 7.1	7.1	7.1	6.7	
				Middle	5.0	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.7 32.7	32.7	98.7 98.9	98.8	7.2 7.2	7.2		1.7 1.6			1.6				4.8 5.0
				Bottom	9.1	20.8 20.9	20.8	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.9 32.9	32.9	97.7 97.7	97.7	7.1 7.1	7.1		2.4 2.4			2.4				8.1 8.1
G3	Cloudy	Moderate	11:04	Surface	1.1	21.1 20.9	21.0	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.5 32.6	32.5	102.8 102.9	102.9	7.5 7.5	7.5	7.4	1.8 1.8	1.8	2.1	7.9 8.1	7.5	7.5	8.2	
				Middle	3.8	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.9 32.9	32.9	100.5 100.6	100.6	7.3 7.3	7.3		2.1 2.3			2.2				7.3 7.6
				Bottom	6.5	20.7 20.8	20.8	9.3 9.3	9.3	33.0 33.0	33.0	101.4 101.5	101.5	7.4 7.4	7.4		2.3 2.3			2.3				8.9 9.4
G4	Cloudy	Moderate	11:21	Surface	1.1	21.4 21.0	21.2	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	103.0 102.9	103.0	7.5 7.5	7.5	7.4	1.7 1.7	1.7	2.3	5.0 5.1	6.8	6.8	6.1	
				Middle	3.7	21.0 21.0	21.0	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.9 32.9	32.9	100.3 100.0	100.2	7.3 7.3	7.3		2.2 2.2			2.2				6.8 6.7
				Bottom	6.6	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	33.0 33.0	33.0	100.3 99.7	100.0	7.3 7.2	7.3		3.0 3.3			3.2				6.3 6.5
M1	Cloudy	Moderate	10:46	Surface	1.1	21.3 21.1	21.2	9.3 9.3	9.3	31.9 32.0	32.0	98.3 98.6	98.5	7.1 7.1	7.1	7.1	2.0 2.0	2.0	2.4	7.1 7.0	5.3	5.3	5.9	
				Middle	3.1	20.8 21.0	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.7 32.7	32.7	97.6 97.7	97.7	7.1 7.1	7.1		2.2 2.2			2.2				5.3 5.3
				Bottom	5.1	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.9 32.9	32.9	97.3 97.4	97.4	7.1 7.1	7.1		2.9 2.9			2.9				5.4 5.3
M2	Cloudy	Moderate	10:33	Surface	1.1	21.6 20.9	21.3	9.2 9.2	9.2	31.5 31.5	31.5	97.8 97.8	97.8	7.1 7.1	7.1	7.1	1.8 1.8	1.8	2.0	7.3 7.4	31.8	31.7	16.0	
				Middle	5.2	20.8 20.9	20.8	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.8 32.8	32.8	99.0 99.0	99.0	7.2 7.2	7.2		1.6 1.6			1.6				8.8 9.2
				Bottom	9.5	20.8 20.8	20.8	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.9 32.9	32.9	98.1 98.1	98.1	7.1 7.1	7.1		2.6 2.8			2.7				9.0
M3	Cloudy	Moderate	11:14	Surface	1.1	21.2 21.0	21.1	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	103.0 103.0	103.0	7.5 7.5	7.5	7.5	1.3 1.3	1.3	2.0	10.9 11.5	3.0	3.0	6.2	
				Middle	3.8	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	33.0 33.0	33.0	101.5 101.5	101.5	7.4 7.4	7.4		2.3 2.3			2.3				4.5 4.6
				Bottom	6.6	20.7 20.8	20.7	9.3 9.3	9.3	33.0 33.0	33.0	101.1 101.0	101.1	7.4 7.4	7.4		2.3 2.3			2.3				4.6
M4	Cloudy	Moderate	10:26	Surface	1.0	21.5 21.0	21.2	9.3 9.3	9.3	31.5 31.5	31.5	108.8 108.5	108.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	8.1	1.7 1.7	1.7	1.7	5.7 5.5	31.0	31.0	14.3	
				Middle	5.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.7 32.6	32.6	110.1 110.3	110.2	8.2 8.2	8.2		1.8 1.7			1.8				6.3 6.2
				Bottom	9.0	20.8 20.9	20.8	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.9 32.9	32.9	109.1 109.3	109.2	8.1 8.1	8.1		1.7 1.7			1.7				6.3 6.2
M5	Cloudy	Moderate	11:39	Surface	1.1	21.0 21.0	21.0	9.3 9.2	9.2	32.8 32.8	32.8	96.1 96.1	96.1	6.9 6.9	6.9	6.9	1.6 1.6	1.6	1.8	6.9 7.1	9.4	9.4	7.5	
				Middle	5.5	20.9 21.7	21.3	9.2 9.2	9.2	33.1 33.1	33.1	95.3 95.3	95.3	6.9 6.9	6.9		1.8 1.8			1.8				9.3 9.4
				Bottom	10.1	20.9 20.9	20.9	9.2 9.2	9.2	33.2 33.2	33.2	95.3 95.3	95.3	6.9 6.9	6.9		2.2 2.1			2.1				6.3 6.2
M6	Cloudy	Moderate	11:28	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.1	-	-	2.7	-	4.8	4.8	4.8		
				Middle	2.0	21.5 20.9	21.2	9.3 9.3	9.3	32.8 32.8	32.8	98.7 98.4	98.6	7.2 7.1		7.1			8.0 8.0				8.0	4.8 4.7
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-				-	-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 23 September 2020 (Mid-Flood Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 2.9 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 3.1 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 7.8 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 8.5 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 7.8 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 8.5 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 5.3 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 5.8 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 25 September 2020

(Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)			
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value
C1	Sunny	Calm	08:37	Surface	1.1	29.4	29.4	8.4	8.3	32.4	32.4	98.2	98.1	6.3	6.3	6.2	1.9	1.9	1.8	9.7	9.6	21.9
				Middle	9.0	29.3	29.3	8.3	8.3	32.5	32.5	94.8	94.7	6.1	6.1		1.8	1.8		26.9	27.4	
				Bottom	17.0	29.3	29.3	8.3	8.3	32.6	32.6	93.3	93.3	6.0	6.0		1.8	1.8		28.9	28.8	
C2	Sunny	Calm	07:30	Surface	1.1	29.7	29.7	8.3	8.3	32.4	32.4	118.6	118.7	7.5	7.5	7.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	13.0	13.1	11.9
				Middle	16.0	29.4	29.4	8.4	8.4	32.7	32.7	111.0	110.8	7.1	7.1		1.4	1.4		14.5	14.7	
				Bottom	31.0	29.4	29.4	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	102.3	102.3	6.5	6.5		1.4	1.4		8.0	7.9	
G1	Sunny	Calm	08:03	Surface	1.1	29.5	29.5	8.4	8.4	32.6	32.6	117.1	117.2	7.5	7.5	7.0	2.0	2.0	2.1	7.4	7.5	8.0
				Middle	4.1	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.7	32.7	103.0	102.7	6.6	6.6		1.9	1.9		9.0	9.2	
				Bottom	7.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.9	32.9	96.8	96.6	6.2	6.2		2.5	2.5		7.3	7.3	
G2	Sunny	Calm	07:48	Surface	1.0	29.5	29.5	8.4	8.4	32.5	32.5	106.7	106.7	6.8	6.8	6.5	1.9	1.9	2.2	9.3	9.3	8.6
				Middle	5.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	97.3	97.3	6.2	6.2		2.2	2.2		7.6	7.5	
				Bottom	9.1	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	94.5	94.5	6.0	6.0		2.6	2.6		9.1	8.9	
G3	Sunny	Calm	08:08	Surface	1.1	29.6	29.6	8.4	8.4	32.6	32.6	110.0	110.0	7.0	7.0	6.8	2.5	2.5	2.6	7.3	7.4	7.6
				Middle	4.1	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	102.6	102.5	6.5	6.5		2.4	2.4		7.6	7.6	
				Bottom	7.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.9	32.9	95.7	95.6	6.1	6.1		3.0	3.0		8.0	8.0	
G4	Sunny	Calm	08:20	Surface	1.1	29.5	29.5	8.4	8.4	32.6	32.6	109.6	109.7	7.0	7.0	6.6	2.2	2.2	2.5	5.9	6.0	7.2
				Middle	4.1	29.2	29.2	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	96.0	95.9	6.1	6.1		2.7	2.7		7.5	7.6	
				Bottom	7.0	29.2	29.2	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	95.2	95.2	6.1	6.1		2.7	2.7		8.1	8.2	
M1	Sunny	Calm	07:55	Surface	1.1	29.5	29.5	8.4	8.4	31.9	31.9	102.6	102.6	6.6	6.6	6.4	2.3	2.3	3.1	6.5	6.4	7.7
				Middle	3.1	29.4	29.4	8.4	8.4	32.6	32.6	97.8	97.8	6.2	6.2		3.4	3.4		6.3	6.9	
				Bottom	5.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	93.7	93.6	6.0	6.0		3.5	3.5		9.9	9.9	
M2	Sunny	Calm	07:43	Surface	1.0	29.5	29.6	8.3	8.3	32.4	32.4	104.3	104.3	6.7	6.7	6.4	1.9	1.8	2.3	8.3	8.3	7.9
				Middle	6.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.9	32.9	95.8	95.7	6.1	6.1		2.2	2.2		8.4	8.4	
				Bottom	11.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	33.0	33.0	91.7	91.5	5.9	5.8		2.8	2.8		7.0	7.0	
M3	Sunny	Calm	08:13	Surface	1.1	29.6	29.6	8.4	8.4	32.6	32.6	112.8	112.8	7.2	7.2	6.8	1.3	1.3	2.1	7.4	7.4	7.4
				Middle	4.1	29.4	29.4	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	101.9	101.7	6.5	6.5		2.1	2.1		8.6	8.5	
				Bottom	7.1	29.2	29.2	8.4	8.4	33.0	33.0	81.1	80.9	5.2	5.2		2.9	2.8		6.3	6.3	
M4	Sunny	Calm	07:38	Surface	1.1	29.6	29.6	8.4	8.4	32.5	32.5	118.4	118.5	7.5	7.5	7.1	1.7	1.7	1.8	12.3	12.4	10.7
				Middle	5.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	104.6	104.6	6.7	6.7		1.8	1.8		10.0	10.1	
				Bottom	9.0	29.3	29.3	8.4	8.4	32.8	32.8	104.4	104.3	6.7	6.7		2.0	1.9		9.6	9.7	
M5	Sunny	Calm	08:33	Surface	1.1	29.5	29.5	8.3	8.3	32.4	32.4	100.5	100.5	6.4	6.4	6.2	1.7	1.7	2.3	6.5	6.6	8.6
				Middle	6.0	29.4	29.4	8.3	8.3	33.2	33.2	93.1	93.1	5.9	5.9		2.4	2.4		10.6	10.4	
				Bottom	11.0	29.4	29.4	8.4	8.4	33.4	33.4	93.2	93.2	5.9	5.9		2.8	2.8		8.9	8.9	
M6	Sunny	Calm	08:26	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3	-	-	3.7	-	-	8.9
				Middle	2.0	29.2	29.2	8.4	8.4	32.7	32.7	98.9	98.9	6.3	6.3		3.6	3.7		8.8	8.9	
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.
 ***MWQ Monitoring was only conducted on ebb tide

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 25 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 1.7 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 1.8 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 15.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 17.0 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 15.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 17.0 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 9.5 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 10.3 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 28 September 2020

(Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)				pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)				Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
C1	Cloudy	Moderate	10:50	Surface	1.0	28.9	28.9	8.3	8.3	33.0	33.0	99.6	99.7	6.4	6.4	6.4	2.5	2.5	2.8	8.7	8.7	7.5			
				Middle	9.0	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.9	98.9	6.3	6.3		2.7	2.7		6.5	6.5				
				Bottom	17.0	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	97.9	97.9	6.3	6.3		3.1	3.1		7.2	7.3				
C2	Cloudy	Moderate	09:38	Surface	1.0	29.0	29.0	8.0	8.0	33.0	33.0	99.2	99.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	3.0	3.0	2.9	8.4	8.4	9.5			
				Middle	16.0	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.0	33.0	99.2	99.1	6.4	6.4		2.8	2.8		8.2	8.3				
				Bottom	31.0	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.5	98.5	6.3	6.3		2.7	2.7		11.8	11.7				
G1	Cloudy	Moderate	10:09	Surface	1.1	29.0	29.0	8.2	8.2	33.0	33.0	99.6	99.6	6.4	6.4	6.4	2.0	1.9	2.0	7.8	8.0	9.4			
				Middle	4.0	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.9	98.9	6.3	6.3		2.0	2.1		11.8	11.7				
				Bottom	7.1	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.4	98.3	6.3	6.3		2.1	2.1		8.5	8.5				
G2	Cloudy	Moderate	09:57	Surface	1.0	29.0	29.0	8.2	8.2	33.0	33.0	99.7	99.7	6.4	6.4	6.4	2.0	2.0	2.1	9.0	9.3	8.9			
				Middle	5.0	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.8	98.8	6.3	6.3		2.1	2.1		10.9	10.9				
				Bottom	9.1	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	97.9	98.5	6.3	6.3		2.3	2.1		6.6	6.7				
G3	Cloudy	Moderate	10:16	Surface	1.0	29.0	29.0	8.3	8.3	33.0	33.0	99.5	99.5	6.4	6.4	6.4	2.1	2.1	2.2	6.4	6.3	10.1			
				Middle	4.0	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.8	98.8	6.3	6.3		2.1	2.2		12.2	12.4				
				Bottom	7.1	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.2	98.1	6.3	6.3		2.4	2.4		11.5	11.6				
G4	Cloudy	Moderate	10:30	Surface	1.1	29.0	29.0	8.3	8.3	33.0	33.0	99.4	99.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	1.9	1.9	2.1	9.3	9.2	8.7			
				Middle	4.0	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.0	33.0	98.8	98.8	6.3	6.3		1.9	2.0		9.6	10.0				
				Bottom	7.1	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	97.9	97.8	6.3	6.3		2.6	2.5		7.2	6.9				
M1	Cloudy	Moderate	10:02	Surface	1.1	29.0	29.0	8.2	8.2	33.0	33.0	99.7	99.7	6.4	6.4	6.4	1.9	2.0	2.0	10.5	10.7	9.5			
				Middle	3.0	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.0	33.0	98.9	98.9	6.3	6.3		2.0	2.0		8.3	8.4				
				Bottom	5.1	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.5	98.4	6.3	6.3		2.0	2.0		9.3	9.6				
M2	Cloudy	Moderate	09:50	Surface	1.1	29.0	29.0	8.1	8.2	33.0	33.0	99.7	99.7	6.4	6.4	6.4	2.0	2.0	2.0	9.0	9.0	8.9			
				Middle	6.1	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.8	98.8	6.3	6.3		2.1	2.1		10.4	10.4				
				Bottom	11.1	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.5	98.5	6.3	6.3		1.9	1.9		7.5	7.4				
M3	Cloudy	Moderate	10:22	Surface	1.0	29.0	29.0	8.3	8.3	33.0	33.0	99.4	99.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	2.1	2.0	2.2	12.7	12.9	11.9			
				Middle	4.1	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.8	98.8	6.3	6.3		2.0	2.0		9.9	10.0				
				Bottom	7.1	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.1	98.0	6.3	6.3		2.4	2.5		12.9	12.8				
M4	Cloudy	Moderate	09:45	Surface	1.0	29.0	29.0	8.1	8.1	33.0	33.0	99.6	99.7	6.4	6.4	6.4	2.1	2.0	2.0	9.7	9.7	8.2			
				Middle	5.1	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.9	98.9	6.3	6.3		2.2	2.1		8.9	9.0				
				Bottom	9.0	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	98.4	98.4	6.3	6.3		2.0	2.0		5.8	5.9				
M5	Cloudy	Moderate	10:43	Surface	1.1	29.0	29.0	8.3	8.3	33.0	33.0	99.4	99.5	6.4	6.4	6.4	1.9	1.9	2.1	5.7	5.7	7.4			
				Middle	6.0	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.0	33.0	98.8	98.8	6.3	6.3		2.0	2.0		6.1	6.1				
				Bottom	11.1	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	97.8	97.9	6.3	6.3		2.5	2.5		10.4	10.5				
M6	Cloudy	Moderate	10:36	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3	-	-	2.6	-	-	6.8				
				Middle	2.1	29.0	29.0	8.4	8.4	33.1	33.1	97.8	97.8	6.3		6.3	2.6		2.7	6.8		6.8			
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 28 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 3.3 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 3.5 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 10.1 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 10.9 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 10.1 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 10.9 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 14.1 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 15.3 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 28 September 2020

(Mid-Flood Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)					
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*		
C1	Cloudy	Moderate	17:46	Surface	1.0	28.9 29.0	29.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	33.0 33.0	33.0	99.7 99.6	99.7	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	2.5 2.6	2.5	2.8	9.7 9.8	9.8	8.9		
				Middle	9.0	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	98.9 98.9	98.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.7 2.6			2.7			8.2 8.2	
				Bottom	17.0	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	97.8 97.8	97.8	6.3 6.3	6.3		3.2 3.2			3.2			8.6 8.7	8.7
C2	Cloudy	Moderate	16:38	Surface	1.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.0 8.1	8.0	33.0 33.0	33.0	99.4 99.6	99.5	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	1.9 1.8	1.9	2.5	7.1 7.1	7.1	7.4		
				Middle	16.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	99.1 99.0	99.1	6.4 6.3	6.3		2.8 2.9			2.8			6.4 6.7	6.6
				Bottom	31.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	98.0 98.1	98.1	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.9 2.9			2.9			8.4 8.6	8.5
G1	Cloudy	Moderate	17:09	Surface	1.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.0 33.0	33.0	99.6 99.5	99.6	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	2.1 2.2	2.1	2.2	5.9 5.7	5.8	7.3		
				Middle	4.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.0 33.1	33.0	98.9 98.9	98.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.0 2.0			2.0			7.5 7.8	7.7
				Bottom	7.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	97.9 97.9	97.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.5 2.4			2.4			8.6 8.5	8.6
G2	Cloudy	Moderate	16:56	Surface	1.0	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.0 33.0	33.0	99.7 99.7	99.7	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	2.0 2.0	2.0	2.2	8.6 8.9	8.8	9.0		
				Middle	5.0	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	98.8 98.8	98.8	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.1 2.1			2.1			9.7 9.4	9.6
				Bottom	9.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	97.8 98.0	97.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.4 2.4			2.4			8.6 8.6	8.6
G3	Cloudy	Moderate	17:16	Surface	1.0	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	33.0 33.0	33.0	99.4 99.4	99.4	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	2.1 2.1	2.1	2.2	9.3 9.5	9.4	8.6		
				Middle	4.0	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	98.8 98.8	98.8	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.2 2.1			2.2			9.5 9.4	9.5
				Bottom	7.0	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	97.9 97.9	97.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.4 2.3			2.4			7.0 7.0	7.0
G4	Cloudy	Moderate	17:29	Surface	1.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	33.0 33.0	33.0	99.4 99.4	99.4	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	1.9 1.9	1.9	2.1	33.3 32.2	32.8	26.0		
				Middle	4.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.0 33.0	33.0	98.8 98.8	98.8	6.3 6.3	6.3		1.9 2.0			2.0			33.3 33.4	33.4
				Bottom	7.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	97.9 97.9	97.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.4 2.4			2.4			11.6 12.0	11.8
M1	Cloudy	Moderate	17:01	Surface	1.0	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.0 33.0	33.0	99.7 99.6	99.7	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	2.0 2.1	2.0	2.2	9.4 9.2	9.3	6.9		
				Middle	3.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.0 33.0	33.0	98.9 98.9	98.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.1 2.0			2.0			6.2 6.0	6.1
				Bottom	5.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	97.9 97.9	97.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.5 2.5			2.5			5.4 5.3	5.4
M2	Cloudy	Moderate	16:50	Surface	1.0	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.0 33.0	33.0	99.7 99.7	99.7	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	2.0 2.0	2.0	2.1	9.4 9.7	9.6	10.3		
				Middle	6.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	98.8 98.8	98.8	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.1 2.1			2.1			10.6 10.7	10.7
				Bottom	11.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	98.1 98.0	98.1	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.4 2.3			2.3			10.5 11.0	10.8
M3	Cloudy	Moderate	17:23	Surface	1.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	33.0 33.0	33.0	99.4 99.4	99.4	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	2.0 2.0	2.0	2.1	11.2 11.5	11.4	12.7		
				Middle	4.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	98.8 98.8	98.8	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.0 2.0			2.0			12.3 11.8	12.1
				Bottom	7.0	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	97.9 97.9	97.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.3 2.4			2.3			14.6 14.5	14.6
M4	Cloudy	Moderate	16:45	Surface	1.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.0 33.0	33.0	99.7 99.7	99.7	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	1.9 2.0	2.0	2.1	8.9 9.0	9.0	10.0		
				Middle	5.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	98.9 98.8	98.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.1 2.1			2.1			9.5 9.6	9.6
				Bottom	9.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	98.1 98.1	98.1	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.2 2.3			2.2			11.3 11.6	11.5
M5	Cloudy	Moderate	17:40	Surface	1.0	28.9 29.0	29.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	33.0 33.0	33.0	99.5 99.6	99.6	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	1.9 1.8	1.9	2.1	10.3 10.1	10.2	9.0		
				Middle	6.0	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	98.8 98.9	98.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.0 1.9			2.0			7.6 7.4	7.5
				Bottom	11.0	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	97.9 97.9	97.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.4 2.3			2.4			9.1 9.4	9.3
M6	Cloudy	Moderate	17:33	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3	-	-	2.7	-	-	6.7			
				Middle	2.1	29.0 29.0	29.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	33.1 33.1	33.1	97.8 97.7	97.8	6.3 6.3		6.3			8.0 8.0			8.0	6.7 6.7	6.7
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-			-	-	-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 28 September 2020 (Mid-Flood Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 3.8 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.2 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 11.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 12.7 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 11.7 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 12.7 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 10.4 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 11.2 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 30 September 2020

(Mid-Ebb Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)			
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value
C1	Cloudy	Moderate	11:08	Surface	1.1	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.2 32.2	32.2	99.7 99.4	99.6	6.5 6.4	6.4	6.4	1.7 1.8	1.7	3.3	7.6 7.8	7.7	7.0
				Middle	9.1	27.7 27.8	27.7	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.3 32.3	32.3	97.0 97.6	97.3	6.3 6.3	6.3		1.8 1.9	1.8		5.1 5.1	5.1	
				Bottom	17.1	27.7 27.7	27.7	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	92.0 91.4	91.7	6.0 5.9	6.0		6.4 6.5	6.5		8.1 8.2	8.2	
C2	Cloudy	Moderate	10:11	Surface	1.1	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.6 8.5	8.5	32.2 32.2	32.2	101.7 101.2	101.5	6.6 6.5	6.6	6.5	2.3 2.3	2.3	2.1	9.1 9.4	9.3	7.7
				Middle	16.5	27.7 27.7	27.7	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.3 32.3	32.3	100.0 100.1	100.1	6.5 6.5	6.5		2.1 2.1	2.1		6.8 6.6	6.7	
				Bottom	31.0	27.6 27.7	27.7	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.3 32.3	32.3	99.0 98.9	99.0	6.4 6.4	6.4		2.1 2.1	2.1		7.2 6.9	7.1	
G1	Cloudy	Moderate	10:37	Surface	0.9	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.4 8.3	8.4	32.0 32.2	32.1	101.7 101.3	101.5	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	1.7 1.8	1.7	1.7	5.6 5.8	5.7	7.3
				Middle	3.9	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.4 8.3	8.4	32.5 32.4	32.4	99.3 99.7	99.5	6.4 6.5	6.4		1.4 1.7	1.5		10.7 10.8	10.8	
				Bottom	7.0	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.4 8.3	8.3	32.6 32.6	32.6	82.6 81.0	81.8	5.4 5.3	5.3		1.7 2.0	1.9		5.4 5.6	5.5	
G2	Cloudy	Moderate	10:28	Surface	1.0	28.2 28.0	28.1	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.2 32.3	32.3	98.8 98.8	98.8	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.6	2.3 2.2	2.3	2.3	5.2 5.4	5.3	6.7
				Middle	5.0	28.1 28.0	28.0	8.4 8.5	8.5	32.4 32.4	32.4	104.6 104.3	104.5	6.8 6.7	6.8		2.2 2.1	2.1		5.7 5.8	5.8	
				Bottom	8.9	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.4	8.4	32.6 32.6	32.6	105.1 104.9	105.0	6.8 6.8	6.8		2.5 2.2	2.3		9.2 9.1	9.2	
G3	Cloudy	Moderate	10:40	Surface	1.0	28.4 28.0	28.2	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.2 32.1	32.1	104.1 104.2	104.2	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.5	1.7 2.0	1.9	1.5	29.0 29.9	29.5	15.7
				Middle	4.0	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.4	32.5	96.5 97.4	97.0	6.2 6.3	6.3		1.1 1.1	1.1		11.2 11.0	11.1	
				Bottom	7.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	96.3 96.1	96.2	6.2 6.2	6.2		1.6 1.5	1.6		6.5 6.4	6.5	
G4	Cloudy	Moderate	10:51	Surface	1.0	28.0 28.3	28.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.2 31.3	31.3	102.5 102.4	102.5	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.6	2.8 2.4	2.6	2.8	5.8 5.8	5.8	9.0
				Middle	4.5	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.4 32.3	32.4	102.6 102.7	102.7	6.6 6.6	6.6		2.7 2.8	2.7		9.9 10.0	10.0	
				Bottom	7.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.5 32.5	32.5	101.6 98.2	99.9	6.6 6.3	6.5		3.0 3.5	3.2		11.2 11.2	11.2	
M1	Cloudy	Moderate	10:32	Surface	1.0	28.4 28.0	28.2	8.4 8.4	8.4	31.6 31.7	31.6	98.0 97.5	97.8	6.4 6.3	6.3	6.2	3.0 3.2	3.1	3.1	5.5 5.8	5.7	6.5
				Middle	3.0	28.2 28.1	28.1	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.1 32.1	32.1	93.6 93.9	93.8	6.1 6.1	6.1		2.9 3.0	2.9		7.7 7.7	7.5	
				Bottom	4.9	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.3 32.3	32.3	92.2 91.8	92.0	6.0 5.9	6.0		3.2 3.6	3.4		6.4 6.4	6.4	
M2	Cloudy	Moderate	10:24	Surface	0.9	28.2 28.0	28.1	8.5 8.5	8.5	31.9 32.1	32.0	105.1 105.3	105.2	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.8	1.3 1.2	1.2	1.5	11.9 12.4	12.2	7.5
				Middle	6.0	27.9 28.0	28.0	8.6 8.5	8.5	32.5 32.4	32.4	105.1 105.1	105.1	6.8 6.8	6.8		0.6 0.8	0.7		3.9 3.8	3.9	
				Bottom	11.0	27.7 27.6	27.7	8.6 8.5	8.5	32.6 32.6	32.6	97.8 97.6	97.7	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.5 2.9	2.7		6.6 6.4	6.5	
M3	Cloudy	Moderate	10:47	Surface	1.0	28.1 28.0	28.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.1 32.2	32.1	103.8 103.6	103.7	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.5	3.0 2.7	2.9	2.8	8.7 8.8	8.8	7.9
				Middle	3.9	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.4 32.3	32.3	97.3 97.8	97.6	6.3 6.3	6.3		2.4 2.6	2.5		6.6 6.5	6.6	
				Bottom	7.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	88.0 87.4	87.7	5.7 5.7	5.7		3.0 2.9	2.9		8.3 8.4	8.4	
M4	Cloudy	Moderate	10:18	Surface	1.0	28.4 28.1	28.2	8.5 8.5	8.5	31.0 30.9	30.9	104.5 104.5	104.5	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.6	3.8 3.7	3.7	3.7	7.6 7.6	7.6	6.6
				Middle	4.9	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.6 32.3	32.4	99.5 99.7	99.6	6.4 6.5	6.4		3.3 3.7	3.5		5.9 5.7	5.8	
				Bottom	8.9	27.9 28.0	28.0	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.6 32.6	32.6	94.1 94.3	94.2	6.1 6.1	6.1		4.1 3.8	4.0		6.2 6.3	6.3	
M5	Cloudy	Moderate	11:03	Surface	1.0	28.3 28.1	28.2	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	97.3 97.2	97.3	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	2.9 2.7	2.8	2.6	5.1 5.2	5.2	4.8
				Middle	6.1	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	93.6 94.1	93.9	6.1 6.1	6.1		2.7 2.2	2.4		5.6 5.6	5.6	
				Bottom	11.0	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	91.3 91.1	91.2	5.9 5.9	5.9		2.4 2.6	2.5		3.6 3.6	3.6	
M6	Cloudy	Moderate	10:56	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.4	-	-	1.8	-	-	5.4	
				Middle	2.0	28.2 28.0	28.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.5 32.5	32.5	98.5 98.3	98.4	6.4 6.4		6.4	1.8 1.9		1.8	5.5 5.3		5.4
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 30 September 2020 (Mid-Ebb Tide)

<u>Parameter</u> <u>(unit)</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Action Level</u>	<u>Limit Level</u>
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.5 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 2.7 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 11.1 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 12.0 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 11.1 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 12.0 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 8.5 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>C2: 9.2 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Water Quality Monitoring Results on 30 September 2020

(Mid-Flood Tide)

Location	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)					
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*		
C1	Cloudy	Moderate	17:50	Surface	1.1	28.1 28.2	28.1	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.2 32.2	32.2	100.6 100.1	100.4	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.4	2.6 2.3	2.4	3.1	8.3 8.3	8.3	5.8		
				Middle	9.1	28.0 27.9	28.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.4 32.3	32.4	95.8 96.5	96.2	6.2 6.3	6.2		3.2 3.3			3.3			4.1 4.0	4.1
				Bottom	17.0	27.4 27.7	27.6	8.3 8.4	8.4	32.4 32.4	32.4	93.2 92.6	92.9	6.1 6.0	6.0		3.7 3.3			3.5			5.2 5.0	5.1
C2	Cloudy	Moderate	16:48	Surface	1.0	28.5 28.4	28.4	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.2 32.2	32.2	101.0 100.8	100.9	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	2.9 3.2	3.0	4.6	5.6 5.6	5.6	5.9		
				Middle	15.9	27.9 27.8	27.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.3 32.3	32.3	100.2 100.4	100.3	6.5 6.5	6.5		5.4 5.3			5.3			7.9 8.0	8.0
				Bottom	31.0	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.3 32.3	32.3	98.8 98.6	98.7	6.4 6.4	6.4		5.6 5.4			5.5			4.2 4.1	4.2
G1	Cloudy	Moderate	17:14	Surface	1.1	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	31.4 31.8	31.6	102.5 102.1	102.3	6.7 6.6	6.6	6.5	1.5 1.6	1.5	1.5	6.3 6.5	6.4	5.1		
				Middle	3.7	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.5 32.5	32.5	98.6 99.0	98.8	6.4 6.4	6.4		1.6 1.6			1.6			5.0 5.2	5.1
				Bottom	6.5	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.6 32.6	32.6	86.7 84.5	85.6	5.6 5.5	5.5		1.3 1.5			1.4			3.8 3.7	3.8
G2	Cloudy	Moderate	17:03	Surface	1.0	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.2 32.2	32.2	99.0 98.8	98.9	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.6	1.7 1.6	1.7	1.4	9.1 9.0	9.1	8.0		
				Middle	5.1	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.6 8.5	8.5	32.5 32.5	32.5	105.0 104.9	105.0	6.8 6.8	6.8		1.2 1.2			1.2			6.6 6.3	6.5
				Bottom	9.0	27.6 27.7	27.6	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.6 32.6	32.6	105.2 105.1	105.2	6.8 6.8	6.8		1.4 1.4			1.4			8.3 8.6	8.5
G3	Cloudy	Moderate	17:19	Surface	1.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.0 32.1	32.0	104.1 103.8	104.0	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.5	1.5 1.6	1.6	1.4	6.9 7.1	7.0	6.4		
				Middle	3.7	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.4 32.3	32.4	97.7 98.0	97.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		1.3 1.3			1.3			7.6 7.7	7.7
				Bottom	6.5	27.6 27.9	27.7	8.5 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.1	32.3	95.9 104.2	100.1	6.2 6.7	6.5		1.4 1.4			1.4			4.6 4.6	4.6
G4	Cloudy	Moderate	17:31	Surface	1.1	28.0 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	31.5 31.7	31.6	102.5 102.6	102.6	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.6	1.6 1.6	1.6	1.4	11.0 10.8	10.9	9.1		
				Middle	3.7	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.3 32.2	32.2	102.8 102.9	102.9	6.6 6.6	6.6		0.8 0.9			0.9			8.2 8.2	8.2
				Bottom	6.5	27.8 27.7	27.7	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.6	32.5	97.7 97.6	97.7	6.3 6.3	6.3		1.9 1.9			1.9			8.3 8.3	8.3
M1	Cloudy	Moderate	17:09	Surface	1.0	28.0 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	31.7 31.7	31.7	97.1 96.8	97.0	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	1.9 1.9	2.0	2.0	6.6 6.5	6.6	7.3		
				Middle	3.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.0 32.0	32.0	94.1 94.5	94.3	6.1 6.1	6.1		2.0 2.0			2.0			6.7 6.8	6.8
				Bottom	5.0	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.3 32.4	32.4	91.4 90.9	91.2	5.9 5.9	5.9		2.1 2.1			2.1			8.7 8.5	8.6
M2	Cloudy	Moderate	16:59	Surface	1.0	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.1 32.2	32.2	105.6 105.9	105.8	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.8	1.0 1.0	1.0	0.9	11.1 11.4	11.3	9.5		
				Middle	5.2	27.6 27.8	27.7	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.4 32.3	32.3	105.1 105.3	105.2	6.8 6.8	6.8		0.8 0.8			0.8			3.3 3.3	3.3
				Bottom	9.5	27.6 27.6	27.6	8.6 8.6	8.6	32.6 32.6	32.6	96.4 96.4	96.4	6.2 6.2	6.2		0.8 0.8			0.8			13.6 14.1	13.9
M3	Cloudy	Moderate	17:27	Surface	1.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.1 32.1	32.1	104.2 104.0	104.1	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.5	1.7 1.7	1.7	1.0	4.4 4.5	4.5	10.2		
				Middle	3.7	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.4 32.4	32.4	96.4 96.7	96.6	6.2 6.3	6.2		0.3 0.3			0.3			7.0 7.0	7.0
				Bottom	6.5	27.7 27.6	27.7	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	90.2 89.0	89.6	5.8 5.8	5.8		0.9 0.9			0.9			19.0 19.1	19.1
M4	Cloudy	Moderate	16:53	Surface	1.0	27.9 27.8	27.9	8.5 8.5	8.5	31.1 31.1	31.1	103.6 104.0	103.8	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.6	0.6 0.6	0.6	1.1	19.1 18.8	19.0	9.7		
				Middle	5.0	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.6 32.6	32.6	99.3 99.4	99.4	6.4 6.4	6.4		1.1 1.2			1.1			4.8 4.9	4.9
				Bottom	9.0	27.7 27.7	27.7	8.5 8.5	8.5	32.6 32.6	32.6	94.4 93.9	94.2	6.1 6.1	6.1		1.5 1.6			1.5			5.3 5.3	5.3
M5	Cloudy	Moderate	17:44	Surface	1.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	97.1 96.9	97.0	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	1.0 1.0	1.0	1.4	6.2 6.1	6.2	7.1		
				Middle	6.1	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	94.6 95.1	94.9	6.1 6.2	6.1		1.4 1.5			1.4			9.0 9.3	9.2
				Bottom	11.0	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.5	32.5	90.9 90.7	90.8	5.9 5.9	5.9		1.6 1.7			1.7			5.8 6.1	6.0
M6	Cloudy	Moderate	17:37	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.4	-	-	2.2	-	-	8.4			
				Middle	2.0	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.4 32.4	32.4	99.1 98.7	98.9	6.4 6.4		6.4			8.0 8.0			8.0	8.4 8.3	8.4
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-			-	-	-

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
 **Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

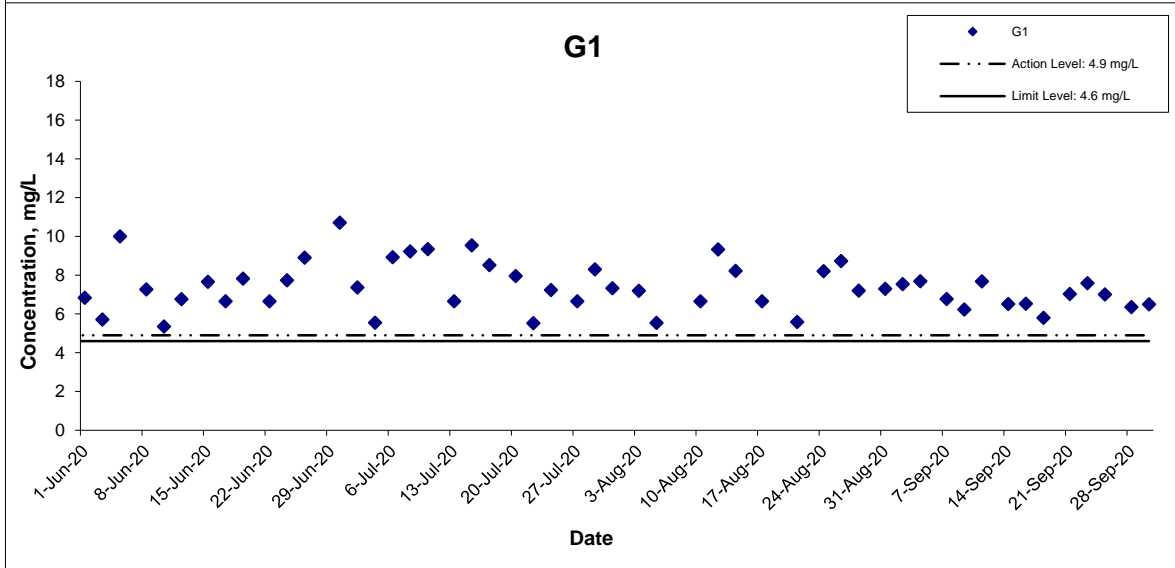
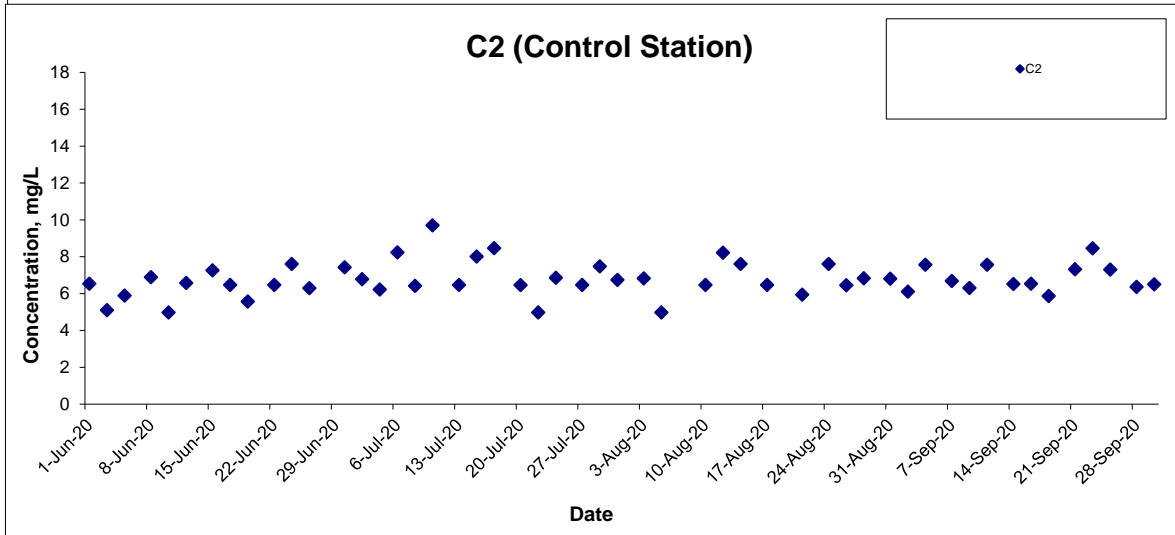
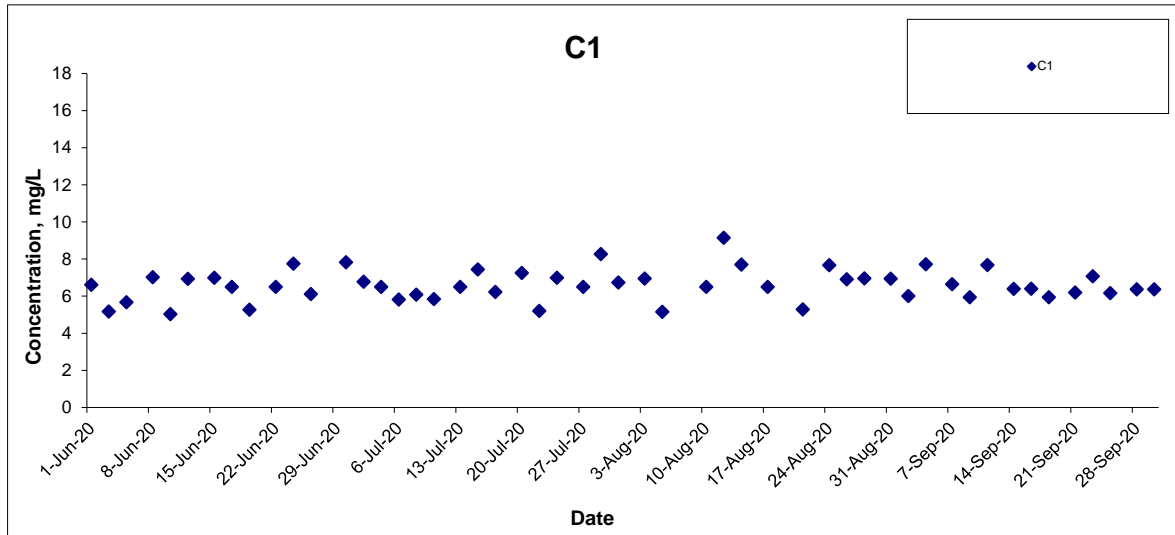
Appendix I - Action and Limit Levels for Marine Water Quality on 30 September 2020 (Mid-Flood Tide)

Parameter (unit)	Depth	Action Level	Limit Level
DO in mg/L (See Note 1 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Depth Average	<u>4.9 mg/L</u>	<u>4.6 mg/L</u>
	Bottom	<u>4.2 mg/L</u>	<u>3.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>5.0 mg/L</u>	<u>4.7 mg/L</u>
Turbidity in NTU (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>19.3 NTU</u>	<u>22.2 NTU</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.2 NTU</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 4.5 NTU</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
	Intake Level	<u>19.0 NTU</u>	<u>19.4 NTU</u>
SS in mg/L (See Note 2 and 4)	<u>Stations G1-G4</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.0 mg/L</u>	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 10.0 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 10.8 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations M1-M5</u>		
	Surface	<u>6.2 mg/L</u>	<u>7.4 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 10.0 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 10.8 mg/L</u>
	<u>Stations G1-G4, M1-M5</u>		
	Bottom	<u>6.9 mg/L</u>	<u>7.9 mg/L</u>
		or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 6.1 mg/L</u>	or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day <u>CI: 6.6 mg/L</u>
	<u>Station M6</u>		
Intake Level	<u>8.3 mg/L</u>	<u>8.6 mg/L</u>	

Notes:

1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
3. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
4. Action and limit values are derived based on baseline water quality monitoring results to show the actual baseline water quality condition.

Dissolved Oxygen (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



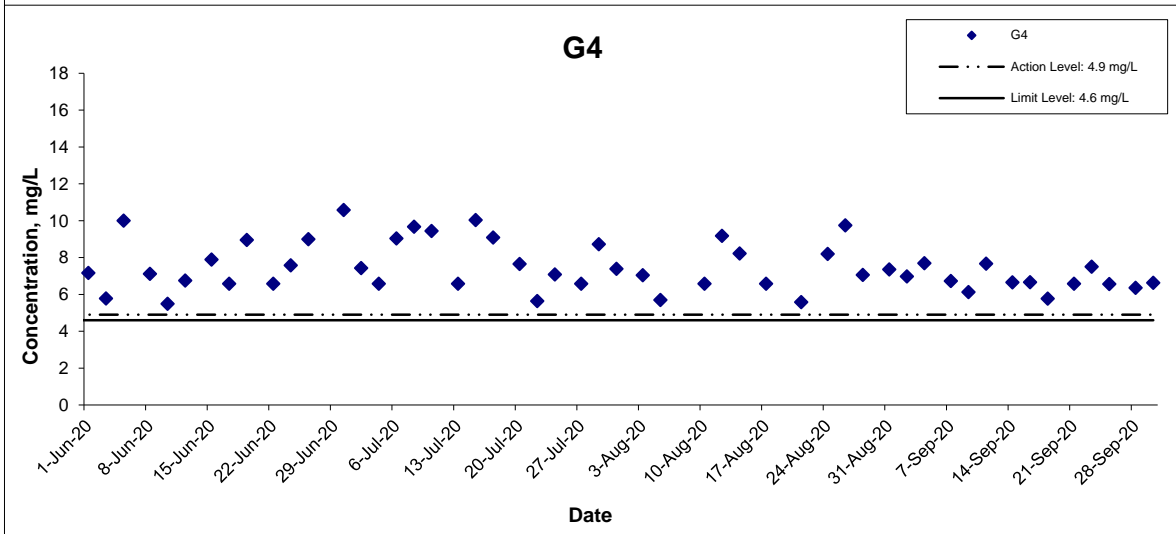
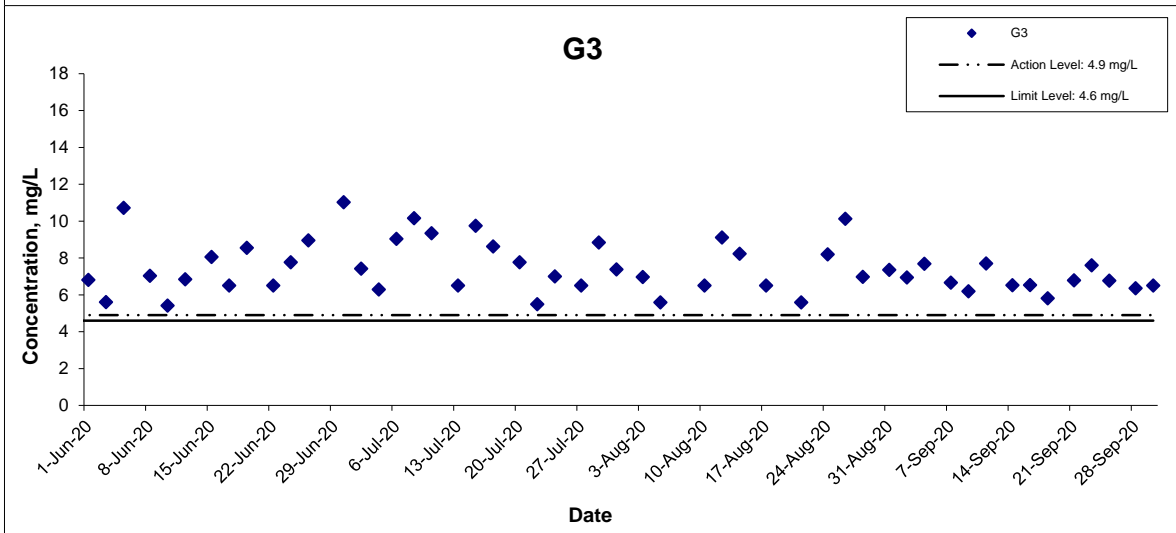
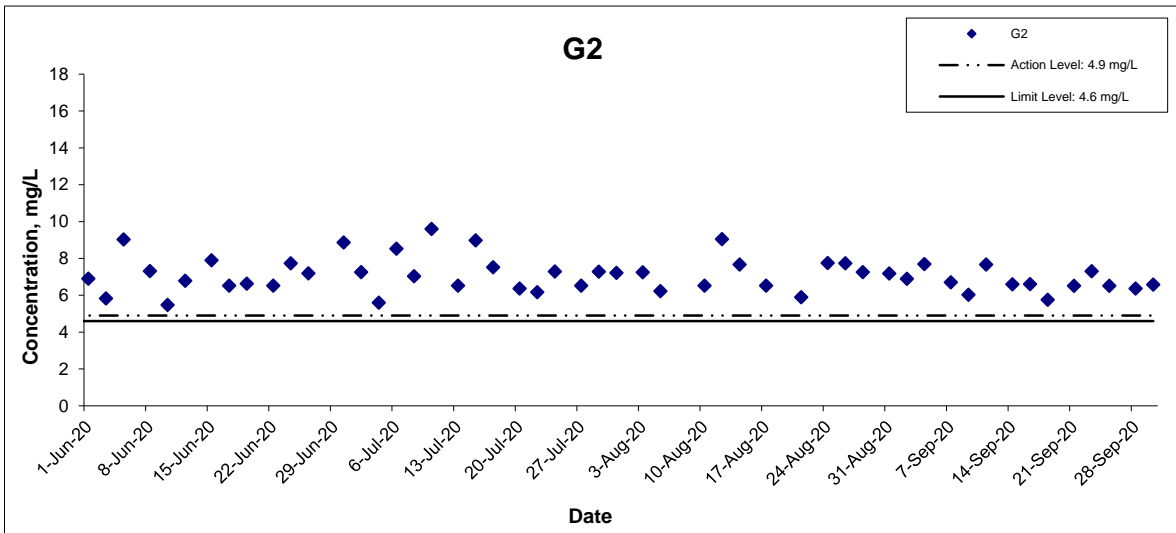
Title
 Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for
 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring
 Results

Scale
 N.T.S
Date
 Sep 20

Project No.
 MA16034
Appendix
 I



Dissolved Oxygen (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



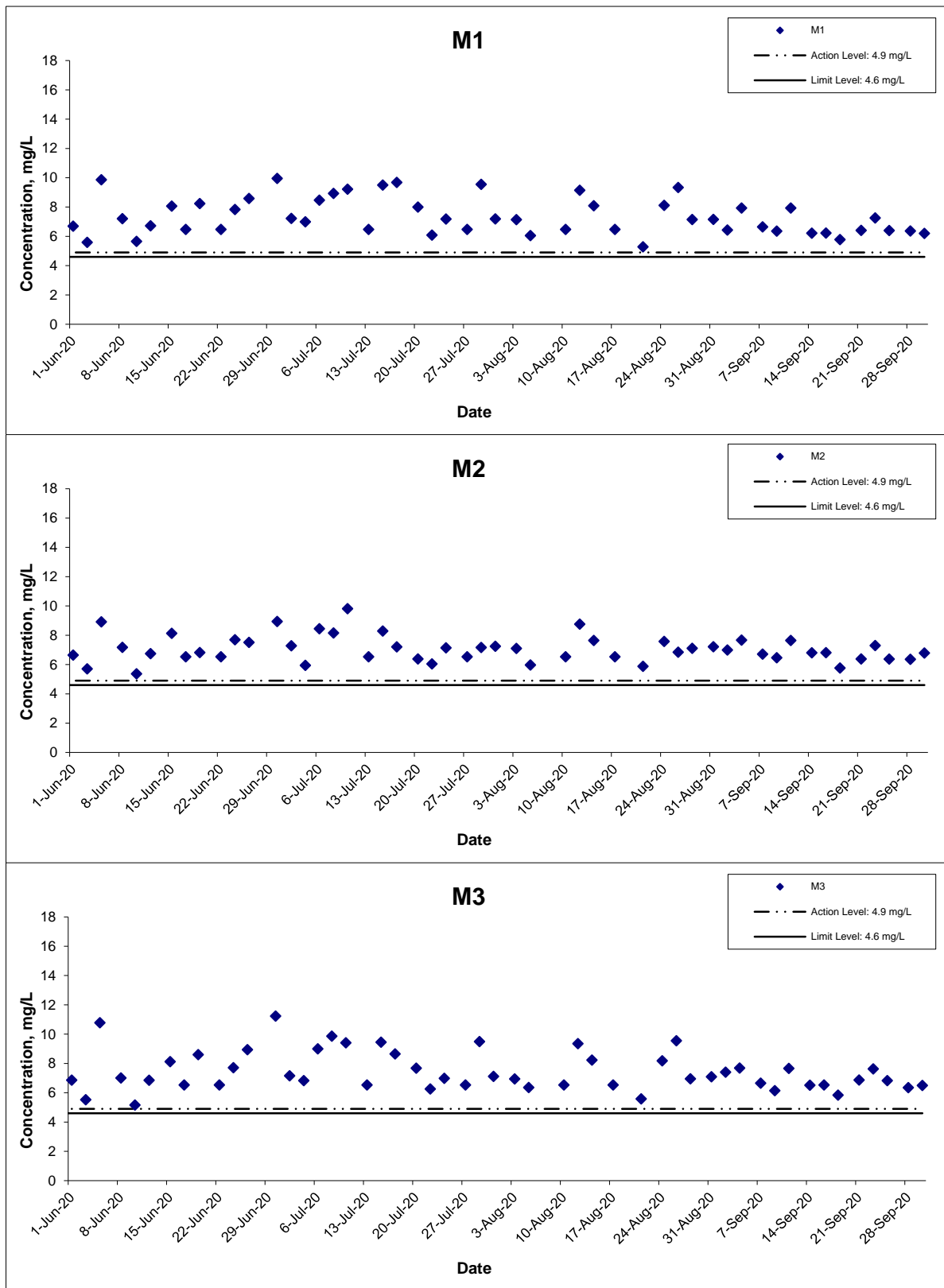
Title
 Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for
 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring
 Results

Scale
 N.T.S
Date
 Sep 20

Project No.
 MA16034
Appendix
 I



Dissolved Oxygen (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



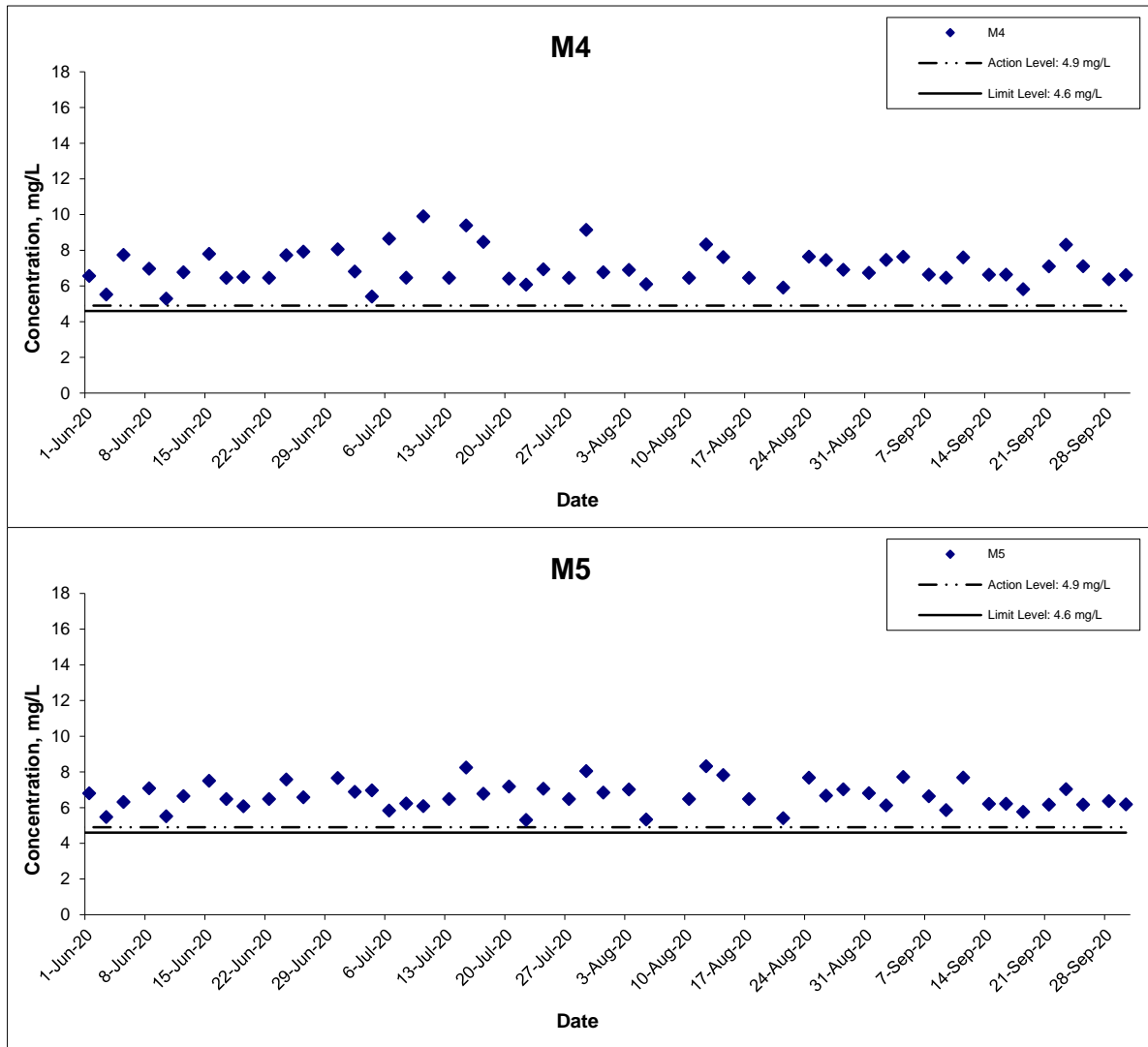
Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034
Appendix I



Dissolved Oxygen (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

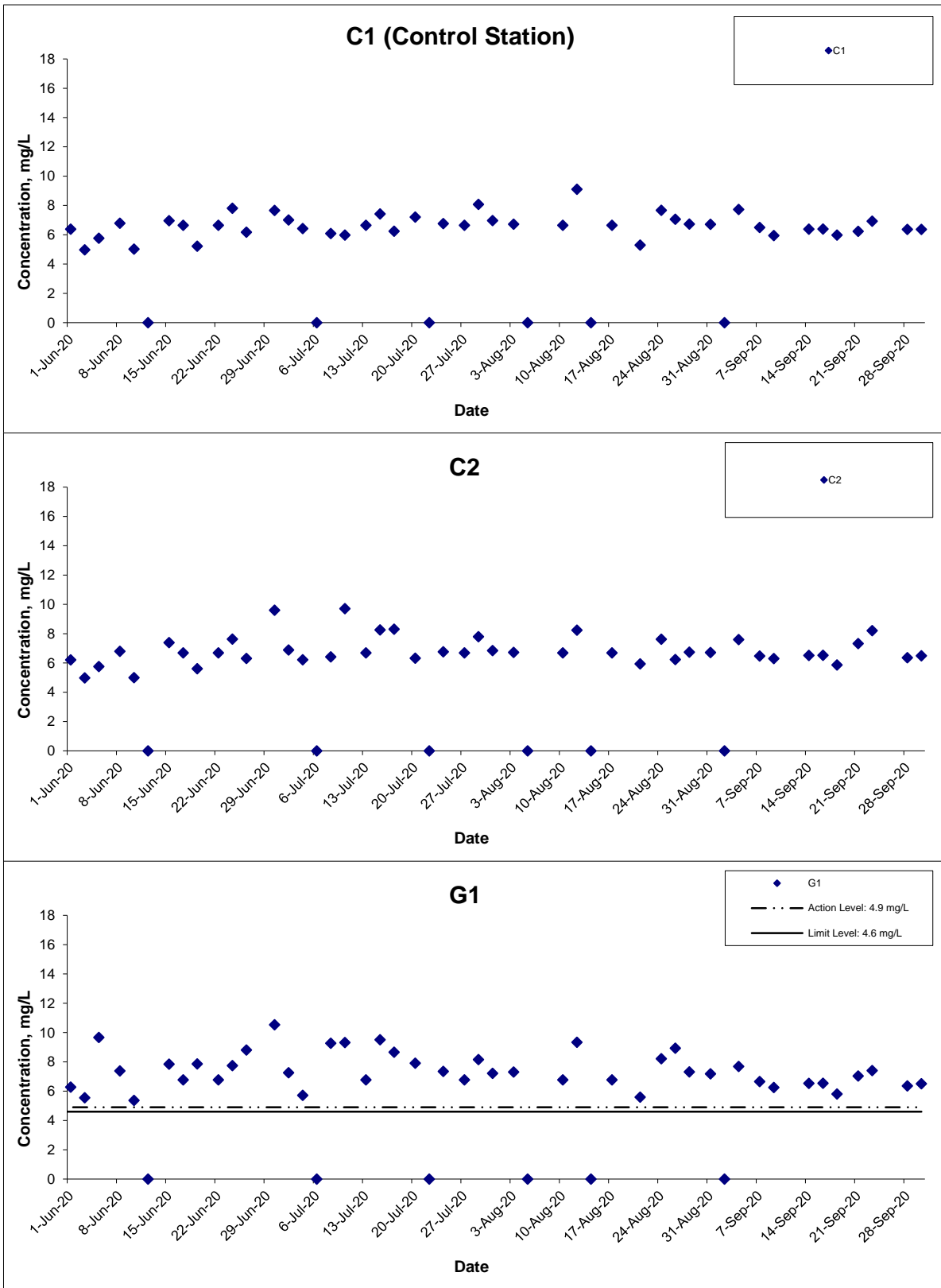
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Dissolved Oxygen (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

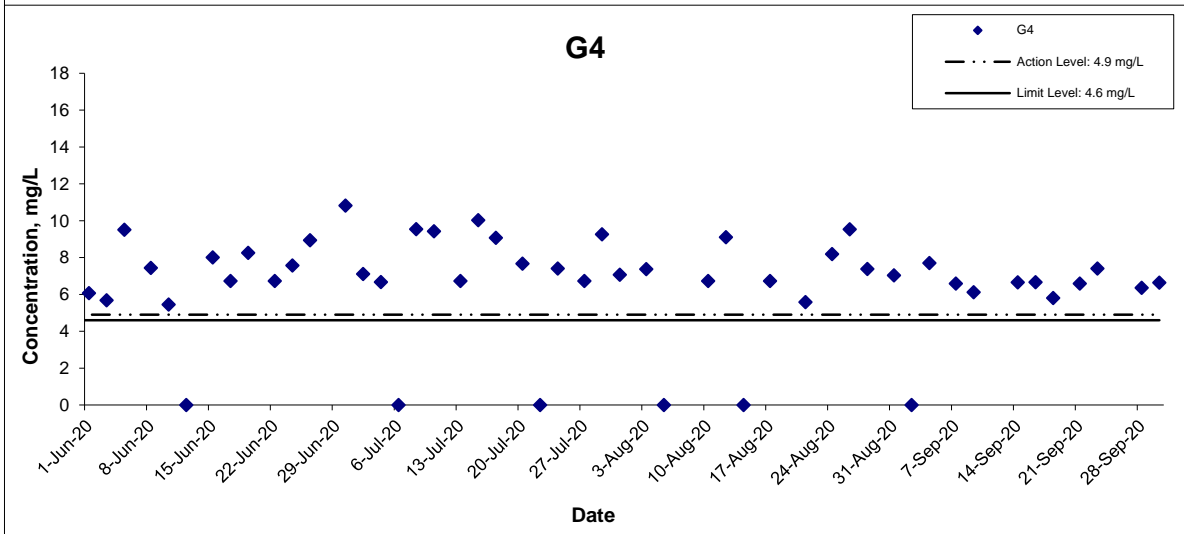
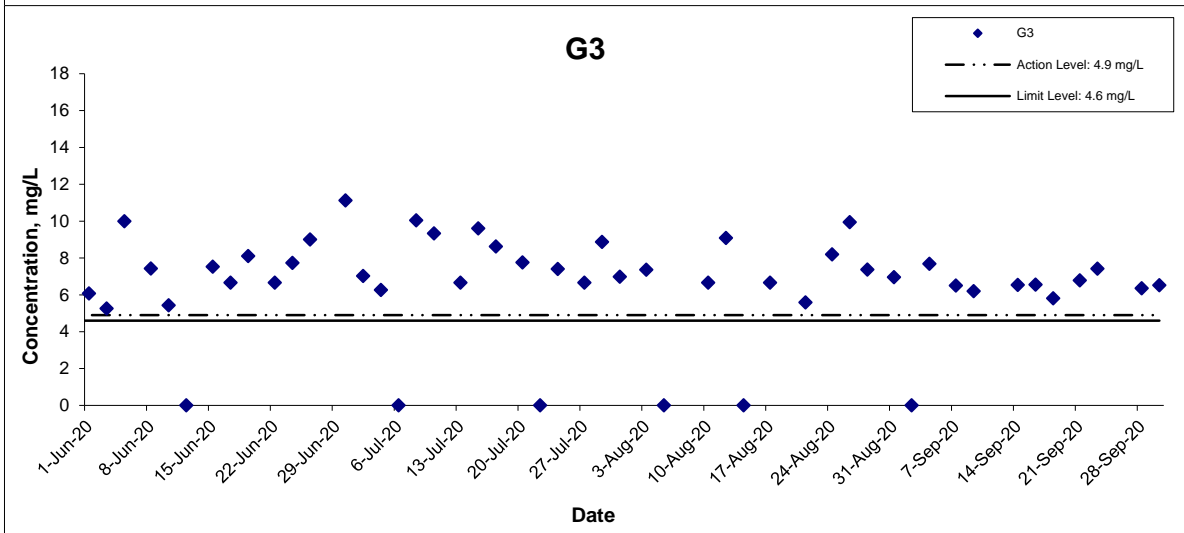
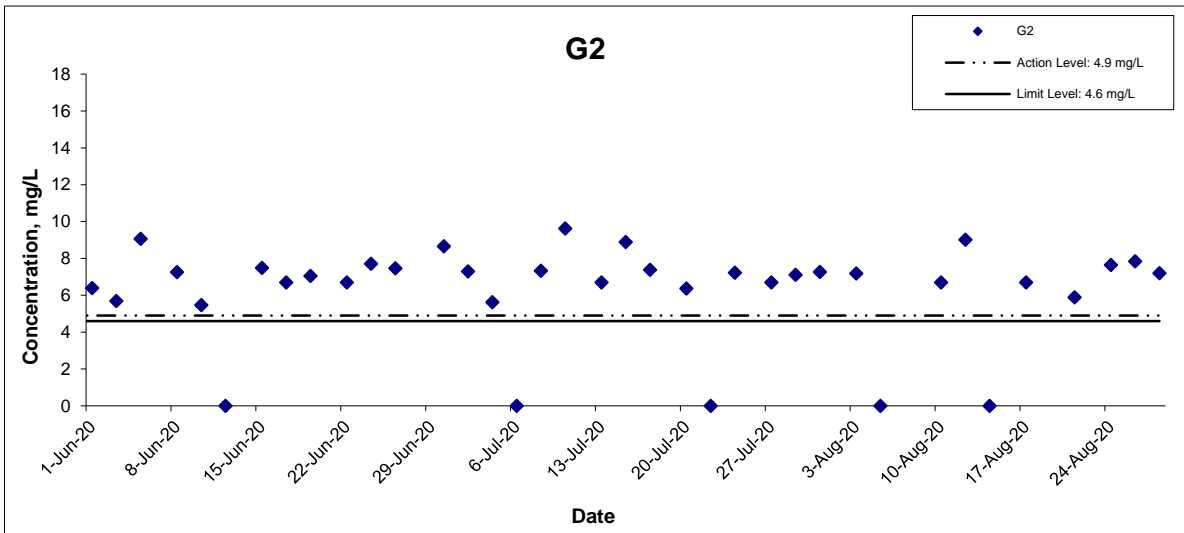
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

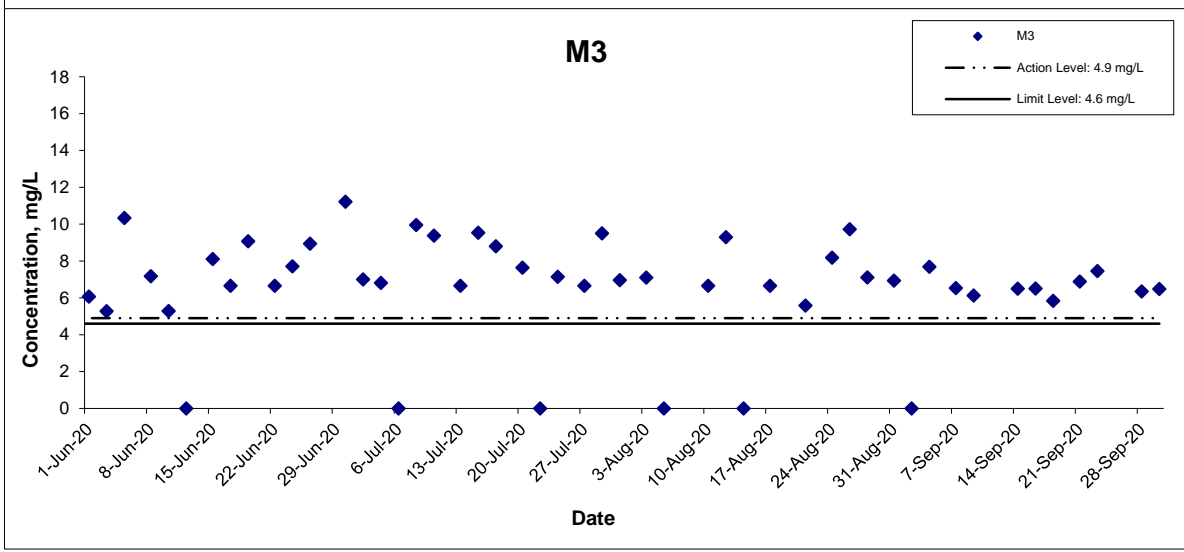
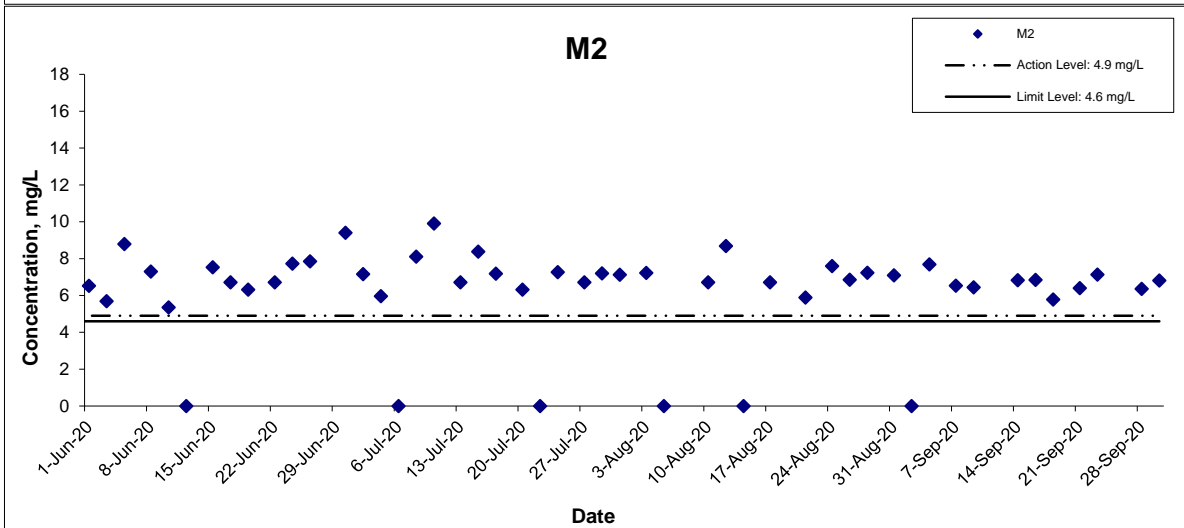
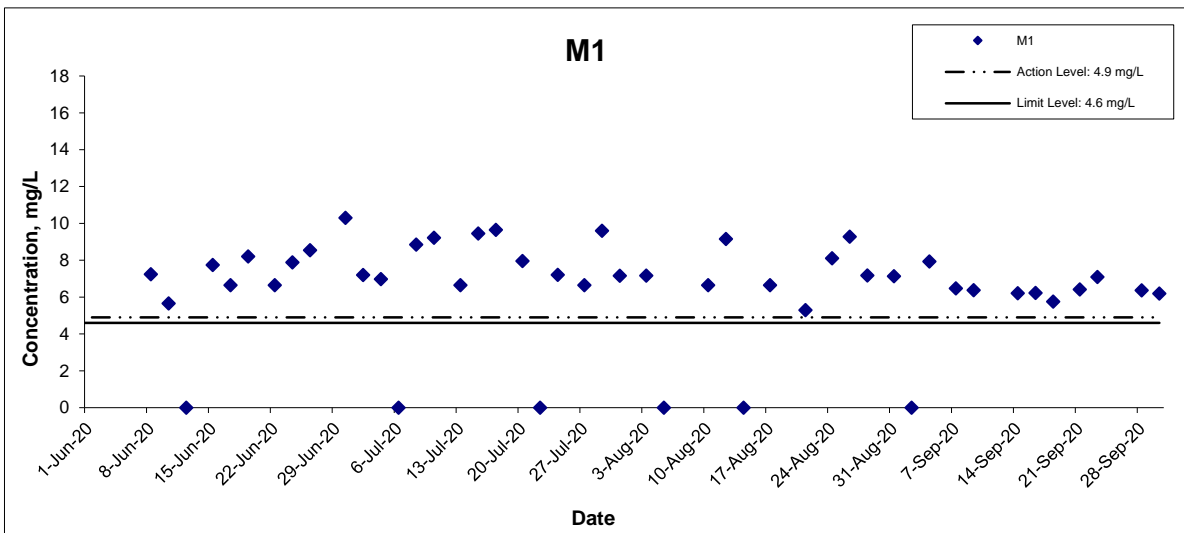


Dissolved Oxygen (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA16034	
	Date Sep 20	Appendix I	

Dissolved Oxygen (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

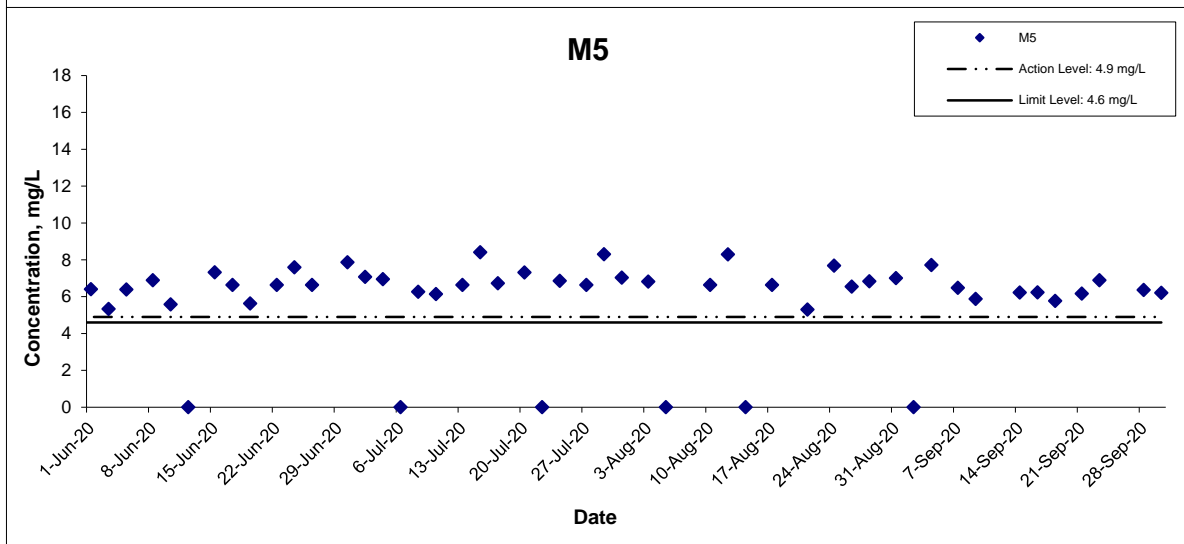
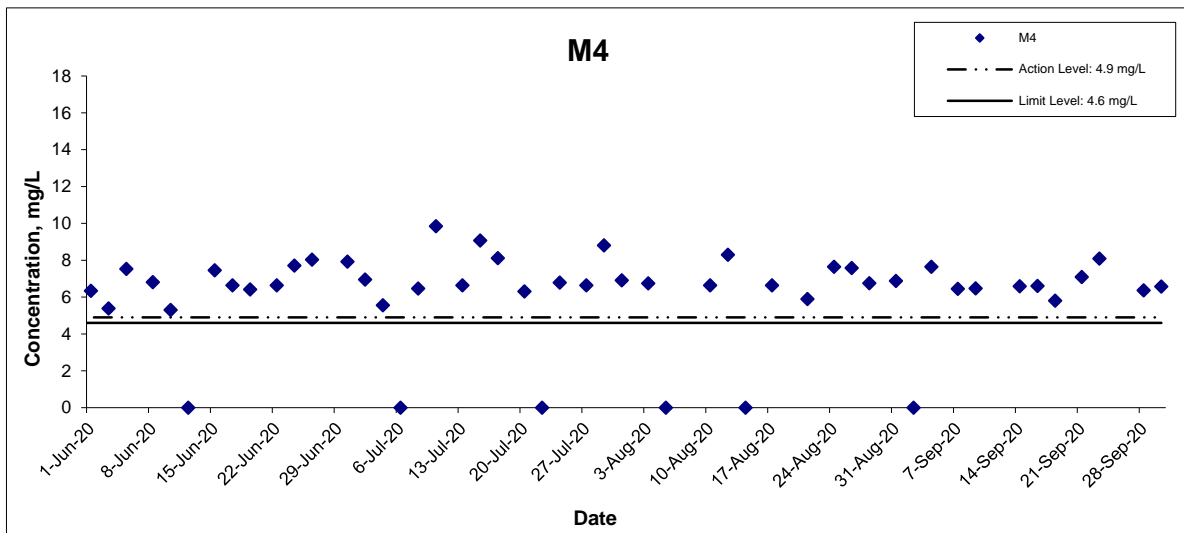
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

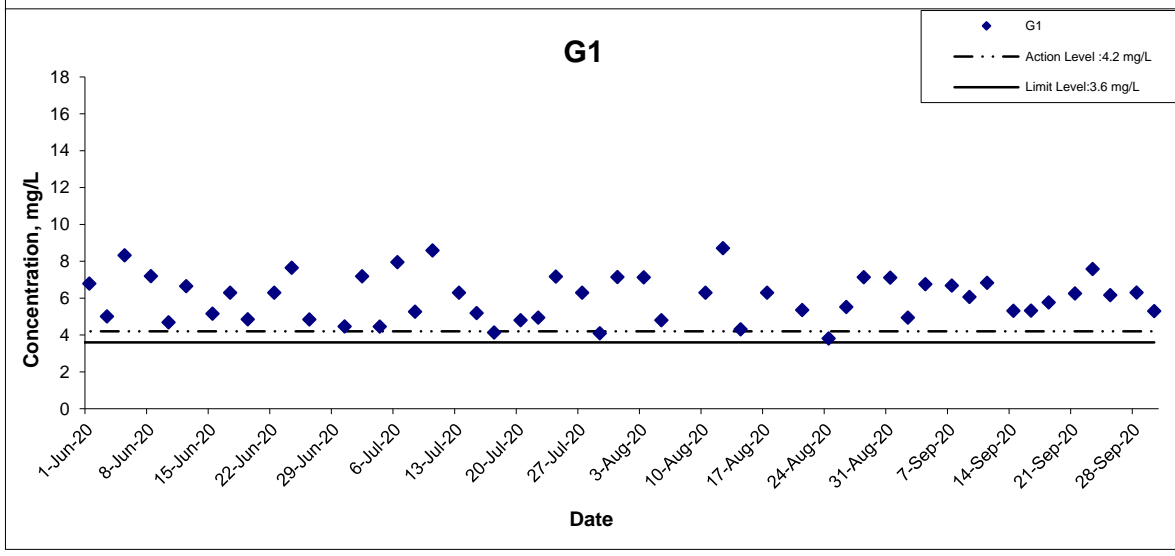
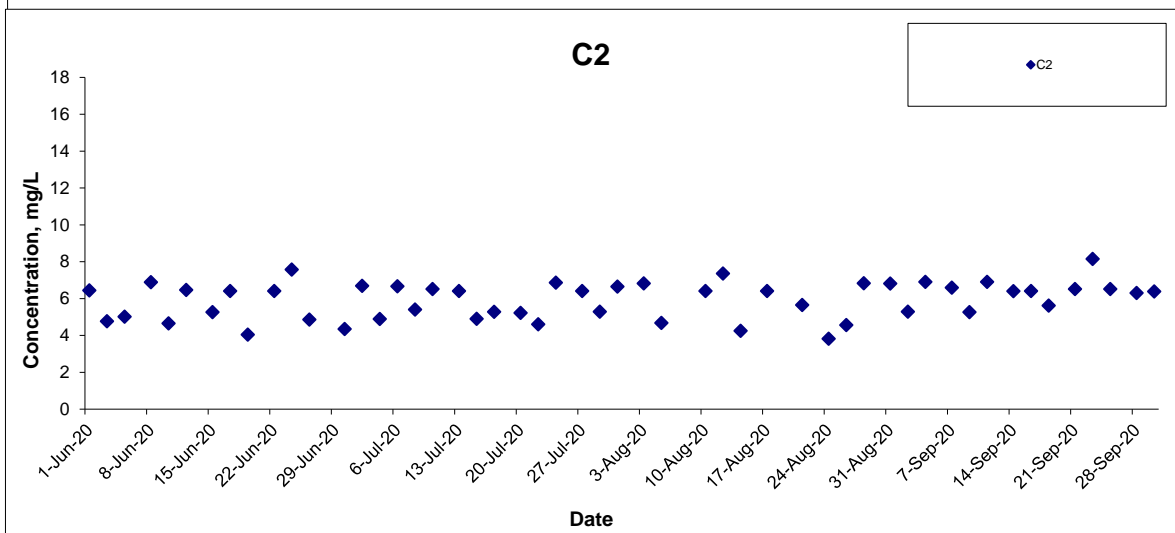
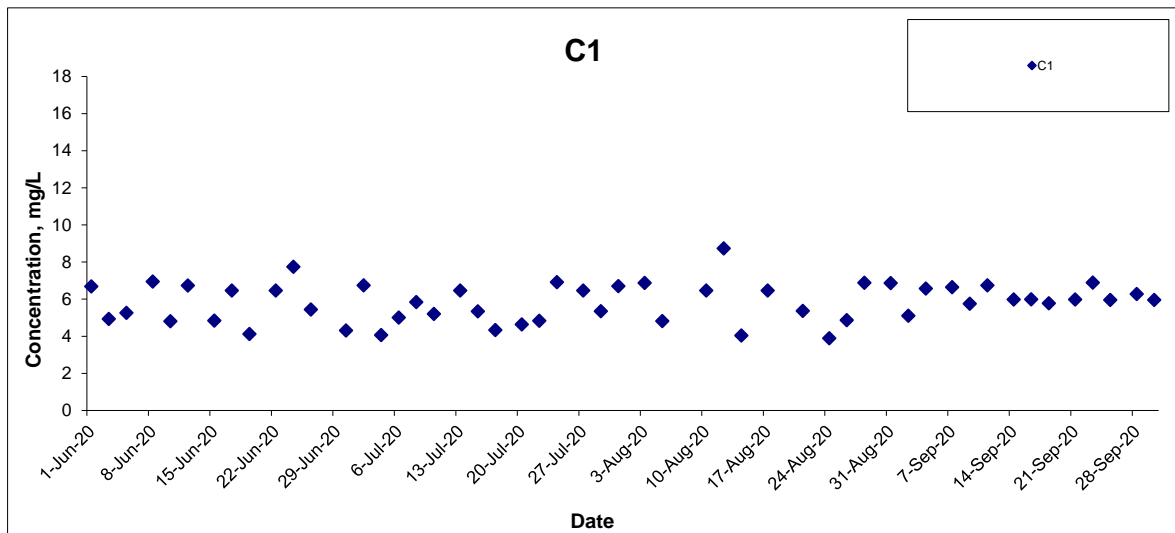


Dissolved Oxygen (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title	Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA16034	CINOTECH
	Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Date	Sep 20	Appendix	I	

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



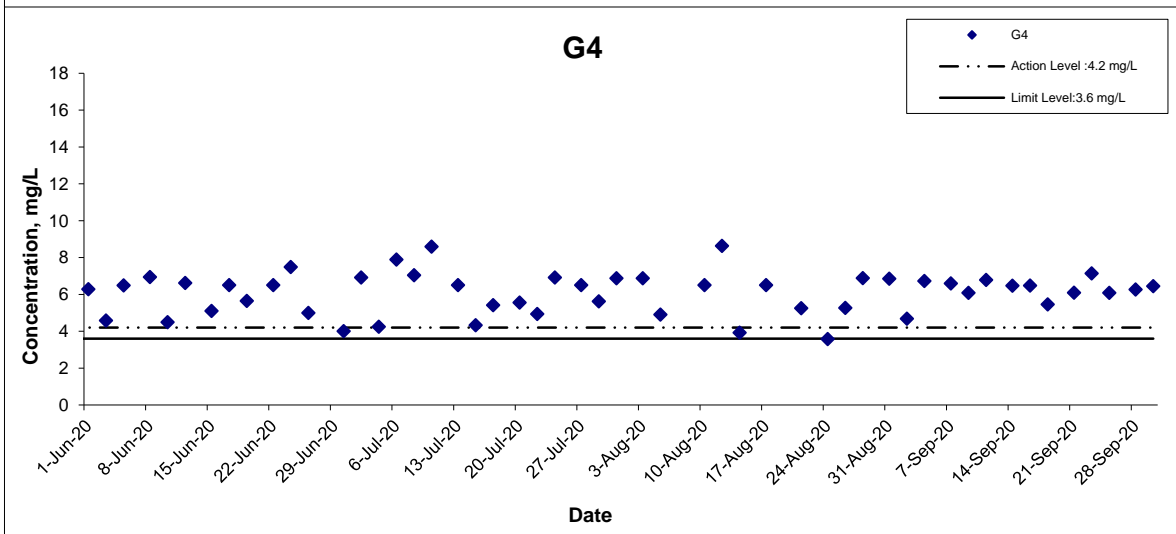
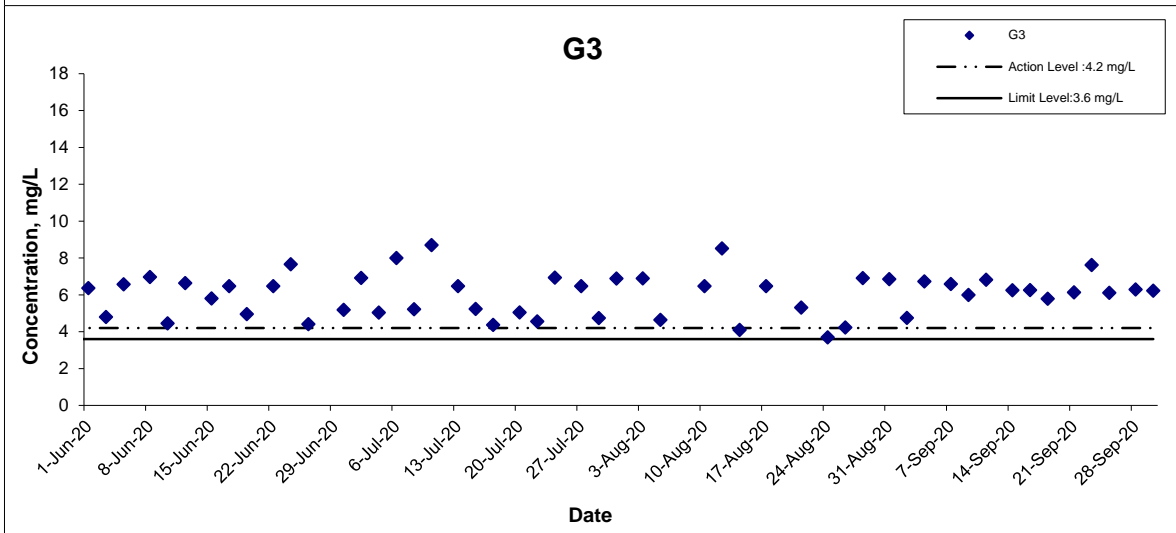
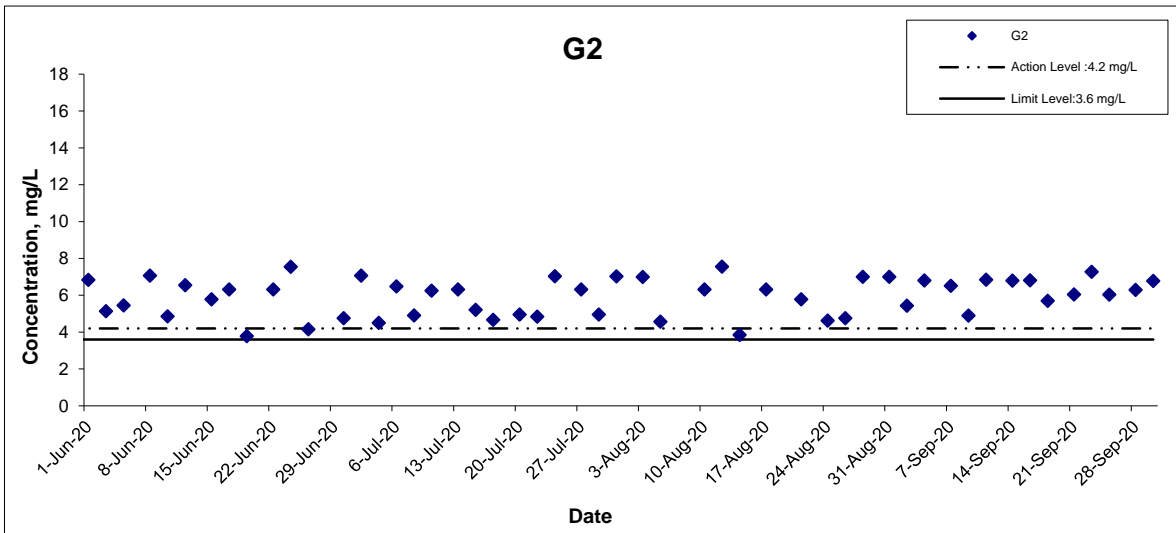
Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S
 Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034
 Appendix I

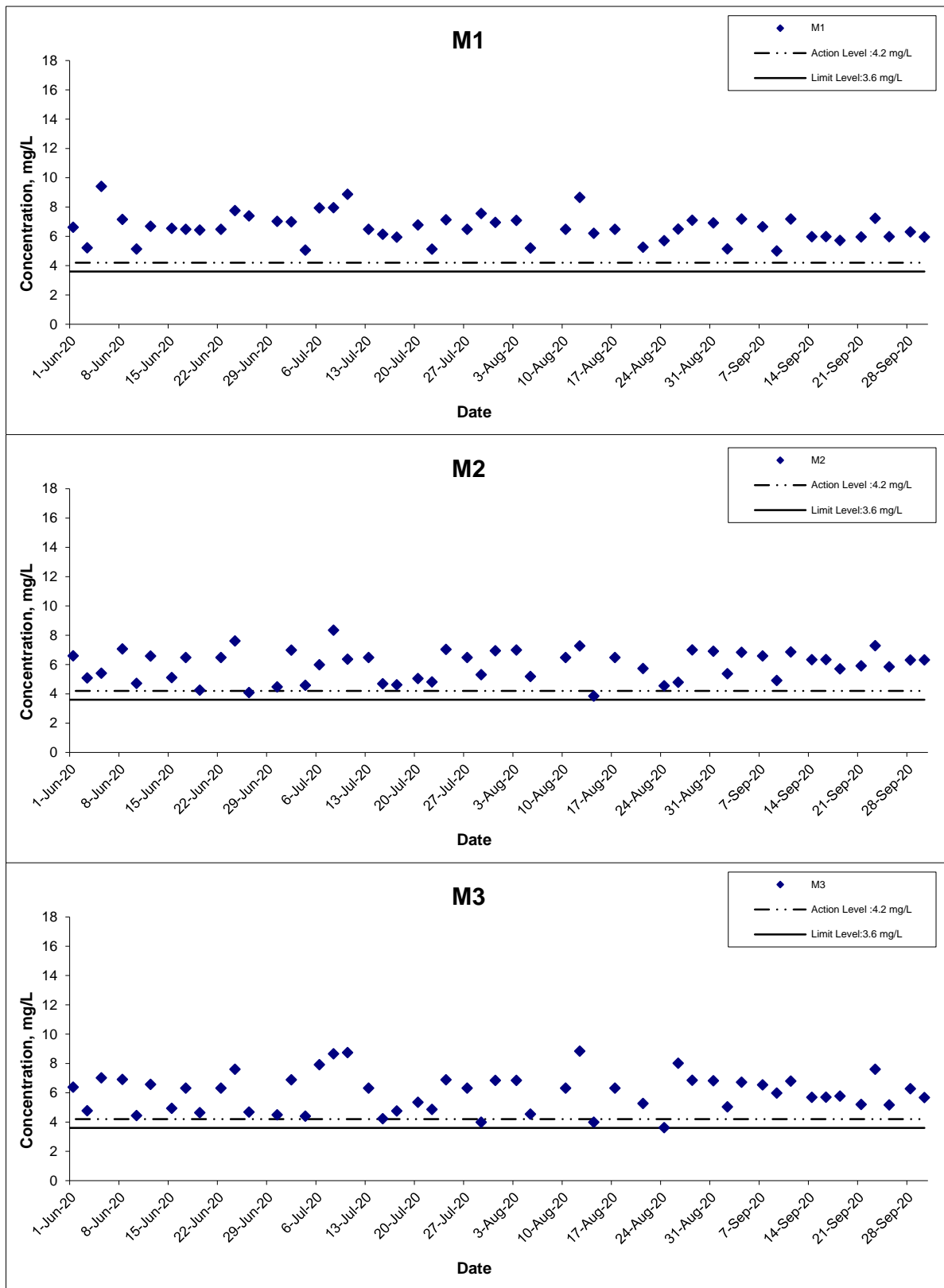


Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA16034	
	Date Sep 20	Appendix I	

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

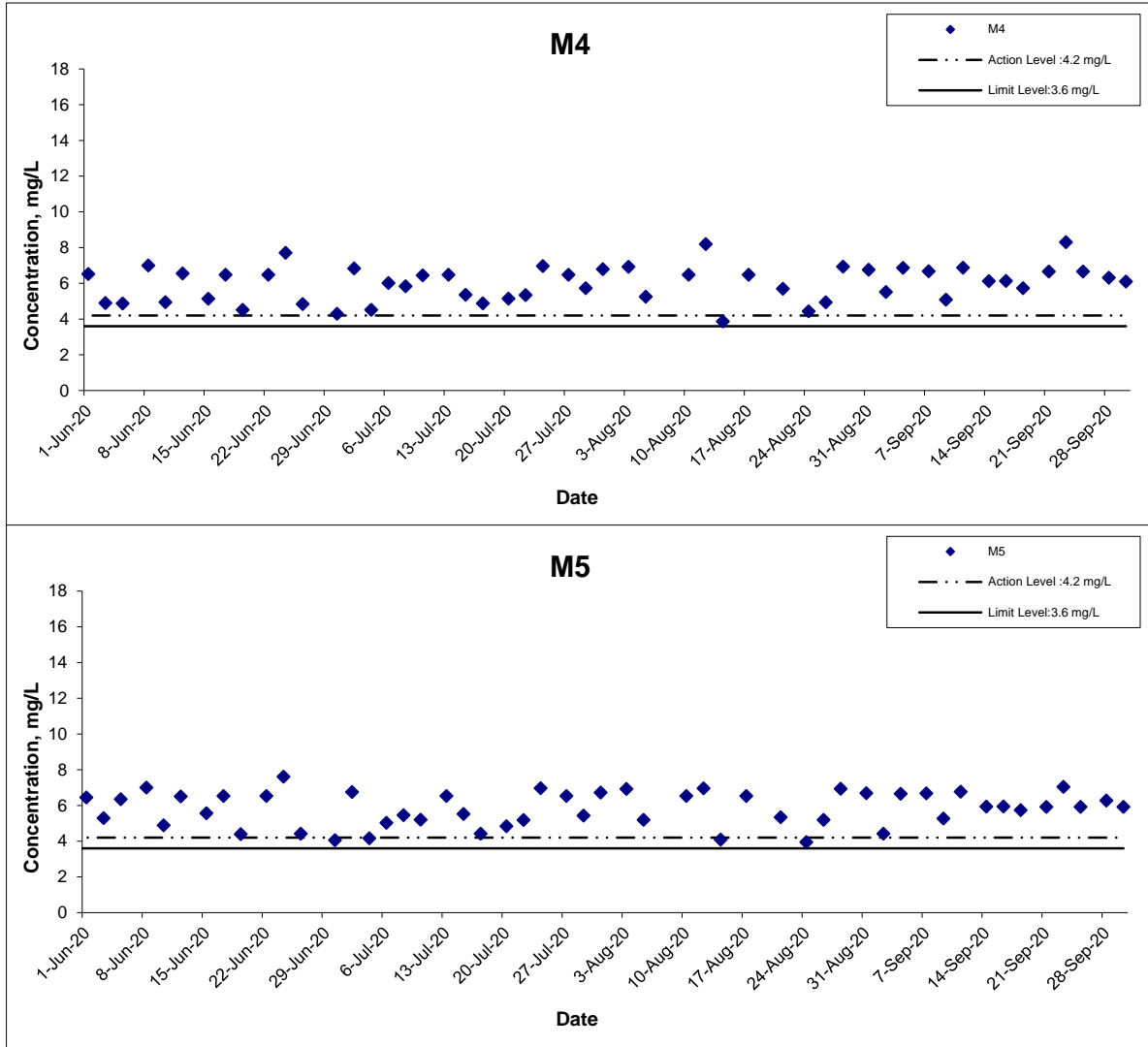
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

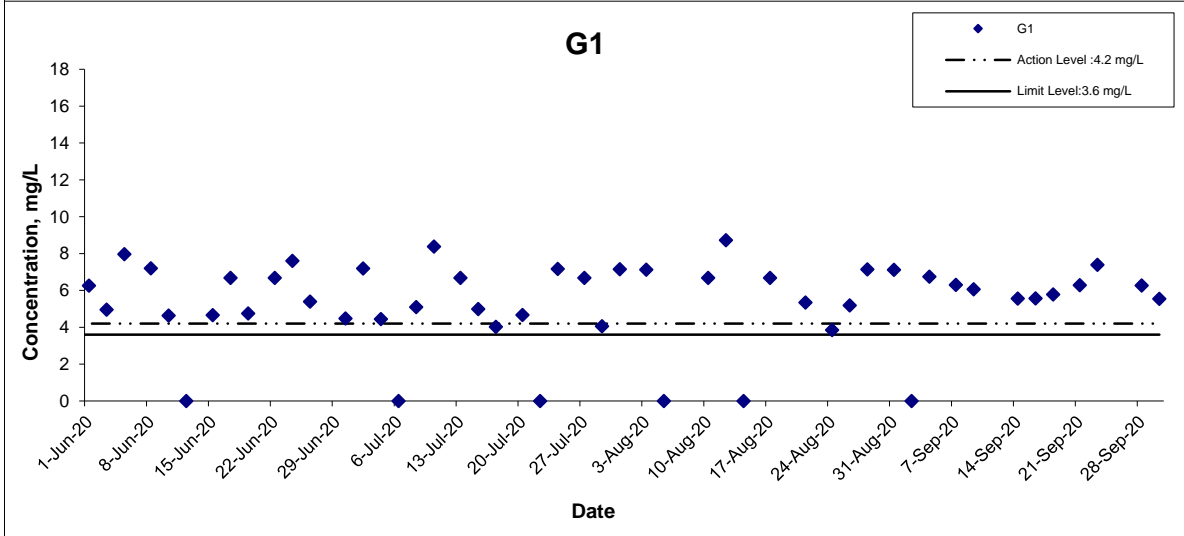
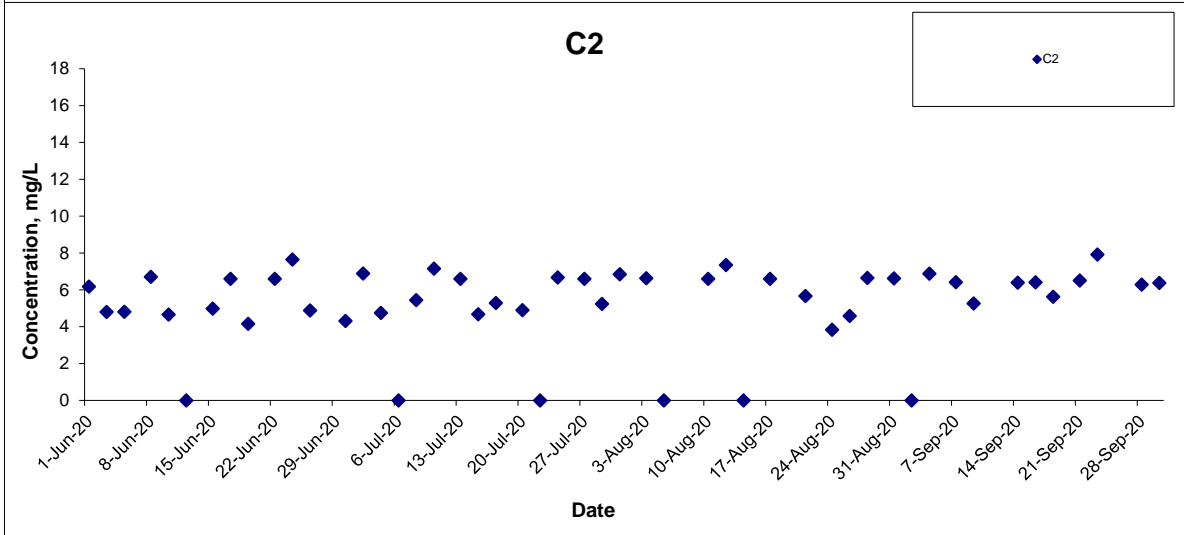
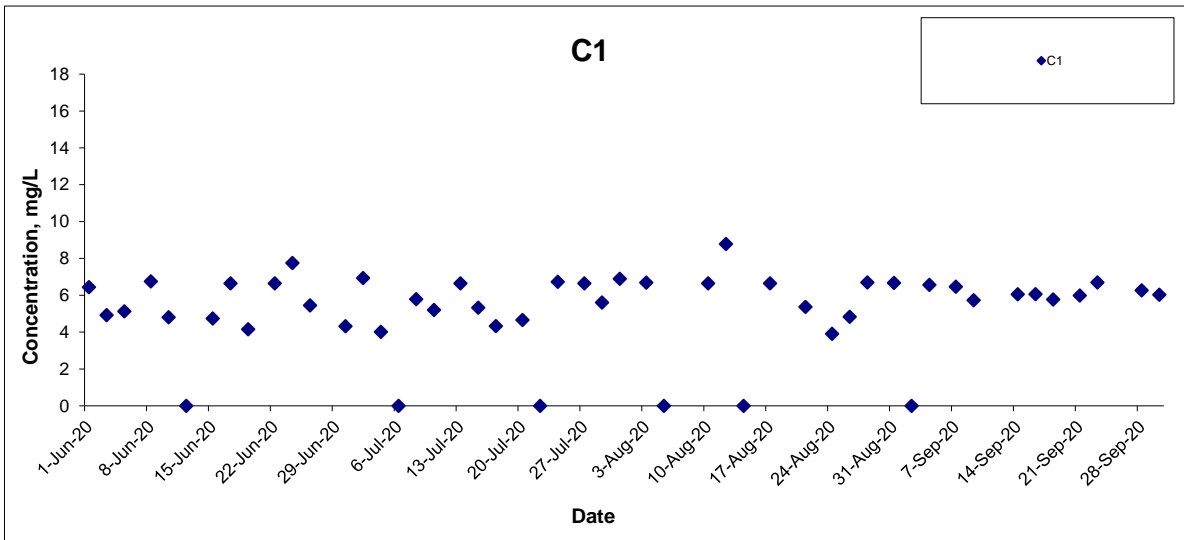
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

CINOTECH

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

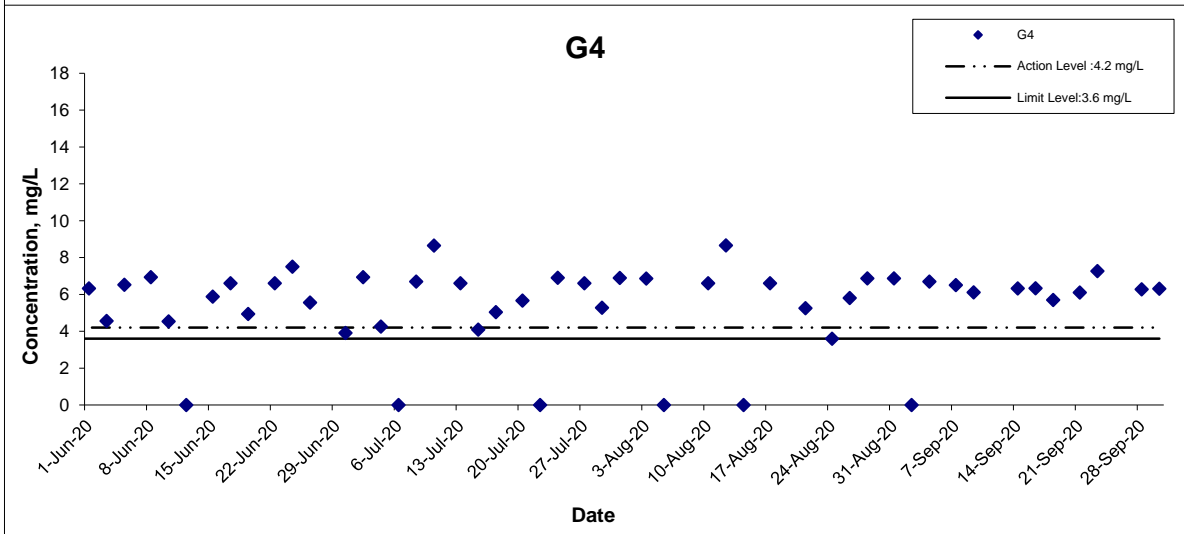
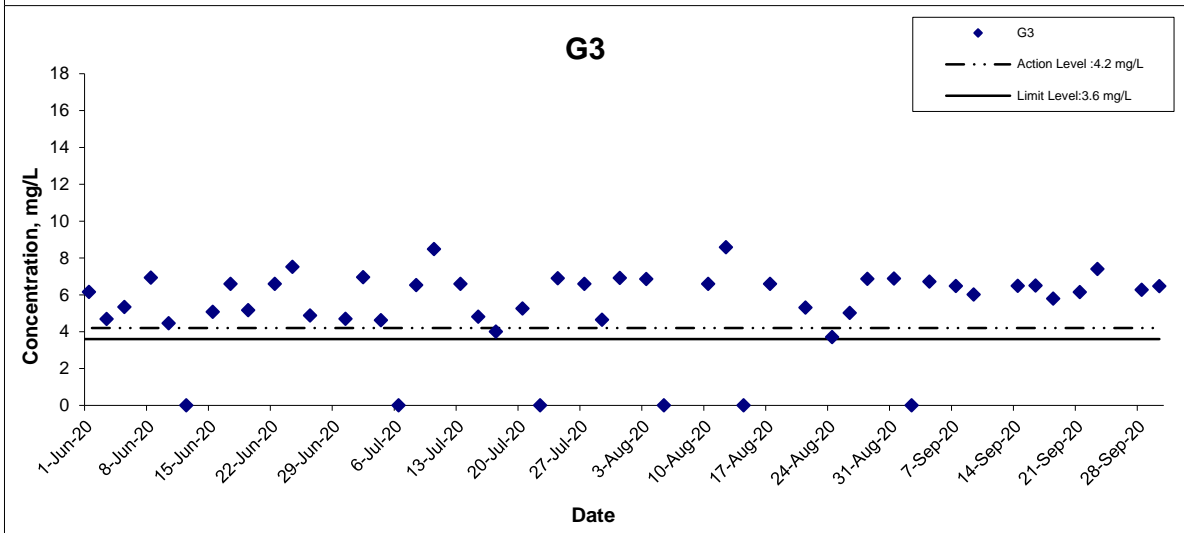
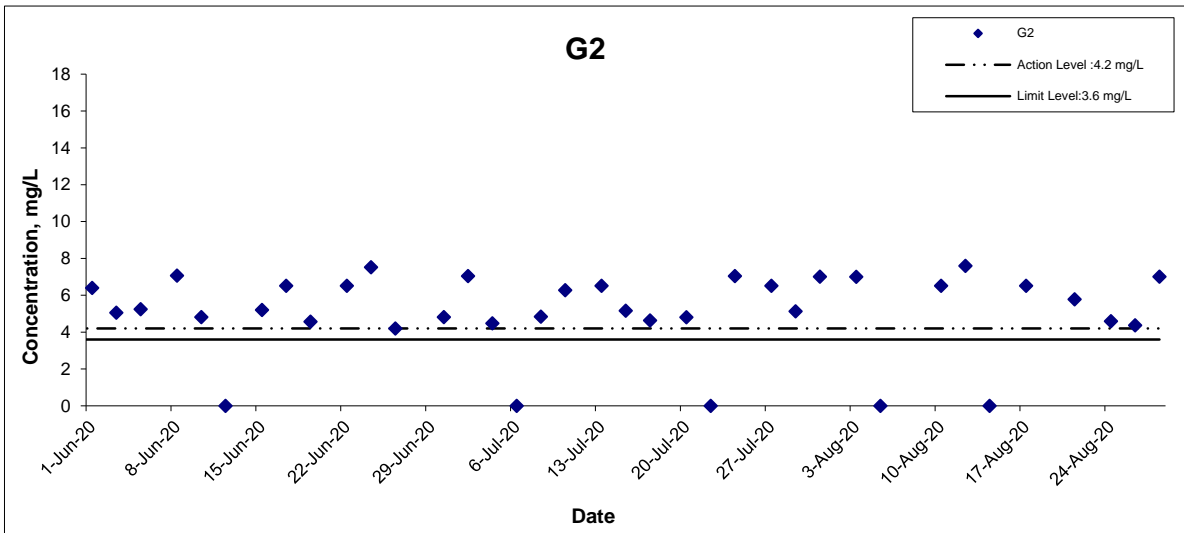
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

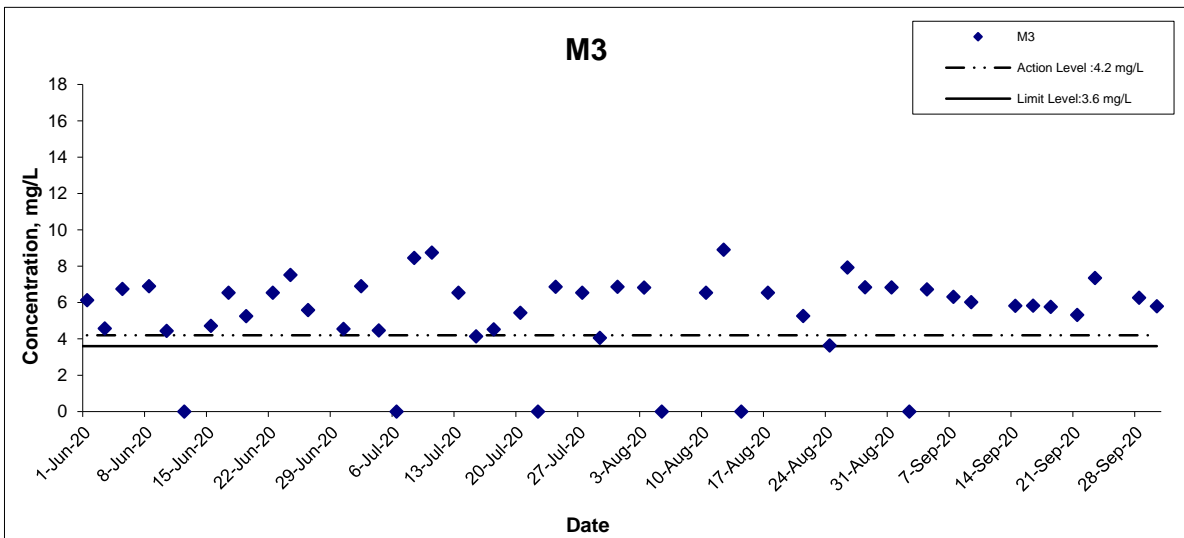
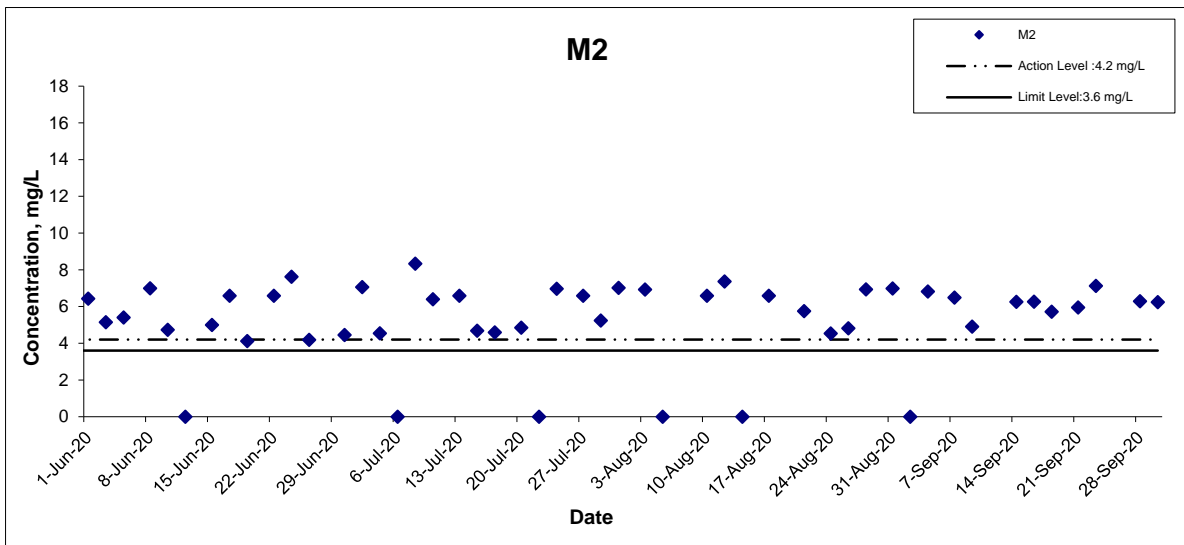
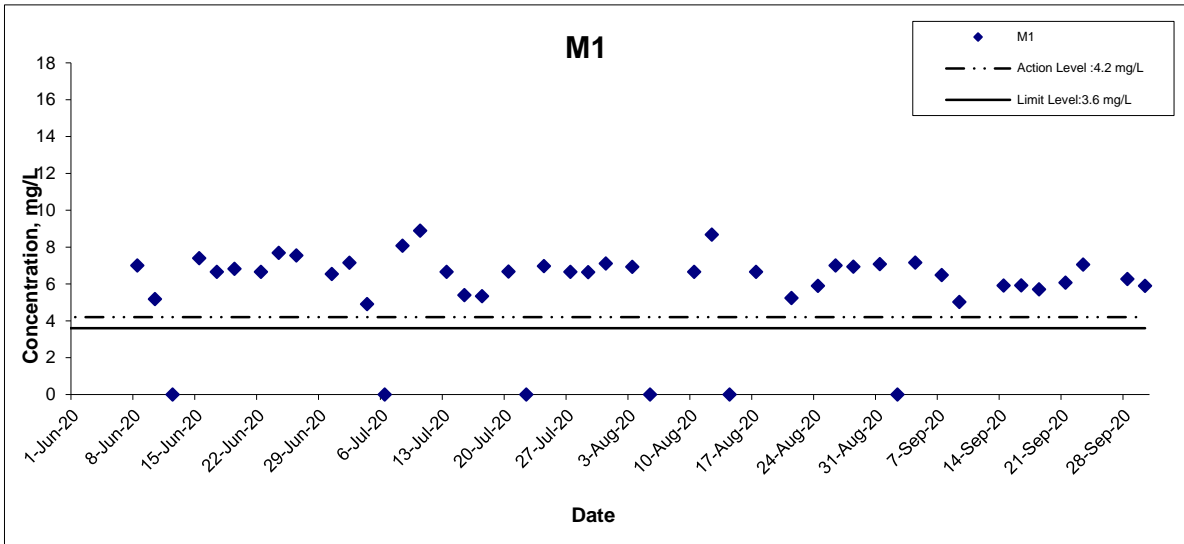
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

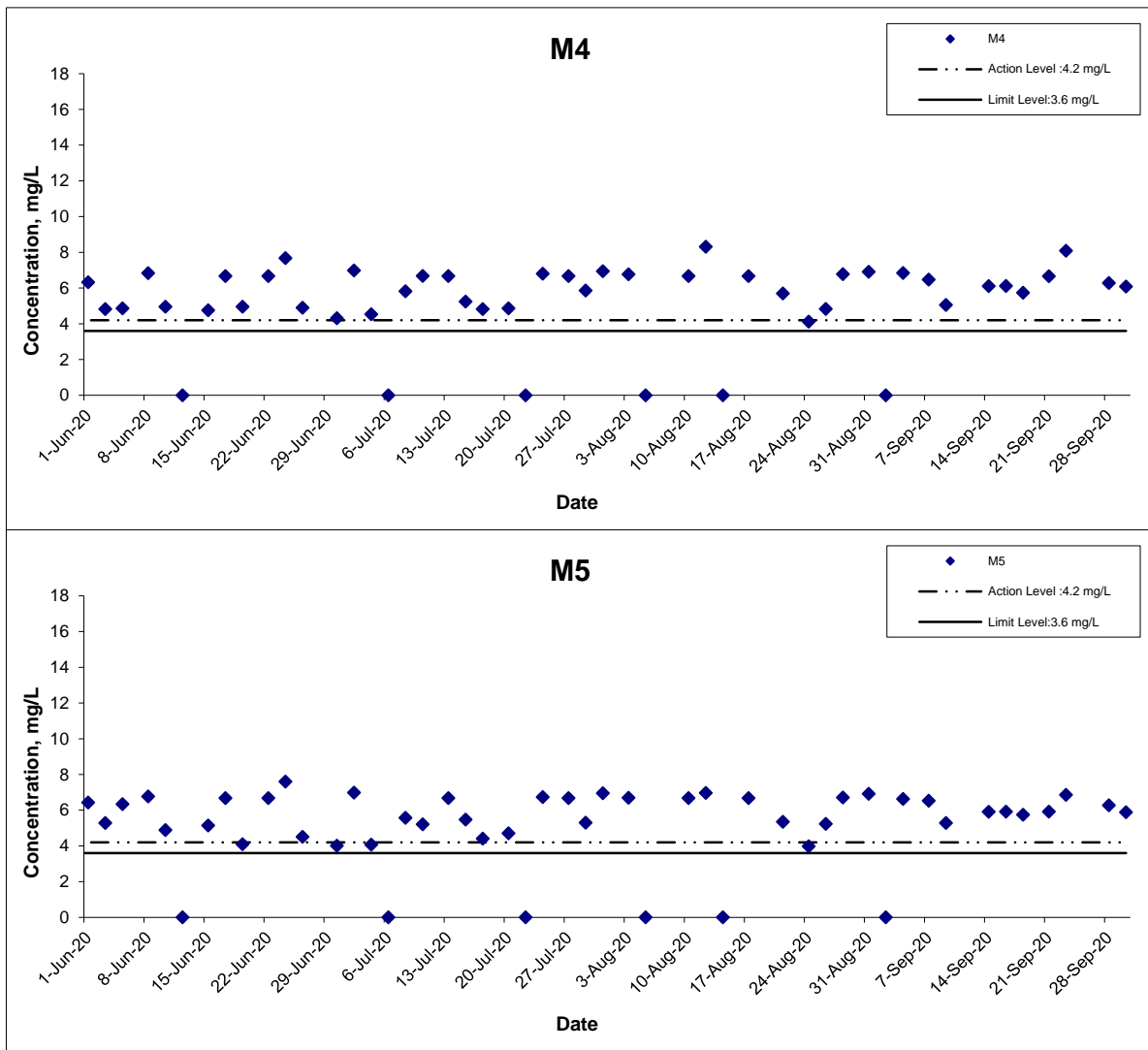


Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA16034	
	Date Sep 20	Appendix I	

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

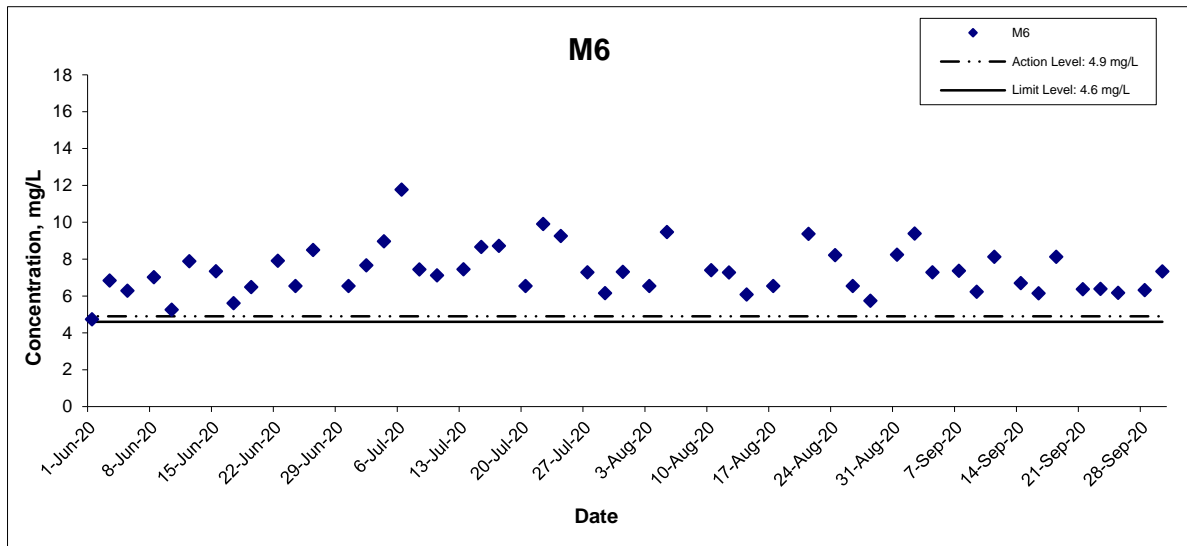
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

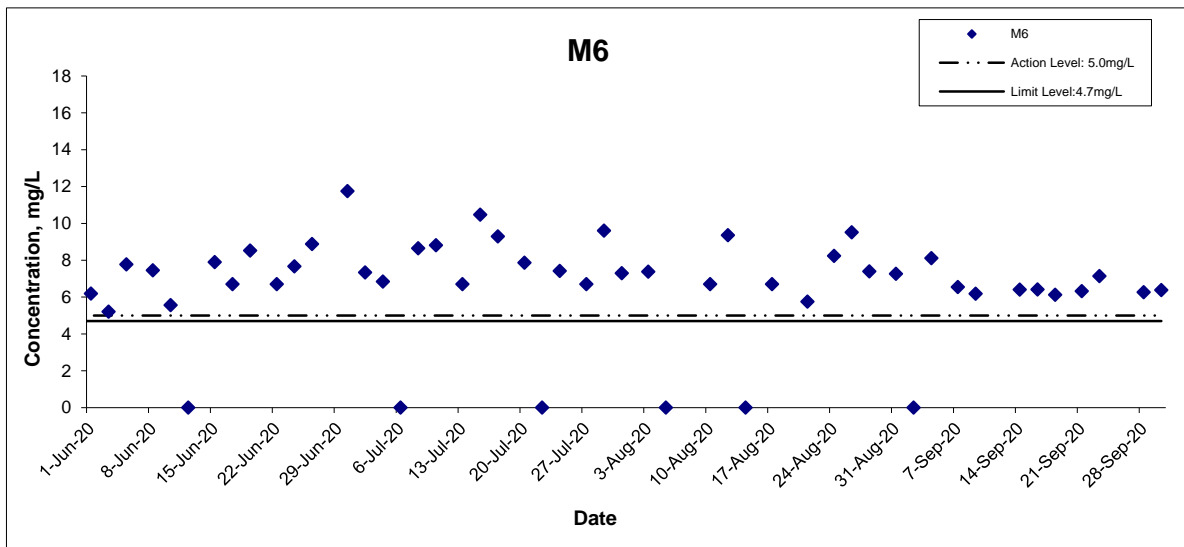


Dissolved Oxygen (Intake Level of WSD Salt Water Intake) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title	Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA16034	CINOTECH
	Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Date	Sep 20	Appendix	I	

Dissolved Oxygen (Intake Level of WSD Salt Water Intake) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

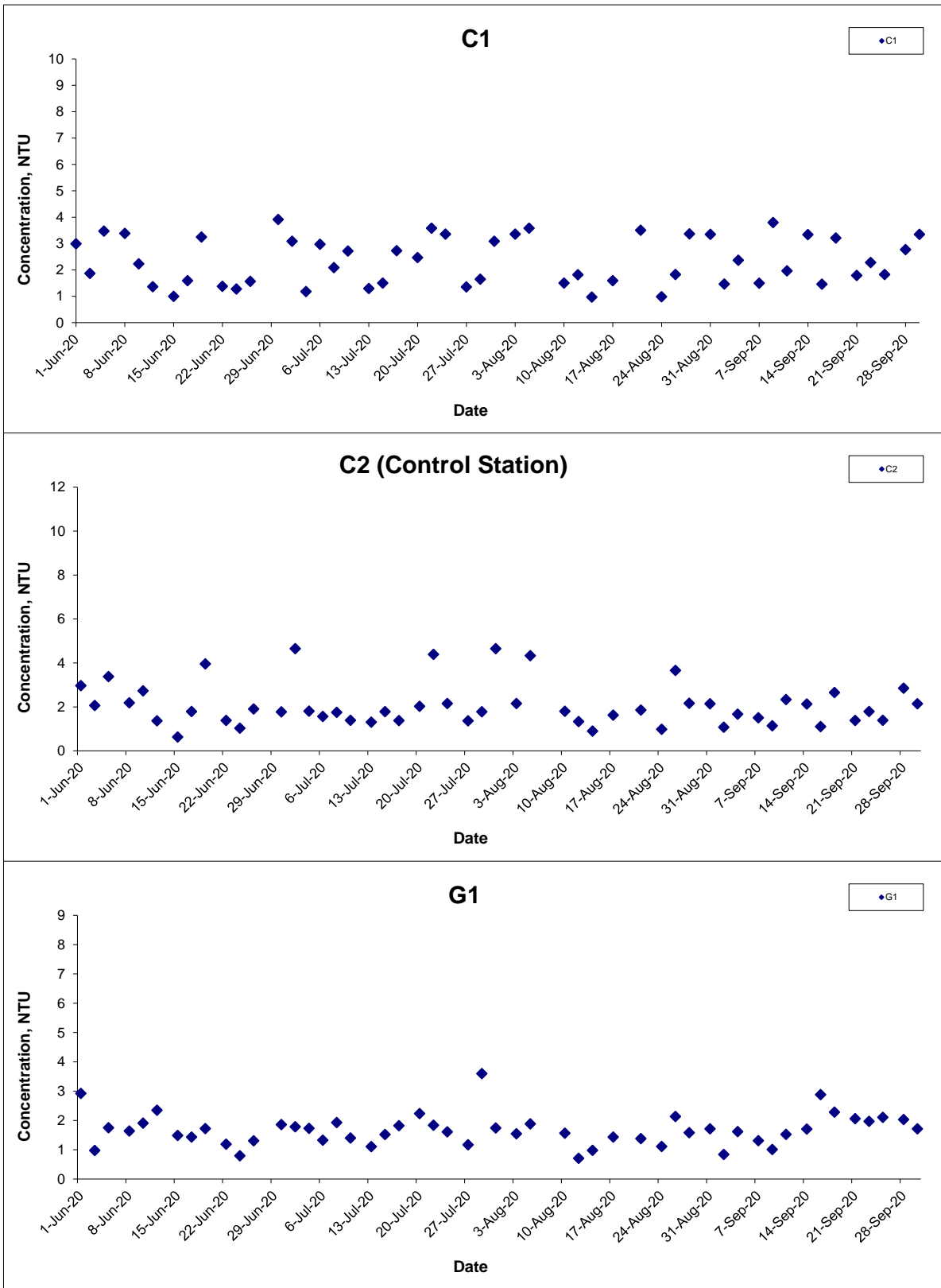
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

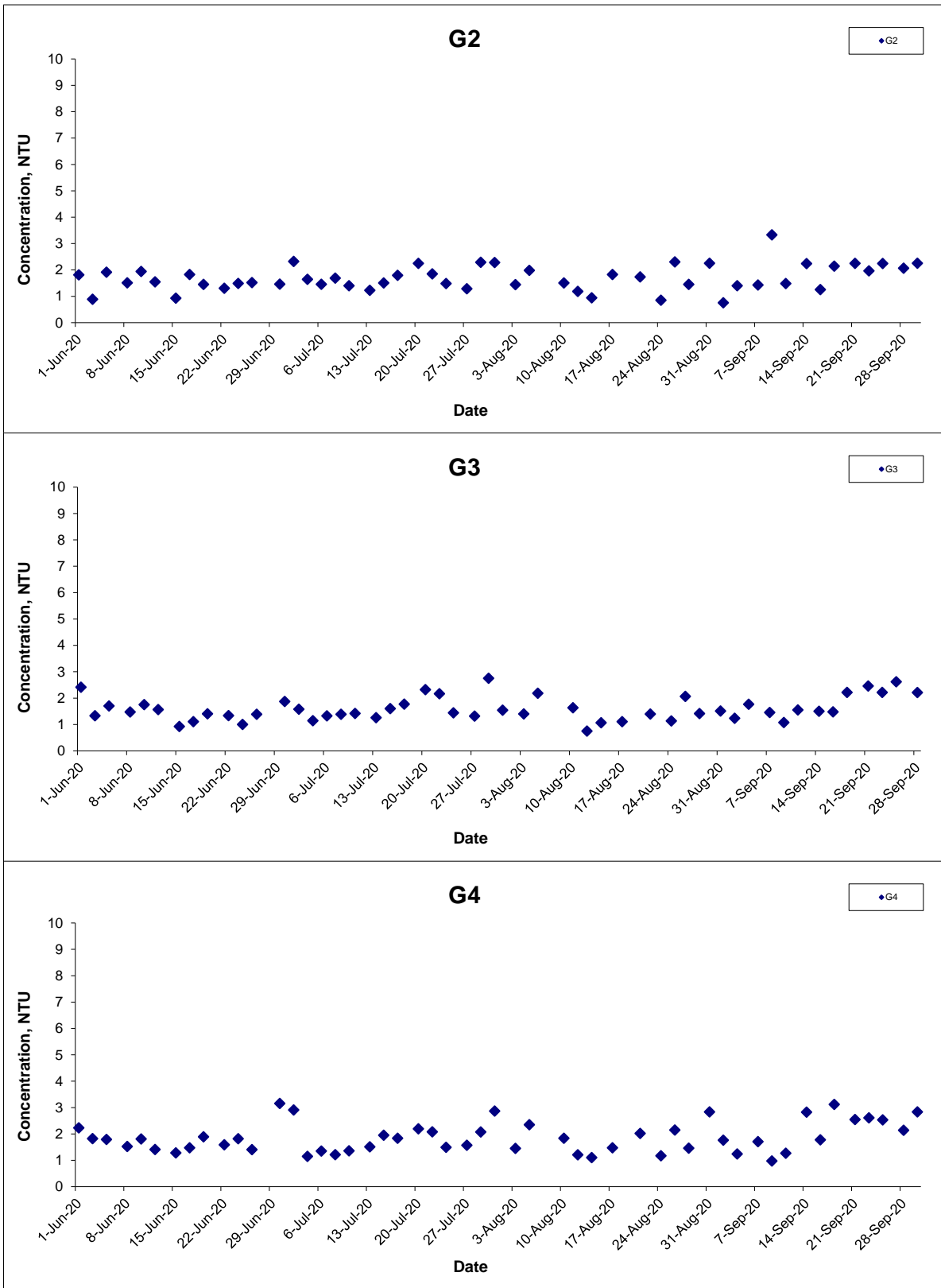


Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA16034	
	Date Sep 20	Appendix I	

Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

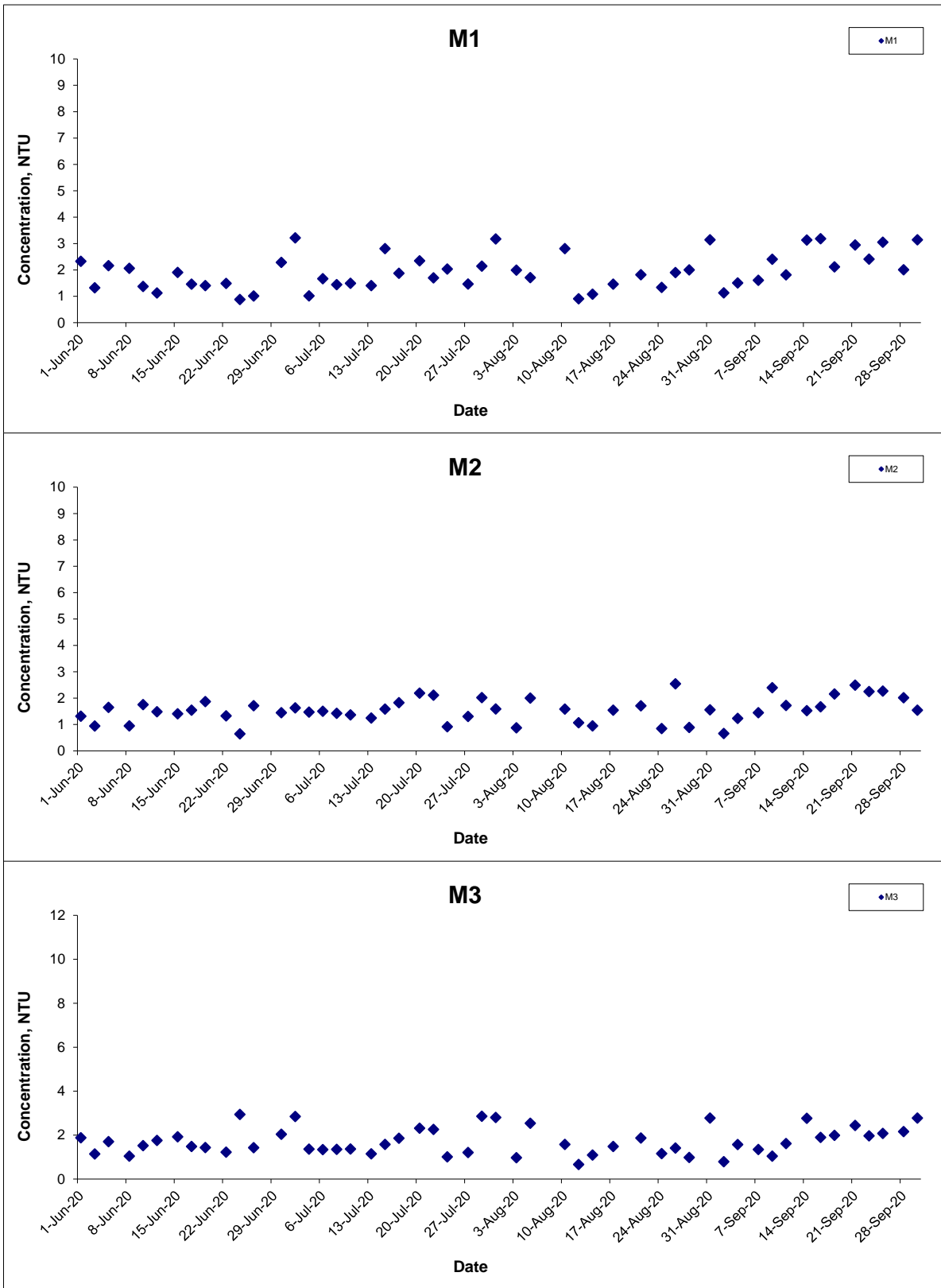
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

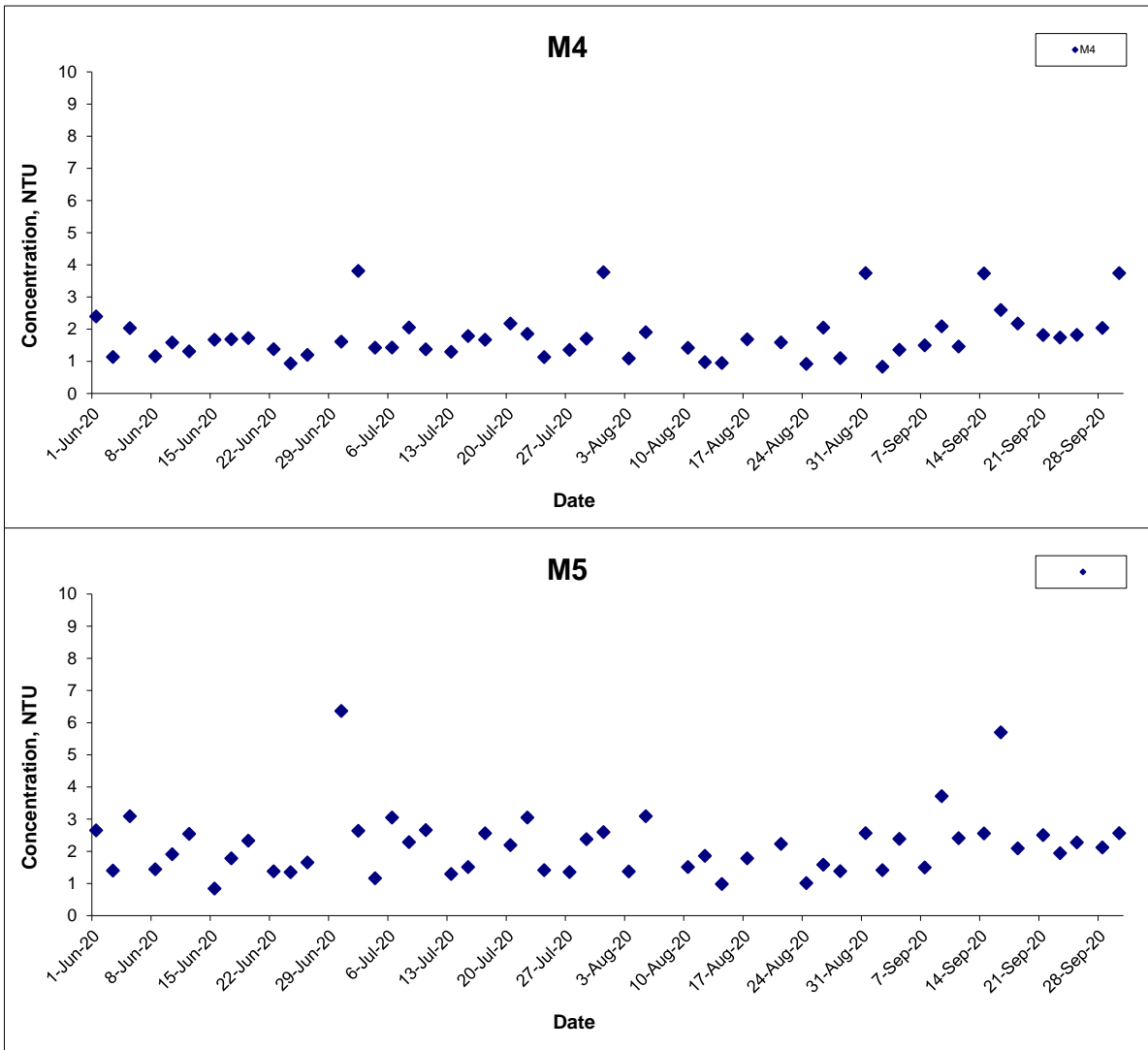
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

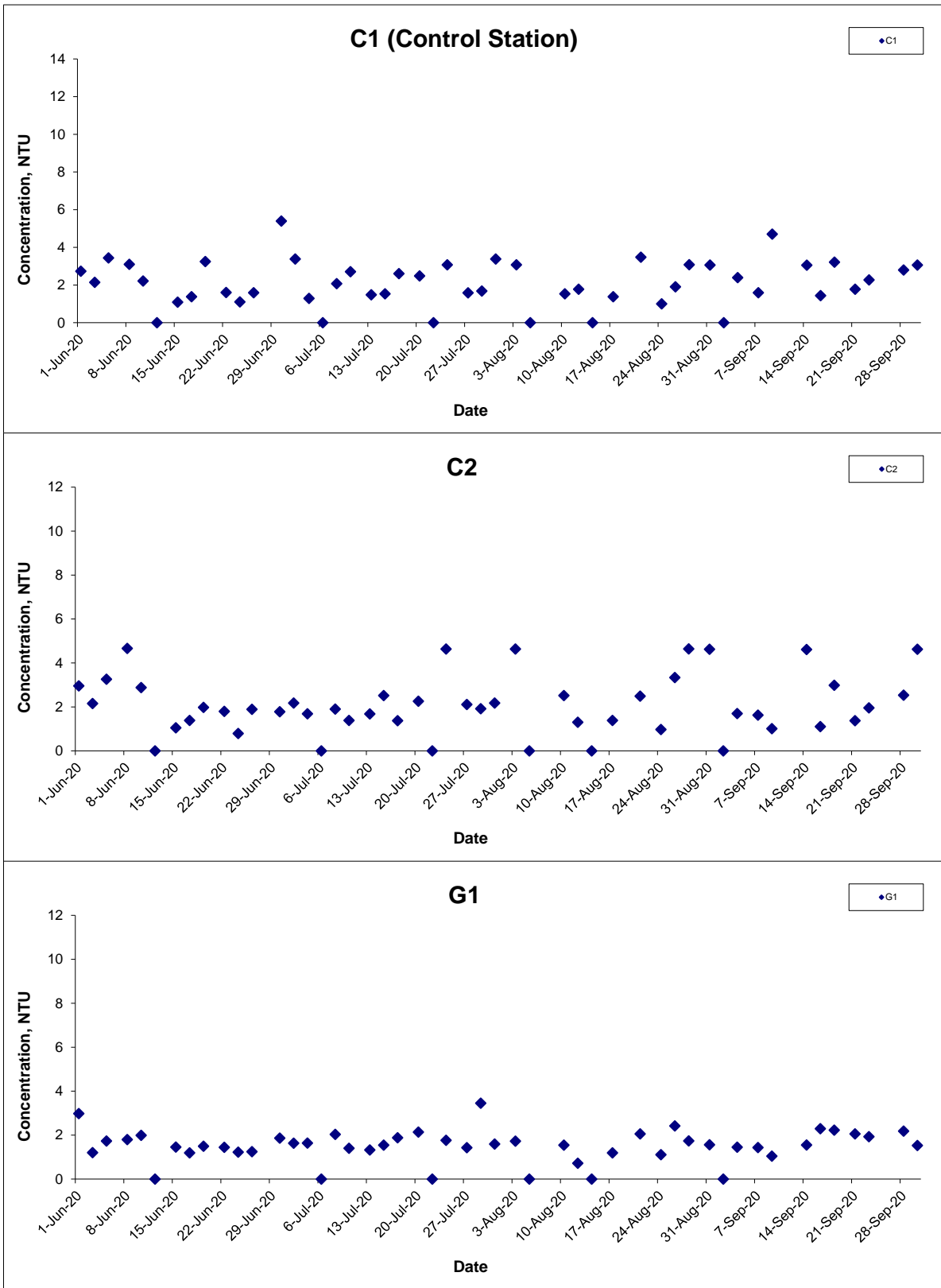
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

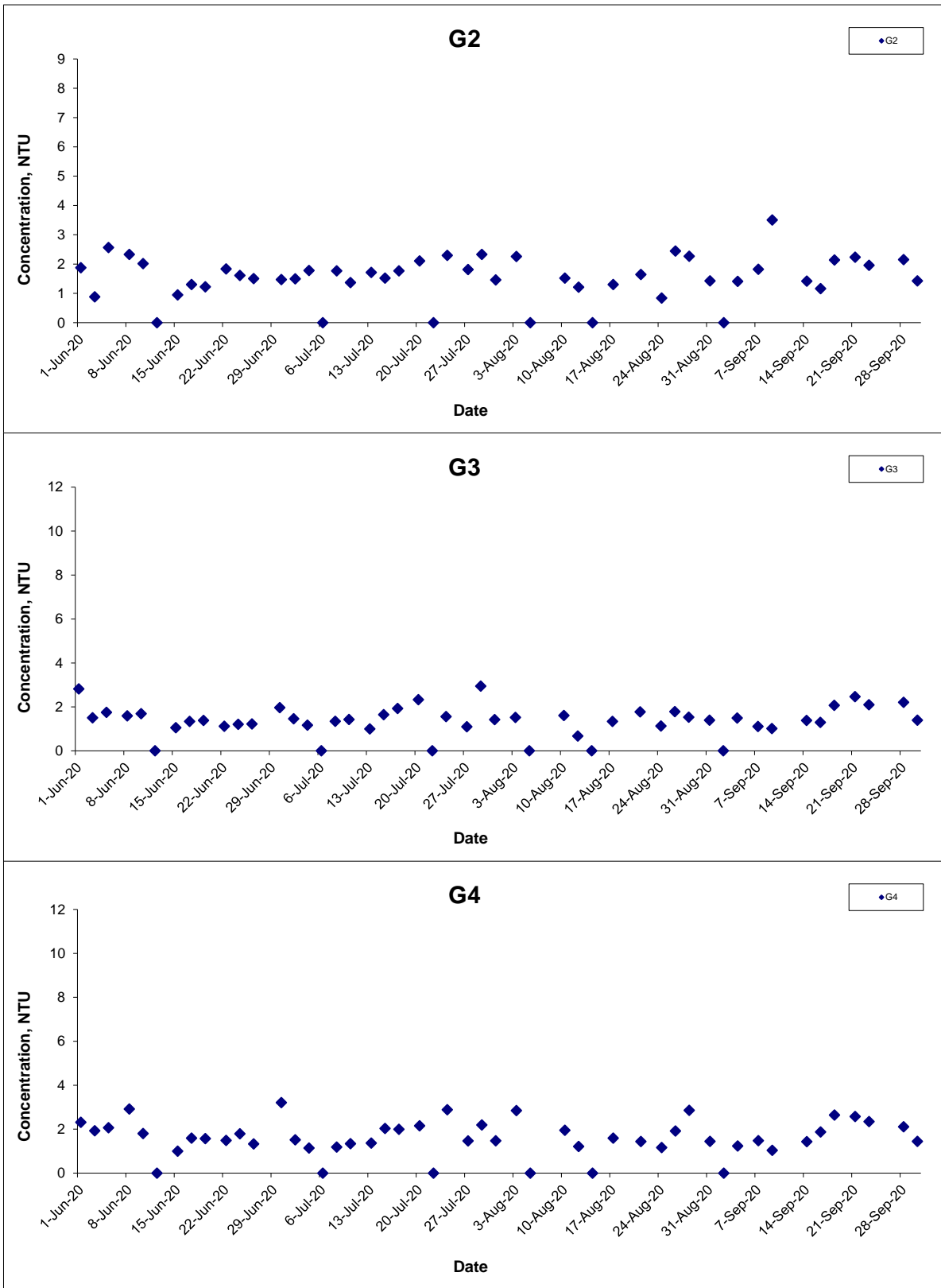
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

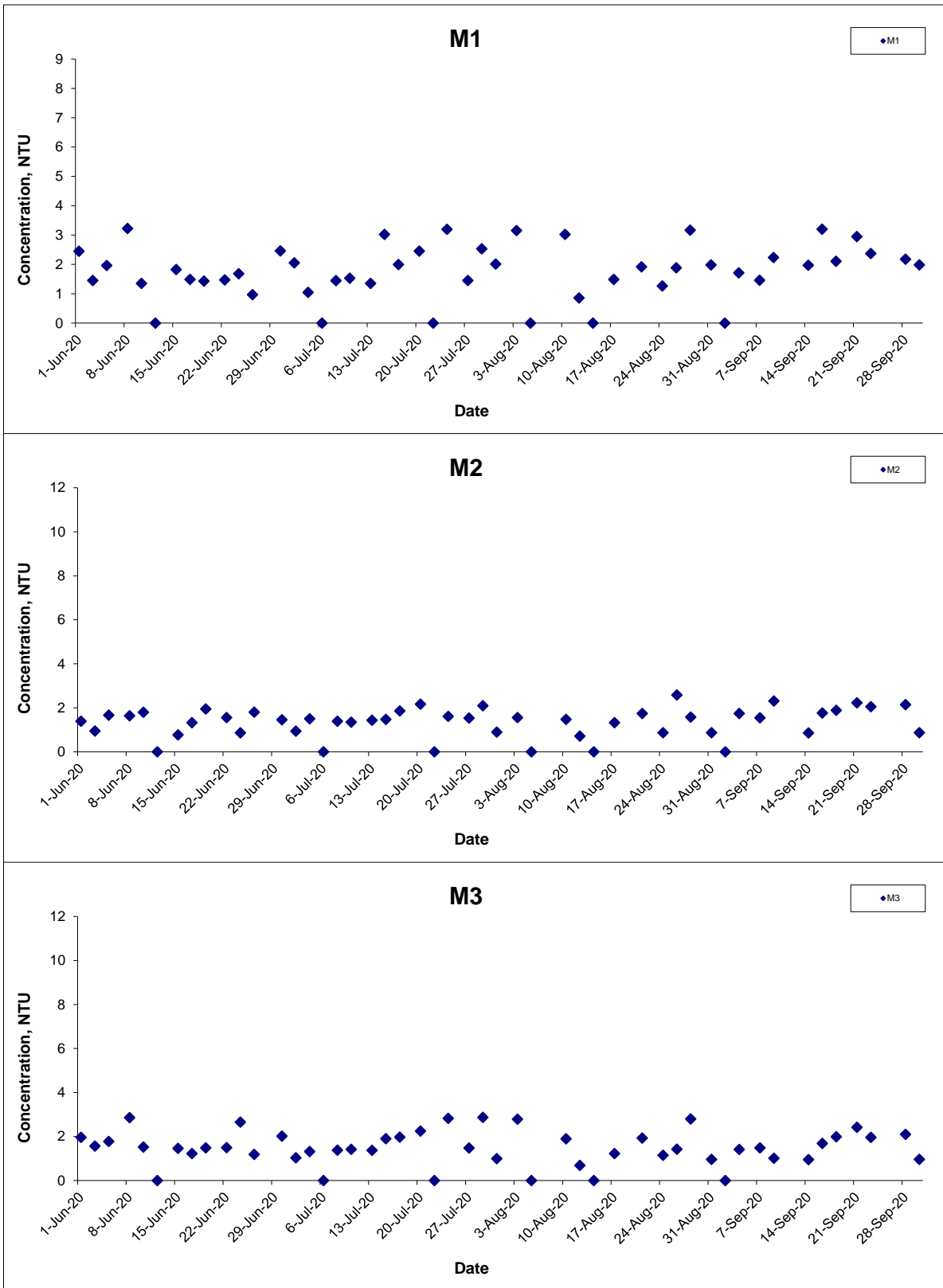
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

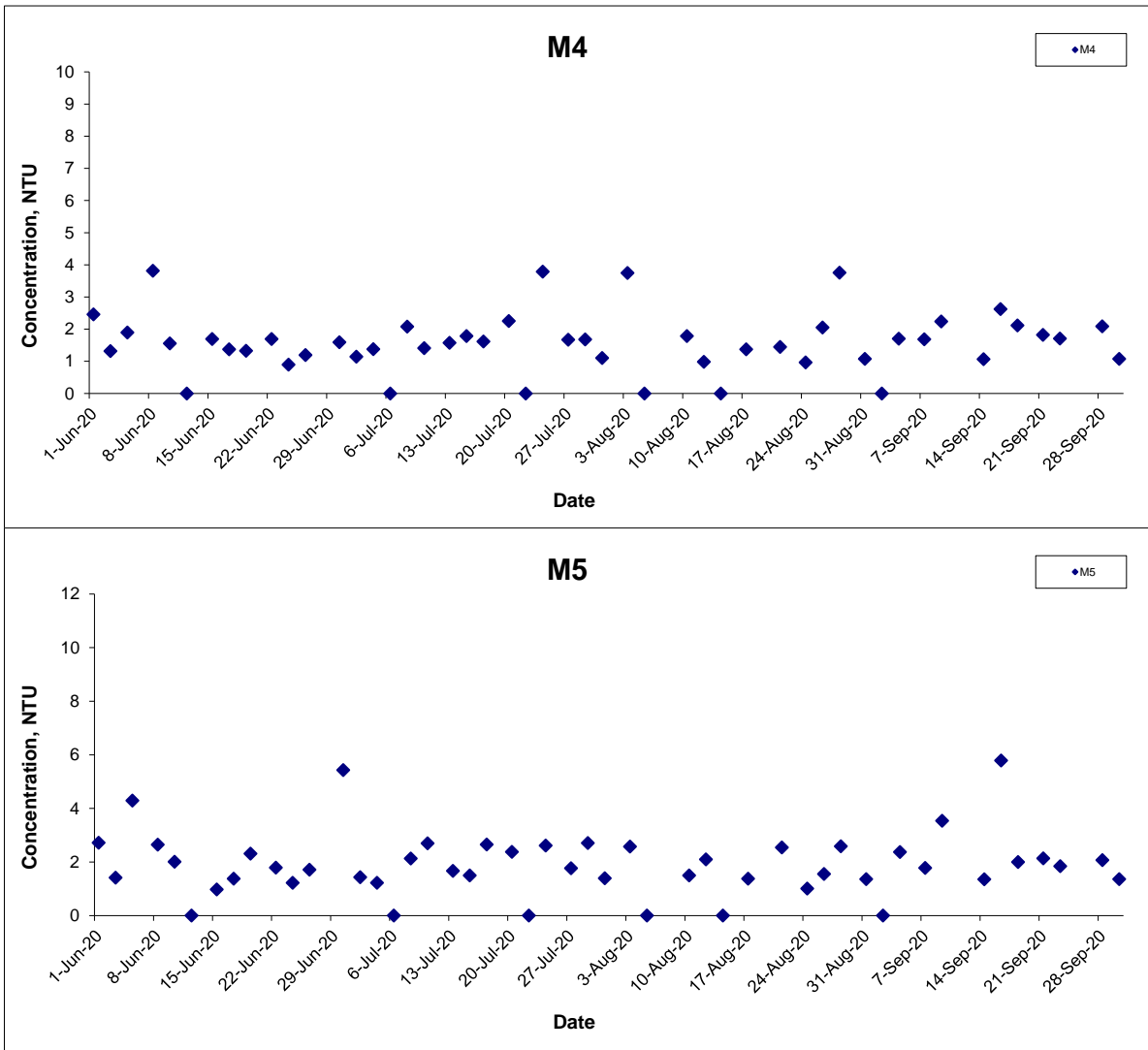
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

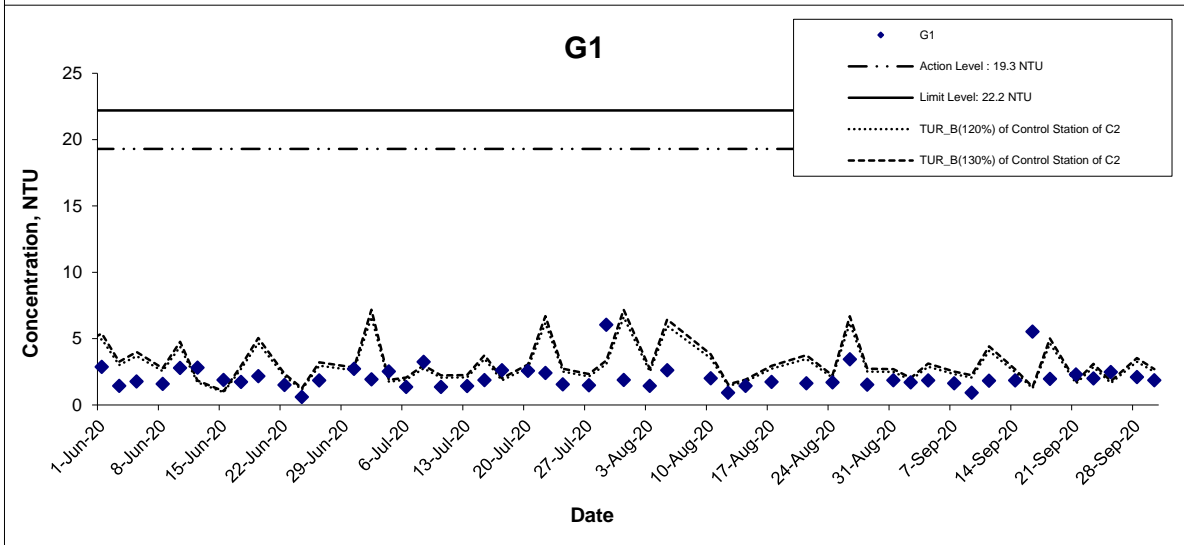
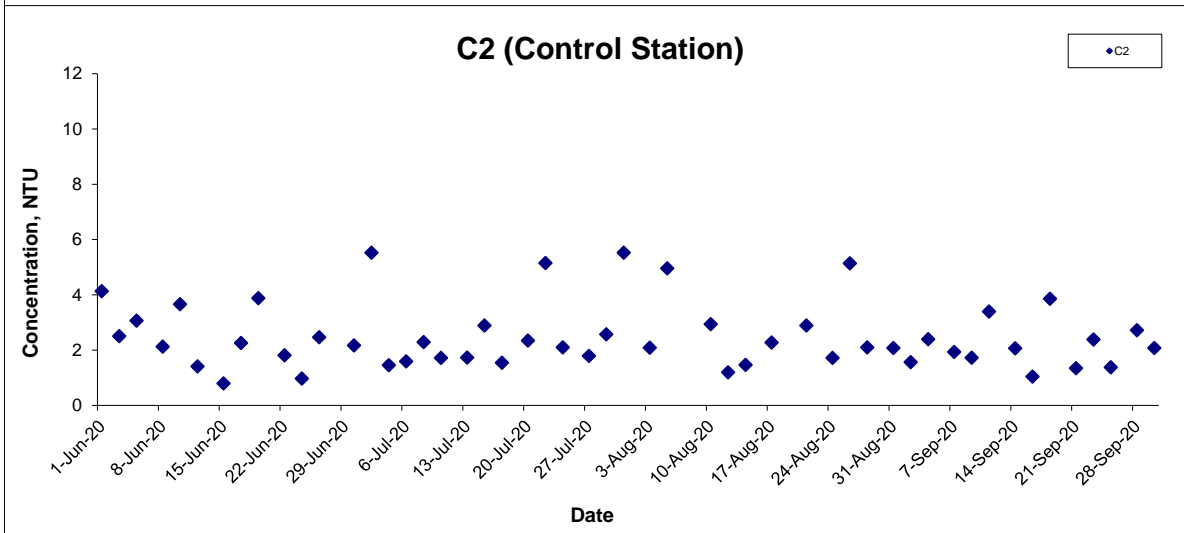
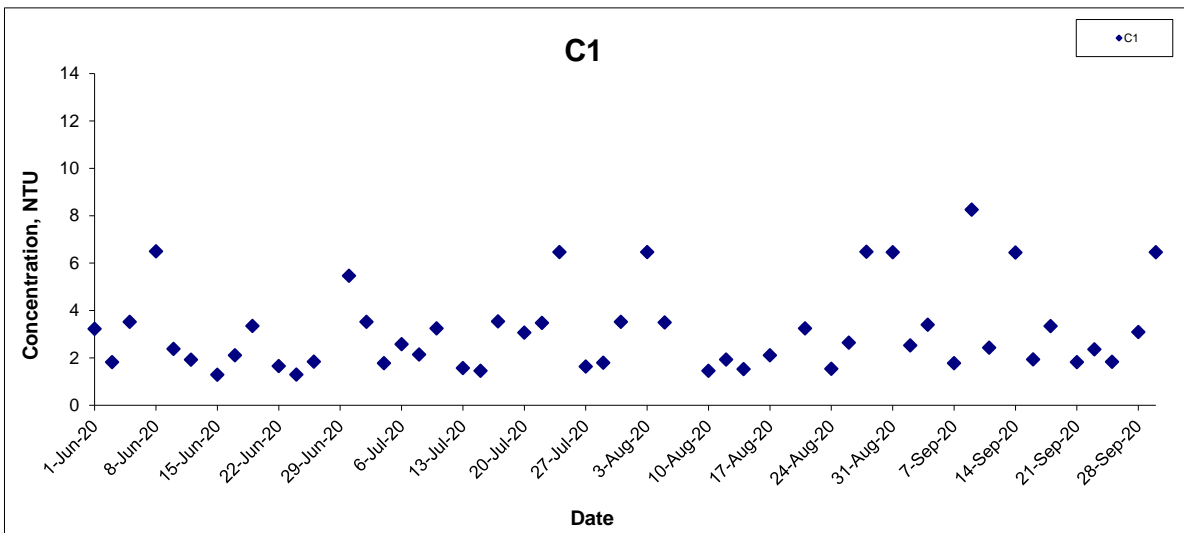


Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title	Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA16034	CINOTECH
	Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Date	Sep 20	Appendix	I	

Turbidity (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

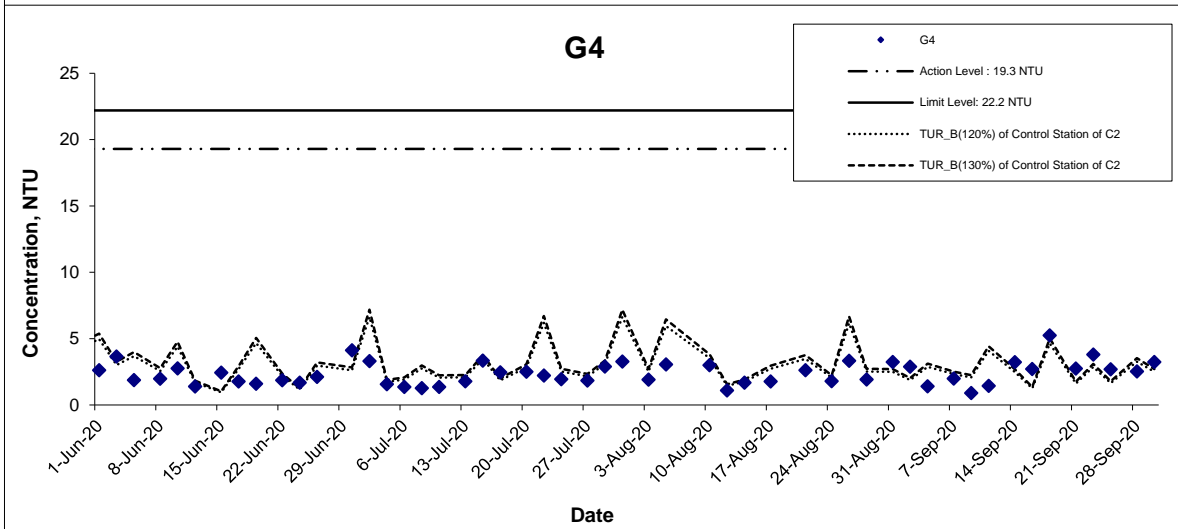
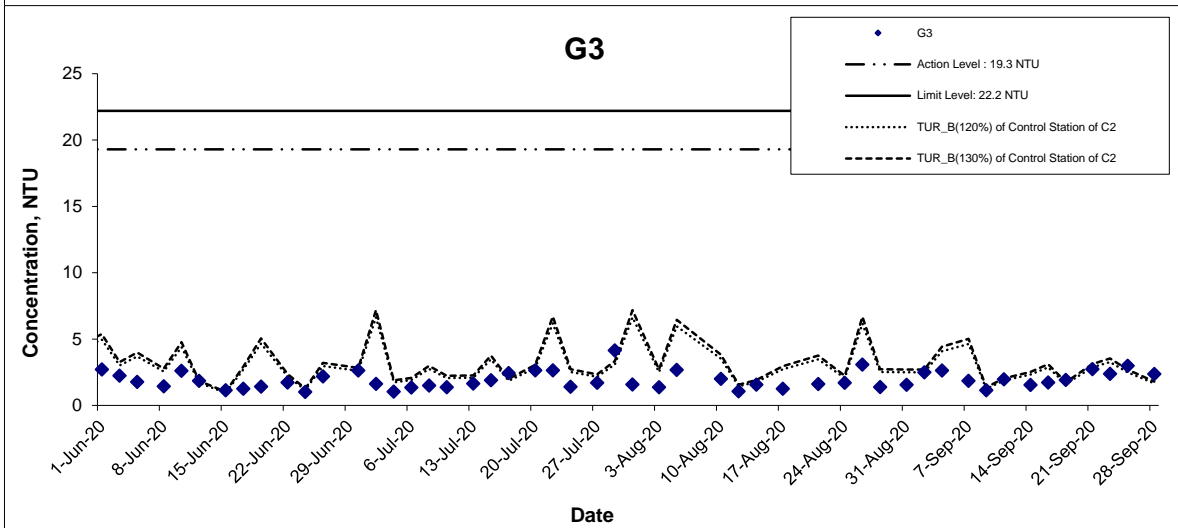
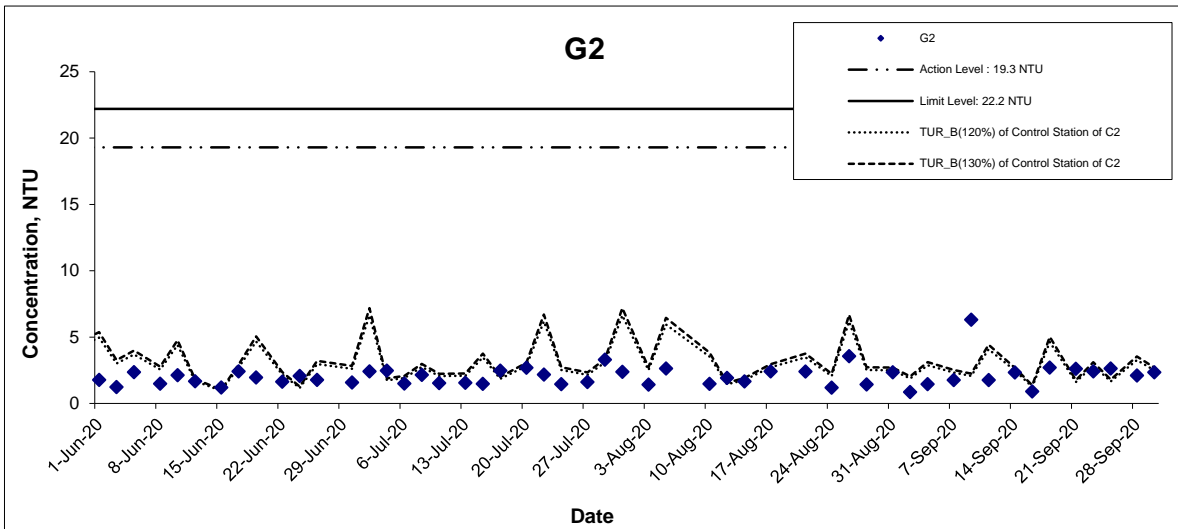
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

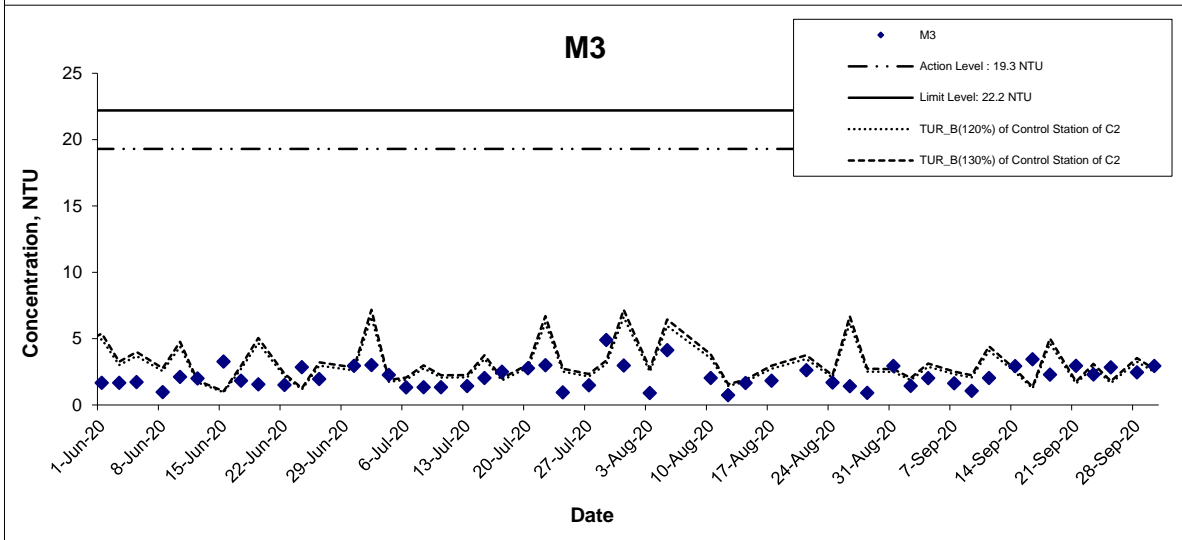
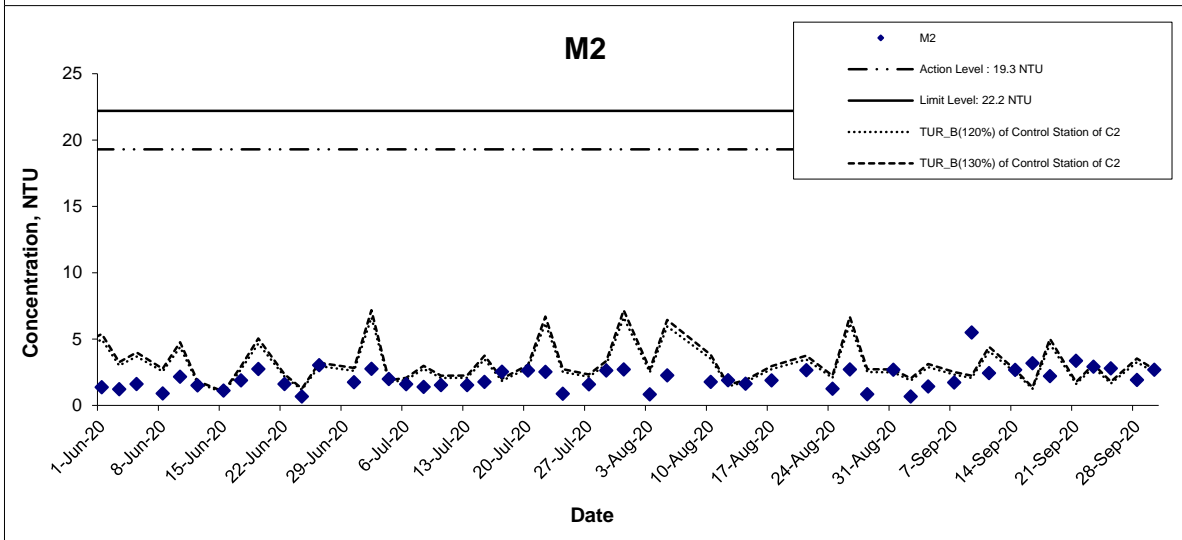
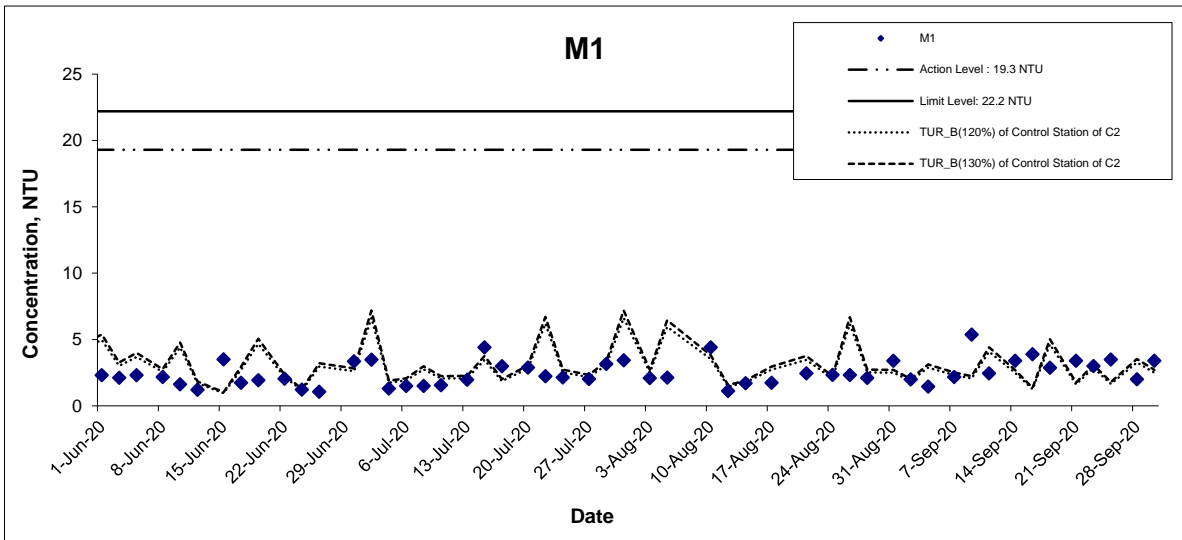


Turbidity (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



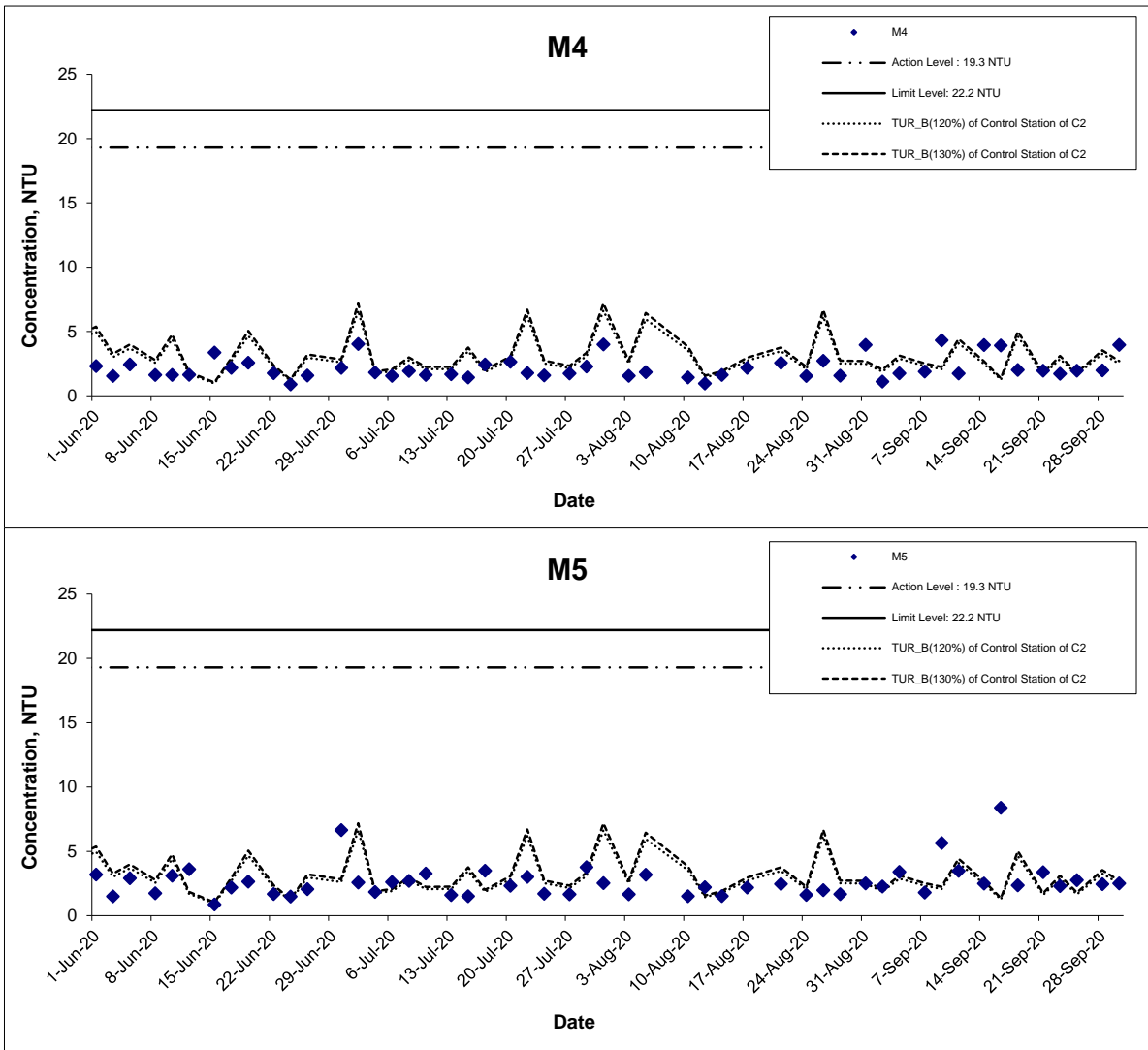
Title	Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA16034	CINOTECH
	Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Date	Sep 20	Appendix	I	

Turbidity (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title	Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA16034	CINOTECH
	Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Date	Sep 20	Appendix	I	

Turbidity (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

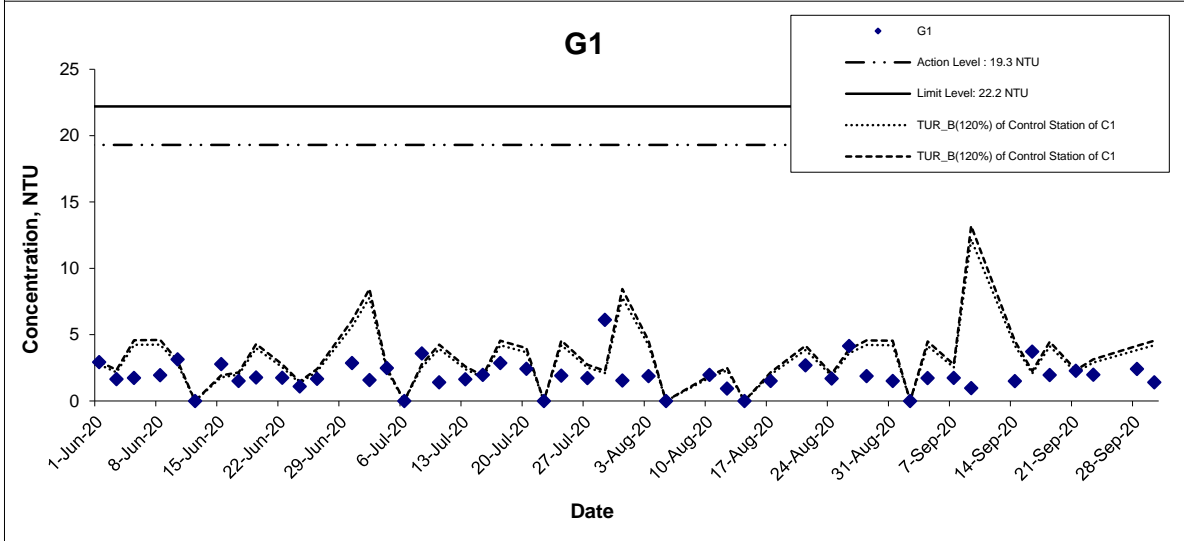
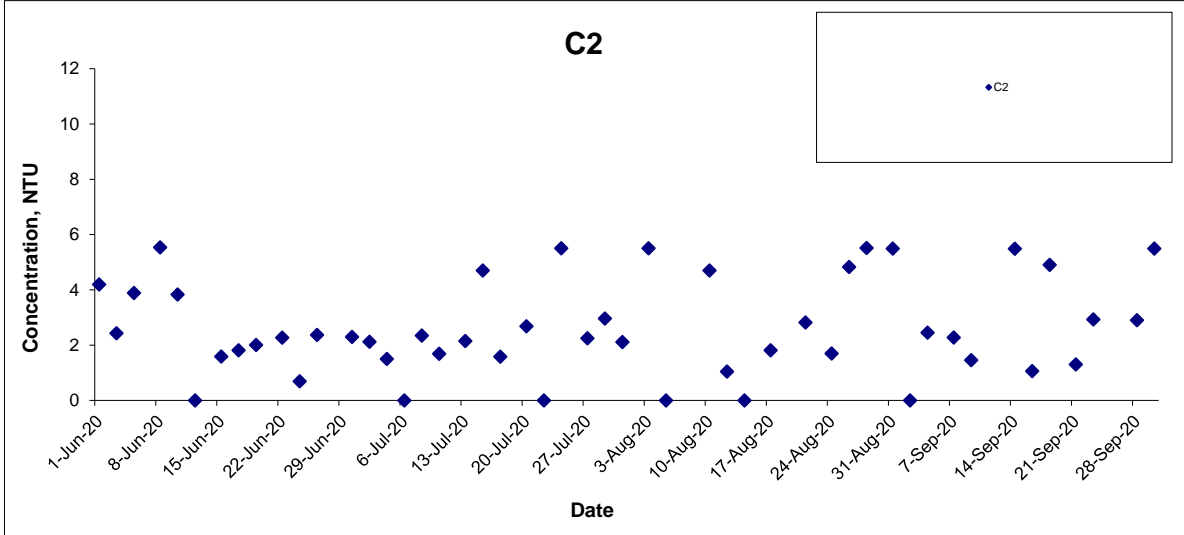
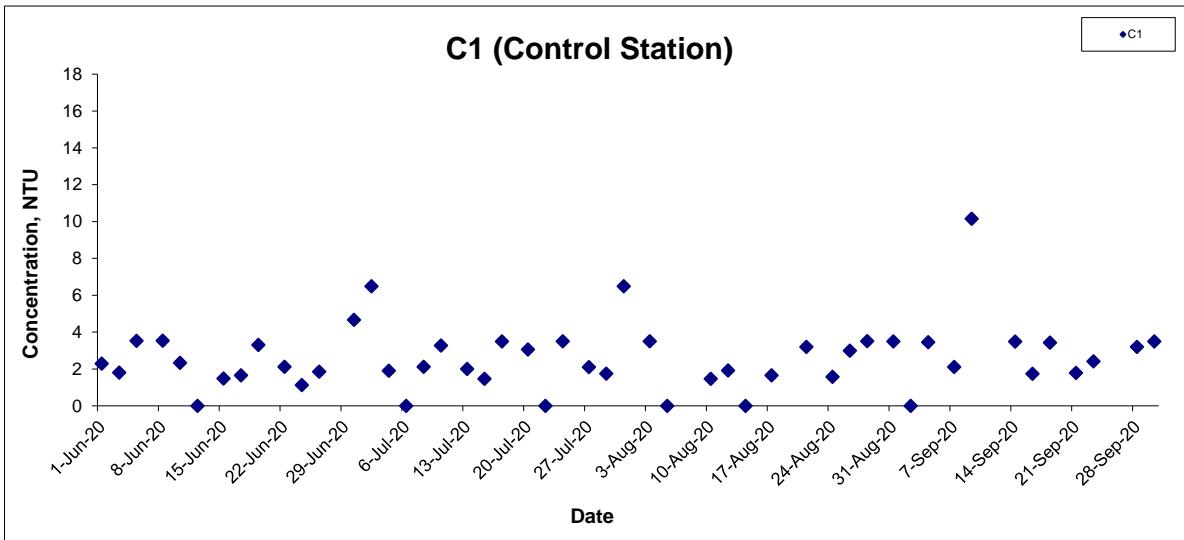
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Turbidity (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

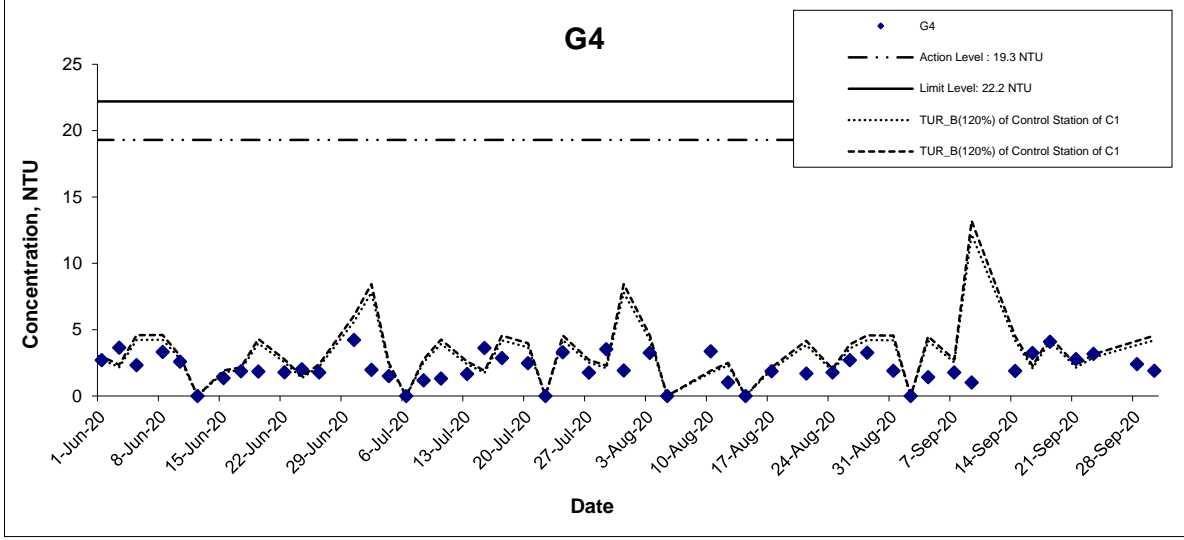
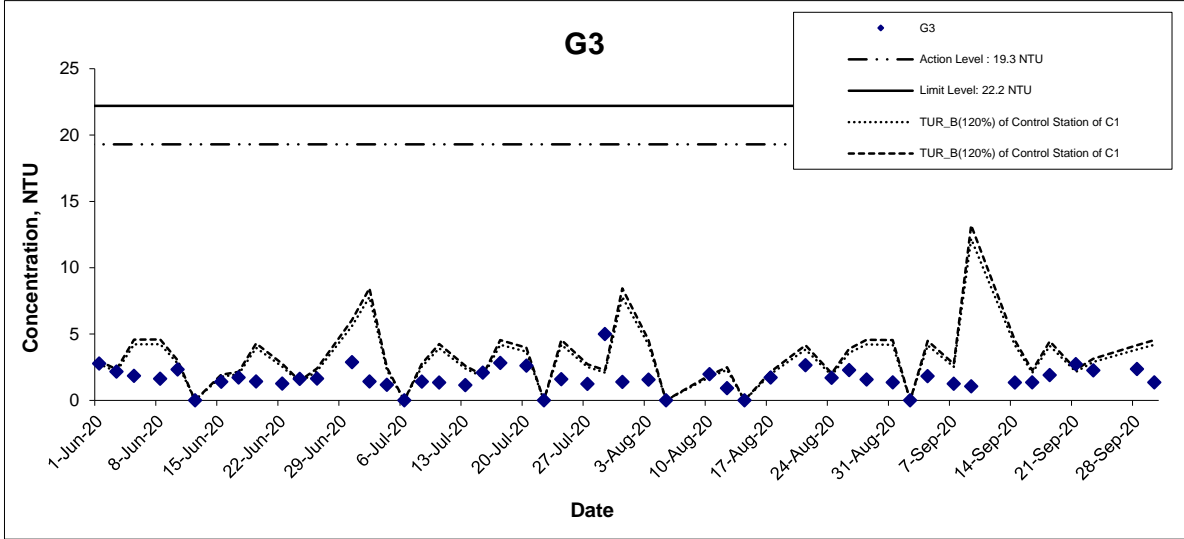
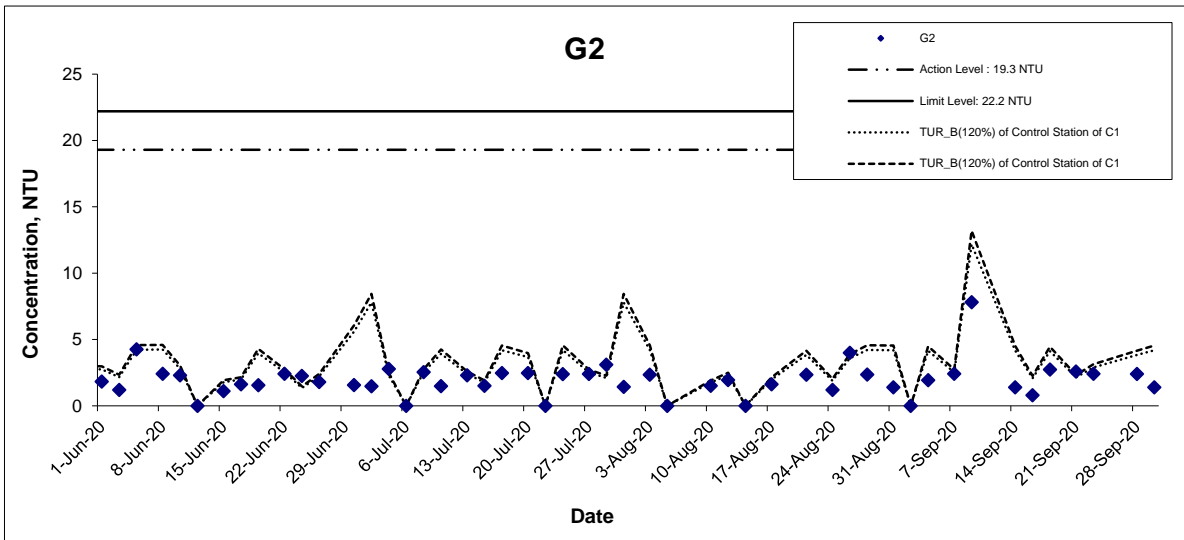
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Turbidity (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



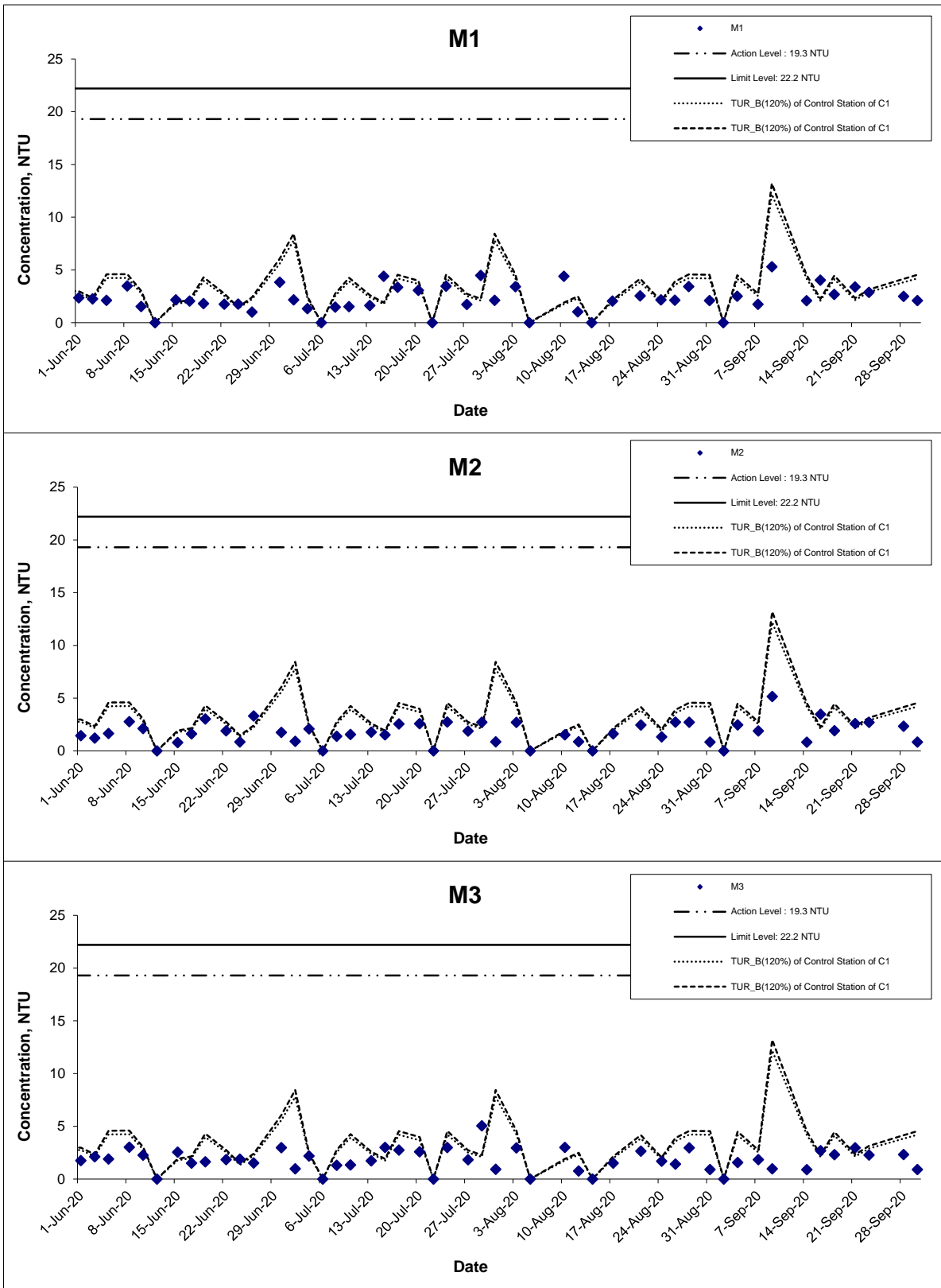
Title
 Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for
 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring
 Results

Scale
 N.T.S
 Date
 Sep 20

Project
 No. MA16034
 Appendix
 I



Turbidity (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



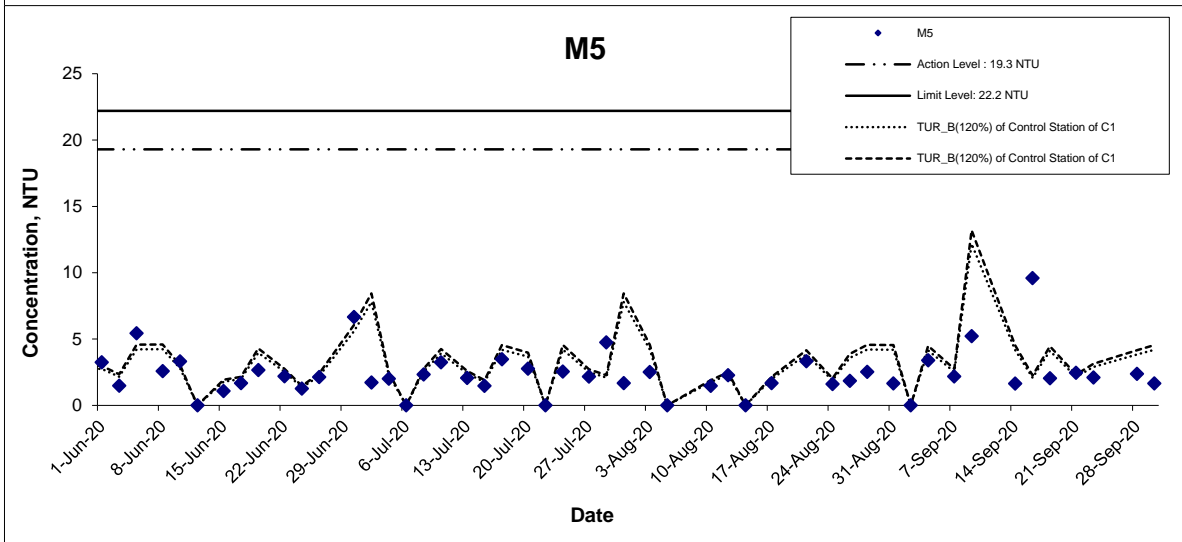
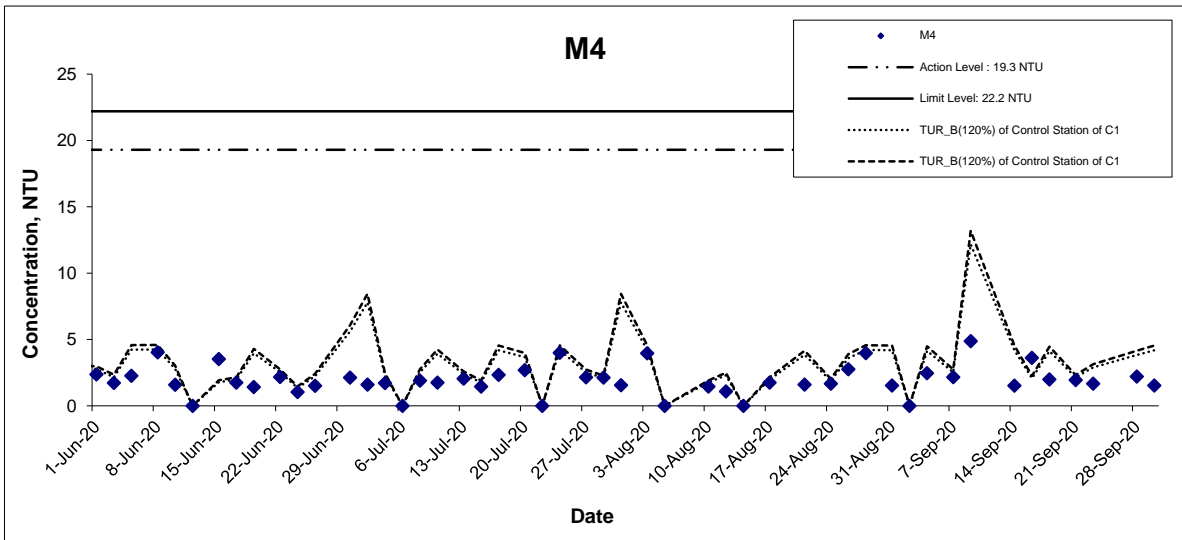
Title
 Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for
 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring
 Results

Scale
 N.T.S
 Date
 Sep 20

Project
 No. MA16034
 Appendix
 I



Turbidity (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

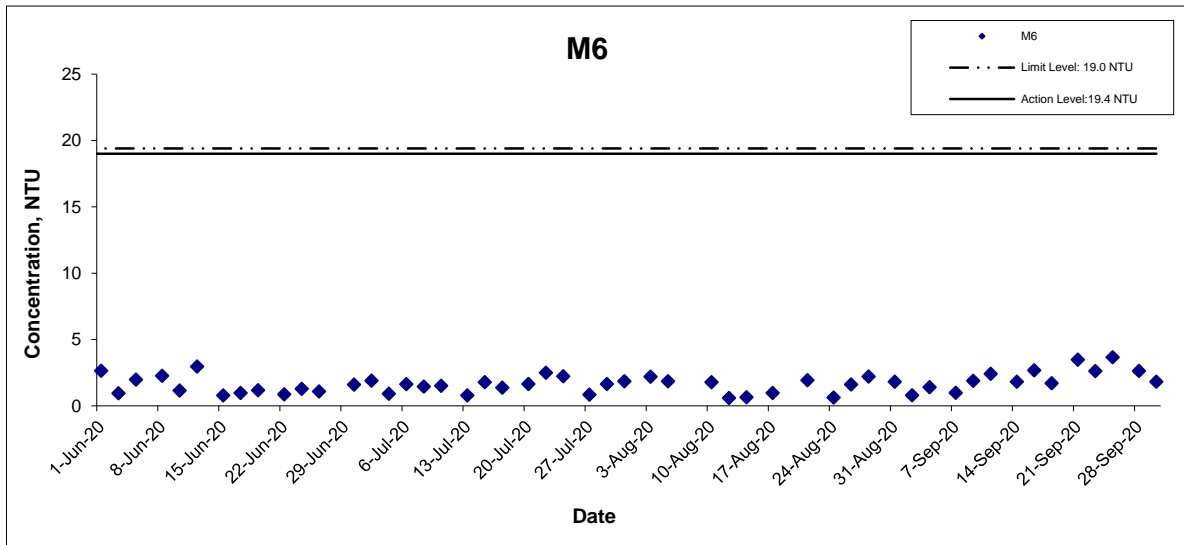
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Turbidity (Intake Level of WSD Salt Water Intake) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

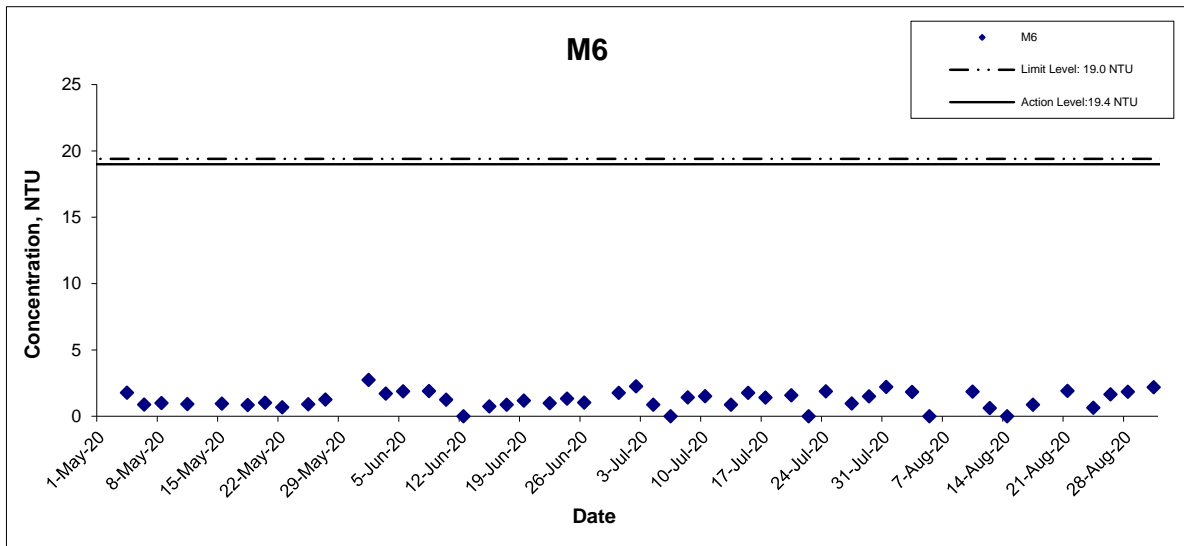
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Turbidity (Intake Level of WSD Salt Water Intake) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

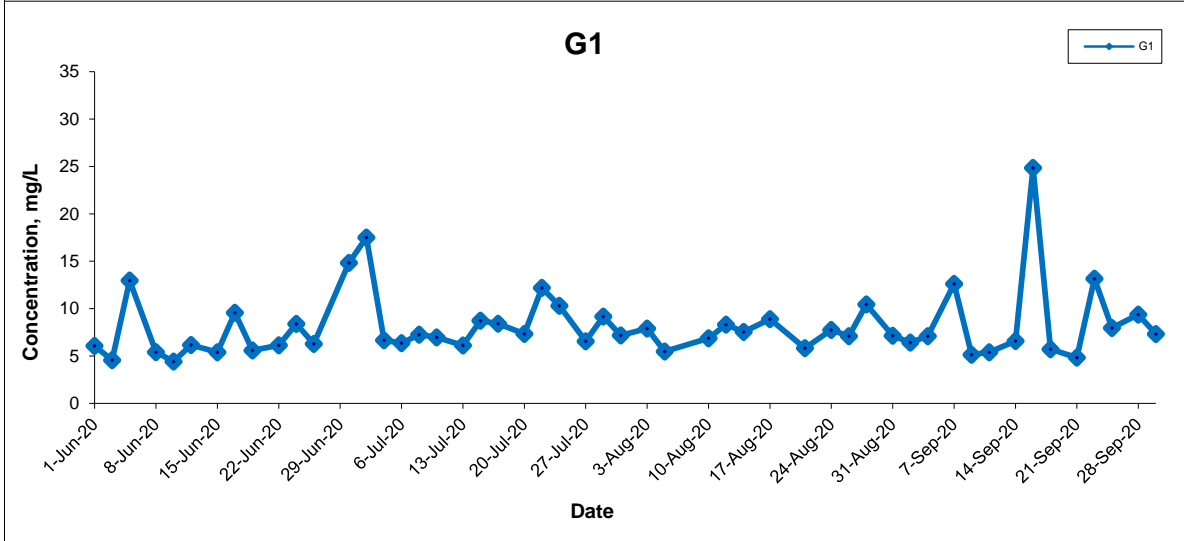
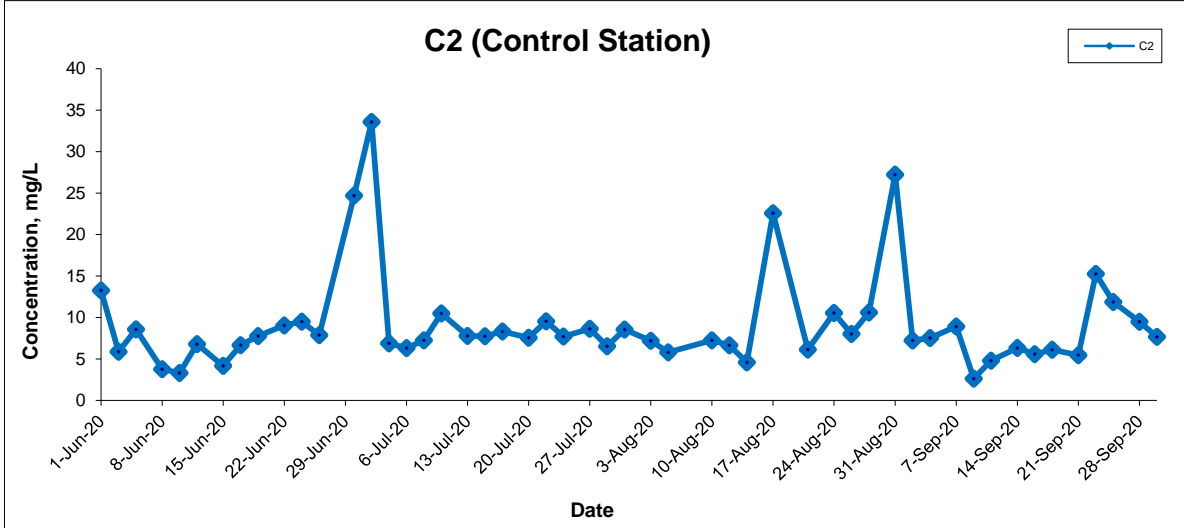
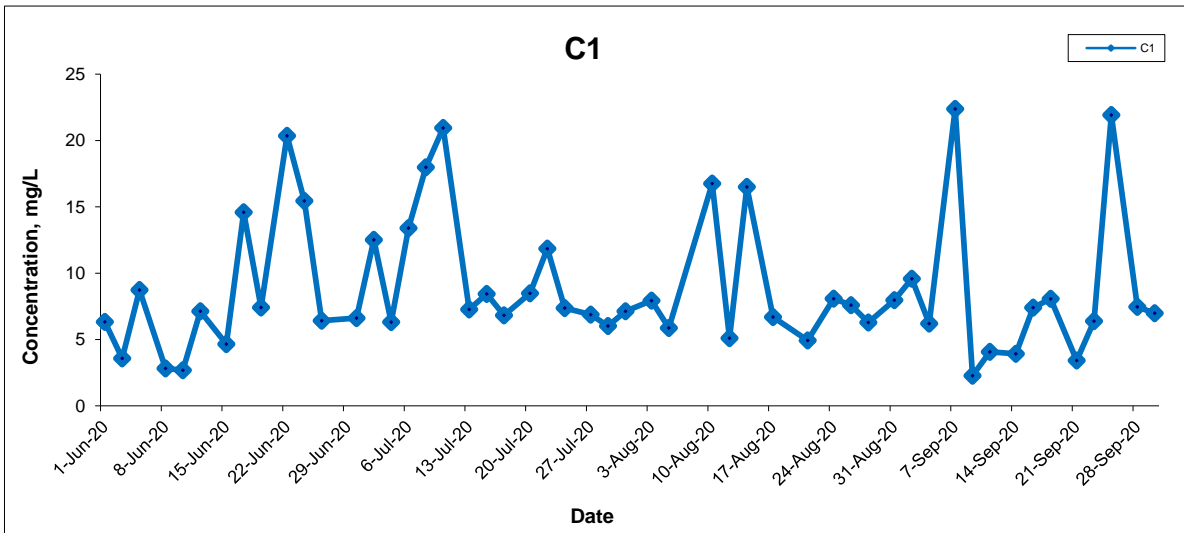
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

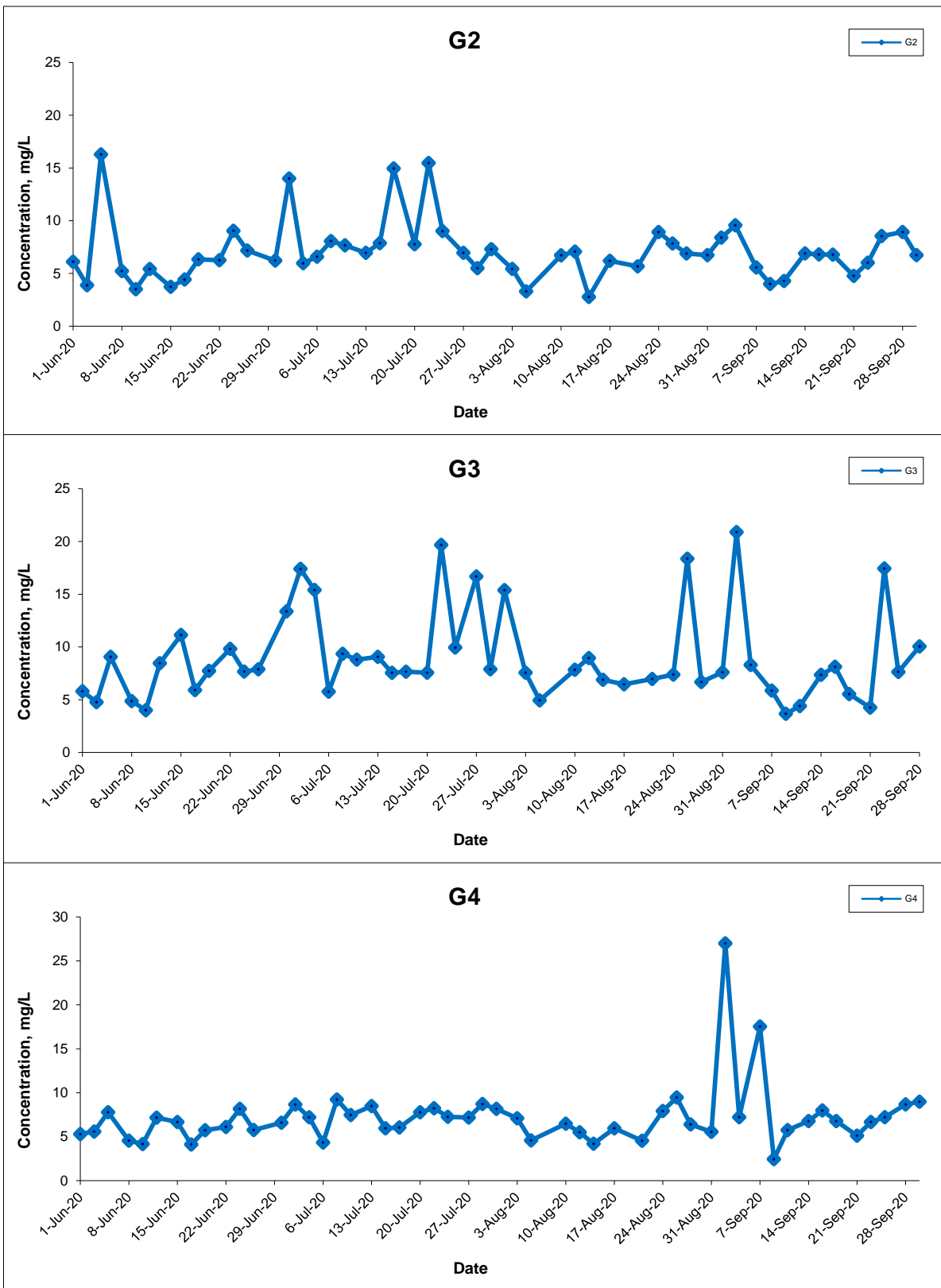


Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA16034	
	Date Sep 20	Appendix I	

Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

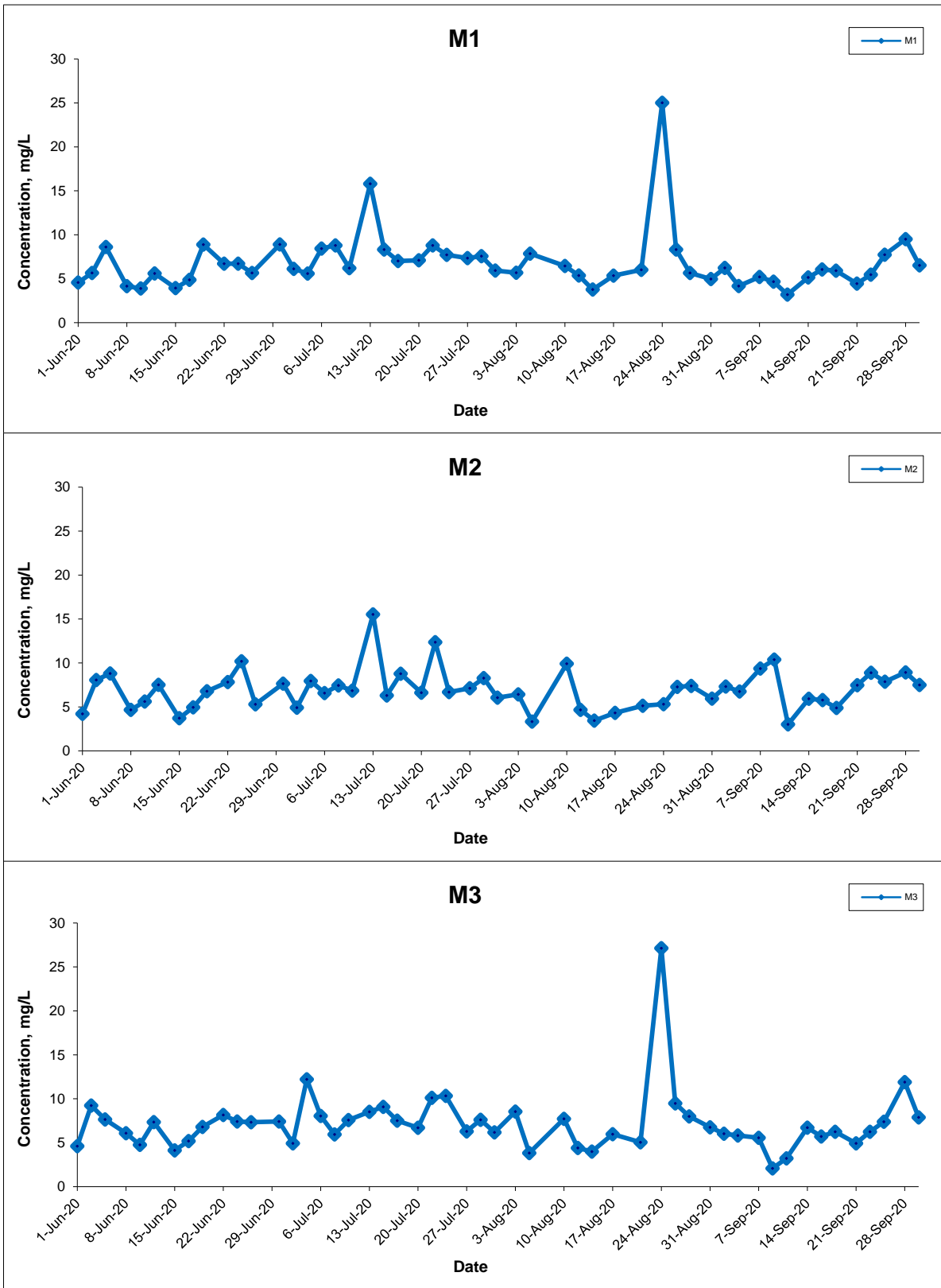
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

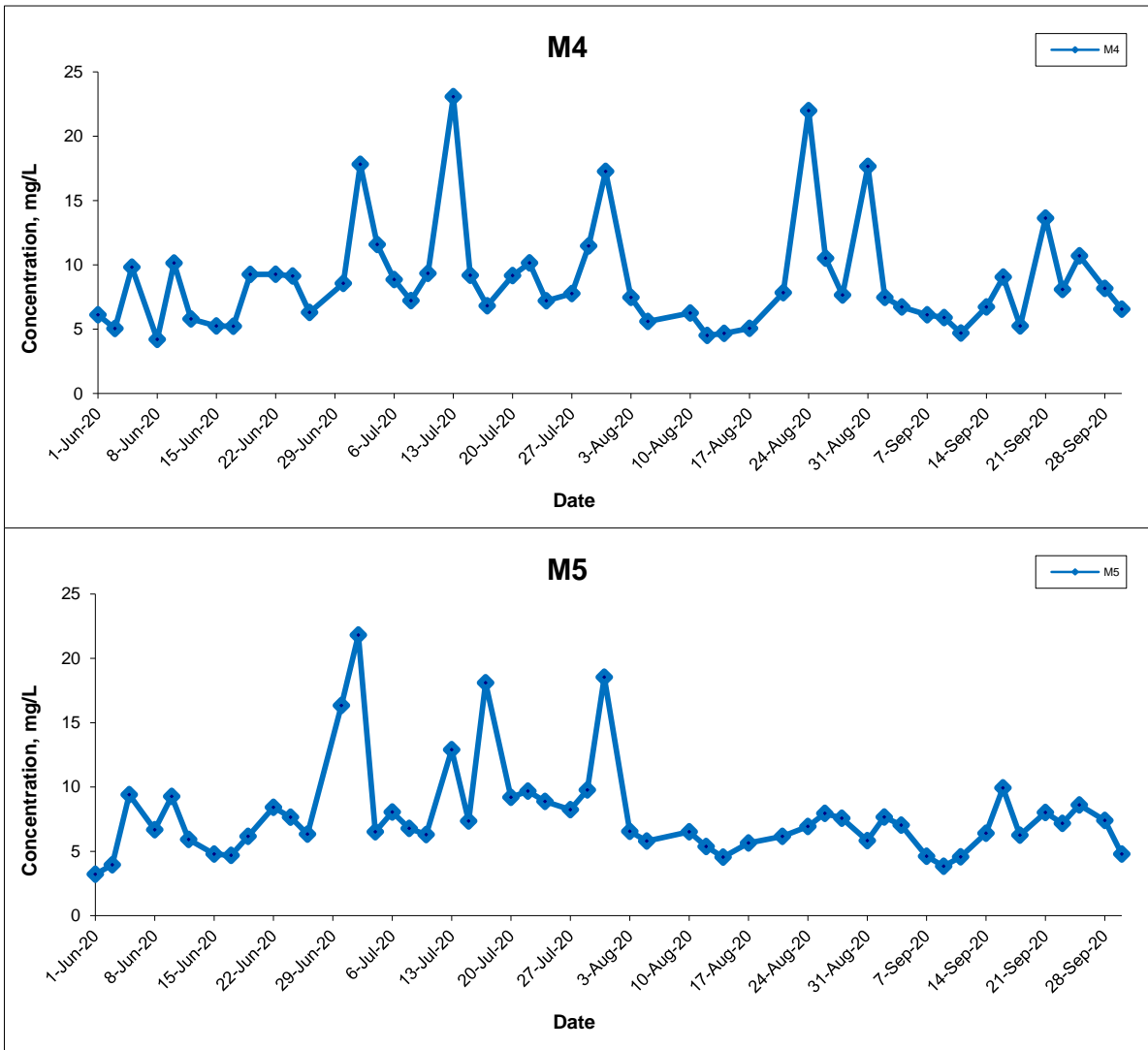
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

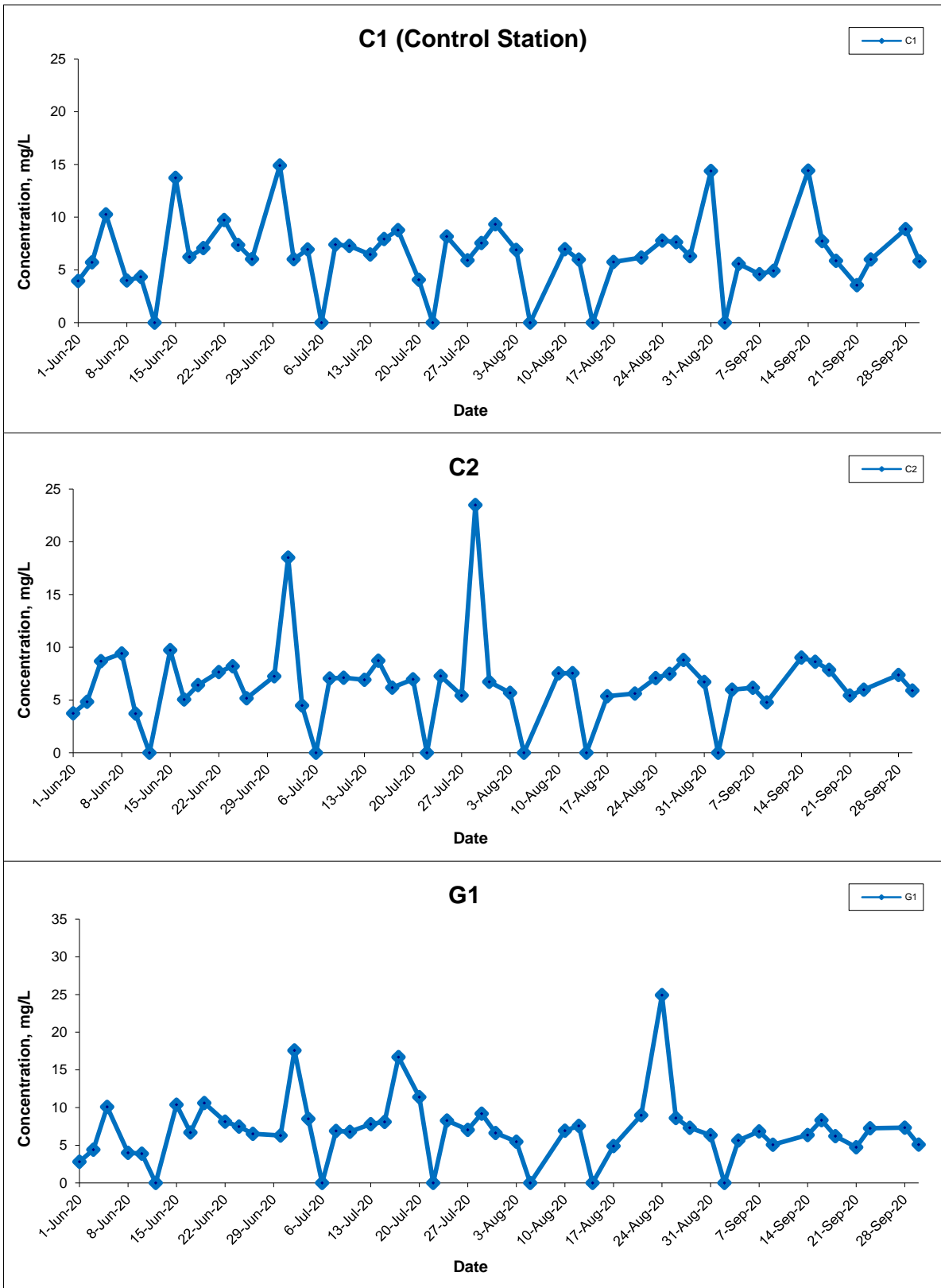
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

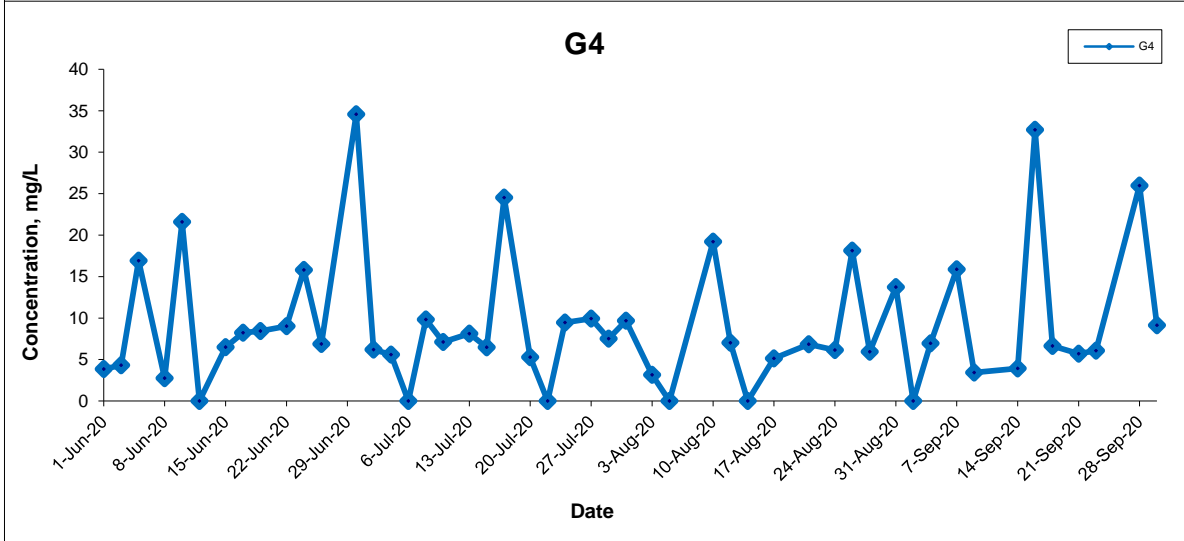
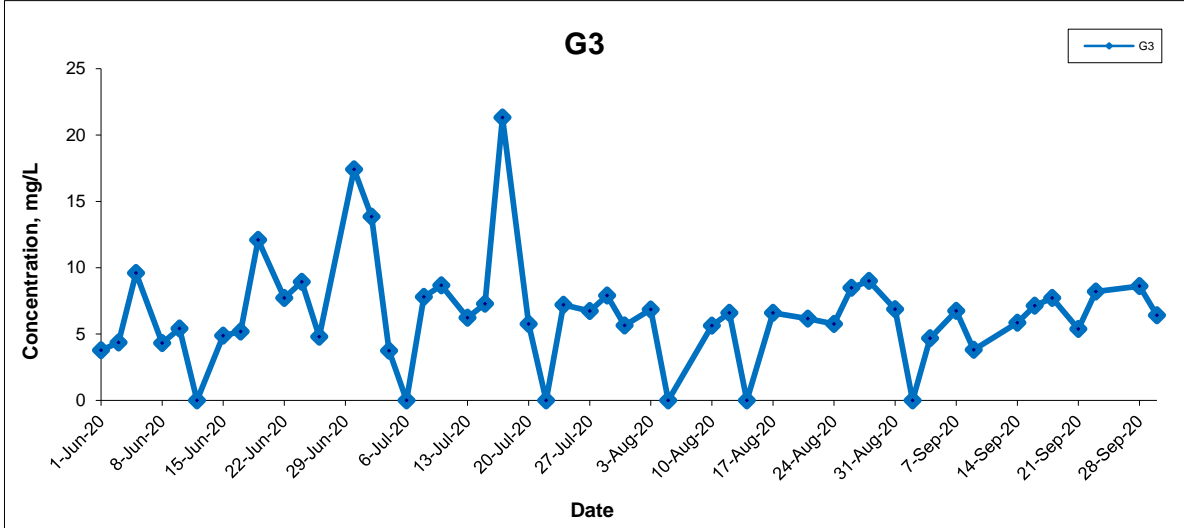
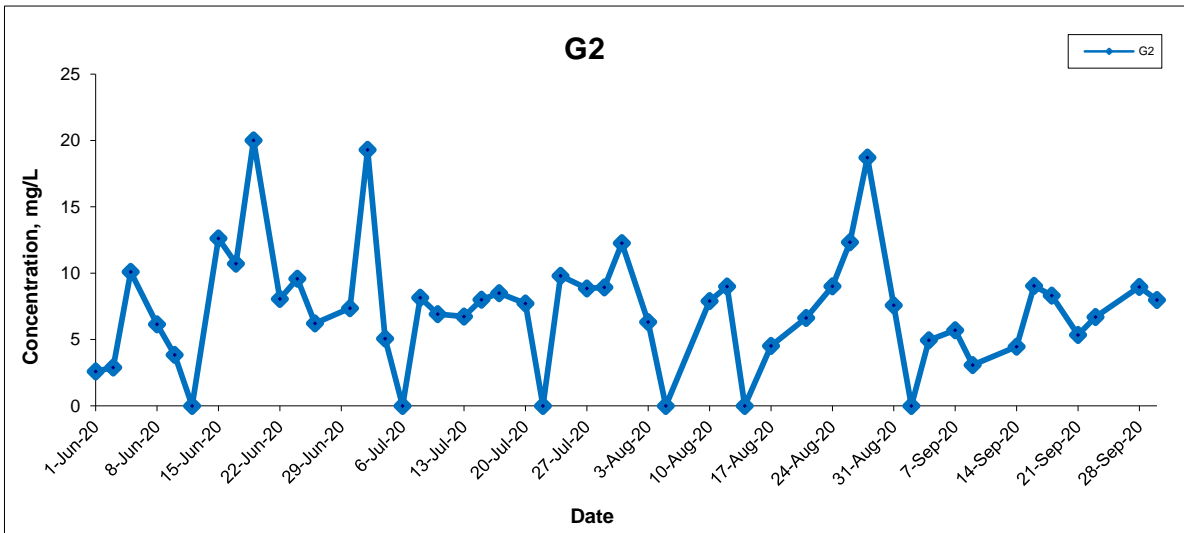
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

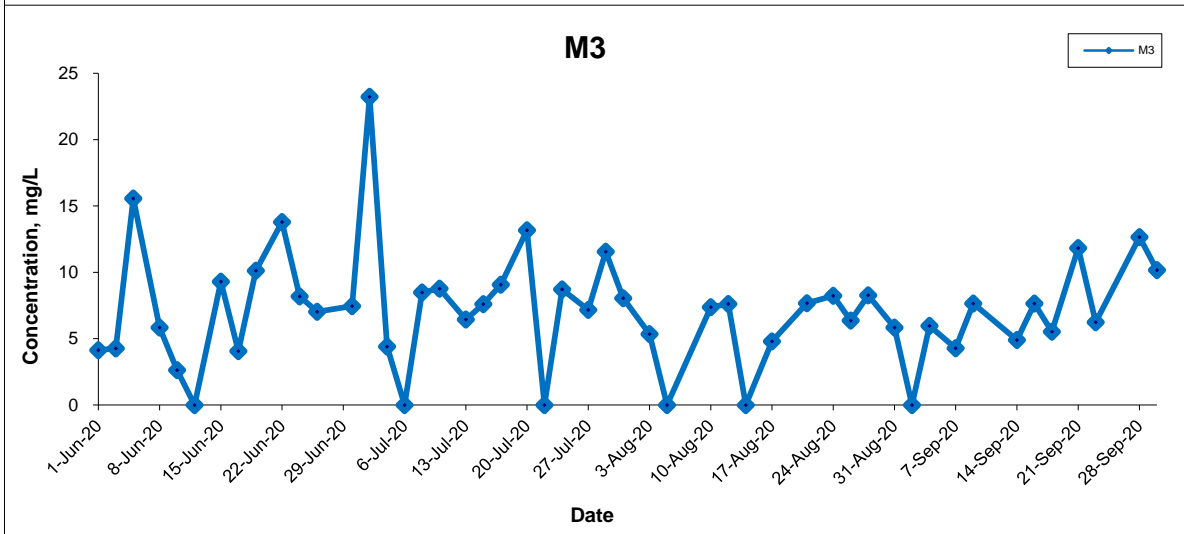
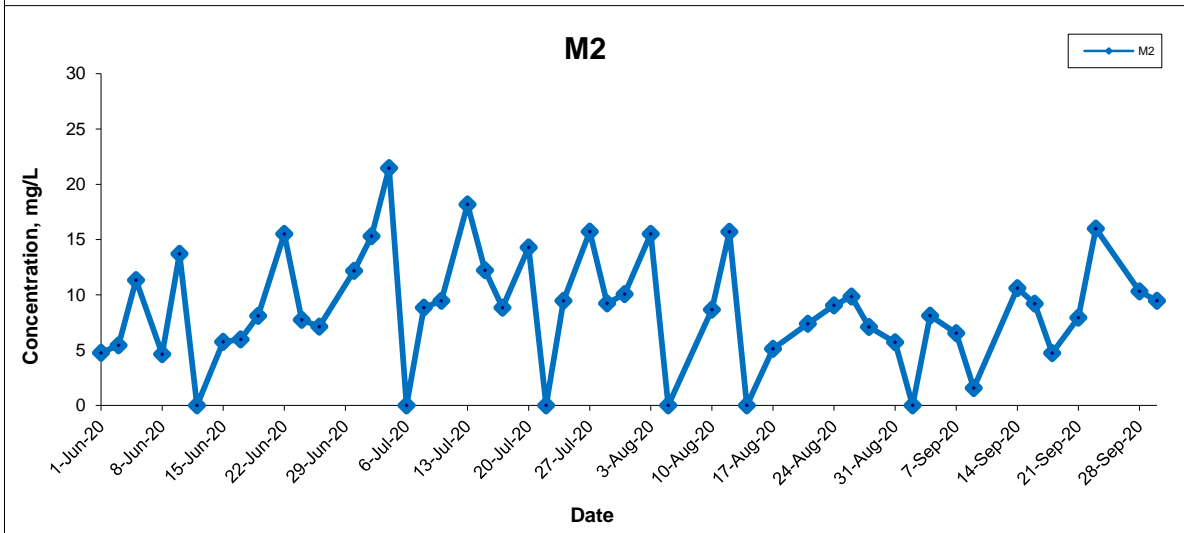
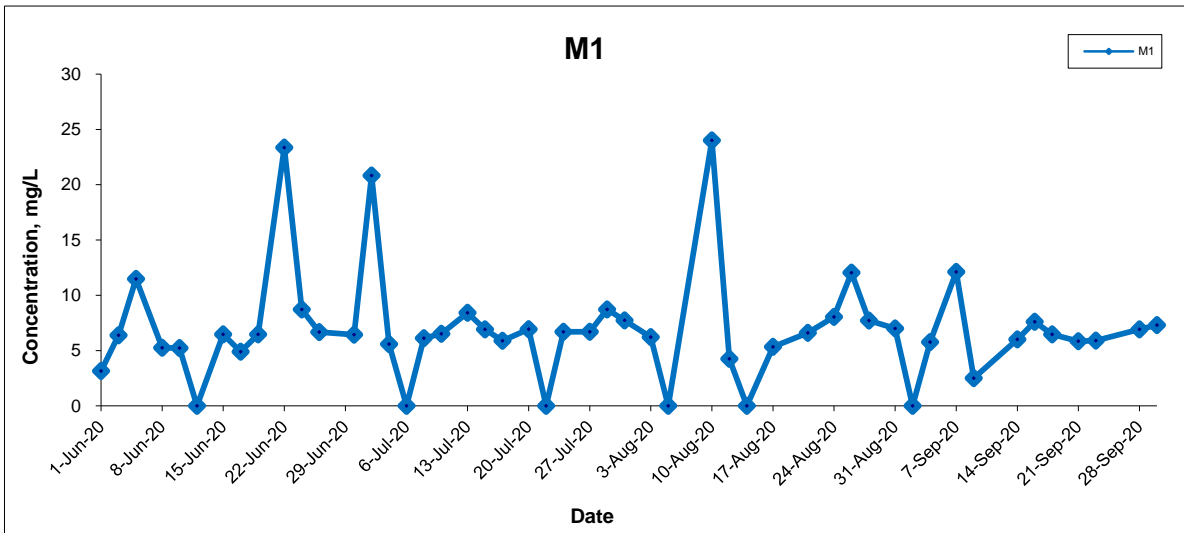
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

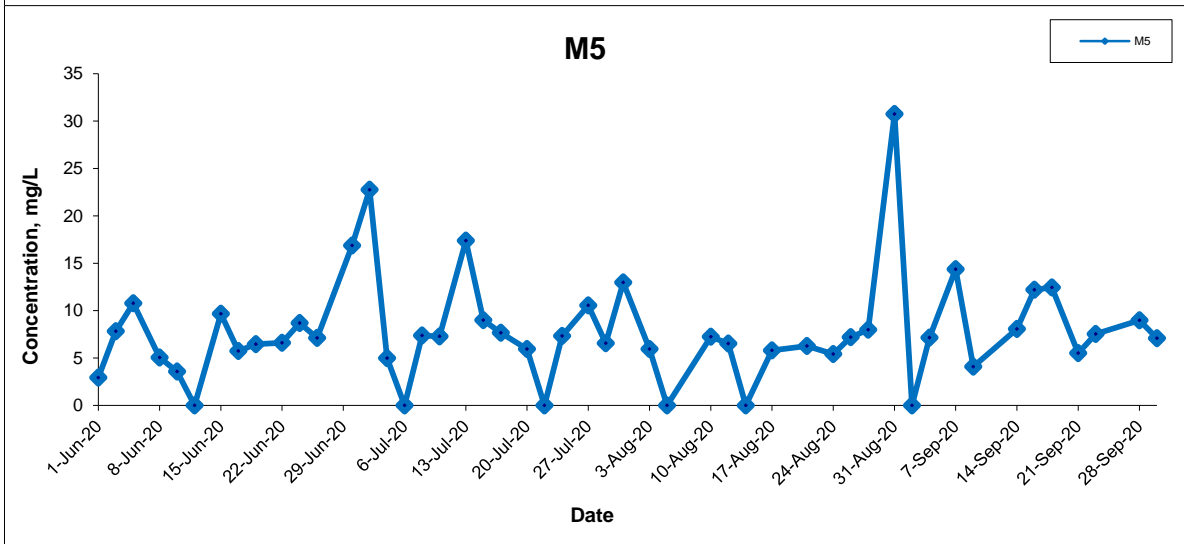
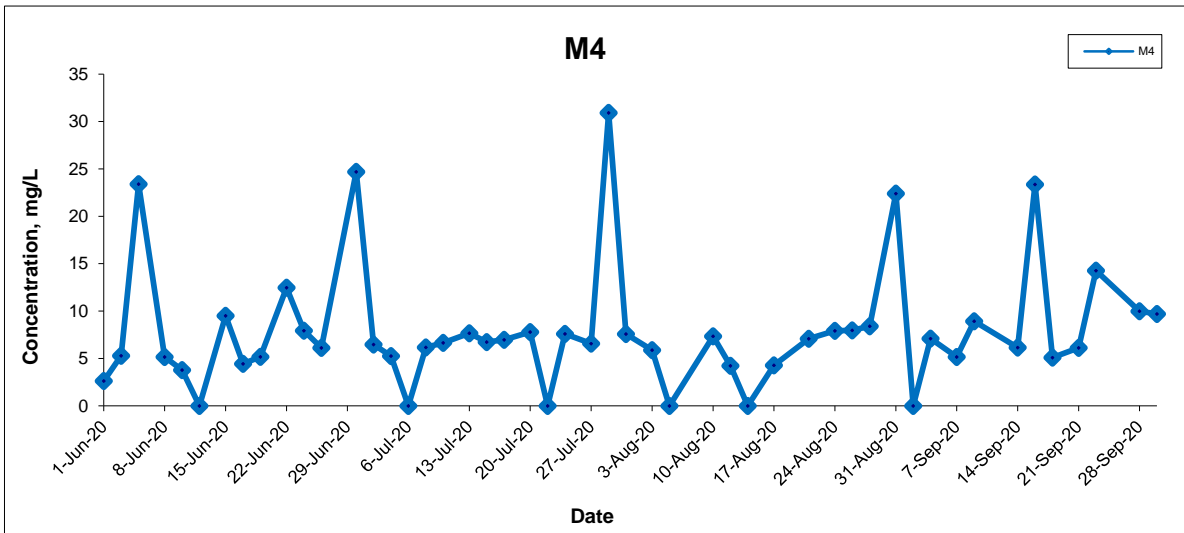
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

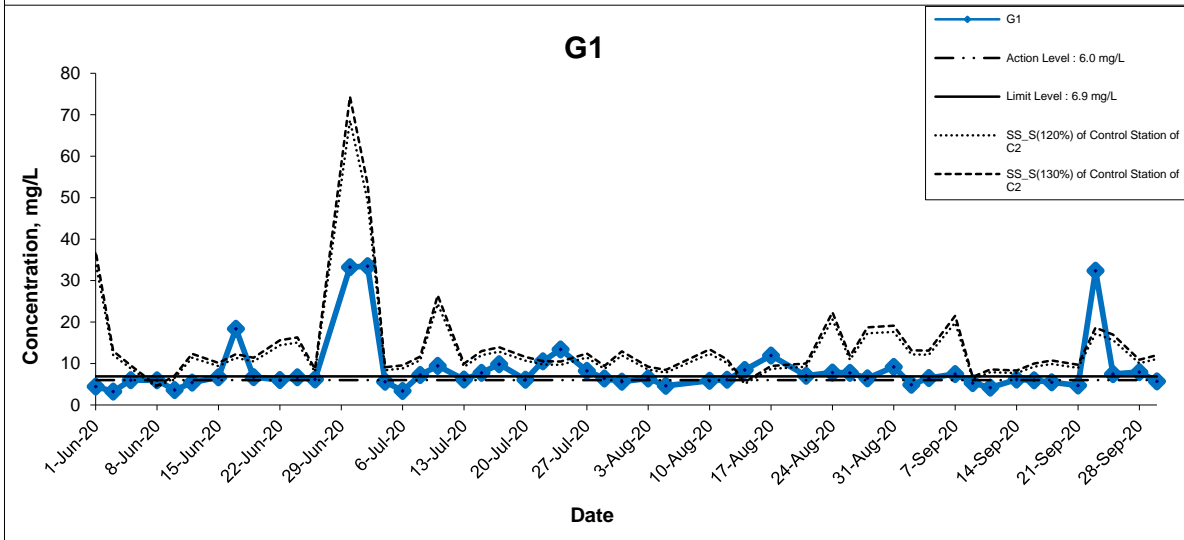
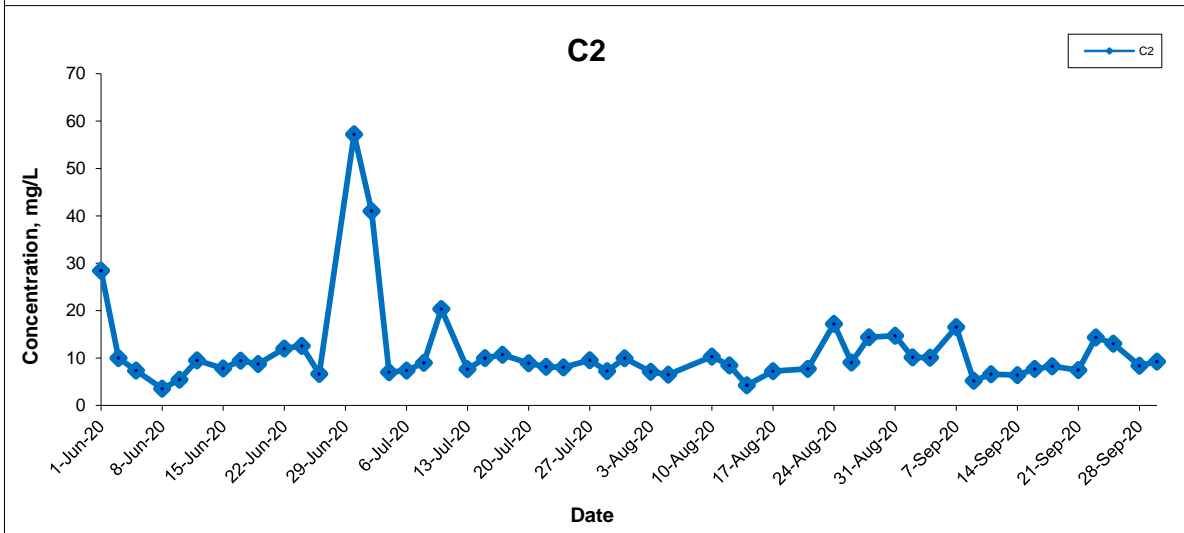
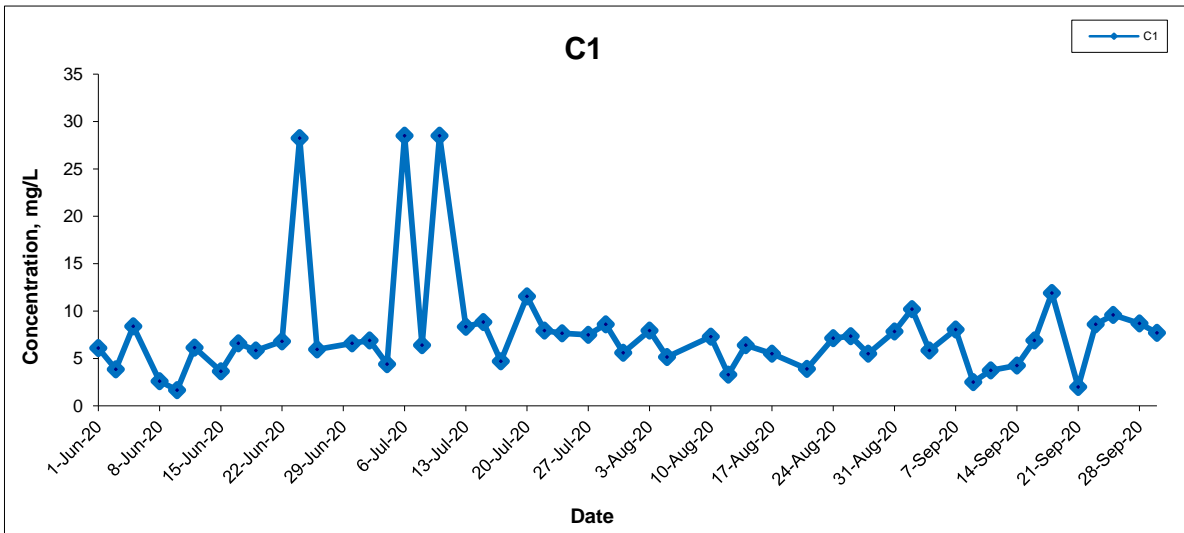


Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA16034	
	Date Sep 20	Appendix I	

Suspended Solids (Surface) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

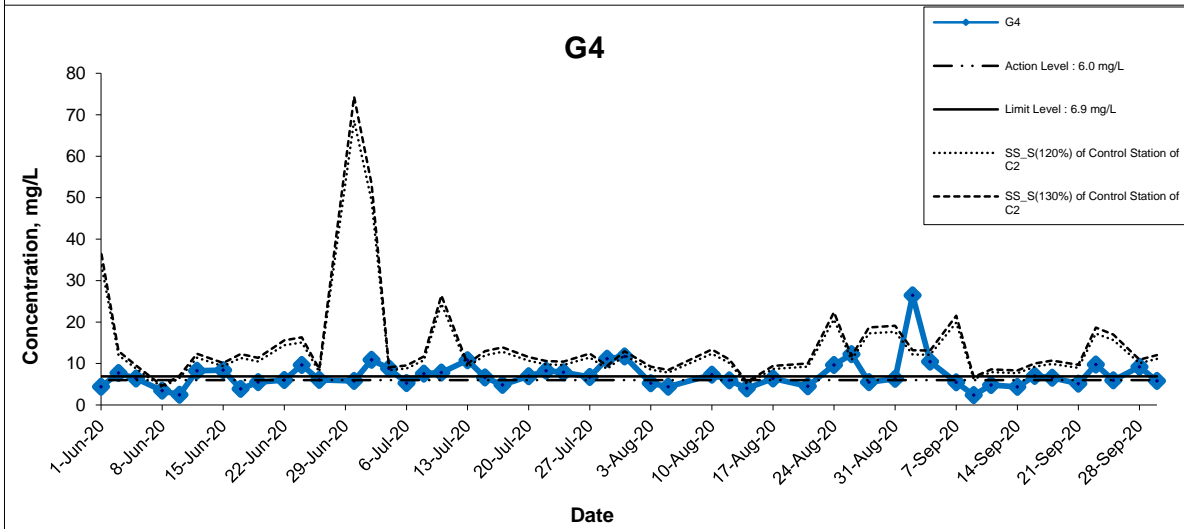
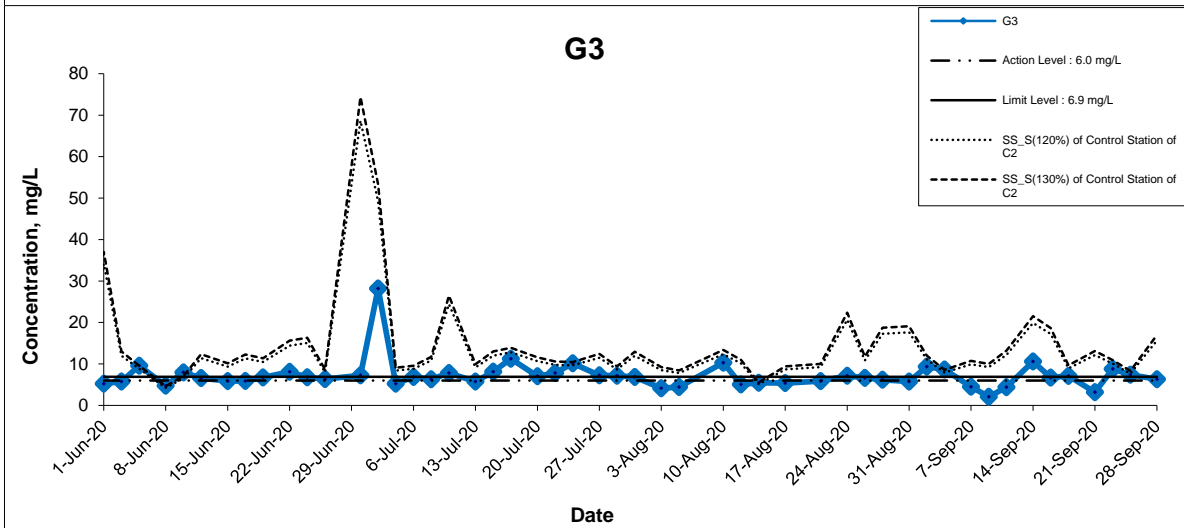
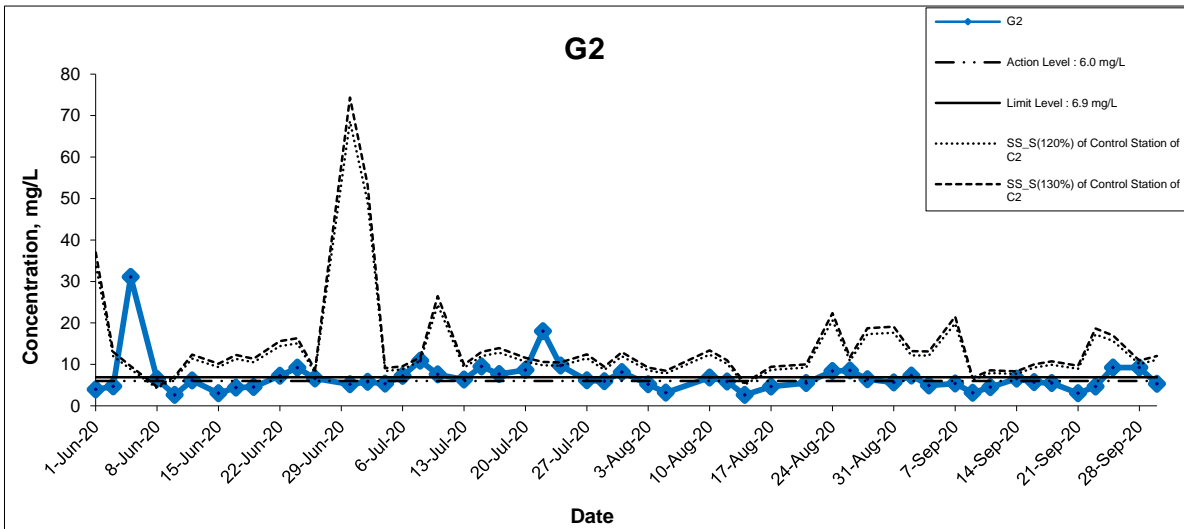
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Surface) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

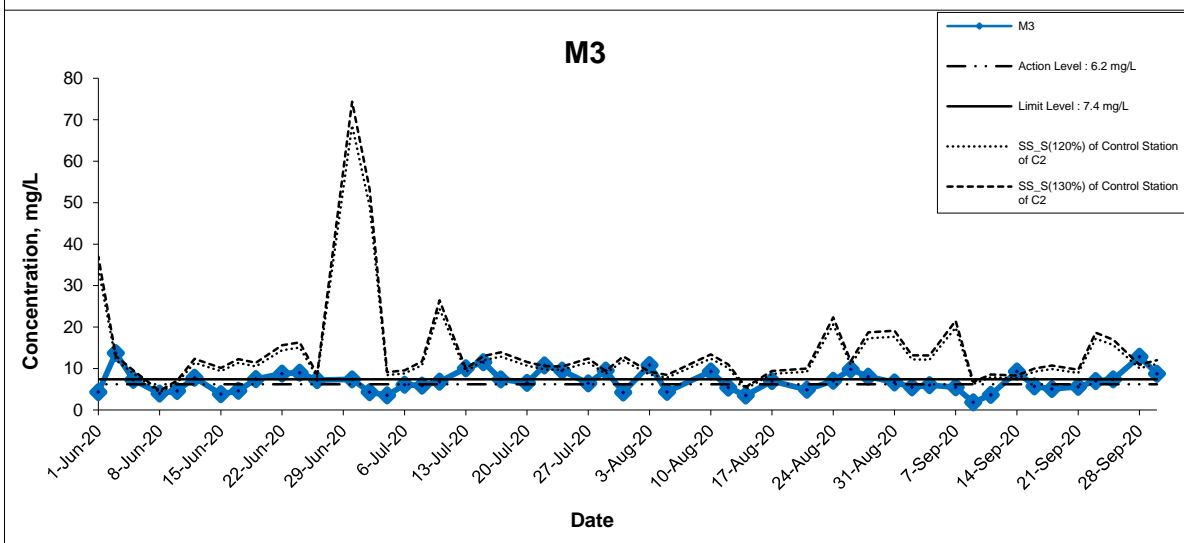
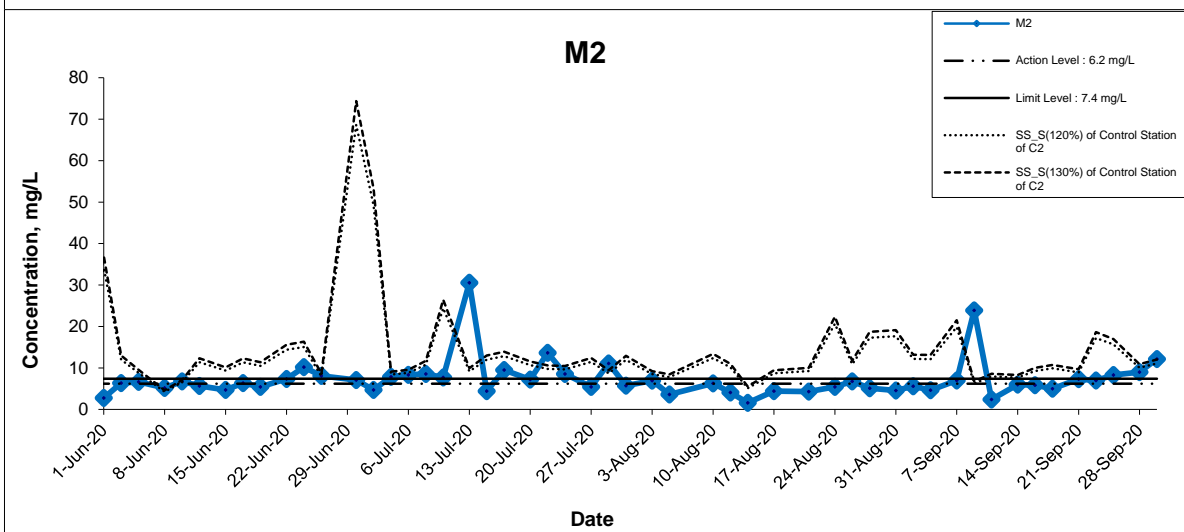
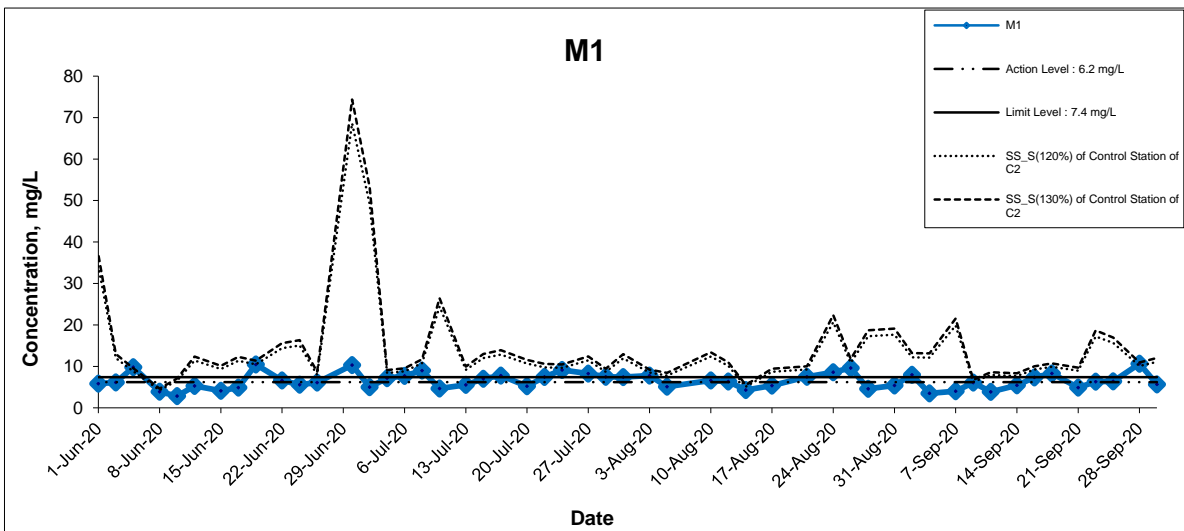
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

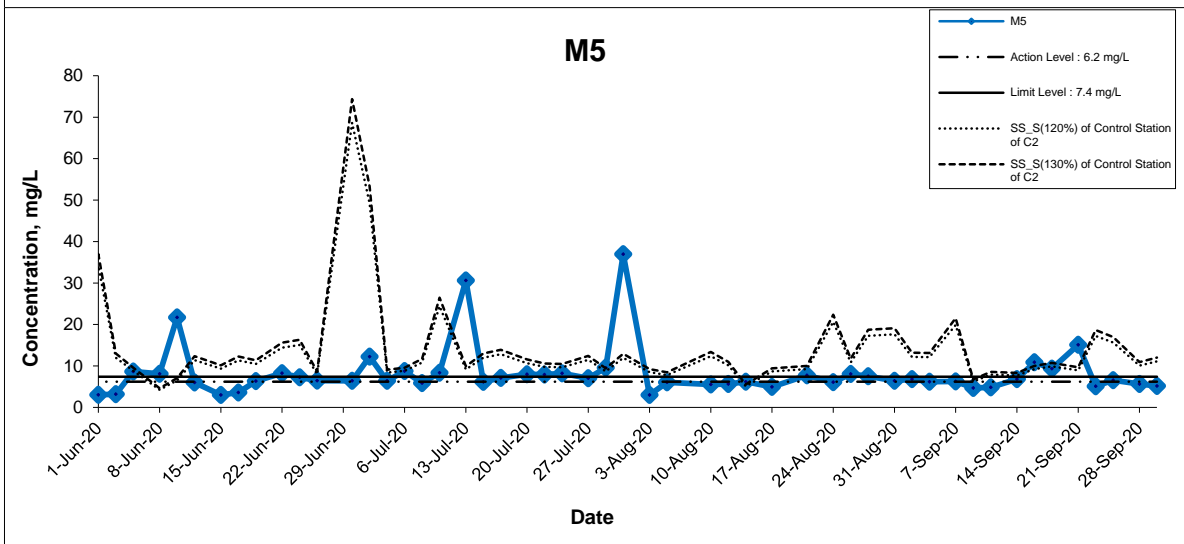
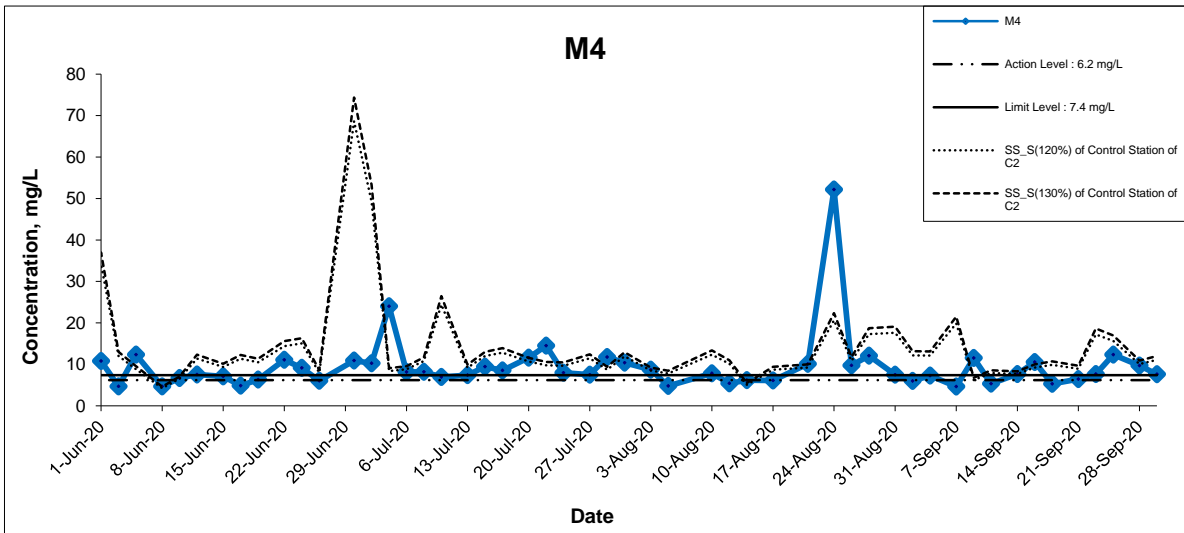


Suspended Solids (Surface) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA16034	
	Date Sep 20	Appendix I	

Suspended Solids (Surface) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

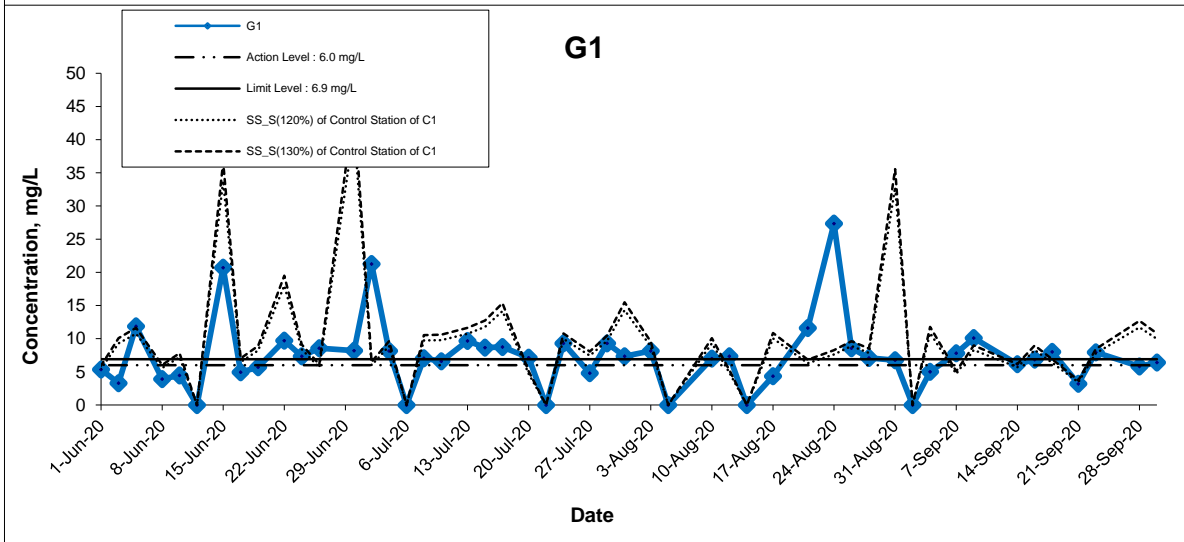
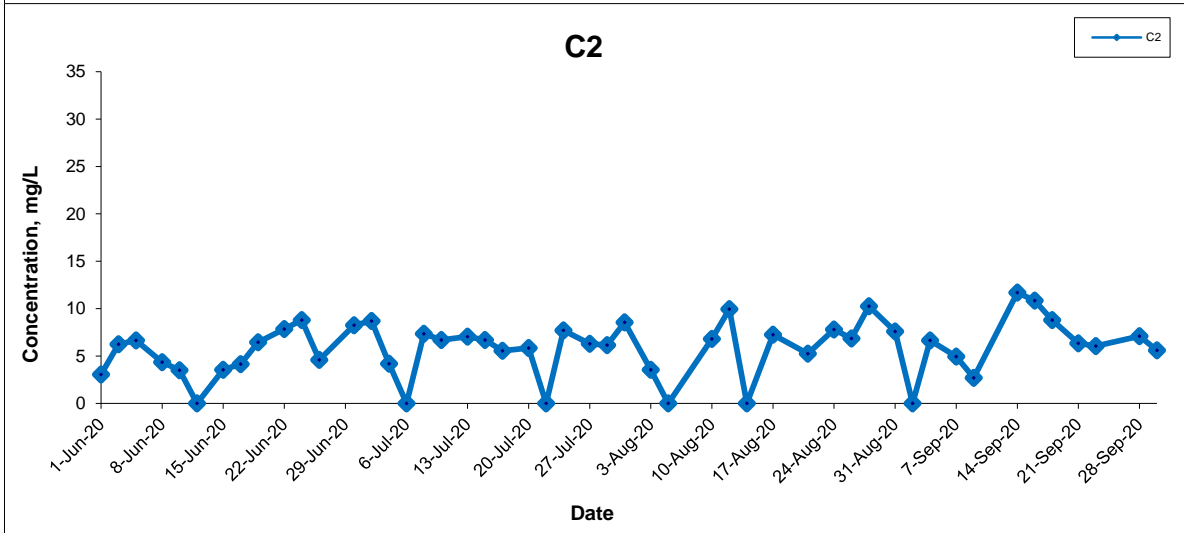
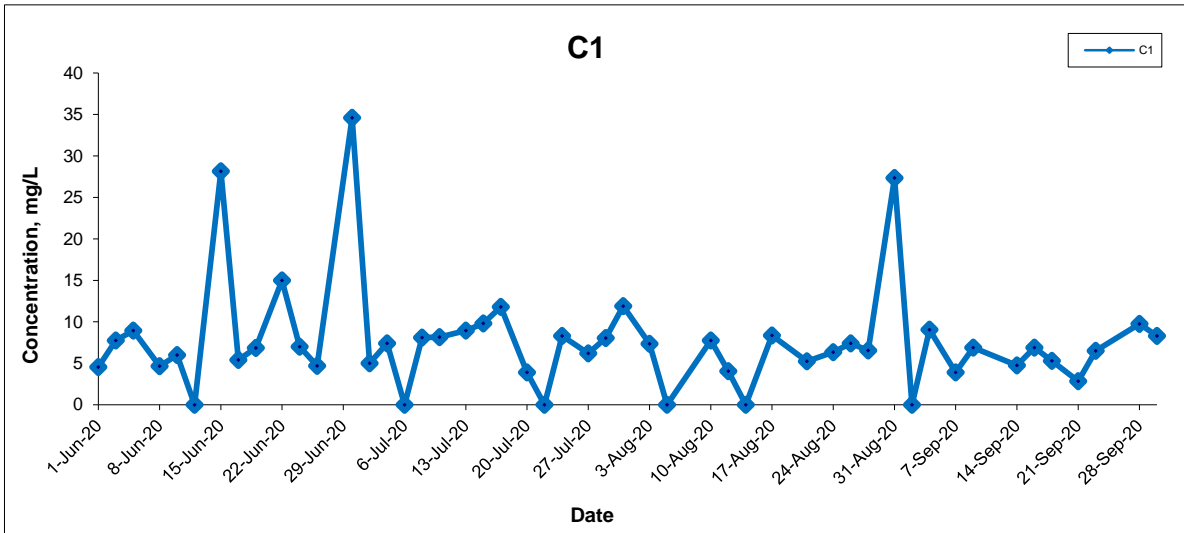
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Surface) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

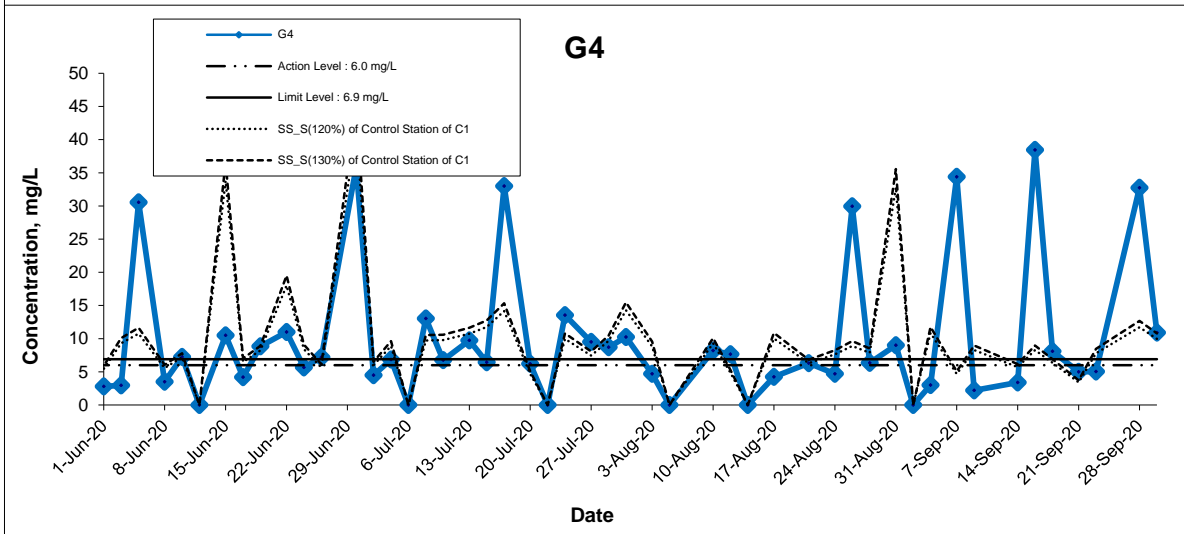
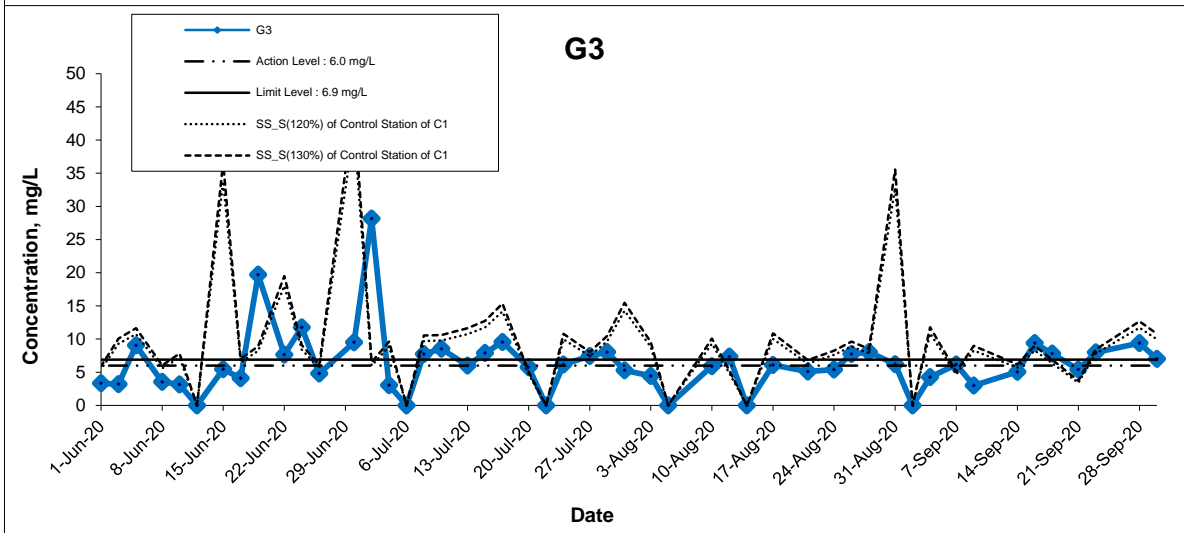
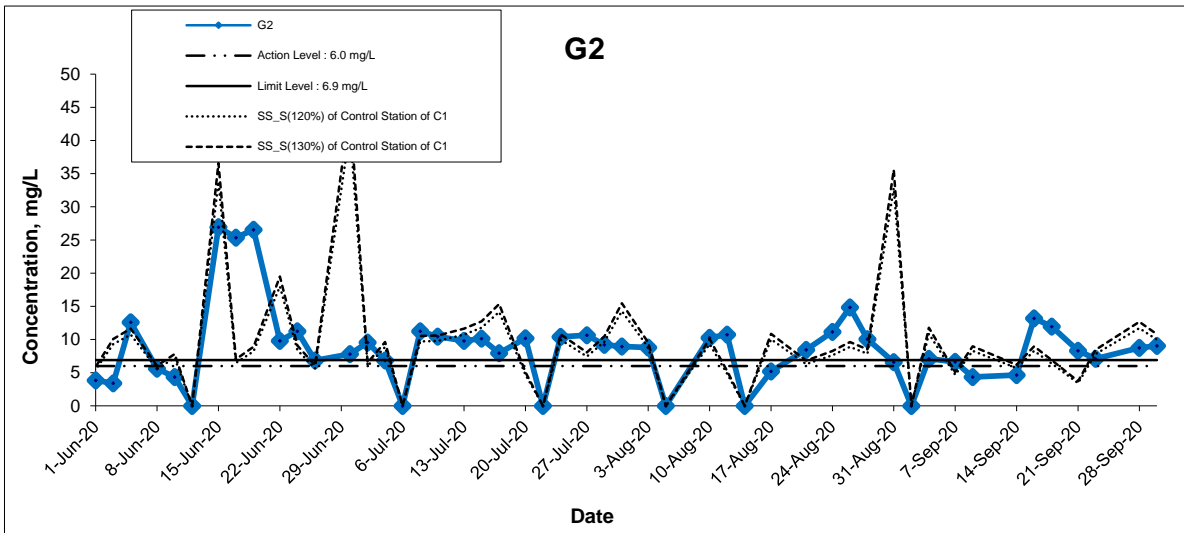
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

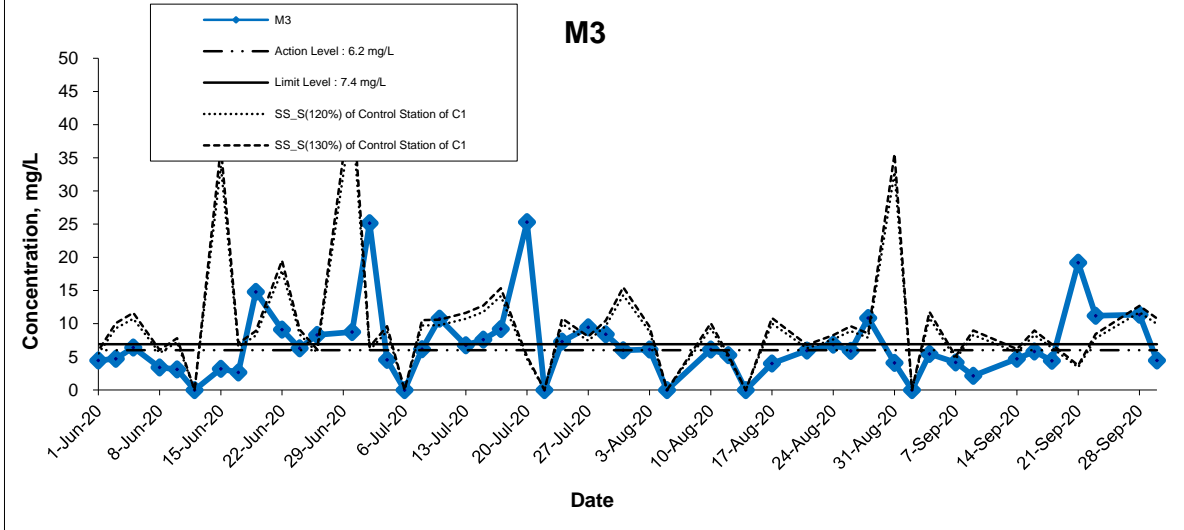
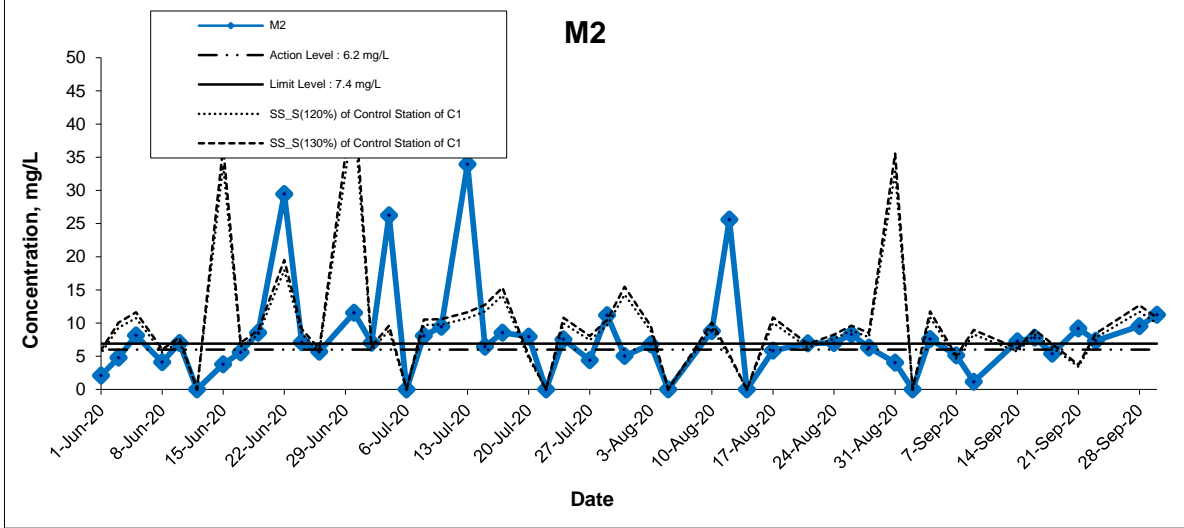
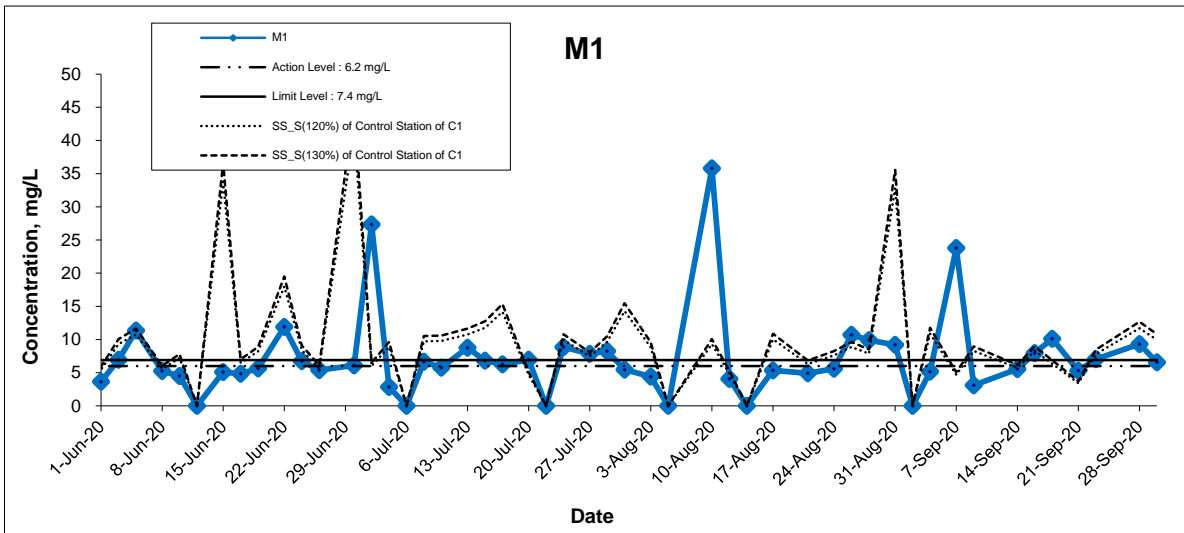


Suspended Solids (Surface) at Mid-Flood Tide



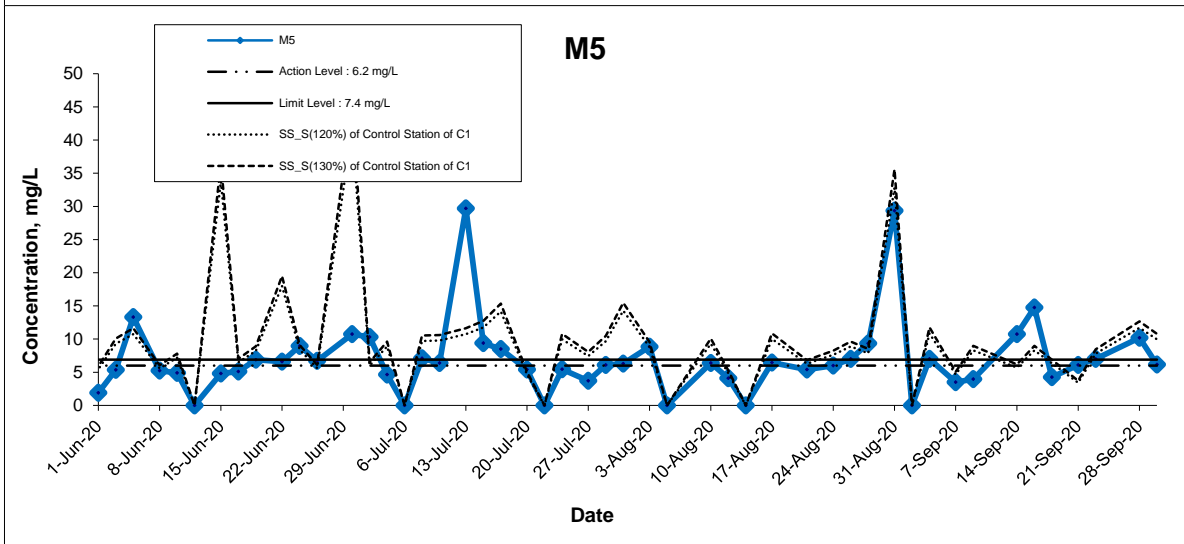
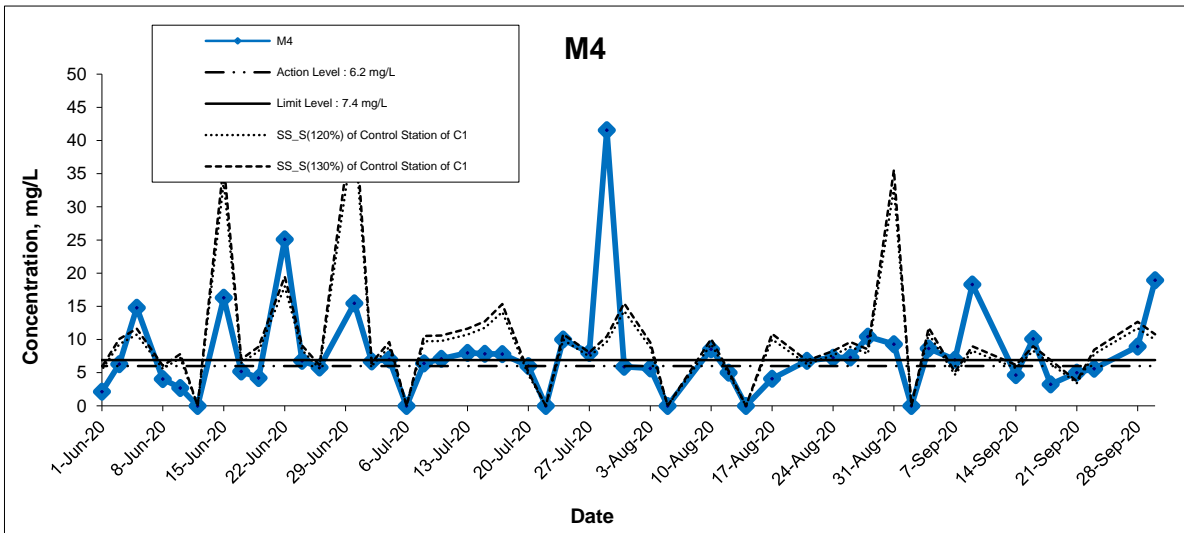
Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA16034	
	Date Sep 20	Appendix I	

Suspended Solids (Surface) at Mid-Flood Tide



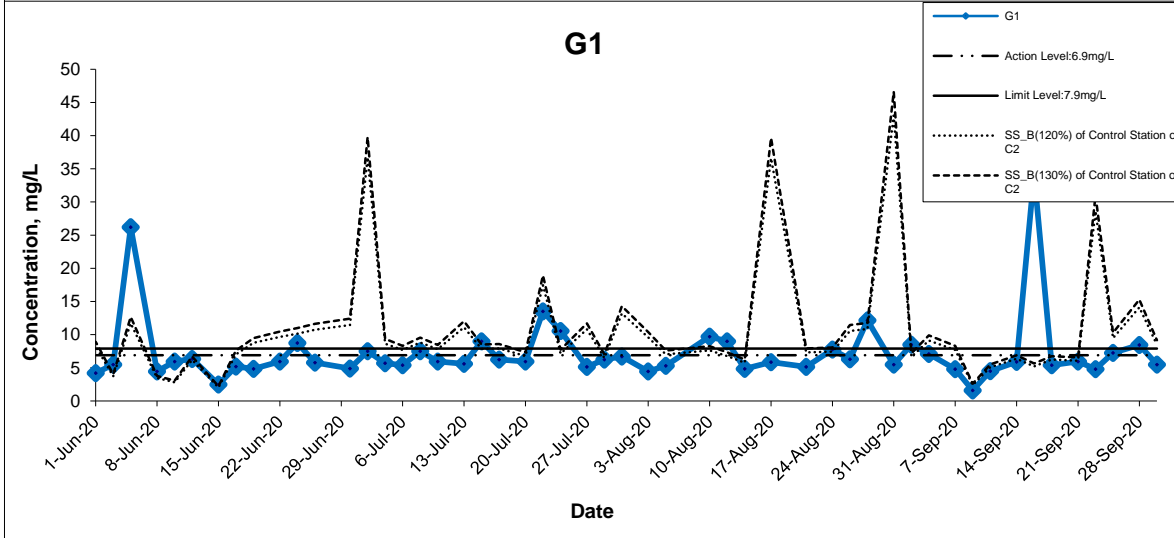
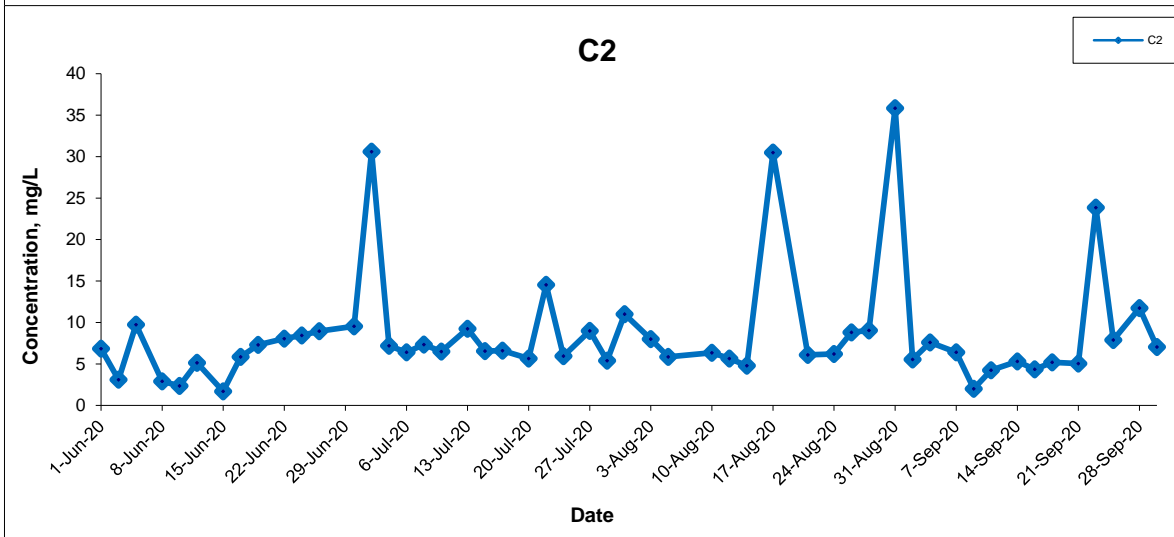
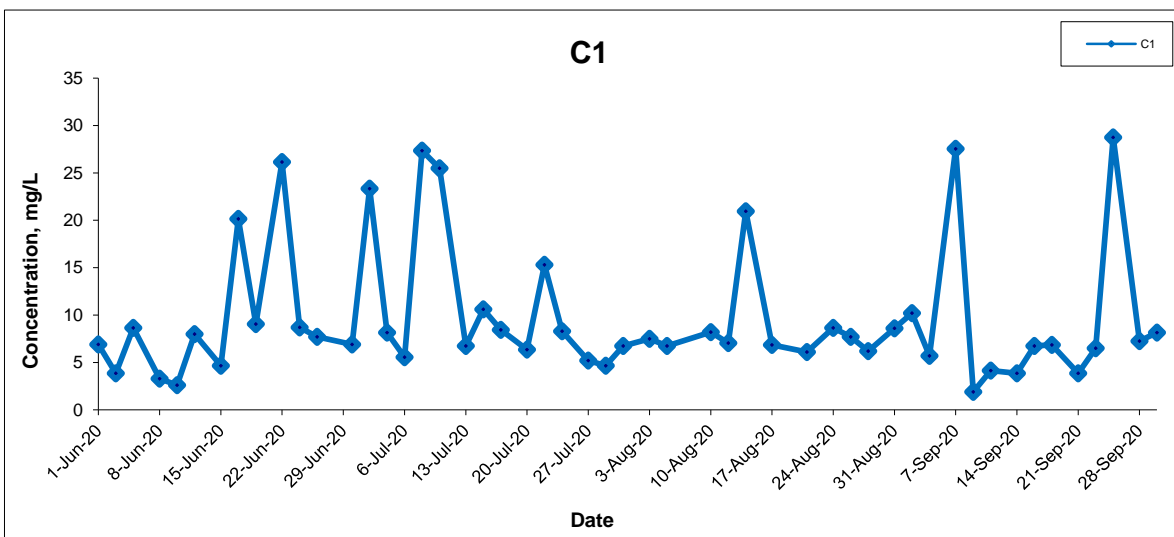
Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA16034	
	Date Sep 20	Appendix I	

Suspended Solids (Surface) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title	Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA16034	CINOTECH
	Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Date	Sep 20	Appendix	I	

Suspended Solids (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

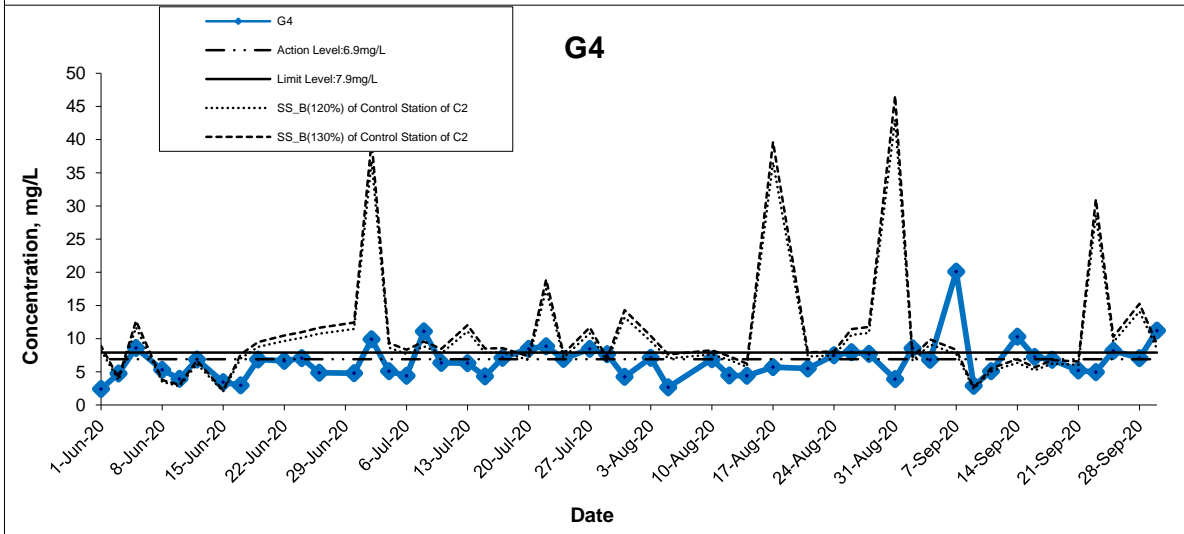
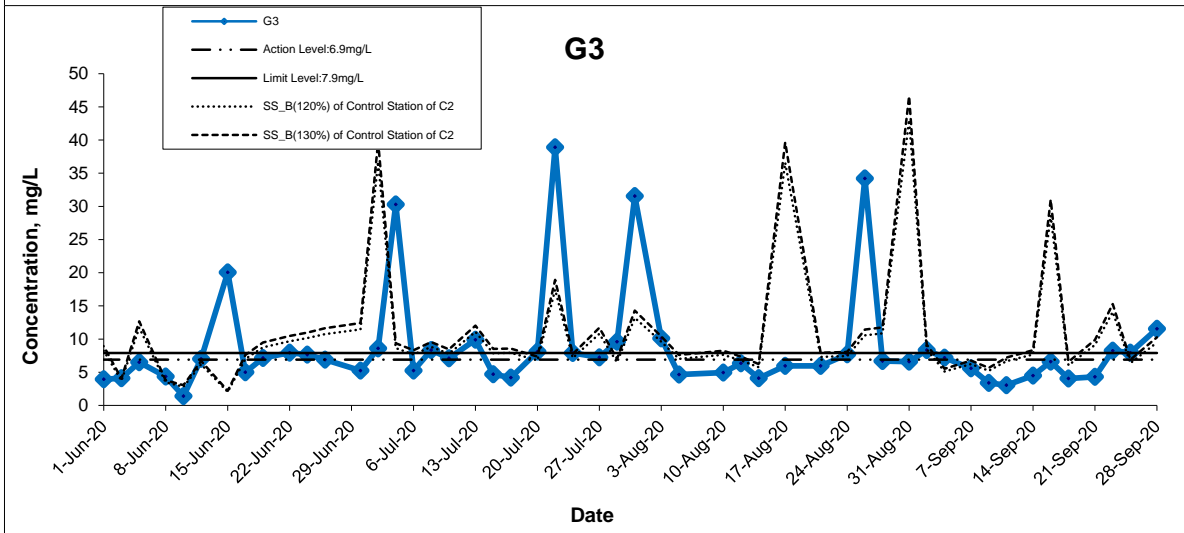
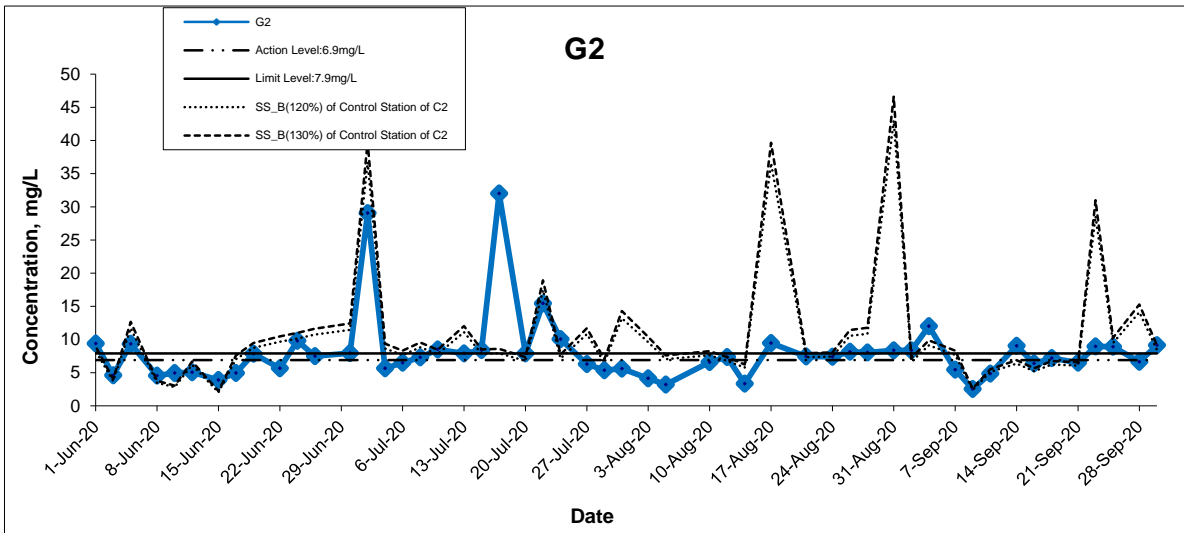
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

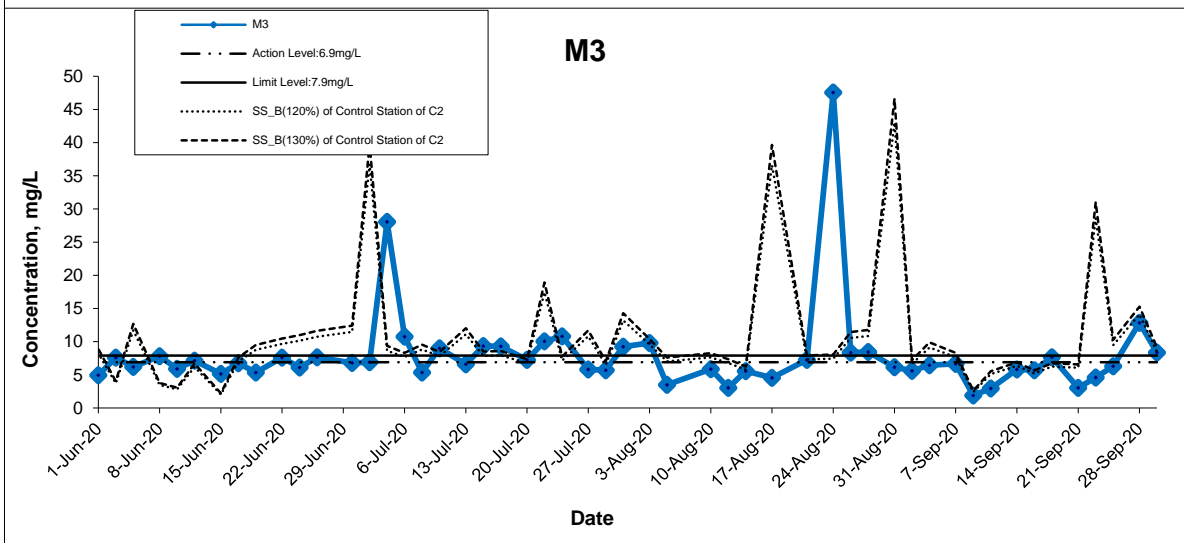
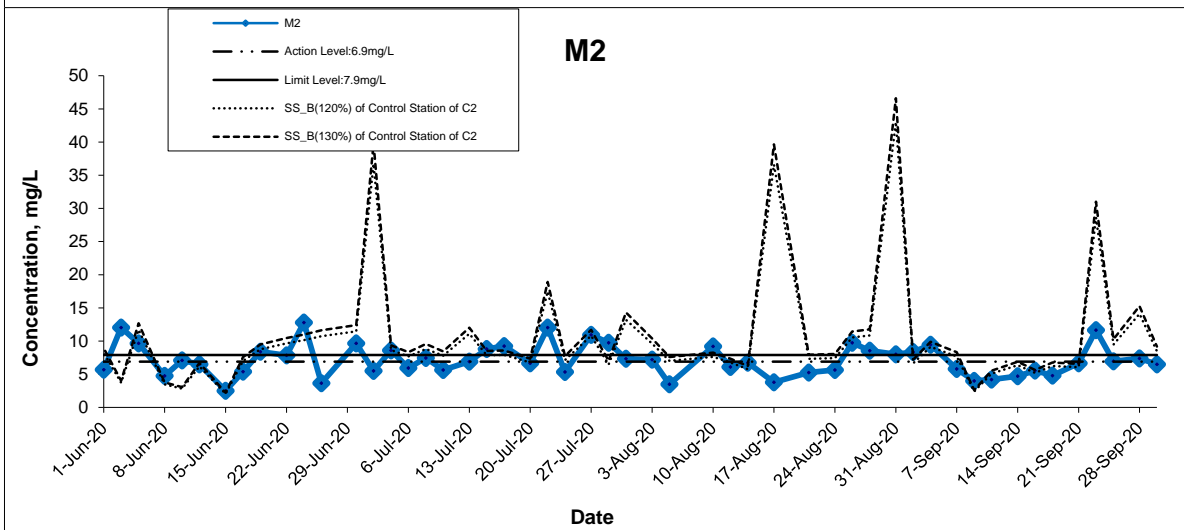
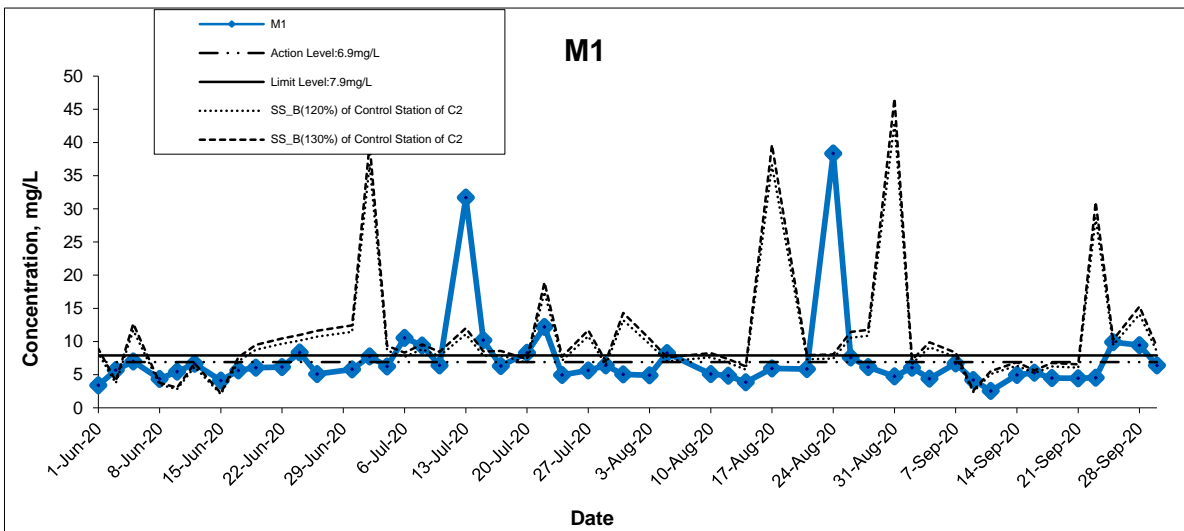
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

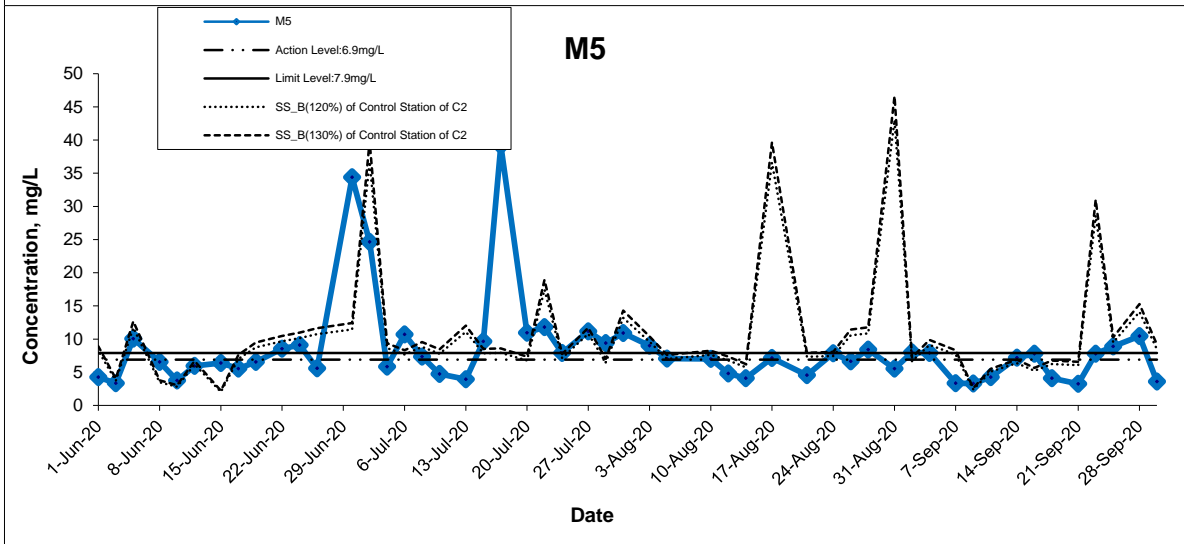
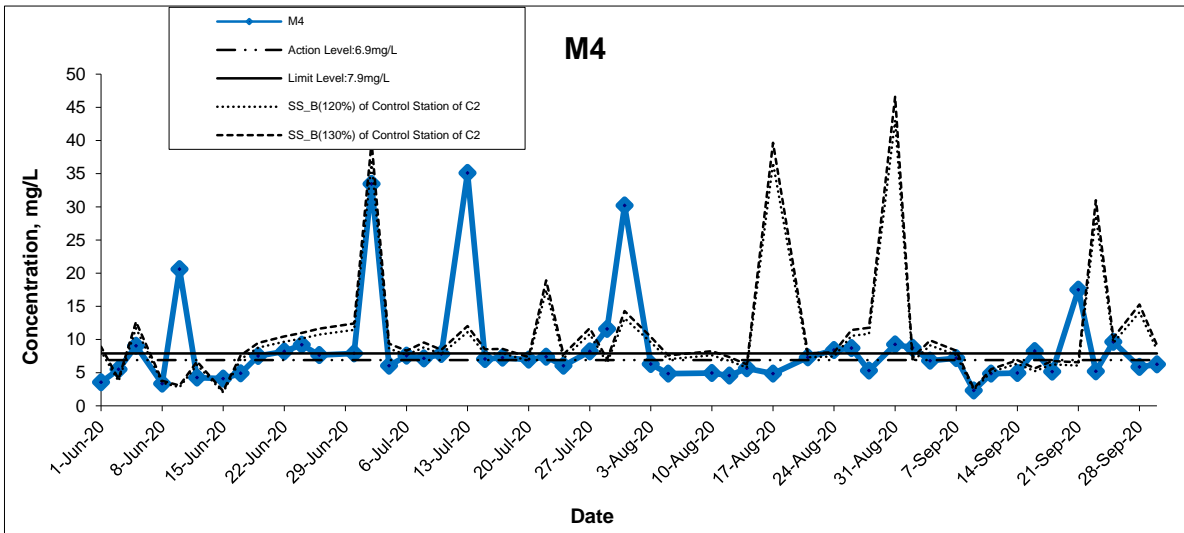
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

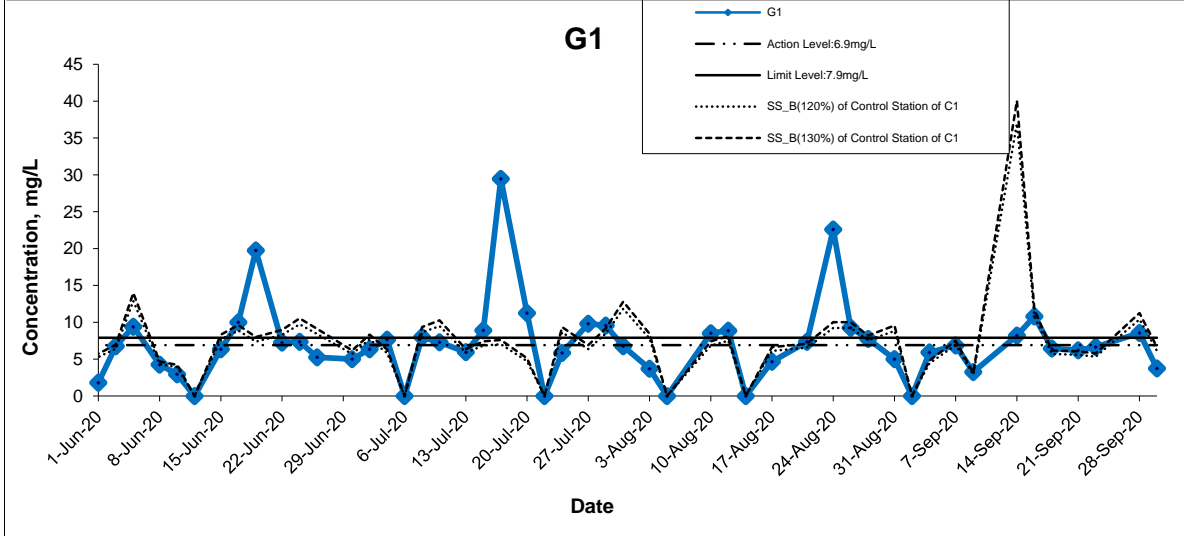
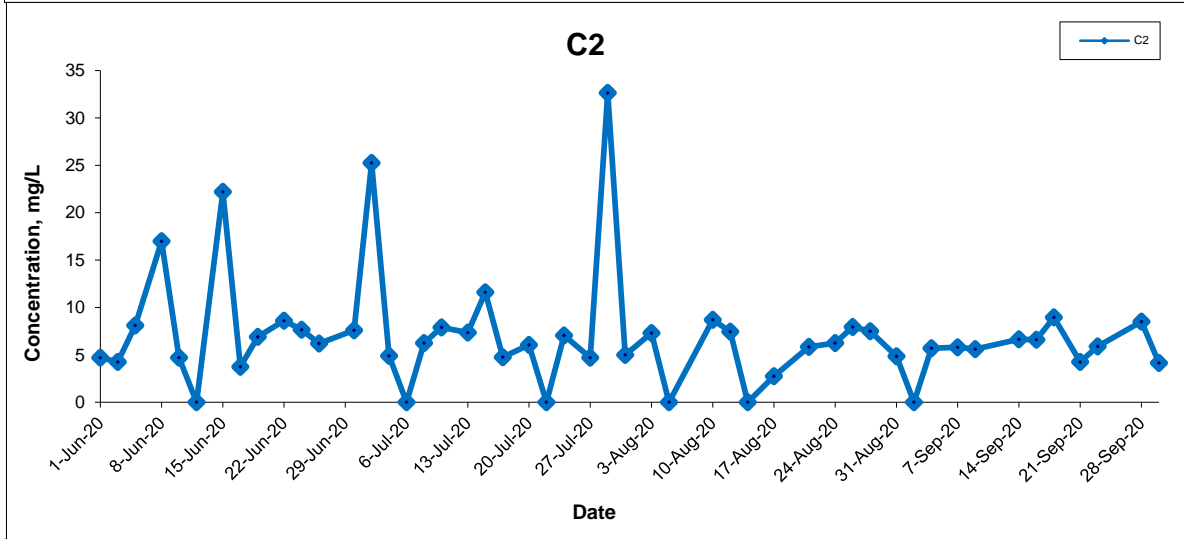
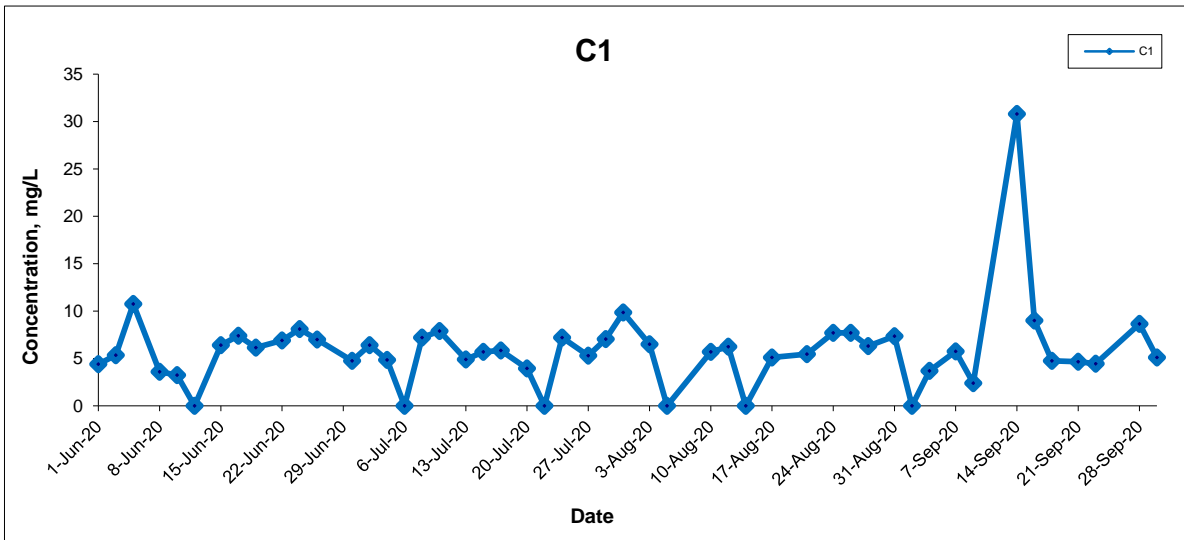
CINOTECH

Suspended Solids (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title	Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA16034	CINOTECH
	Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Date	Sep 20	Appendix	I	

Suspended Solids (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

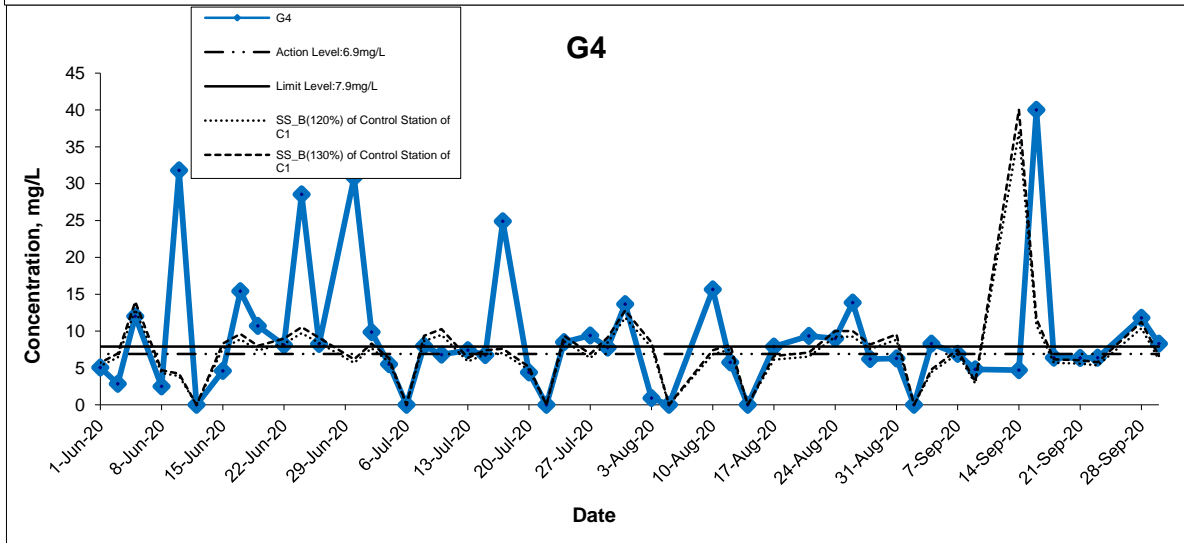
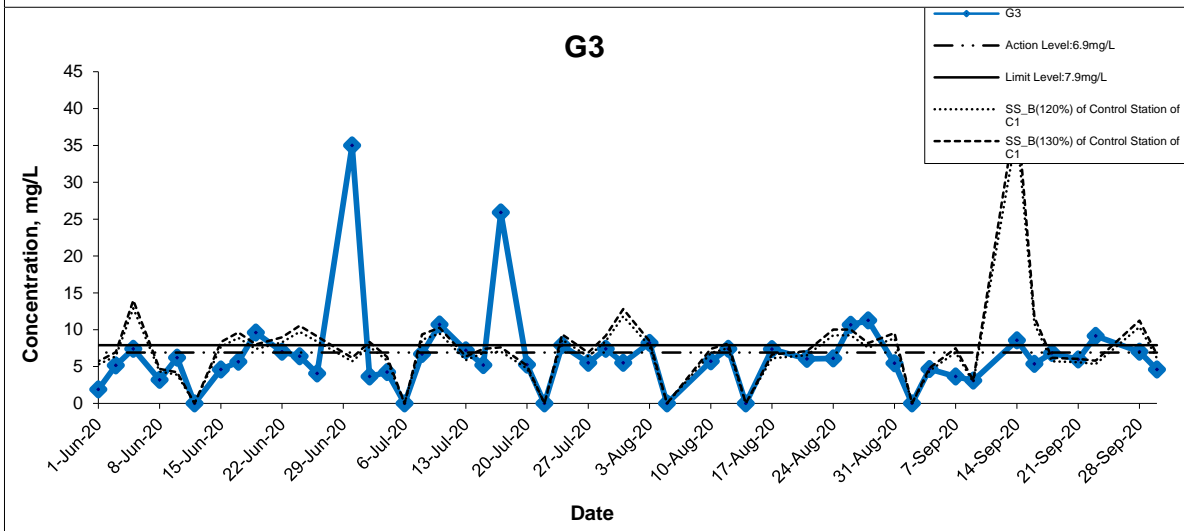
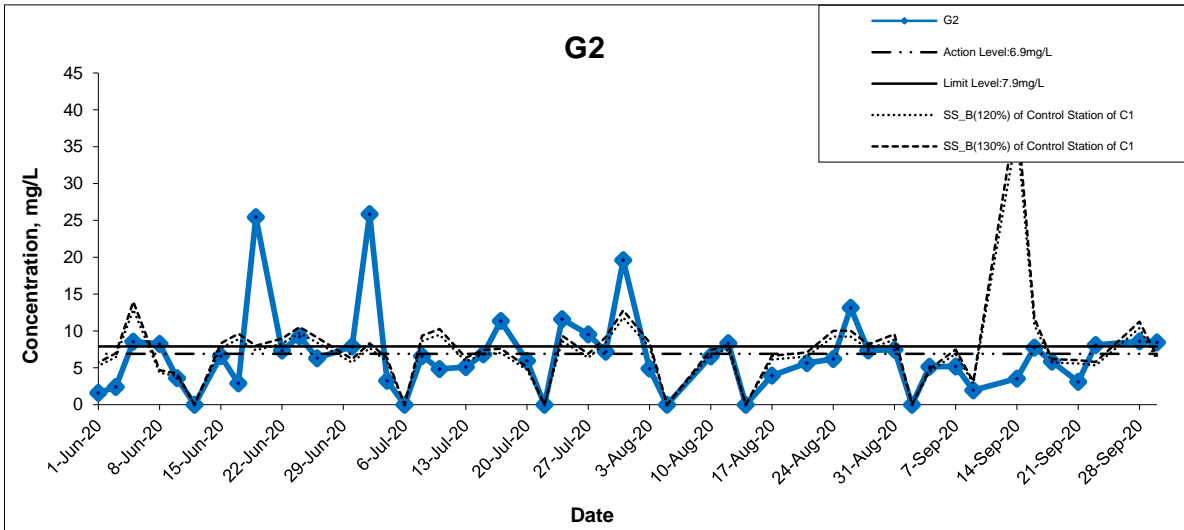
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

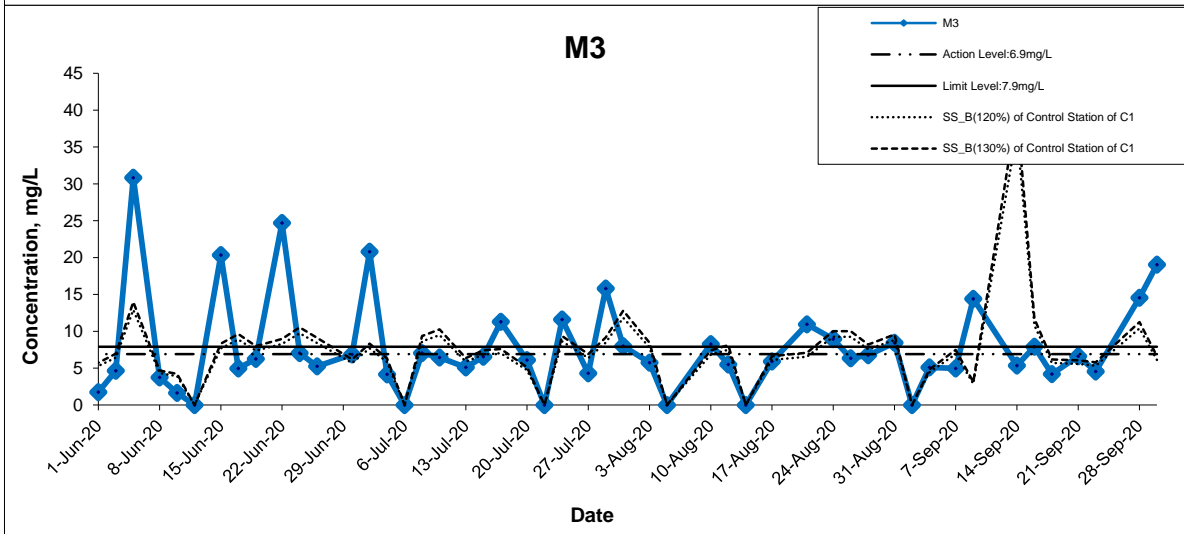
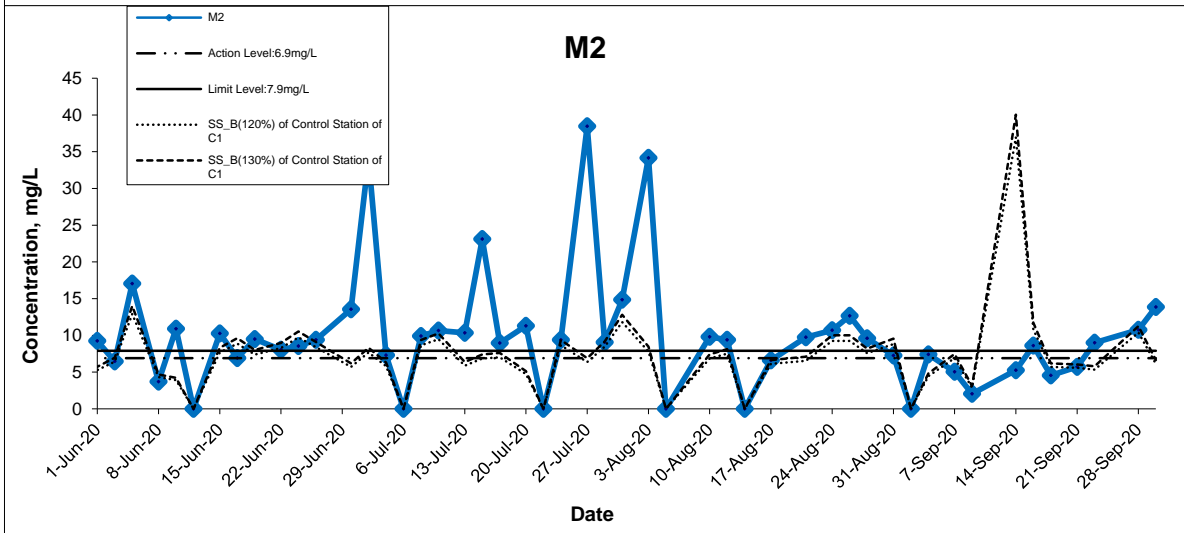
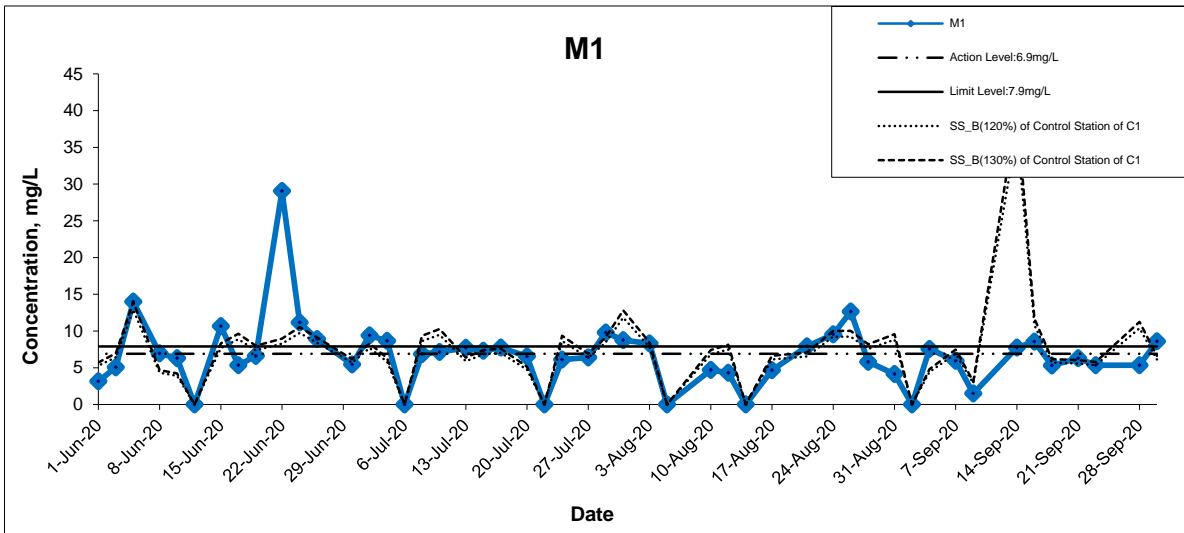
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

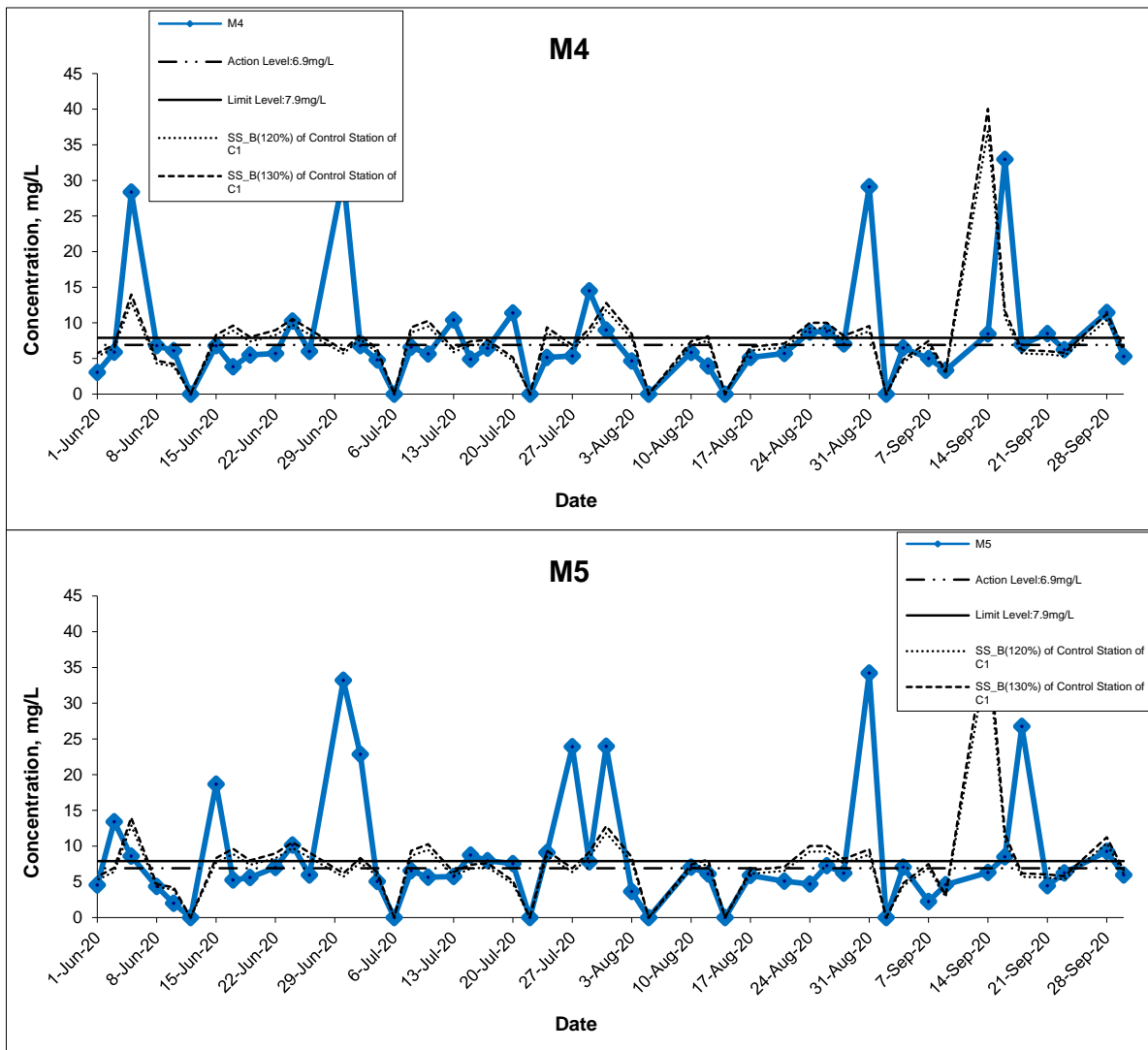
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

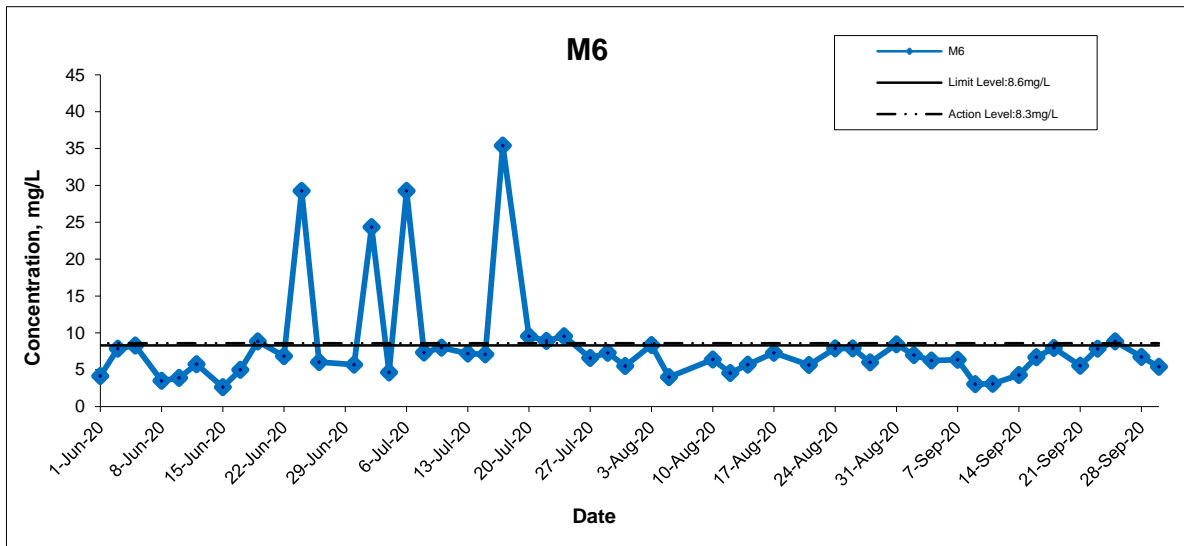
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I

CINOTECH

Suspended Solids (Intake Level of WSD Salt Water Intake) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

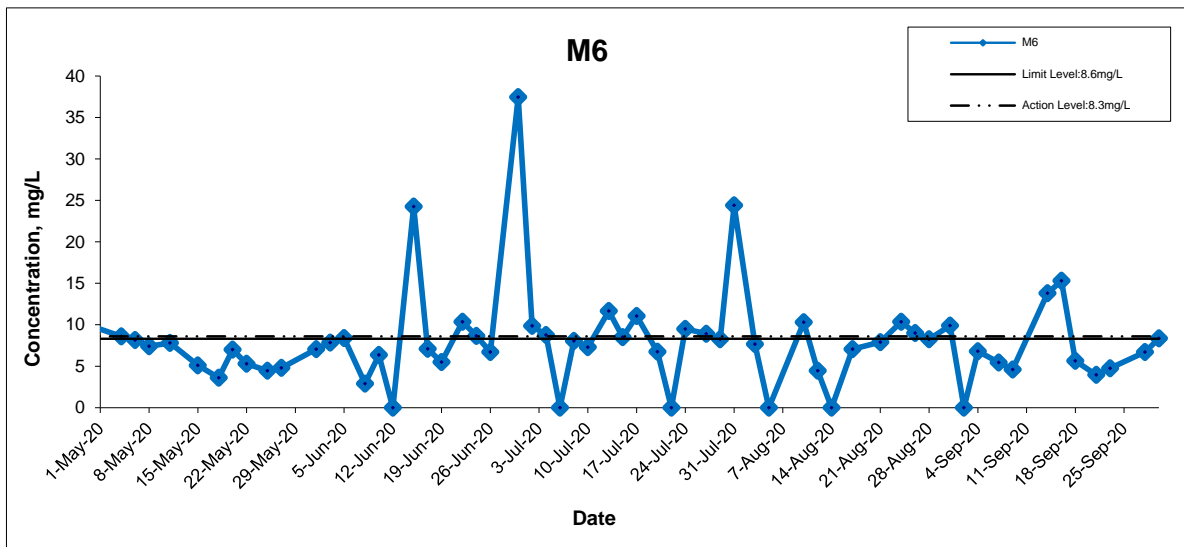
Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



Suspended Solids (Intake Level of WSD Salt Water Intake) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title Agreement No. CE 59/2015(EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Design and Construction

Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Scale N.T.S

Date Sep 20

Project No. MA16034

Appendix I



**APPENDIX K
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE**

Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP)
Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel –
Design and Construction

Appendix K – Summary of Exceedance

Reporting Period: September 2020

(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality
(NIL in the reporting month)

(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise

Action Level for Construction Noise

Six (6) Action Level exceedances were recorded due to the documented complaints received in this reporting month.

Limit Level for Construction Noise

No exceedance for daytime and evening-time construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

No limit level exceedances for nighttime construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

Exceedance recorded during daytime
(NIL in the reporting month)

Exceedance recorded during night-time
(NIL in the reporting month)

(C) Exceedance Report for Water Quality

Forty-three (43) Action Level and one hundred and thirty-seven (137) Limit Level exceedances in Monitoring Stations (M) of marine water quality monitoring. Refer to the attached notifications and investigation report for details.

Since October 2019, groundwater monitoring had been suspended.

(D) Exceedance Report for Ecology
(NIL in the reporting month)

(E) Exceedance Report for Cultural Heritage
(NIL in the reporting month)

(F) Exceedance Report for Landfill Gas
(NIL in the reporting month)

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 02 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) / Turbidity (TURB) / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	10.2	M1	12:02	6.2	7.4	12.2	13.2	<u>8.0</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	10.2	M5	12:46	6.2	7.4	12.2	13.2	6.8
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	5.6	M2	11:54	6.9	7.9	6.7	7.2	<u>8.4</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	5.6	M4	11:46	6.9	7.9	6.7	7.2	<u>8.8</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	5.6	M5	12:46	6.9	7.9	6.7	7.2	<u>8.0</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 02 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table II: Parameter(s) – ~~Dissolved Oxygen (DO)~~ / Turbidity (TURB) / ~~Suspended Solids (SS)~~

Depth	Baseline Action Level (NTU)	Baseline Limit Level (NTU)	Tide	Control Station(s)	Measured Value at Control Station (NTU)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	120% of Control Station Action Level (NTU)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.6	M1	12:02	1.9	2.0	<i>2.0</i>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.6	M5	12:46	1.9	2.0	<i><u>2.3</u></i>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 04 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) / Turbidity (TURB) / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	10.1	M4	12:15	6.2	7.4	12.1	13.1	7.3
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	7.6	M2	12:20	6.9	7.9	9.1	9.9	<u>9.5</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	7.6	M5	13:12	6.9	7.9	9.1	9.9	7.9
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	9.1	M2	19:02	6.2	7.4	10.9	11.8	<u>7.6</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	9.1	M4	12:15	6.2	7.4	10.9	11.8	7.3
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	9.1	M5	19:50	6.2	7.4	10.9	11.8	7.0
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	3.7	M1	19:16	6.9	7.9	4.4	4.8	<u>7.6</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	3.7	M2	19:02	6.9	7.9	4.4	4.8	<u>7.4</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	3.7	M3	19:32	6.9	7.9	4.4	4.8	<u>5.1</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	3.7	M4	12:15	6.9	7.9	4.4	4.8	<u>6.8</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	3.7	M5	19:50	6.9	7.9	4.4	4.8	<u>7.1</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 04 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table II: Parameter(s) – ~~Dissolved Oxygen (DO)~~ / Turbidity (TURB) / ~~Suspended Solids (SS)~~

Depth	Baseline Action Level (NTU)	Baseline Limit Level (NTU)	Tide	Control Station(s)	Measured Value at Control Station (NTU)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	120% of Control Station Action Level (NTU)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	2.4	M5	13:12	2.9	3.1	<i><u>3.4</u></i>
Intake	N/A	N/A	Mid-flood	C1	3.5	M6	19:43	4.1	4.5	<i><u>8.0</u></i>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 07 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – ~~Dissolved Oxygen (DO)~~ / Turbidity (TURB) / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	16.6	M2	14:14	6.2	7.4	19.9	21.5	7.0
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	16.6	M5	15:34	6.2	7.4	19.9	21.5	6.3
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	6.4	M4	14:07	6.9	7.9	7.7	8.3	7.2
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	3.9	M1	9:06	6.2	7.4	4.7	5.1	<u>23.8</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	3.9	M2	8:51	6.2	7.4	4.7	5.1	<u>5.2</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	5.8	M4	14:07	6.9	7.9	6.9	7.5	7.2

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 09 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) / Turbidity (TURB) / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	5.2	M2	16:06	6.2	7.4	6.2	6.8	<u>23.9</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	5.2	M4	16:01	6.2	7.4	6.2	6.8	<u>11.6</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	2.0	M1	16:17	6.9	7.9	2.4	2.6	<u>4.2</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	2.0	M2	16:06	6.9	7.9	2.4	2.6	<u>4.0</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	2.0	M5	17:24	6.9	7.9	2.4	2.6	<u>3.3</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	6.9	M4	16:01	6.2	7.4	8.3	9.0	<u>11.6</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	2.4	M3	10:41	6.9	7.9	2.9	3.1	<u>14.4</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	2.4	M5	11:05	6.9	7.9	2.9	3.1	<u>4.6</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 09 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table II: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) / Turbidity (TURB) / ~~Suspended Solids (SS)~~

Depth	Baseline Action Level (NTU)	Baseline Limit Level (NTU)	Tide	Control Station(s)	Measured Value at Control Station (NTU)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	120% of Control Station Action Level (NTU)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.7	M1	16:17	2.1	2.2	<u>5.4</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.7	M2	16:06	2.1	n.a.	<u>5.5</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.7	M4	16:01	2.1	2.2	<u>4.3</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.7	M5	17:24	2.1	2.2	<u>5.6</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 14 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) / Turbidity (TURB) / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	6.4	M3	10:23	6.2	7.4	7.7	8.3	<i><u>9.3</u></i>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	6.4	M4	9:54	6.2	7.4	7.7	8.3	<i><u>7.7</u></i>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	6.4	M5	10:39	6.2	7.4	7.7	8.3	<i>6.8</i>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	5.3	M5	10:39	6.9	7.9	6.4	6.9	<i><u>7.2</u></i>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	4.8	M2	16:10	6.2	7.4	5.7	6.2	<i><u>7.3</u></i>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	4.8	M4	9:54	6.2	7.4	5.7	6.2	<i><u>7.7</u></i>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	4.8	M5	16:55	6.2	7.4	5.7	6.2	<i><u>10.8</u></i>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	30.8	M1	16:20	6.9	7.9	37.0	40.0	<i>7.8</i>
Mid-Flood	C1	intake	n.a.	M6	16:48	8.3	8.6	n.a.	n.a.	<i><u>13.8</u></i>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 14 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table II: Parameter(s) – ~~Dissolved Oxygen (DO)~~/ Turbidity (TURB) /~~Suspended Solids (SS)~~

Depth	Baseline Action Level (NTU)	Baseline Limit Level (NTU)	Tide	Control Station(s)	Measured Value at Control Station (NTU)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	120% of Control Station Action Level (NTU)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	2.1	M1	10:08	2.5	2.7	<u>3.4</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	2.1	M2	10:00	2.5	n.a.	2.7
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	2.1	M3	10:23	2.5	2.7	<u>2.9</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	2.1	M4	9:54	2.5	2.7	<u>3.9</u>
Intake	N/A	N/A	Mid-flood	C1	3.5	M6	16:48	4.2	4.5	<u>8.0</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 16 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) / Turbidity (TURB) / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	7.7	M1	10:50	6.2	7.4	9.2	10.0	7.4
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	7.7	M4	10:28	6.2	7.4	9.2	10.0	<u>10.6</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	7.7	M5	11:42	6.2	7.4	9.2	10.0	<u>10.9</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	4.4	M1	10:50	6.9	7.9	5.2	5.7	5.3
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	4.4	M2	10:36	6.9	7.9	5.2	5.7	5.6
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	4.4	M3	11:17	6.9	7.9	5.2	5.7	5.7
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	4.4	M4	10:28	6.9	7.9	5.2	5.7	<u>8.3</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	4.4	M5	11:42	6.9	7.9	5.2	5.7	<u>7.8</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	6.9	M1	17:28	6.2	7.4	8.3	9.0	<u>8.0</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	6.9	M2	17:15	6.2	7.4	8.3	9.0	<u>7.8</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	6.9	M4	10:28	6.2	7.4	8.3	9.0	<u>10.6</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	6.9	M5	18:35	6.2	7.4	8.3	9.0	<u>14.8</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	9.0	M1	17:28	6.9	7.9	10.8	11.7	<u>8.6</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	9.0	M2	17:15	6.9	7.9	10.8	11.7	<u>8.6</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	9.0	M3	17:56	6.9	7.9	10.8	11.7	7.9
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	9.0	M4	10:28	6.9	7.9	10.8	11.7	<u>8.3</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	9.0	M5	18:35	6.9	7.9	10.8	11.7	<u>8.5</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	intake	n.a.	M6	18:16	8.3	8.6	n.a.	n.a.	<u>15.3</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance

Contract No. CE 59/2015 (EP)
 Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel
 Design and Construction
 - Notification of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedances

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 16 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – ~~Dissolved Oxygen (DO)~~ / ~~Turbidity (TURB)~~ / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
------	--------------------	-------	--	------------	------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	---	--	-----------------------

Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 16 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table II: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO)/ Turbidity (TURB) /Suspended Solids (SS)

Depth	Baseline Action Level (NTU)	Baseline Limit Level (NTU)	Tide	Control Station(s)	Measured Value at Control Station (NTU)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	120% of Control Station Action Level (NTU)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.0	M1	10:50	1.3	1.4	<u>3.9</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.0	M2	10:36	1.3	n.a.	3.2
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.0	M3	11:17	1.3	1.4	<u>3.5</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.0	M4	10:28	1.3	1.4	<u>3.9</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.0	M5	11:42	1.3	1.4	<u>8.4</u>
Intake	N/A	N/A	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.0	M6	11:29	1.3	1.4	<u>2.7</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-flood	C1	1.7	M1	17:28	2.1	2.3	<u>4.0</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-flood	C1	1.7	M2	17:15	2.1	2.3	<u>3.5</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-flood	C1	1.7	M3	17:56	2.1	2.3	<u>2.7</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-flood	C1	1.7	M4	17:10	2.1	2.3	<u>3.6</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-flood	C1	1.7	M5	18:35	2.1	2.3	<u>9.6</u>
Intake	N/A	N/A	Mid-flood	C1	1.7	M6	18:16	2.1	2.3	<u>8.0</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 18 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – ~~Dissolved Oxygen (DO)~~ / ~~Turbidity (TURB)~~ / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	8.3	M1	18:23	6.2	7.4	9.9	10.7	<u>8.3</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	8.3	M5	19:27	6.2	7.4	9.9	10.7	<u>9.4</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	5.2	M3	18:48	6.9	7.9	6.2	6.8	<u>7.7</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	5.3	M1	12:13	6.2	7.4	6.4	6.9	<u>10.1</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	4.8	M5	13:07	6.9	7.9	5.7	6.2	<u>26.8</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Contract No. CE 59/2015 (EP)
 Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel
 Design and Construction
 - Notification of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedances

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 18 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table II: Parameter(s) – ~~Dissolved Oxygen (DO)~~/ Turbidity (TURB) /~~Suspended Solids (SS)~~

Depth	Baseline Action Level (NTU)	Baseline Limit Level (NTU)	Tide	Control Station(s)	Measured Value at Control Station (NTU)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	120% of Control Station Action Level (NTU)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)
Intake	N/A	N/A	Mid-flood	C1	3.4	M6	12:56	4.1	4.5	<u>8.0</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 21 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) / Turbidity (TURB) / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	7.5	M2	15:15	6.2	7.4	8.9	9.7	7.3
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	7.5	M4	15:08	6.2	7.4	8.9	9.7	6.5
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	7.5	M5	16:01	6.2	7.4	8.9	9.7	<u>15.1</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	5.1	M2	15:15	6.9	7.9	6.1	6.6	<u>6.7</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	5.1	M4	15:08	6.9	7.9	6.1	6.6	<u>17.5</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	2.9	M1	8:31	6.2	7.4	3.4	3.7	<u>5.3</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	2.9	M2	8:20	6.2	7.4	3.4	3.7	<u>9.2</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	2.9	M3	8:48	6.2	7.4	3.4	3.7	<u>19.2</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	2.9	M4	15:08	6.2	7.4	3.4	3.7	<u>6.5</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	2.9	M5	9:07	6.2	7.4	3.4	3.7	<u>6.1</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	4.7	M1	8:31	6.9	7.9	5.6	6.0	<u>6.3</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	4.7	M2	8:20	6.9	7.9	5.6	6.0	5.7
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	4.7	M3	8:48	6.9	7.9	5.6	6.0	<u>6.6</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	4.7	M4	15:08	6.9	7.9	5.6	6.0	<u>17.5</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 21 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table II: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO)/ Turbidity (TURB) /Suspended Solids (SS)

Depth	Baseline Action Level (NTU)	Baseline Limit Level (NTU)	Tide	Control Station(s)	Measured Value at Control Station (NTU)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	120% of Control Station Action Level (NTU)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.4	M1	15:26	1.6	1.8	<u>3.4</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.4	M2	15:15	1.6	n.a.	3.4
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.4	M3	15:43	1.6	1.8	<u>3.0</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.4	M4	15:08	1.6	1.8	<u>1.9</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.4	M5	16:01	1.6	1.8	<u>3.4</u>
Intake	N/A	N/A	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.4	M6	15:55	1.6	1.8	<u>3.5</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-flood	C1	1.8	M1	8:31	2.1	2.3	<u>3.4</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-flood	C1	1.8	M2	8:20	2.1	2.3	<u>2.6</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-flood	C1	1.8	M3	8:48	2.1	2.3	<u>3.0</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-flood	C1	1.8	M5	9:07	2.1	2.3	<u>2.5</u>
Intake	N/A	N/A	Mid-flood	C1	1.8	M6	9:01	2.1	2.3	<u>8.0</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 23 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) / Turbidity (TURB) / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	14.4	M1	16:40	6.2	7.4	17.2	18.7	6.3
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	14.4	M2	16:26	6.2	7.4	17.2	18.7	7.0
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	14.4	M3	17:09	6.2	7.4	17.2	18.7	7.0
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	14.4	M4	16:19	6.2	7.4	17.2	18.7	<u>7.7</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	23.9	M2	16:26	6.9	7.9	28.6	31.0	<u>11.7</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	23.9	M5	17:50	6.9	7.9	28.6	31.0	7.8
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	6.5	M1	10:46	6.2	7.4	7.8	8.5	7.1
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	6.5	M2	10:33	6.2	7.4	7.8	8.5	7.4
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	6.5	M3	11:14	6.2	7.4	7.8	8.5	<u>11.2</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	6.5	M4	16:19	6.2	7.4	7.8	8.5	<u>7.7</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	6.5	M5	11:39	6.2	7.4	7.8	8.5	7.0
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	4.5	M1	10:46	6.9	7.9	5.3	5.8	5.4
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	4.5	M2	10:33	6.9	7.9	5.3	5.8	<u>9.0</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	4.5	M5	11:39	6.9	7.9	5.3	5.8	<u>6.3</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 23 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table II: Parameter(s) – ~~Dissolved Oxygen (DO)~~ / Turbidity (TURB) / ~~Suspended Solids (SS)~~

Depth	Baseline Action Level (NTU)	Baseline Limit Level (NTU)	Tide	Control Station(s)	Measured Value at Control Station (NTU)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	120% of Control Station Action Level (NTU)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	2.4	M1	16:40	2.9	3.1	3.0
Intake	N/A	N/A	Mid-flood	C1	2.4	M6	11:28	2.9	3.1	<u>8.0</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 25 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) / Turbidity (TURB) / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	13.1	M1	7:55	6.2	7.4	15.7	17.0	<i>6.4</i>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	13.1	M2	7:43	6.2	7.4	15.7	17.0	<i><u>8.3</u></i>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	13.1	M3	8:13	6.2	7.4	15.7	17.0	<i>7.4</i>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	13.1	M4	7:38	6.2	7.4	15.7	17.0	<i><u>12.4</u></i>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	13.1	M5	8:33	6.2	7.4	15.7	17.0	<i>6.6</i>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	7.9	M1	7:55	6.9	7.9	9.5	10.3	<i><u>9.9</u></i>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	7.9	M2	7:43	6.9	7.9	9.5	10.3	<i>7.0</i>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	7.9	M4	7:38	6.9	7.9	9.5	10.3	<i><u>9.7</u></i>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	7.9	M5	8:33	6.9	7.9	9.5	10.3	<i><u>8.9</u></i>
Mid-Ebb	C2	intake	n.a.	M6	0:00	8.3	8.6	n.a.	n.a.	<i><u>8.9</u></i>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 25 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table II: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) / Turbidity (TURB) / Suspended Solids (SS)

Depth	Baseline Action Level (NTU)	Baseline Limit Level (NTU)	Tide	Control Station(s)	Measured Value at Control Station (NTU)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	120% of Control Station Action Level (NTU)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.4	M1	7:55	1.7	1.8	<u>3.5</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.4	M2	7:43	1.7	n.a.	2.8
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.4	M3	8:13	1.7	1.8	<u>2.8</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.4	M4	7:38	1.7	1.8	<u>1.9</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.4	M5	8:33	1.7	1.8	<u>2.8</u>
Intake	N/A	N/A	Mid-Ebb	C2	1.4	M6	8:26	1.7	1.8	<u>3.7</u>
Intake	N/A	N/A	Mid-flood	C1	0.0	M6	#N/A	0.0	0.0	<u>8.0</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 28 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) / Turbidity (TURB) / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	8.4	M1	10:02	6.2	7.4	10.1	10.9	<u>10.7</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	8.4	M2	9:50	6.2	7.4	10.1	10.9	<u>9.0</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	8.4	M3	10:22	6.2	7.4	10.1	10.9	<u>12.9</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	8.4	M4	9:45	6.2	7.4	10.1	10.9	<u>9.7</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	11.8	M1	10:02	6.9	7.9	14.1	15.3	<u>9.5</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	11.8	M2	9:50	6.9	7.9	14.1	15.3	<u>7.4</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	11.8	M3	10:22	6.9	7.9	14.1	15.3	<u>12.9</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	11.8	M5	10:43	6.9	7.9	14.1	15.3	<u>10.5</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	9.8	M1	17:01	6.2	7.4	11.7	12.7	<u>9.3</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	9.8	M2	16:50	6.2	7.4	11.7	12.7	<u>9.6</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	9.8	M3	17:23	6.2	7.4	11.7	12.7	<u>11.4</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	9.8	M4	9:45	6.2	7.4	11.7	12.7	<u>9.7</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	9.8	M5	17:40	6.2	7.4	11.7	12.7	<u>10.2</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	8.7	M2	16:50	6.9	7.9	10.4	11.2	<u>10.8</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	8.7	M3	17:23	6.9	7.9	10.4	11.2	<u>14.6</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	8.7	M5	17:40	6.9	7.9	10.4	11.2	<u>9.3</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Contract No. CE 59/2015 (EP)
 Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel
 Design and Construction
 - Notification of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedances

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 28 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table II: Parameter(s) – ~~Dissolved Oxygen (DO)~~/ Turbidity (TURB) /~~Suspended Solids (SS)~~

Depth	Baseline Action Level (NTU)	Baseline Limit Level (NTU)	Tide	Control Station(s)	Measured Value at Control Station (NTU)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	120% of Control Station Action Level (NTU)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)
Intake	N/A	N/A	Mid-flood	C1	3.2	M6	17:33	3.8	4.2	<u>8.0</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 30 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) / Turbidity (TURB) / Suspended Solids (SS)

Tide	Control Station(s)	Depth	Measured Value at Control Station (mg/L)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	Baseline Action Level (mg/L)	Baseline Limit Level (mg/L)	120% of Control Station Action Level (mg/L)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (mg/L)	Measured Value (mg/L)
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	9.3	M2	10:24	6.2	7.4	11.1	12.0	<u>12.2</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	9.3	M3	10:47	6.2	7.4	11.1	12.0	<u>8.8</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	surface	9.3	M4	10:18	6.2	7.4	11.1	12.0	<u>7.6</u>
Mid-Ebb	C2	bottom	7.1	M3	10:47	6.9	7.9	8.5	9.2	<u>8.4</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	8.3	M1	17:09	6.2	7.4	10.0	10.8	<u>6.6</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	8.3	M2	16:59	6.2	7.4	10.0	10.8	<u>11.3</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	surface	8.3	M4	10:18	6.2	7.4	10.0	10.8	<u>7.6</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	5.1	M1	17:09	6.9	7.9	6.1	6.6	<u>8.6</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	5.1	M2	16:59	6.9	7.9	6.1	6.6	<u>13.9</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	5.1	M3	17:27	6.9	7.9	6.1	6.6	<u>19.1</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	bottom	5.1	M4	10:18	6.9	7.9	6.1	6.6	<u>6.3</u>
Mid-Flood	C1	intake	n.a.	M6	17:37	8.3	8.6	n.a.	n.a.	<u>8.4</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Date of Water Quality Monitoring: 30 September 2020

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table II: Parameter(s) – Dissolved Oxygen (DO)/ Turbidity (TURB) /Suspended Solids (SS)

Depth	Baseline Action Level (NTU)	Baseline Limit Level (NTU)	Tide	Control Station(s)	Measured Value at Control Station (NTU)	Station(s)	Time (hrs)	120% of Control Station Action Level (NTU)	130% of Control Station Limit Level (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	2.1	M1	10:32	2.5	2.7	<u>3.4</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	2.1	M2	10:24	2.5	n.a.	<u>2.7</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	2.1	M3	10:47	2.5	2.7	<u>2.9</u>
Bottom	19.3	22.2	Mid-Ebb	C2	2.1	M4	10:18	2.5	2.7	<u>4.0</u>
Intake	N/A	N/A	Mid-flood	C1	3.5	M6	17:37	4.2	4.5	<u>8.0</u>

Note: ***Bold Italic*** means Action Level exceedance
Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

APPENDIX L
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP)

Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Design and Construction

Monthly EM&A Report

Appendix L - Site Audit Summary

Contract No. — NE2015/01

Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel — Main Tunnel and Associated Works

Items	Date	Status*	Follow up Action
<i>Water Quality</i>			
Still water and waste were accumulated in drains and land in Slope H	16-Sep-20	✓	16-Sep-20: Still water was accumulated in Portion VI.
Still water was accumulated in Portion VI.	9-Sep-20	✓	23-Sep-20: Still water had been removed.
<i>Ecology</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Noise</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Air Quality</i>			
Water sprays were insufficient/shall be provided for loading and unloading materials.	21-Aug-20	✓	5-Sep-20: Chemicals were removed
Stockpiles in CKLR should be covered by trapaulin fabric to suppress dust emission.	16-Sep-20	✓	23-Sep-20: The stockpile had been removed
<i>Waste/Chemical Management</i>			
Chemicals should be provided with a drip tray to prevent spillage.	26-Aug-20	✓	5-Sep-20: Water sprays were applied during loading and unloading of materials
Construction waste and debris were accumulated in a temporary drain of Slope A	5-Sep-20	✓	9-Sep-20: The debris had been removed.
<i>Impact on Cultural Heritage</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Permit/Licenses</i>			
--	--	--	--

✓ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit

✗ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit

Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month

* Non-compliance of mitigation measure

• Non-compliance but improved by the contractor

Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP)

Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Design and Construction
 Monthly EM&A Report

Appendix L - Site Audit Summary

Contract No. — NE2015/02

Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel — Road P2 and Associated Works

Items	Date	Status*	Follow up Action
<i>Water Quality</i>			
The Contractor is reminded to remove debris in drainage after heavy downpour	24 Sep 20	✓	24-Sep-20 The refuse had been removed.
<i>Ecology</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Noise</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Air Quality</i>			
The Contractor is reminded to shut down all the idling PME	10 Sep 20	✓	10-Sep-20 The idling PME had been shut down immediately
<i>Waste/Chemical Management</i>			
The Contractor is reminded to clean up and recycle the general refuse at Portion IX.	3 Sep 20	✓	10-Sep-20 The refuse had been removed.
<i>Impact on Cultural Heritage</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Permit/Licenses</i>			
--	--	--	--

✓ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit

✗ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit

Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month

* Non-compliance of mitigation measure

• Non-compliance but improved by the contractor

Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP)
 Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Design and Construction
 Monthly EM&A Report

Appendix L - Site Audit Summary

Contract No. — NE2017/02
 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel — Road P2/D4 and Associated Works

Items	Date	Status*	Follow up Action
<i>Water Quality</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Ecology</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Noise</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Air Quality</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Waste/Chemical Management</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Impact on Cultural Heritage</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Permit/Licenses</i>			
--	--	--	--

- ✓ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit
- ✗ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit
- # Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month
- * Non-compliance of mitigation measure
 - Non-compliance but improved by the contractor

Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP)
 Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Design and Construction
 Monthly EM&A Report

Appendix L - Site Audit Summary

Contract No. — NE2017/01

Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel — Tseung Kwan O Interchange and Associated Works

Items	Date	Status*	Follow up Action
<i>Water Quality</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Ecology</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Noise</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Air Quality</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Waste/Chemical Management</i>			
The Contractor is reminded to clean up the oil stain on barge	17 Sep 20	✓	25 Sep 20 The oil stain had been removed.
<i>Impact on Cultural Heritage</i>			
--	--	--	--
<i>Permit/Licenses</i>			
--	--	--	--

- ✓ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit
- ✗ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit
- # Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month
- * Non-compliance of mitigation measure
- Non-compliance but improved by the contractor

APPENDIX M
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality (Dust)

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.			
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform Contractor ,IEC, ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor’s remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor’s working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor’s remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals;

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	5. Carry out analysis of Contractor’s working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor’s remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor’s remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.			

Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the control stations as appropriate; • If exceedance is found to be caused by the reclamation activities, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; • Inform IEC and contractor; • Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; • If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD; • Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; • Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; • Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; • Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; • Make agreement on the mitigation proposal. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; • Rectify unacceptable practice; • Check all plant and equipment; • Amend working methods if appropriate; • Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; • Implement the agree mitigation measures.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the control stations as appropriate; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; • Make agreement on the mitigation proposal; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; • Rectify unacceptable practice;

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If exceedance is found to be caused by the reclamation activities, repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; • Inform IEC and contractor; • Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; • Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; • Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; • Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; • If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD; • Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; • Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; • Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; • Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the control stations as appropriate; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; • Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; • Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; • Rectify unacceptable practice;

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If exceedance is found to be caused by the reclamation activities, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; • Inform IEC, contractor, AFCD and EPD • Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; • Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; • Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; • Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level; • If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; • Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; • Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; • Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days at	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the control stations as appropriate; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; • Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discuss with IC(E), ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; • Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; • Rectify unacceptable practice;

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
water sensitive receiver(s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If exceedance is found to be caused by the reclamation activities, repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; • Inform IC(E), AFCD, contractor and EPD; • Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; • Discuss mitigation measures with IC(E), ER and Contractor; • Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; • Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days; • If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; • Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; • Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit level. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; • Discuss with ET, IC(E) and ER and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IC(E) and ER within 3 working days of notification; • Implement the agreed mitigation measures; • As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities.

Limit Levels and Action Plan for Landfill Gas

Parameter	Limit Level	Action
Oxygen	<19%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ventilate to restore oxygen to >19%
	<18%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop works • Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry • Increase ventilation to restore oxygen to >19%
Methane	>10% LEL (i.e. > 0.5% by volume)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prohibit hot works • Ventilate to restore methane to <10% LEL
	>20% LEL (i.e. > 1% by volume)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop works • Evacuate personnel / prohibit entry • Increase ventilation to restore methane to <10% LEL
Carbon Dioxide	>0.5%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ventilate to restore carbon dioxide to < 0.5%
	>1.5%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop works • Evacuate personnel / prohibit entry • Increase ventilation to restore carbon dioxide to < 0.5%

Event and Action Plan for Coral Post-Translocation Monitoring

Event	Action			
	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level Exceedance	1. Check monitoring data; 2. Inform the IEC, ER and Contractor of the findings; 3. Increase the monitoring to at least once a month to confirm findings; 4. Propose mitigation measures for consideration	1. Discuss monitoring with the ET and the Contractor; 2. Review proposals for additional Monitoring and any other measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Discuss with the IEC additional monitoring requirements and any other measures proposed by the ET; 2. Make agreement on the measures to be implemented.	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the ER; 3. Implement the agreed measures.
Limit Level Exceedance	Undertake Steps 1-4 as in the Action Level Exceedance. If further exceedance of Limit Level, suspend construction works until an effective solution is identified.	1. Discuss monitoring with the ET and the Contractor; 2. Review proposals for additional Monitoring and any other measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly.	1. Discuss with the IEC additional monitoring requirements and any other measures proposed by the ET; 2. Make agreement on the measures to be implemented.	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the ER; 3. Implement the agreed measures.

Mitigation Measures for Vibration Monitoring

Level	Contingency Action
Alert Level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The Engineer shall be informed immediately. ● The Contractor shall submit an investigation report to describe works being undertaken. To review the instrument responses and to study the cause of undue response. ● The Contractor shall review and increase the instrumentation monitoring and reporting frequency, if applicable. ● The Contractor shall submit a detailed plan of action describing the measures to be taken should the concerned instrument reach the action level to the Engineer for approval.
Alarm Level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The Engineer shall be informed immediately. ● The active construction works may require to be suspended subject to the Engineer's review of monitoring data. ● The Contractor shall immediately implement the measures as defined in the detailed plan of action to prevent further ground movement and groundwater drawdown etc. ● The Contractor shall prepare a detailed investigation report to study the cause of the exceedance ● The Contractor shall propose a contingency plan for the Engineer's approval in the event that alarm value is reached or exceeded ● The Contractor shall develop an emergency plan for the Engineer's approval in the event the applied contingency measures cannot control the situation. ● The Contractor shall meet the Engineer to discuss the instrument response and review the effectiveness of the implemented measures. ● The Contractor shall carry out design review of the works

Action Level	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Consideration shall be given to suspend all active construction works and the Engineer shall be informed immediately● The Contractor shall immediately implement the measures defined in the contingency plan● The Contractor shall implement the measures defined in the emergency plan in the event that the applied contingency measures are found inadequate● The Contractor shall provide a complete report to examine the construction method and review the response of the instruments with full history of the monitoring data and construction activities and necessary design update● To resume the suspended activities, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the Engineer's satisfaction that it is safe to do so with approval from the Engineer.
--------------	--

**APPENDIX N
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)**

App N1 - IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE AND RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES

Table I - Recommended Mitigation Measures stipulated in EM&A Manual for the Project

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
Air Quality						
S3.8.1	Watering eight times a day on active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads	To minimize the dust impact	Contractor	All Active Work Sites	Construction phase	APCO
S3.8.1	Enclosing the unloading process at barging point by a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall / mixing area in Work Area A, provision of water spraying and flexible dust curtains	To minimize the dust impact	Contractor	Barging Points	Construction phase	APCO
S3.8.7	<p>Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs.. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site. Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods. Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads. Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise. 	To minimize the dust impact	Contractor	All Construction Work Sites	Construction phase	APCO and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
/	<p>Emission from Vehicles and Plants</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD) 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
/	Valid No-road Mobile Machinery (NRMM) labels should be provided to regulated machines	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO
Noise Impact (Construction Phase)						
S4.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of quiet PME. Use of movable noise barriers for Excavator, Lorry, Dump Truck, Mobile Crane, Compactor, Concrete Mixer Truck, Concrete Lorry Mixer, Breaker, Mobile Crusher, Backhoe, Vibratory Poker, Saw, Asphalt Paver, Vibratory Roller, Vibrolance, Hydraulic Vibratory Lance and Piling (Vibration Hammer). Use of full enclosure for Air Compressor, Compressor, Bar Bender, Generator, Drilling Rig, Chisel, Large Diameter Bore Piling, Grout Mixer & Pump and Concrete Pump. 	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected NSRs	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase	EIAO-TM, NCO
Noise Mitigation Plan	Use of Temporary Noise Barriers (i.e Acoustic box, SilentUp and etc.) or Full Enclosure for PME according to the approved Noise Mitigation Plan	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected NSRs	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase	EIAO-TM, NCO
S4.9	<p>Good Site Practice</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program. Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities. 	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected NSRs	Project Proponent	Work sites	Construction Period	EIAO-TM, NCO
S4.9	Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected NSRs	Contractor	Work site near school	Construction phase	EIAO-TM, NCO
Water Quality Impact (Construction Phase)						
S5.6.24	The dry density of filling material for the TKO-LT Tunnel reclamation should be 1,900kg/m ³ , with fine content of 25% or less	Control potential impacts from filling activities	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8.1	Non-dredged method by constructing steel cellular caisson structure with stone column shall be adopted for construction of seawall foundation. During the stone column installation (also including the installation of steel cellular caisson), silt curtain shall be employed around the active stone column installation points.	Control potential impacts from filling activities	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8.2	Formation of seawall enclosing the reclamation for Road P2 (notwithstanding an opening of about 50m for marine access) shall be completed prior to the filling activities. The seawall opening of about 50m wide for marine access shall be selected at a location as indicatively shown in Appendix 5.10. No more than 3 filling barge trips per day shall be made with a maximum daily rate of 3,000m ³ (i.e. 1,000 m ³ per trip) for the filling operation at the reclamation area for Road P2. All filling works shall be carried out behind the seawall with the use of single silt curtain at the marine access.	Control potential impacts from filling activities	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO
Silt Curtain Deployment Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Silt curtains should be deployed properly to surround the works area. Maintenance of silt curtain should be provided. Sufficient stock of silt curtain should be provided on site. 	Control potential impacts from marine works	Contractor	NE/2015/01	Construction stage	EIAO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.3	<p>Other good site practices should be undertaken during filling operations include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • all marine works should adopt the environmental friendly construction methods as far as practically possible including the use of cofferdams to cover the construction area to separate the construction works from the sea; • floating single silt curtain shall be employed for all marine works; • all vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; • all hopper barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; • excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges before the vessel is moved; • adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action; • loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of filling material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; • any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes; • construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site or dumping grounds; and • before commencement of the reclamation works, the holder of Environmental Permit has to submit plans showing the phased construction of the reclamation, design and operation of the silt curtain. 	Control potential impacts from filling activities and marine-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO, Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO)
S5.8.4	Site specific mitigation plan for reclamation areas using public fill materials should be submitted for EPD agreement before commencement of construction phase with due consideration of good site practices.	Control potential impacts from filling activities and marine based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
ERR S5.6.1	<p>To minimize water quality impact arising from the dredging and filling works for Reclamation for Road P2, the following mitigation measures shall be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Before carrying out any dredging and underwater filling works, a temporary barrier shall first be constructed to a height above the high water mark to completely enclose the works site (without any opening at the barrier wall) - The temporary barrier fully enclosing the dredging and underwater filling works site shall not be removed before completion of all dredging and underwater filling works. - Water quality sampling and testing shall be carried out to demonstrate that the water quality inside the enclosed barrier is comparable to the ambient or baseline levels prior to the removal of the fully enclosed barrier. - Silt curtains shall be deployed for the installation and removal of the temporary barrier and at the double water gates marine access opening during its operation. 	Control potential impacts from dredging and filling works for Reclamation for Road P2	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.5	It is important that appropriate measures are implemented to control runoff and drainage and prevent high loading of SS from entering the marine environment. Proper site management is essential to minimise surface water runoff, soil erosion and sewage effluents.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.6	Any practical options for the diversion and realignment of drainage should comply with both engineering and environmental requirements in order to ensure adequate hydraulic capacity of all drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Design Stage and Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO, TM-DSS
S5.8.7	Construction site runoff and drainage should be prevented or minimised in accordance with the guidelines stipulated in the EPD's Practice Note for Professional Persons, Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC PN 1/94). Good housekeeping and stormwater best management practices, as detailed in below, should be implemented to ensure that all construction runoff complies with WPCO standards and no unacceptable impact on the WSRs arises due to construction of the TKO-LT Tunnel. All discharges from the construction site should be controlled to comply with the standards for effluents discharged into the corresponding WCZ under the TM-DSS.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO, TM-DSS
S5.8.8	Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include:	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use of sediment traps; and 					
S5.8.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow. 					
S5.8.9	Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pretreatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.10	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.11	Sedimentation tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8m ³ capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.12	Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels should be provided where necessary.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.13	Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.14	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.15	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.16	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.17	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.18	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and washwater should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheelwash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.19	Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.20	It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There shall be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.21	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.22	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.23	Minimum distances of 100m shall be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes during construction and operational phases	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO, TMDSS
S5.8.24	Under normal circumstances, groundwater pumped out of wells, etc. for the lowering of ground water level in basement or foundation construction, and groundwater seepage pumped out of tunnels or caverns under construction should be discharged into storm drains after the removal of silt in silt removal facilities.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.25 - S5.8.27 & Table 5.18	Grouting would be adopted as measure to reduce the groundwater inflow into the tunnel. During the tunnel excavation, the inflow rate of groundwater into the tunnel will be measured during the excavation. The groundwater levels above the tunnel will also be monitored by piezometers. If the inflow rate exceeds the pre-determined groundwater control criteria or the groundwater drawdown exceeds the required limit, pre-excavation grouting will be required to reduce the groundwater inflow. No significant change of groundwater levels would therefore be expected. Any chemicals/foaming agents which would be entrained to the groundwater should be biodegradable and non-toxic throughout the tunnel construction. Potential groundwater quality impact would be minimal as the used material is non-toxic and biodegradable. No adverse groundwater quality would therefore be expected. Prescriptive measures in the form of an Action Plan with pre-emptive and re-active to preserve the groundwater levels at all times during the tunnel construction are set out in Table 5.18.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO, Buildings Ordinance
S5.8.28	Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be recirculated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Design Stage and Construction Phas	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.29 - S5.8.31	Wastewater generated from the washing down of mixing trucks and drum mixers and similar equipment should whenever practicable be recycled. The discharge of wastewater should be kept to a minimum. To prevent pollution from wastewater overflow, the pump sump of any water recycling system should be provided with an online standby pump of adequate capacity and with automatic alternating devices. Under normal circumstances, surplus wastewater may be discharged into foul sewers after treatment in silt removal and pH adjustment facilities (to within the pH range of 6 to 10). Disposal of wastewater into storm drains will require more elaborate treatment.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.32	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be paved with backfall to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.33	Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall and borepile construction should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry may be disposed of at the marine spoil grounds subject to obtaining a marine dumping licence from EPD on a case-by-case basis.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.34	If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it should be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewer, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the WPCO Technical Memorandum on Effluent Standards.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.35	Water used in water testing to check leakage of structures and pipes should be reused for other purposes as far as practicable. Surplus unpolluted water could be discharged into storm drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.36	Sterilization is commonly accomplished by chlorination. Specific advice from EPD should be sought during the design stage of the works with regard to the disposal of the sterilizing water. The sterilizing water should be reused wherever practicable.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Design Stage and Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.37	Before commencing any demolition works, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent building debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.38	Wastewater generated from building construction activities including concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning of works and similar activities should not be discharged into the stormwater drainage system. If the wastewater is to be discharged into foul sewers, it should undergo the removal of settleable solids in a silt removal facility, and pH adjustment as necessary	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.39	Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities should be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers. If there is no public foul sewer in the vicinity, the neutralized wastewater should be tinkered off site for disposal into foul sewers or treated to a standard acceptable to storm drains and the receiving waters	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.40	Wastewater collected from canteen kitchens, including that from basins, sinks and floor drains, should be discharged into foul sewer via grease traps capable of providing at least 20 minutes retention during peak flow.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.41	Drainage serving an open oil filling point should be connected to storm drains via a petrol interceptor with peak storm bypass.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.42	Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication bays should as far as possible be located within roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas should be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor. Oil leakage or spillage should be contained and cleaned up immediately. Waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO
S5.8.43	Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	Control potential impacts from construction site runoff and land-based construction	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	ProPECC PN 1/94, EIAOTM, WPCO

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S5.8.44	Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	Control potential impacts from accidental spillage of chemicals	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO, WDO
S5.8.45	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	Control potential impacts from accidental spillage of chemicals	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8.46	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The "Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes" published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport; chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents; and storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area. 	Control potential impacts from accidental spillage of chemicals	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO, WDO
S5.8.47	Collection and removal of floating refuse should be performed at regular intervals on a daily basis. The contractor should be responsible for keeping the water within the site boundary and the neighbouring water free from rubbish.	Control potential impacts from floating refuse and debris	CEDD's Contractors	Work site	Construction Phase	EIAO-TM, WPCO,

Ecological Impact

S6.8.4	<p>Measures to Minimize Disturbance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use of Quiet Mechanical Plant during the construction phase should be adopted wherever possible. Hoarding or fencing should be erected around the works area boundaries during the construction phase. The hoarding would screen adjacent habitats from construction phase activities, reduce noise disturbance to these habitats and also to restrict access to habitats adjacent to works areas by site workers; Regular spraying of haul roads to minimize impacts of dust deposition on adjacent vegetation and habitats during the construction activities 	Minimize noise, human and traffic disturbance to terrestrial habitat and wildlife; and reduce dust generation	Design Team / Contractor	Land-based works are	Construction Phase	N/A
S6.8.5	<p>Standard Good Site Practice</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Placement of equipment or stockpile in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimise disturbance to natural habitats. Construction activities should be restricted to works areas that should be clearly demarcated. The works areas should be reinstated after completion of the works. Waste skips should be provided to collect general refuse and construction wastes. The wastes should be properly disposed off-site in a timely manner. General drainage arrangements should include sediment and oil traps to collect and control construction site run-off. Open burning on works sites is illegal, and should be strictly prohibited. Measures should also be put into place so that litter, fuel and solvents do not enter the nearby watercourses. 	Reduce disturbance to surrounding habitats	Contractor	Land-based works are	Construction Phase	N/A

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S6.8.6	<p>Measure to Minimize Groundwater Inflow</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drained tunnel construction method with groundwater inflow control measures would generally be adopted. During the tunnel excavation, pre-excavation grouting could be adopted to reduce the groundwater inflow and ensure that the tunnel would meet the long term water tightness requirements. 	Minimize groundwater inflow	Contractor	Tunnel	Construction Phase	N/A
S6.8.8	<p>Measure to Minimize Impact on Corals</p> <p><u>Coral translocation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended to translocate the affected coral colonies, except the locally common <i>Oulastrea crispata</i>, within the reclamation area and bridge footprint to the other suitable locations as far as practicable. The coral translocation should be conducted during the winter months (November-March) in order to avoid disturbance during their spawning period (i.e. July to October). A detailed coral translocation plan with a description on the methodology for pretranslocation coral survey, translocation methodology, identification/proposal of coral recipient site, monitoring methodology for posttranslocation should be prepared during the detailed design stage. The coral translocation plan should be subject to approval by relevant authorities (e.g. EPD and AFCDC) before commencement of the coral translocation. All the translocation exercises should be conducted by experienced marine ecologist(s) who is/are approved by AFCDC prior to commencement of coral translocation. <p><u>Post translocation Monitoring</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A coral monitoring programme is recommended to assess any adverse and unacceptable impacts to the translocated coral communities Information gathered during each posttranslocation monitoring survey should include observations on the presence, survival, health condition and growth of the translocated coral colonies. These parameters should then be compared with the baseline results collected from the pre-translocation survey. 	Minimize loss of coral	Design team, contractor, project operator	Within reclamation areas and pier footprint	Prior construction	N/A
S6.8.9 S6.8.10	<p>Measure to Control Water Quality Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deployment of silt curtains around the active stone column installation points, opening of newly installed seawall and marine works area. Diverting of the site runoff to silt trap facilities before discharging into storm drain; Proper waste and dumping management; and Standard good-site practice for land-based construction. 	Control water quality impact, especially on suspended solid level; minimize the contamination of wastewater discharge, accidental chemical spillage and construction site runoff to the receiving water bodies	Design Team, contractor	Marine and landbased works area	Construction phase	WQO
S6.8.11	<p>Compensation for Vegetation Loss</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Felling of mature trees should be compensated by planting of standard or heavy standard trees within or in vicinity of the affected area as far as practicable. Such compensatory planting for trees should be provided with at least a 1:1 ratio. In addition, vegetation at the temporarily affected area should be reinstated with species similar to the existing condition. 	Compensate for the vegetation loss	Design Team, contractor	Land-based works area	Construction phase	N/A

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
Fisheries Impact						
S7.7.3	Measure to Control Water Quality Impact <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deployment of silt curtains around the active stone column installation points, opening of newly installed seawall and marine works area. 	Control water quality impact, especially on suspended solid level	Design Team / Contractor	Marine work area	Construction phase	WQO
Waste Management (Construction Phase)						
S8.6.3	Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site; Training of site personnel in site cleanliness, proper waste management and chemical handling procedures; Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste; Appropriate measures to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; and Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors. 	To reduce waste management impacts	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354) Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28)
S8.6.4	Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the workforce; Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; and Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste. 	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354) Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28)
S8.6.5	Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't) The Contractor shall prepare and implement a WMP as part of the EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from the construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement the waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor.	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S8.6.6	Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C&D materials would be reused in the project and other local concurrent projects as far as possible. 	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S8.6.7	<p>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste</p> <p>Should any temporary storage or stockpiling of waste is required, recommendations to minimize the impacts include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimizing the potential of pollution; Maintain and clean storage areas routinely; Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse. 	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste storage	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S8.6.8/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove waste in timely manner; Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits; Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, should be mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers; Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28); Waste should be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities/ alternative disposal ground approved by RE and DEP; and Maintain records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed. 	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S8.6.9/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation of trip ticket system with reference to DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010, Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction & Demolition Materials, to monitor disposal of waste and to control fly-tipping at PFRFs or landfills. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (including disposal sites) should be proposed. 	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	DEVB TCW No. 6/2010
S8.6.11 - S8.6.13/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Sorting of C&D Materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sorting to be performed to recover the inert materials, reusable and recyclable materials before disposal off-site. Specific areas shall be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas for the sorted materials. The C&D materials should at least be segregated into inert and non-inert materials, in which the inert portion could be reused and recycled in the reclamation as far as practicable before delivery to PFRFs. While opportunities for reusing the non-inert portion should be investigated before disposal of at designated landfills 	To minimize potential adverse environmental	Contractor	All work sites	Construction Phase	DEVB TCW No. 6/2010 ETWB TCW No. 33/2002 ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
	<p>Sediments (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requirements of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation, where relevant, shall be adhered to during boring, excavation, transportation and disposal of sediments or cement stabilization of sediment. A treatment area should be confined for carrying out the cement stabilization mixing and temporary stockpile. The area should be designed to prevent leachate from entering the ground. Leachate, if any, should be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO). 					

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S8.6.17 – S8.6.20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to minimise the potential odour / dust emissions during boring, excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments should be kept wet during excavation/boring and should be properly covered when placed on barges/trucks. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge should be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. In order to minimise the exposure to contaminated materials, workers should, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities should also be provided on site. 	To determine the best handling and treatment of sediment	Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Construction Phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005
S8.6.24 - S8.6.28/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Sediments (con't)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The excavated sediments is expected to be loaded onto the barge and transported to the designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC. The excavated sediment would be disposed of according to its determined disposal options and ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002. Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment should be covered by tarpaulin and the area should be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and surrounding water bodies. The stockpiling areas should be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas should be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, should be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO). In order to minimise the potential odour / dust emissions during boring and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments should be kept wet during excavation/boring and should be properly covered when placed on barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge should be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites should be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and should not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In addition, monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP. In order to minimise the exposure to contaminated materials, workers should, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities should also be provided on site. Another possible arrangement for Type 3 disposal is by geosynthetic containment. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, at the disposal site, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping, thereby meeting the requirements for fully confined mud disposal. 	To ensure handling of sediments are in accordance to statutory requirements	Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Construction Phase	ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 & Dumping at Sea Ordinance

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S8.6.26/ Waste Management Plan	<p>Chemical Wastes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor would be required to register with the EPD as a Chemical Waste Producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi, or other licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To ensure proper management of chemical waste	Contractor	All works sites	Construction Phase	Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation
S8.6.27/ Waste Management Plan	<p>General Refuse</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' light material. 	To ensure proper management of general refuse	Contractor	All works sites	Construction Phase	Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132)
Impact on Cultural Heritage (Construction Phase)						
S9.6.4	<p>Dust and visual impacts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporarily fenced off buffer zone with allowance for public access (minimum 1 m) should be provided; The open yard in front of the temple should be kept as usual for annual Tin Hau festival; Monitoring of vibration impacts should be conducted when the construction works are less than 100m from the temple. 	To prevent dust and visual impacts	Contractors	Work areas	Construction Phase	EIAO; GCHIA; AMO
S9.6.4	<p>Indirect vibration impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vibration level is suggest to be controlled within a peak particle velocity (ppv) limit of 5mm/s measured inside the historical buildings; Monitoring of vibration should be carried out during construction phase. Tilting and settlement monitoring should will be applied on the Cha Kwo Ling Tin Hau Temple as well. A proposal with details for the mitigation measures and monitoring of impacts on built heritage shall be submitted to AMO for comments before commencement of work. 	To prevent indirect vibration impact	Contractors	Work areas	Construction Phase	Vibration Limits on Heritage Buildings by CEDD; GCHIA; AMO.
Built Heritage Mitigation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Established Alert, Alarm and Action Level for the monitoring parameters. To increase the instrumentation monitoring and reporting frequency. To propose detailed action plan or contingency plan for the Engineer's approval when AAA Level is reached or exceeded. 	To prevent vibration impacts	NE/2015/01	Tin Hau Temple	Construction Phase	Vibration Limits on Heritage Buildings by CEDD; GCHIA; AMO.

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
Landscape and Visual Impact (Construction Phase)						
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM1 - Construction area and contractor's temporary works areas to be minimised to avoid impacts on adjacent landscape.	Avoid impact on adjacent landscape areas	CEDD (via Contractor)	General	Construction planning and during construction period	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM2 - Reduction of construction period to practical minimum.	Minimise duration of impact	CEDD (via Contractor)	N/A	Construction planning	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM3 - Topsoil, where the soil material meets acceptable criteria and where practical, to be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works. The Contract Specification shall include storage and reuse of topsoil as appropriate.	To allow re-use of topsoil	CEDD (via Contractor)	General	Site clearance	As per the Particular Specification
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM4 - Existing trees at boundary of site and retained trees within site boundary to be carefully protected during construction. Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification, under which the Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works areas. (Tree protection measures will be detailed at Tree Removal Application stage).	To minimize tree loss	CEDD (via Contractor)	As per approved Tree Removal Application(s)	Site clearance and throughout construction period	ETWB TC 3/2006 and as per tree protection measures in Particular Specification
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM5 - Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practicable. Where possible, trees should be transplanted direct to permanent locations rather than temporary holding nurseries. A detailed tree transplanting specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification and sufficient time for preparation shall be allowed in the construction programme.	To maximize preservation of existing trees	CEDD (via Contractor)	As per approved Tree Removal Application(s)	Site clearance	ETWB TC 3/2006 and as per tree protection measures in Particular Specification
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM6 - Advance screen planting of fast growing tree and shrub species to noise barriers and hoardings. Trees shall be capable of reaching a height >10m within 10 years.	To maximize screening of the works	CEDD (via Contractor)	At Lam Tin Interchange and edge of Road P2 landscape deck, TKO	Beginning of construction period	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM7 - Hydroseeding or sheeting of soil stockpiles with visually unobtrusive material	To reduce visual intrusion	CEDD (via Contractor)	General	Throughout construction period	As per Particular Specification
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM8 - Control of night-time lighting by hooding all lights and through minimisation of night working periods.	To reduce visual intrusion	CEDD (via Contractor)	General	Throughout construction period	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM9 - Screening of works areas with hoardings with appropriate colours compatible with the surrounding area	Reduction of visual intrusion	CEDD (via Contractor)	Project site Boundary	Excretion of site hoarding	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM10 - Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of site buildings and structure	Reduction of visual intrusion and integration with environment	CEDD (via Contractor)	Built structures	Design and construction stage	N/A
Table 10.8.1/ Landscape Mitigation Plan	CM11 - Limitation of run-off into freshwater streams, ponds and sea areas	Avoidance of contamination of water courses and water bodies	CEDD (via Contractor)	TKO reclamation, TKO tunnel portal, Cha Kwo Ling roadworks	Throughout construction period	N/A

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
Table 10.8.1	CM12 - Minimise area of reclamation and design the edges sensitively to tie in with adjacent coastline character	Minimise loss of Junk Bay and integration with existing coastline	CEDD (via Contractor)	Temporary reclamation for barging points at TKO and Lam Tin and permanent reclamation for TKO Interchange slip roads and Road P2	Construction planning and reclamation stages	N/A
Landfill Gas Hazard (Design and Construction Phase)						
S11.5.9	<p>A Safety Officer, trained in the use of gas detection equipment and landfill gas-related hazards, should be present on site throughout the groundworks phase. The Safety Officer should be provided with an intrinsically safe portable instrument, which is appropriately calibrated and able to measure the following gases in the ranges indicated below:</p> <p>Methane 0-100% LEL and 0-100% v/v Carbon dioxide 0-100% Oxygen 0-21%</p>	Protect the workers from landfill gas hazards	Contractor	Project sites within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone	Construction phase	EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note
	<p>Safety Measures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For staff who work in, or have responsibility for "at risk" area, such as all excavation workers, supervisors and engineers working within the Consultation Zone, should receive appropriate training on working in areas susceptible to landfill gas, fire and explosion hazards. An excavation procedure or code of practice to minimize landfill gas related risk should be devised and carried out. No worker should be allowed to work alone at any time in or near to any excavation. At least one other worker should be available to assist with a rescue if needed. Smoking, naked flames and all other sources of ignition should be prohibited within 15m of any excavation or ground-level confined space. "No smoking" and "No naked flame" notices should be posted prominently on the construction site and, if necessary, special areas should be designed for smoking. Welding, flame-cutting or other hot works should be confined to open areas at least 15m from any trench or excavation. Welding, flame-cutting or other hot works may only be carried out in trenches or confined spaces when controlled by a "permit to work" procedure, properly authorized by the Safety Officer (or, in the case of small developments, other appropriately qualified person). The permit to work procedure should set down clearly the requirements for continuous monitoring for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen throughout the period during which the hot works are in progress. The procedure should also require the presence of an appropriately qualified person, in attendance outside the 'confined area', who should be responsible for reviewing the gas measurements as they are made, and who should have executive responsibility for suspending the work in the event of unacceptable or hazardous conditions. Only those workers who are appropriately trained and fully aware of the potentially hazardous conditions which may arise should be permitted to carry out hot works in confined areas. 					

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S11.5.10 S11.5.25	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where there are any temporary site offices, or any other buildings located within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone which have enclosed spaces with the capacity to accumulate landfill gas, then they should either be located in an area which has been proven to be free of landfill gas (by survey using portable gas detectors); or be raised clear of the ground by a minimum of 500mm. This aims to create a clear void under the structure which is ventilated by natural air movement such that emission of gas from the ground are mixed and diluted by air. Any electrical equipment, such as motors and extension cords, should be intrinsically safe. During piping assembly or conduiting construction, all valves/seals should be closed immediately after installation. As construction progresses, all valves/seals should be closed to prevent the migration of gases through the pipeline/conduit. All piping /conduiting should be capped at the end of each working day. During construction, adequate fire extinguishing equipment, fire-resistant clothing and breathing apparatus (BA) sets should be made available on site. Fire drills should be organized at not less than six monthly intervals. The contractor should formulate a health and safety policy, standards and instructions for site personnel to follow. All personnel who work on the site and all visitors to the site should be made aware of the possibility of ignition of gas in the vicinity of excavations. Safety notices (in Chinese and English) should be posted at prominent position around the site warning danger of the potential hazards. Service runs within the Consultation Zone should be designated as "special routes"; utilities companies should be informed of this and precautionary measures should be implemented. Precautionary measures should include ensuring that staff members are aware of the potential hazards of working in confined spaces such as manholes and service chambers, and that appropriate monitoring procedures are in place to prevent hazards due to asphyxiating atmospheres in confined spaces. Detailed guidance on entry into confined spaces is given in Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Spaces (Labour Department, Hong Kong). Periodically during ground-works construction within the 250m Consultation Zone, the works area should be monitored for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen using appropriately calibrated portable gas detection equipment. The monitoring frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of ground-works either by the Safety Officer or an approved and appropriately qualified person. 	Protect the workers from landfill gas hazards	Contractor	Project sites within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone	Construction phase	EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note Labour Department's Code of Practice for Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space
	<p>Monitoring</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine monitoring should be carried out in all excavations, manholes, chambers, relocation of monitoring wells and any other confined spaces that may have been created. All measurements in excavations should be made with the extended monitoring tube located not more than 10 mm from the exposed ground surface. Monitoring should be performed properly to make sure that the area is free of landfill gas before any man enters into the area. For excavations deeper than 1m, measurements should be carried out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> at the ground surface before excavation commences;- immediately before any worker enters the excavation; 					

EIA Ref. / EP Submission	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?
S11.5.26 - S11.5.31	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • at the beginning of each working day for the entire period the excavation remains open; and • periodically throughout the working day whilst workers are in the excavation. ● For excavations between 300mm and 1m deep, measurements should be carried out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • directly after the excavation has been completed; and • periodically whilst the excavation remains open. ● For excavations less than 300mm deep, monitoring may be omitted, at the discretion of the Safety Officer or other appropriately qualified person. ● Depending on the results of the measurements, actions required will vary and should be set down by the Safety Officer or other appropriately qualified person. ● The exact frequency of monitoring should be determined prior to the commencement of works, but should be at least once per day, and be carried out by a suitably qualified or qualified person before starting the work of the day. Measurements shall be recorded and kept as a record of safe working conditions with copies of the site diary and submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor may elect to carry out monitoring via an automated monitoring system. 	Protect the workers from landfill gas hazards	Contractor	Project sites within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone	Construction phase	EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note
S11.5.32	The hazards from landfill gas during the construction stage within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone should be minimized by suitable precautionary measures recommended in Chapter 8 of the Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note.	<p>construction stage within the Sai Tso Wan</p> <p>Protect the workers from landfill gas hazards</p>	Contractor	Project sites within the Sai Tso Wan Landfill Consultation Zone	Construction phase	EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note

Table II - Observation / Reminder / Non-compliance made during Site Audit

- Key:
- ✓ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit
 - ✗ Observation/reminder was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor in the next site audit
 - # Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month
 - * Non-compliance of mitigation measure
 - Non-compliance but improved by the contractor

EIA Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Contract No.	Work Sites	Details of Reminder/Observation	Recorded Date	Status
Water Quality Impact						
S5.8.16	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.	NE2015/01	TKO Cavern Exit	Still water and waste were accumulated in drains and land in Slope H	16-Sep-20	✓
S5.8.16	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.	NE2015/01	Portion VI	Still water was accumulated in Portion VI.	9-Sep-20	✓
S5.8.16	Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.	NE2015/02	Portion IX	The Contractor is reminded to remove debris in drainage after heavy downpour	16-Sep-20	✓
Ecological Impact						
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Construction Noise Impact						
Landscape and Visual Impact						
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Air Quality Impact						
S3.8.1	Watering eight times a day on active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads	NE2015/01	Portion III	Water sprays were insufficient/shall be provided for loading and unloading materials.	21-Aug-20	✓

EIA Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Contract No.	Work Sites	Details of Reminder/Observation	Recorded Date	Status
S3.8.7	Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.	NE2015/01	Portion III	Stockpiles in CKLR should be covered by trapaulin fabric to suppress dust emission.	16-Sep-20	✓
n/a	All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use.	NE2015/02	Portion IX	The Contractor is reminded to shut down all the idling PME	10 Sep 20	✓
Fisheries Impact						
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Management						
S8.6.4	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters.	NE2015/01	Portion III	Chemicals should be provided with a drip tray to prevent spillage.	26-Aug-20	✓
S8.6.4	Remove waste in timely manner;	NE2015/01	Portion III	Construction waste and debris were accumulated in a temporary drain of Slope A	5-Sep-20	✓
S8.6.4	Remove waste in timely manner;	NE2015/02	Portion IX	The Contractor is reminded to clean up and recycle the general refuse at Portion IX.	3 Sep 20	✓
S8.6.5	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters.	NE2017/01	Portion II	The Contractor is reminded to clean up the oil stain on barge	17 Sep 20	✓
Landfill Gas Hazards						
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**APPENDIX O
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL
COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON
AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL
PROSECUTION**

Appendix O - Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Table O1 - Cumulative Complaint Log for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
467	23-Sep-20	19-Sep-2020 / Portion IX	Resident of Ocean Shores	Noise	Daytime noise nuisance (mid-September)	Y	See complaint #459	On-going
466	22-Sep-20	20-Sep-2020 / Portion IX		Noise / Working Hours	Noise nuisance on Sunday	Y	Investigation result shows none of the contract under TKOLTT conducted works on Sunday. The details shall be referred to CIR-O5	On-going
465	20-Sep-20	20-Sep-2020 / Portion IX		Y	On-going			
464	17-Sep-20	August 2020 / Portion IX	Resident of Ocean Shores	Noise	Continuous Noise Nuisance over Aug 2020	Y	The investigation shows no non-compliance and action level for noise is triggered. The details shall be referred to CIR-N113	Draft CIR submitted
463	15-Sep-20	15-Sep-2020 / Non-specific	Anonymous	Water	Percussive noise nuisance at early morning	Y	Investigation undergoing	On-going
462	8-Sep-20	10-Sep-2020 / Portion IX	Anonymous	Noise	Suspected muddy water discharge	N	The muddy water was coming from DSD desilting compound. Details shall be referred to CIR-W16	Draft CIR submitted
461	5-Sep-20	5-Sep-2020 / Portion IX	Resident of Ocean Shores	Noise	Squeaky noise on a Saturday Morning	Y	The squeaky noise believed was coming from operating barges at C6. No non compliance was found. Details shall be referred to CIR-N115	Draft CIR submitted
460	8-Sep-20	8-Sep-2020 / Portion IVC	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance near East Harbour Cross Tunnel	Y	See complaint #456 - #458	Draft CIR submitted
459	4-Sep-20	1-Sep-2020 / Portion IX	Resident of Ocean Shores	Noise	Noise nuisance at morning (Early Sep 2020)	Y	The complainant had repeatedly complaint about the continuous noise nuisance from September to October 2020. The CIR will be prepared in one-go. Meanwhile, no action level of construction noise was recorded during noise monitoring; no non-compliance was identified during site inspection.	On-going
458	28-Aug-20	Early August 20 / Lam Tin Tunnel	Resident from Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Long-term noise nuisance since early August	Y	Investigation showed the nuisance was generated by breaking works. The contractor had promised to complete the semi-enclosure by October 2020. The details shall be referred to CIR-N112	Draft CIR submitted
457	27-Aug-20	24&25-Aug-20 / Portion IX	Resident from Ocean Shores	Noise	Noise nuisance at morning (Late August 2020)	Y		Draft CIR submitted
456	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20 / Portion IVC	Resident from Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance near East Harbour Cross Tunnel	Y		Draft CIR submitted
455	18-Aug-20	Dates on/before 1-Aug-20 / Lam Tin Tunnel	Resident from Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance from tunnel works	Y	Breaking had been conducted during the time of complaint. The details shall be referred to CIR-N111	Draft CIR submitted
454	11-Aug-20	2-Aug-20 / Sea outside Ocean Shores	Resident from Ocean Shores	Operation Hours	Working on restricted hours and public holiday	N	The working barge was believed to be working under the Cross Bay Link project. None of the barges working on the time of complaint belongs to TKOLTT project. Despite works had been conducted, no PME was turned on during the time of complaint. The details shall be referred to CIR-O4.	Draft CIR submitted

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
453	3-Aug-20	3-Aug-20 / Western Marine Works Area	Resident from Ocean Shores	Water	Suspected muddy water and worn out silt curtain	N	The suspected muddy water was due to the strong tidal movement under typhoon influence. The silt curtain was not deployed properly when the typhoon was landed. Details shall be referred to CIR-W15	Draft CIR submitted
452	1-Aug-20	31-Jul-20 / Marine Works Area	Resident from Ocean Shores	Noise	Squeaky noise during nighttime	Y	The noise was originated from the wires that used for tightening the barge. The Contractor had not fasten the wire completely as strong wave and wind action may tear up the wire and made the barge stranded. The details shall be referred to CIR-N110.	Draft CIR submitted
451	28-Jul-20	28-Jul-20 / Portion IX	Resident from Ocean Shores	Noise	Breaking noise on the morning	Y	Breaking had been conducted during the time of complaint. The details shall be referred to CIR-N109	Draft CIR submitted
450	23-Jul-20 24-Jul-20	23&24-Jul-20 / Works area nearby Ocean Shores	Residents from Ocean Shores	Noise	Noise nuisance on weekdays	Y	The noise nuisance was originated from high-noise level works such as breaking and drilling. The details shall be referred to CIR-N108	Draft CIR submitted
449	16-Jul-20	12-Jul-20 / Lam Tin Tunnel	Resident of Hong Pak Court	Noise	Noise Nuisance Suspected from Tunnel (C1)	Y	Breaking work was conducted near the underground of Hong Pak Court. No non-conformance of CNP was identified, contractor is reminded to strictly follow the conditions of CNP and the time period of CNP. The details shall be referred to CIR-N110.	Draft CIR submitted
448	4-Jul-20	4-Jul-20 noon / Marine works area nearby Ocean Shores	Resident of Ocean Shores	Air	Dark Smoke Emission from Barge	N	The dark smoke was originated from the barge. It is common that dark smoke will be released when the barge's engine was starting. The details shall be referred to CIR-A18.	Draft CIR submitted
447C	10-Jul-20	28-Jun-2020 / TKO South open sea	Anonymous	Water	Suspected oil leakage at the TKO south open sea	N	The suspected oil leakage was believed to be an algae bloom over the whole bay area. The noise nuisance from speeding was considered not project related. The details shall be referred to CIR-C37	Draft CIR submitted
447B	10-Jul-20	29-Jun-2020 / TKO south open sea & flyover towards TKO Chinese Permanent Cemetery		Water / Noise	Suspected muddy water spillage and noise nuisance due to speeding	N		
447A	10-Jul-20	24-Jun-2020 / Non-specific		Noise	Long-term noise nuisance and insufficient noise mitigation measures	Y		
446	12-Jun-20	31-May-2020 / Area nearby Yau Lai Est	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance at Morning nearby East Harbour Crossing	Y	No PMEs were operated based on RE's rectification. No direct evidence that excavator was operating, the contractor is reminded to strictly follow the CNP's conditions. The details shall refer to CIR-N105.	Draft CIR submitted
445	11-Jun-20	11-Jun-20 / Park Central	Resident of Park Central	Air	Pungent smell suspected coming from the work sites	N	See complaint 443B.	Draft CIR submitted
444	6-Jun-20	6-Jun-20 / Portion IX	Residents of Ocean Shores	Water	Flooding within work site and suspected muddy water spillage after downpour	N	The flooding is a normal phenomenon as the site boundary have been embarked. The suspected muddy water is wide-spread among the open sea at TKO south and no exceedance of SS were recorded after the incident. The complaint is considered non-project-related and details shall be referred to CIR-W14.	Draft CIR submitted

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
443B	6-May-20	Non-specific	Anonymous	Air/Noise	Odour nuisance nearby TKO MTR Station	N	The preliminary result showed no direct relationship between the nuisance and the construction works. The details shall be referred to CIR-A17.	Draft CIR submitted
443A					Noise nuisance at Night and Air Quality Impact from Works	Y	The complaint is considered non-project-related. There is no direct evidence showing the project site is the origin of the nuisance. The details shall be referred to CIR-C36	Closed
442	22-May-20	22-May-20 / LT Tunnel	Resident from Hong Pak Court	Noise	Noise nuisance from Tunnel Works	Y	The noise is believed to be breakin inside the tunnel. The CNP was compiled with and contractor is reminded to review breaking schedule to less sensitive hour. The details shall refer to CIR-N105.	Draft CIR submitted

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
441	8&9-Apr-20	9-Apr-20 / TKO surcharge area	Residents of Ocean Shores	Air/Noise	Noise Nuisance on early morning and Air Quality Works from Excavation Works	Y	The work schedule of C2 had been reviewed. The "beeping" noise is originated from C2 due to safety issue (for mobilization of materials with crane). The noise nuisance is believed to be coming from the vibration hammer. The Contractor had water the exposed area regular to reduce dust impact to the surrounding. The details shall be referred to CIR-C35	Closed
440	13&17-May-20	13-May-2020/Surcharge Area of TKO	Residents of Ocean Shores	Noise	Noise generation in early mornings of early May	Y	The work schedule of C2, C3 & C6 had been reviewed. The noise source is believed to be generated from C2 due to sheet-piling. The details shall be referred to CIR-N104.	Draft CIR submitted
439	7-Apr-20 & 24-Apr-20	April 2020 / Works area near Park Central (non-specific)	Residents of Park Central	Odour	Continuous diesel fuel odour nuisance near Park Central	N	No direct evidence proved that the odour source was originated from the work sites of TKOLTT. The details shall be referred to CIR-A16.	Draft CIR submitted
438	18-Apr-20	18-Apr-20 / Marine Works Area at TKO	Residents of Ocean Shores	Noise/ Light	Blasting, High Frequency Noise and Light in Tseung Kwan O	Y	The complaint was valid in regard of noise. Blasting had been carried out during the midnight and the Contractor is reminded to strictly follow requirements of CNP. The light source was originated from the construction vessels due to safety reason and guard watching. Details shall be referred to CIR-C34.	Closed
437	27-Mar-20	27-Mar-2020 / Surcharge Area (C2)	Resident of Ocean Shores	Noise	Low Frequency Noise during Midnight	Y	The noise source was the malfunctioned dewatering pumps. The details shall be referred to CIR-N103	Closed
436	26-Mar-20	26-Mar-20/ Portion IVC	District Council Member (Mr. Wong)	Noise	Noise nuisance, vibration and suspectedly insufficient mitigation measures in Lam Tin	Y	See complaint #431-433.	Closed
435	23-Mar-20	23-Mar-20/ Lam Tin Tunnel	Resident of Cha Kwo Ling Village	Noise	Groundborne Noise from Blasting in the Evening	Y	Blasting was conducted at the time of complaint. The vibration monitoring conducted near Tin Hau Temple was considered the vibration level was acceptable. The details shall be referred to CIR-N102.	Closed
434	23-Mar-20	20-Mar-20/ Lam Tin	District Council Member (Mr. Wong)	Noise	Noise nuisance from Construction Works during Holiday	Y	See complaint #427.	Closed
433	20-Mar-20	20-Mar-20/ Lam Tin	Resident of Hong Pak Court	Noise	Noise nuisance, vibration and suspectedly insufficient mitigation measures in Lam Tin	Y	The time period and PMEs of major works conducted during daytime of the complaints, no non-compliance in CNMP and during site audits has been recorded. The Contractor is recommended to provide alternative noise mitigation measures such as acoustic box for noisy PMEs and regularly repair materials of the noise mitigation measures.	Closed
432	18-Mar-20	18-Mar-20 / Portion IVC	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance, vibration and suspectedly insufficient mitigation measures in Lam Tin	Y		
431	14-Mar-20	14-Mar-20 / Portion IVC	Residents of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance, vibration and suspectedly insufficient mitigation measures in Lam Tin	Y		

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
430	17-Mar-20	17-Mar-20 / Surcharge Area / C2	Anonymous	Water	Muddy Water at the Surcharge Area	N	The "muddy water" was created by the tug boat's screw propeller. The Contractor claimed the propeller stirred up seedbed sediment and generated "muddy water". The details shall be referred to CIR-W13.	Closed
429	10-Mar-20	10-Mar-20 / Site Nearby Park Central	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Noise nuisance in early morning (Mar 2020)	Y	No construction works had been conducted at the time of complaint for C3 and the major works area in C2 was at least 300m away from the complainant. It is believed that the major noise source was coming from ASD's work site. The details shall be referred to CIR-N100	Closed
428	4-Mar-20	Not Specified / Tseung Kwan O	Mr. Lui, Sai Kung District Council	Odour / Noise	Odour and low frequency noise nuisance from construction site	Y	Only minor works had been conducted at the time of complaint. No direct evidence showed that the odour source was originated from C3. The suspected nuisance source is believed to be ASD's works area. The details shall be referred to CIR-C33	Closed
427	1-Mar-20	1-Mar-20 / Portion IVC	Resident of Yung Kai House	Noise	Noise nuisance from Construction Works during Holiday	Y	No construction works were conducted at the concerned locations and no direct evidence showing the complaint is project-related. The details shall be referred to CIR-N99	Closed
426	19-Feb-20	11-Feb-20 / Works area outside TKL Sports Centre	Anonymous	Noise	Noise nuisance from breaking works	Y	Refer to complaint #423 and #424.	Closed
425	18-Feb-20	29-Jan-2020 / Marine works Area	Mr. Chan from Ocean Shore		Noise nuisance from barge in morning	Y	No works had been conducted in the time period of complaint. The noise is believed to be non-project-related. The details shall be referred to CIR-N95.	Closed
424	11-Feb-20	8 and 11-Feb-2020 / Site near TKL Station	Resident of Park Central		Noise nuisance from breaking works	Y	The complaint was valid and the contractor had been operating only 1 breaker at a time. The contractor is suggested to further increase the mitigation measures to reduce impact to the surrounding neighborhood. The details shall be referred to CIR-N97	Closed
423	3-Feb-20	03-Feb-2020 / Site Near TKL Station				Y		
422	3-Feb-20	2-Feb-20 / Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Cheuk Lai House, Yau Lai Estate		Noise nuisance suspected to be related to works involving metal hammering on Site near EHC	Y	No construction activities were conducted at the concerned locations during the period of complaint. The Contractor is reminded to keep conducting good site practice and strictly follows the requirements of approved CNP. The details shall be referred to CIR-N98	Closed
421	21-Jan-20	21-Jan-20 / Portion IX	Ocean Shores Residents		Noise nuisance due to Blasting at midnight	Y	Blasting was conducted around 1:30am due to the vicinity of the Railway protection zone of MTR. The Contractor is reminded to keep the blast door closed during blasting to minimize noise impacts and re-schedule blasting to less sensitive hours as far as practicable. The details shall be referred to CIR-N96.	Closed
420	7-Jan-20	7-Jan-20 / Portion IX	Ocean Shores Residents	Noise	Irritating loud noise nuisance from Portion IX (C2)	Y	See complaint #417	Closed
419	7-Jan-20	Sundays before 7-Jan-20 / Tunnel Works	Resident of Hong Pak Court		Noise nuisance from Tunnel Works	Y	See Complaint #416.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
418	7-Jan-20	5-6-Jan-20 / C1 Marine Works Area	Ocean Shores Residents		High-frequency noise during night-time	Y	The high frequency noise was believe to be noise emitted from the marine works area of C1. The details shall be referred to CIR-N94.	Closed
417	3-Jan-20	2-Jan-20 / Portion IX	Former District Member (Mr. Chan)		Annoying noise emission and inefficient noise mitigation measures	Y	The noise source is believed to come from a breaker and mitigation was insufficient. The Contractor was requested to strictly follow the Noise Mitigation Plan. The details shall be referred to CIR-N93.	Closed
416	29-Dec-19	29-Dec-19 / Non-specific	Resident of Hong Pak Court	Noise	Groundborne Noise from Works area	Y	Project-related with valid CNP. Contractor is reminded to reduce noise emission and prevent breaking and noisy activities during restricted hours. The details shall be referred to CIR-N92.	Closed
415	27-Dec-19	25-Dec-19 / Lam Tin Interchange (Portion IVC)	Resident of Yau Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance from Portion IVC	Y	Non project-related due to maintenance works of East Cross-harbor Tunnel. The details shall be referred to CIR-N91.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
414	24-Dec-19	22-Dec-19 / Lam Tin Interchange (Portion IVC)	Resident of Yau Estate	Noise	Piling noise nuisance near Lam Tin Interchange	Y	Project-related with valid CNP. Contractor is reminded to reduce noise emission and prevent breaking and noisy activities during restricted hours. The details shall be referred to CIR-N91.	Closed
413	24-Dec-19	24-Dec-19 / Portion IX of Contract 2	Resident of Capri & Ocean Shores	Noise	Loud and continuous noise emission from Portion IX	Y	No breaking activity was conducted by the C3. It was believed that C2 was the major noise source and the mitigation measures were insufficient. The details shall be referred to CIR-C32.	Closed
412	19-Dec-19	14-Dec-19 / marine works area	Resident of Ocean Shores	Noise	Noise nuisance from the marine works area	Y	The major construction work was driven by pin piles. The noise emitted due to the construction activities is considered to be reduced to an acceptable level as no NSR falls under the ambit of 300m study area of the work site. Details should be referred to CIR-N90.	Closed
411	2-Dec-19	30-Nov-19 / Construction Sites Outside TKL Sports Center	Resident of Park Central	Air / Noise	Non-effective noise mitigation measures and related dust and noise nuisance	Y	The construction noise created by breaking works are considered non-project related due to the large separation distance between noise source and the Complainant's Location. Major dust emission from the works area next to C3 was recorded. The Contractor is reminded to provide regular watering to dusty works. Details should be referred to CIR-C31.	Closed
410	28-Nov-19	25-Nov-19 / Portion 4C	Anonymous	Noise	Noise nuisance from Lam Tin Works Area and operation hours	Y	Refer to Complaint #408	Closed
409	27-Nov-19	20&27-Nov-19 / Construction Sites near Po Yap Road & Chui Ling Road	Resident of Park Central	Air / Noise	Dust emission due to excavation works and noise nuisance from Piling works	Y	Although noise barrier had been erected and around the breakers, the direct line of sight to the NSRs at Park Central could not be totally blocked. The Contractor is recommended to provide cantilevered noise barrier with noise absorbing materials to minimise noise impact as far as practicable. Details should be referred to CIR-C31.	Closed
408	25-Nov-19	Non-specific (Nov-19) / Portion 4C	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Serious Noise Nuisance from Lam Tin Works Area	Y	Despite the Contractor had applied different noise mitigation measures (e.g. semi enclosure and noise barrier). Environmental deficiency was observed during site audit session. The Contractor is recommended to apply alternative noise mitigation measures to improve the situation. The details shall be refer to CIR-N89.	Closed
407	12-Nov-19	Non-specific (Nov-19) / LT Construction Site	Non-specified(Complainant has previously made complaints on LTI)	Operation Hours	Inquiries on operating hours & Noise Nuisance	N	The time of complaint falls under day-time. According to the Contractor and RE, the general starting time of construction works are 08:15 on normal week days. The Contractor had avoid conduct noisy works on morning to minimize noise impacts for the nearby residents. The details shall be refer to CIR-O3	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
406	5-Nov-19	5-Nov-19 / Tunnel near TKO	District Council Member (Mr. Chan)	Noise	Noise nuisance from Blasting activities during night-time	Y	No blasting was carried out on that night. The construction activities were conducted inside the tunnel with the blast door closed. The CNP that the Contractor held remained valid during the time of complaint. The details shall be refer to CIR-N88	Closed
405	29-Oct-19	17-Oct-2019 / Marine Works area near Ocean Shore	District Council Member (Mr. Chan)	Noise	Daytime times noise nuisance	Y	The complaint details does not tally up with the information provided with the Contractor and RE. Referring to the Contractor, there was construction works was starting at 09:00. Noise mitigation measures, such as acoustic mats, were applied to minimize noise impact. The details shall be refer to CIR-N87	Closed
404	15-Oct-19	12-Oct-19 / Marine Works area near Ocean Shore	Residents of Ocean Shores	Noise / Working Hours	Noise nuisance due to operation of barge on Saturday early morning	Y	The time of complaint falls within daytime and the major works conducted are dredging and reclamation. The contractor did not require any extra mitigation measures. The contractor had applied sound-proofing mat on the engine floor of the barges and is recommended to strictly follow the requirements of noise mitigation plan. The details shall be refer to CIR-N86	Closed
403	15-Oct-19	Oct-19 (Not Specified) / C2 Construction Site	Residents of Ocean Shores	Noise / Working Hours	Operation of marine construction works during late hours	Y	The major construction works is trimming works for the rock mount during the time period of complaint. Mitigation measures provided by the Contractor included provision of noise insulating mats to the engine floor of the barges and shorten the work hours by ending construction works on or before 21:00 since early Oct 2019. Details shall be referred to CIR-N85.	Closed
402	10-Oct-19	09-Oct-2019/ Site near TKO CPC	Residents of Ocean Shores	Noise	Noise nuisance of construction works at marine work area during early morning	Y	No construction activity at both the Cavern near the BCMCP Bridge and Platform 1B, including the barge, in particular during the complaint period between 2am and 3am on 9 Oct 2019. Since no works had conducted during the time of complaint, no mitigation measures are required. The details shall be referred to CIR-N84.	Closed
401	5-Oct-19	05-Oct-2019 / C2 Portion IX	District Council Member (Mr. Chan)	Noise	High noise level from works area during daytime	Y	The time period of complaint falls under day-time and therefore the Contractor is required to carry out mitigation measures according to the latest CNMP only. The construction activities had been reviewed and no non-compliance was identified. No Limit Level of Exceedance at daytime was recorded during October 2019. For mitigation measures, the Contractor had set up sound-proofing mats and SlientUp to reduce noise impact. The details shall be refer to CIR-N83.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
400	16-Sep-19	10-Sep-19 / TKO Marine Works Area	District Council Member (Mr. Chan)	Water	Muddy water discharge and deficiency in water quality mitigation measures	N	With accordance to the Contractor and KE, the silt curtains were deployed regarding to SCDP ver. 8 since 10-Sep-19, site inspection on 12-Sep-19 also showed the silt curtains were deployed properly. Despite there are chances of accidental muddy water discharge due to the removal of cofferdam on 13-Sep-19, local silt curtain had been place in order to minimize the unavoidable impact by related loading and unloading of fill materials. No muddy water had been observed outside the silt curtain area. Nevertheless, the Contractor is recommend to expand the coverage of the local silt curtain in order to well-confine the muddy water released from the grab. On top of that, the Contractor	Closed
399	16-Sep-19	16-Sep-19 (Not Specified) / LT Interchange Potion III	Resident of Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Noise emission from the tunnel entrance (Potion III)	Y	No construction works was carried out during the time of complaint. Details should be referred to CIR-N82.	Closed
398	16-Sep-19	13-Sep-19 / Works Area of LT-TKO Tunnel outside Tiu King Leng MTR Station	Anonymous	Air / Water	Dark smoke emission and muddy water discharge from the marine work vessels near shore	N	No dark smoke emission was observed during the site inspection conducted in the week of the complaint. The Contractor has applied an air filtering tank to clean the exhaust from the barge before emission. Details should be referred to CIR-C30.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
397	6-Sep-19	30 Aug-19 / Works area near Ocean Shores	Resident of Ocean Shores	Noise / Working hours	Noise emitted from Barge during Evening times	Y	The unloading works had been reviewed and no limit level of exceedance were recorded during August to early September. Since the period of complaint falls under evening times, no mitigation measures were required by the CNP. Details should be referred to CIR-N81.	Closed
396	6-Sep-19	30 Aug-19 / Works area near Ocean Shores	Resident	Noise	Noise nuisance from LT-TKO Tunnel	Y	The major works conducted were shortcreting, mucking out, maintaining, drilling and unloading. No limit level of exceedance in the restricted hours (19:00-23:00) between late August and early September were recorded. The Contractor is recommended to keep following noise mitigation plan to minimize noise nuisance. Details should be referred to CIR-N80.	Closed
395	6-Sep-19	31 Aug-19 / Works area near Ocean Shores	District Council Member (Mr. Chan)	Noise	Noise Nuisance during evening and night times	Y		Closed
394	6-Sep-19	Not specified (Sep-19) / Works area near Ocean Shores	Anonymous	Noise / Operating Hours	Noise nuisance during Evening & occasionally in Night time	Y		Closed
393	30-Aug-19	30 Aug-19 / Marine works Area	District Council Member (Mr. Chan)	Water	Alleged muddy water discharge	N	High rainfall was recorded during period of complaint, therefore muddy water discharge at outfall from upstream and some surface runoff within the site is expected. However, no major silt curtain deficiency was observed during on-site observation and no leakage of muddy water from the marine works area was observed. Details should be referred to CIR-W12.	Closed
392	29-Aug-19	20-27 Aug-19/ Portion 4C	Resident of Bik Lai House, Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance from the operation of heavy machineries and missing of noise mitigation measures at Portion 4C	Y	A noise insulating cover was erected before the period of complaint, however, due to restricted site condition in the relocated breaking works area, the erection of the cover could not be carried out. Nevertheless, movable noise barriers and local semi-enclosure was adopted for breaking works. Details should be referred to CIR-N79.	Closed
391	26-Aug-19	10-Jul-19 / Construction site near Ocean shore	District Council Member (Mr. Chan)	Noise	Operation of construction works during late hours	Y	1 derrick barge was operated during the period of complaint with valid CNP. Regular maintenance and checking should be conducted for all operating barges. Details should be referred to CIR-N78.	Closed
390	26-Aug-19	31-Jul-19 / Construction site near Ocean shore	District Council Member (Mr. Chan)	Noise	Intermittent noise emitted from collision during night-time	Y	The noise source is suspected to be the collision between cofferdam and its broken part as the cofferdam was found damaged next morning. No construction was conducted at night time of 31 July. The contractor is recommended to maintain and check cofferdam regularly. Details should be referred to CIR-N77.	Closed
389	29-Jul-19	17 to 24-Jul-19 / Marine Construction Site near O King Road	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Noise nuisance from the barge operating in reclamation works area near O King Road during evening times.	Y	1 derrick barge was operated during the period of complaint with valid CNP. Regular maintenance should be provided for all operating barges. Details shall refer to CIR-N76.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
388	12-Jul-19	8-Jul-19 / Construction Site near Ocean Shores	District Council Member (Mr. Chan)	Noise	Noise nuisance and inadequate noise barrier at the construction site near Ocean shore	Y	Although Contractor has adopted a noise mitigation measure of drill rigs at Portion IV near Ocean Shore such as noise barrier with sound insulating fabric, the existing noise barrier in Portion IX and some in Portion IV are not adequate in screening the direct line of sight to Ocean Shore. Details should be referred to CIR-N75.	Closed
387	12-Jul-19	8 to 12-Jul-19 / Portion 4C of C1 Construction Site	Resident of Bik Lai House	Noise	Breaking noise emitted from the operation of 2 PMEs at Portion 4C during weekday daytime.	Y	Two breakers were operated intermittently at the Portion 4C of C1 construction site during the period of complaint between 07:00 to 19:00. As observed during the site inspection/noise monitoring, movable noise barrier could not completely screen off the direct line-of-sight from PMEs to Yau Lai Estate. Contractor has adopted mitigation measure to minimize the noise impact from breakers including using a noise barrier with noise insulating fabric, adopted a less noisy hydraulic spitting method for breaking works and has been developing a semi-enclosure noise barrier to replace the existing movable noise barrier. Details should be referred to CIR-N74.	Closed
386	10-Jul-19	9 to 10-Jul-19 / Not Specific	District Council Member (Mr. Chan)	Noise	Noise nuisance and disturbance from the TKOLT tunnel construction site involves intermittent noise emitted from collision during night-time.	Y	No construction works was carried out during the time of complaint. Details should be referred to CIR-N73.	Closed
385	4-Jul-19	Late Jun-19 to 4-Jul-19 / Reclamation Area	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	The reclamation works continued into the evening during weekdays and works were also operated on Sunday.	Y	See Complaint no 384.	Closed
384	3-Jul-19	3-Jul-19 / Near Ocean Shore	District Council	Noise	The construction site was constantly emitting metallic percussion noise in the early morning.	Y	The concerned metallic percussion noise source was suspected from the collision between the detached sheet pile and the adjacent sheet pile of the broken cofferdam. The detached sheet pile was fixed by re-sealing it to the adjacent sheet pile. Details should be referred to CIR-N72.	Closed
383	29-Jun-19	Jun-19 / Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate, Yung Lai House	Noise	Noise nuisance from construction works during weekday daytime and evening times. Noise barriers was found missing in certain parts of the construction areas.	Y	Some noise mitigation measures were observed during the site inspection including idle equipment were turned off and noise barrier has been erected close to noisy PMEs in the right direction facing Yau Lai Estate. However, the above mitigation measures were not applied to whole construction site such as noise barriers were not placed close enough to the noisy PMEs due to the uneven surface and other inconvenience. Details should be referred to CIR-N71.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
382 (N08/RE/00011 019-19)	17-Jun-19	6-Jun-19 / Cofferdam area	District Council	Air	Dark smoke nuisance from the tug boat inside the cofferdam area.	N	During site audit, no violation of the Air Pollution Control (Smoke) Regulation from the construction site was observed by the ET. Air filter has been replaced on derrick barge to reduce the dark smoke emission upon the receipt of the complaint. The Contractor is recommended to replace the air filters regularly. Details should be referred to CIR-A15.	Closed
381 (N08/RE/00015 098-19)	11-Jun-19	1-Jun-19 / Near cofferdam	District Council	Water	Muddy water discharge from construction site near the cofferdam area on 4 June 19	N	High volume of upstream muddy water was collected due high rainfall according to reports and observation. As a result, the muddy water from upstream was discharged into the Junk Bay via various outfalls in Junk Bay, as observed during the rainstorm events. No sand plume within the cofferdam area and no muddy water discharge at the designated discharge point within the Site was identified during the site inspection and water quality monitoring. Details should be referred to CIR-W11.	Closed
380	11-Jun-19	6-Jun-19 / Near Tong Yin Street	Resident of Ocean Shore	Air	Odour nuisance from construction site near Tong Yin Street	N	No oil leakage from mobile crane was observed during the site inspection in June 2019. According to the testing reports, all ULSD fuel applied in the PMEs during the construction period contains sulphur content lower than 0.005% by weight, which complied with the Air Pollution Control (Fuel Restriction) Regulations. Details should be referred to CIR-A14.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
379	11-Jun-19	4-Jun-19 / Near cofferdam area	General Public	Water	Discharge of mud water into Junk Bay from TKOLT construction site	N	See Complaint no 381.	Closed
378	11-Jun-19	13-Apr-19 / Near cofferdam area	General Public	Air	Dark smoke nuisance from construction site involves derrick barge operation near cofferdam area (daytime)	N	No violation of the Air Pollution Control (Smoke) Regulation was recorded from the construction site was observed. The contractor was recommended to install carbon filter at smoke exhaust of the barge as a more effective mitigation measures. Details should be referred to CIR-C27.	Closed
377	11-Jun-19	2-Jun-19 / Lam Tin Interchange	General Public	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance from Lam Tin Interchange construction site in daytime holiday.	Y	Only drilling works inside the tunnel was conducted during daytime under valid CNP. Groundborne noise is considered as the major factor contributing to the noise nuisance, the Contractor are recommended to re-schedule the drilling works inside the tunnel to less sensitive hours. Details should be referred to CIR-N70.	Closed
376	11-Jun-19	9-Jun-19 / Near Yau Lai Estate	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance near Yau Lai Estate involves vehicle movement (roller) during morning to 15:00 in holiday.	Y	No works involving roller was involved. Only drilling works inside the tunnel and dismantling of crusher shelter was conducted during Sunday daytime under valid CNP. Groundborne noise is considered as the major factor contributing to the noise nuisance, the Contractor are recommended to re-schedule the drilling works inside the tunnel to less sensitive hours. Details should be referred to CIR-N70.	Closed
375	11-Jun-19	9-Jun-19 / Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance from Lam Tin Interchange construction site in daytime holiday.	Y	See Complaint no. 376.	Closed
374	4-Jun-19	3-Jun-19 / Near Ping Tin Estate	Resident of Ping Sin House in Ping Tin Estate	Noise	Vibration from the construction of Lam Tin Interchange in evening time at around 20:00	Y	Groundborne noise is considered as the major factor contributing to the noise nuisance. The reverse circulation drilling works may have emitted groundborne noise, however, only 1 unit was used in Portion II. Therefore, blasting is considered as the major cause for the vibration. Details should be referred to CIR-N69.	Closed
373	4-Jun-19	2-Jun-19 / Near ocean Shore	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance from the construction site near Ocean Shore and the construction site operation in day time holiday.	Y	No construction activity was conducted at the time of complaint as confirmed by Engineer. Therefore, the noise nuisance was not due to the construction site. Details should be referred to CIR-N68.	Closed
372	4-Jun-19	1-Jun-19 / Near ocean Shore	Resident of Ocean Shore	Others	Complaint about the construction site operation in the early morning on Saturday.	N	See Complaint no. 373.	Closed
371	30-May-19	30-May-19 / Near Ocean Shore	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Noise nuisance from construction site near Ocean Shore during night time.	Y	See Complaint no. 373.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
370 (N08/RE/00015 098-19)	29-May-19	19 & 26-May-19 / Near Ocean Shore	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Noise nuisance about dredging mud and loudspeaker in the construction site near Ocean Shore during daytime holiday.	Y	Noise barriers/ Noise absorptive materials have been used to mitigate the noise generated from the construction works. Only walkie-talkies were used for communication in the construction site. Details should be referred to CIR-N67.	Closed
369	13-May-19	Not specific / Lam Tin interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance from the blasting work inside tunnel which involves explosion noise impact during midnight	Y	Contractor has adopted a mitigation measure for reduce the blasting noise impact from the tunnel such as blasting doors and did not conduct blasting works during mid-night blasting since mid-May 2019. Details should be referred to CIR-N66.	Closed
368	19-May-19	19-May-19 / Near cofferdam area	General Public	Noise	Noise nuisance from barge with in cofferdam area in daytime holiday	Y	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 361.	Closed
367	5-May-19	5-May-19 / Lam Tin Tunnel - TKO entrance	Resident near Lam Tin Tunnel - TKO entrance	Noise & Air	Noise and air nuisance from construction near Lam Tin Tunnel - TKO entrance	Y	The major works during the period of complaint is scaling by breaker on day time holiday (Sunday). The works is compiled with CNP and no air quality action and noise limit level exceedance during the monitoring. Regarding the existing air quality mitigation measures, the water spray for the breaker was insufficient and the dust emission during unloading of dusty materials was observed. As the review of exiting noise mitigation measure, a broken noise SilentMat was found on the hammer of breaker. According to the above observation, Contractor has adopted serval improvement such as conduct a sufficient water spray during breaking and unloading materials, replaced the noise SilentMat of the breaker and placed the noise barrier between PME and NSRs. Details should be referred to CIR-C29.	Closed
366	4-May-19	4-May-19 / Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Ping Tin Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance from construction of Lam Tin Interchange in daytime.	Y	Regarding the observation during site inspection, the hammer of the breaker was surrounded by a broken noise absorption material and a noise barrier of a driller was placed in the incorrect direction of NSRs. Contractor has improved the above mitigation measures including replaced the noise absorption materials and relocated the noise barrier to facing the NSRs. Details should be referred to CIR-N65.	Closed
365	1-May-19	1-May-19 / Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Ping Tin Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance from construction of Lam Tin Interchange in daytime.	Y	See investigation / mitigation actions for Complaint No.366	Closed
364	1-May-19	1-May-19 / Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Ping Tin Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance from construction of Lam Tin Interchange in daytime	Y	See investigation / mitigation actions for Complaint No.366	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
363	30-Apr-19	6th – 22th April -19 / Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Ping Tin Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance from construction of Lam Tin Interchange in daytime and evening time	Y	See investigation / mitigation actions for Complaint No.366	Closed
362 (N08/RE/00013 396-19)	8-May-19	7-May-2019 / Junk Bay	District Council	Noise	Noise nuisance from marine works in the Junk Bay in the night-time (06:45)	Y	No marine works in the Junk Bay was conducted as confirmed by RE. No CCTV footage was recorded during the time of complaint. It was suggested that Contractor should conduct 24 hours CCTV monitoring. Details should be referred to CIR-N64.	Closed
361	7-May-19	28 Apr 2019 / Cofferdam Area	General Public	Noise	Noise nuisance from construction site at cofferdam area in holiday	Y	The reclamation works involves barges during the time of complaints has been compiled with the CNP. As review of existing mitigation measure, the sound proofing canvases for the barges were hanged up. Details should be referred to CIR-N63.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
360	2-May-19	27-04-2019/ Construction in Tong Tin Street	General Public	Noise	The complaint about the noise nuisance from cofferdam area during daytime and evening-time.	Y	The light source was found from the lighting of derrick barge within the cofferdam area and the noise source was found from the barge during filling works. Contractor has adopted The sound proofing canvases for the derrick barge was hanged up but no light mitigation measure. Details should be referred to CIR-C28.	Closed
359	30-Apr-19	30-04-2019/ Near Ocean Shore	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	The complaint about the noise nuisance involve percussion noise near Ocean Shore during daytime.	Y		Closed
358	30-Apr-19	27-04-2019/ Near cofferdam area	General Public	Noise	The complaint about the noise nuisance during evening time.	Y		Closed
357	23-Apr-19	20-04-2019/ Near cofferdam area	General Public	Noise	The complaint about the noise nuisance near cofferdam area during daytime.	Y		Closed
356	23-Apr-19	19-04-2019/ Near cofferdam area	General Public	Noise	The complaint about the noise nuisance near cofferdam area during holiday.	Y		Closed
355	17-Apr-19	17-04-2019/ Near cofferdam area	General Public	Noise & light	The complaint about the noise nuisance and light pollution near cofferdam area during evening-time.	Y		Closed
354	30-Apr-19	20 Apr 2019 / Cofferdam Area	Resident of Ocean Shore (Mr. Chan)	Others	The construction site near O King Road is operated in holiday during day-time and weekday during night-time.	N	The marine reclamation works at the Portion IX in C2 construction site was the major construction activity during the period of complaints. The concerned reclamation works is compiled with the relevant CNP. Details should be referred to CIR-O2.	Closed
		19 Apr 2019 / Cofferdam Area						
		15 Apr 2019 / Cofferdam Area						
		07 Apr 2019 / Cofferdam Area						
		31 Mar 2019 / Cofferdam Area						
353	13-Apr-19	13-04-2019/Cofferdam Area	Resident of Ocean Shore (Mr. Chan)	Air	According to the complainant, large amount of smoke and exhaust was seen emitting from barges working within the cofferdam	N	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 329.	Closed
352	13-Apr-19	13-04-2019/Cofferdam Area	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	The complainant complained about the noise nuisance from the cofferdam area in Tiu Keng Leng during day-time.	Y	The major works during the time of complaints was a crawler crane unloading H piles to the Portion V of C2 construction site. Noise barriers were erected between the crane and NSRs to reduce noise impact. Details should be referred to CIR-N62.	Closed
351	13-Apr-19	13-04-2019/Cofferdam Area	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	The complainant complained the noise nuisance from the cofferdam area in Tiu Keng Leng during day-time.	Y		

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
350	8-Apr-19	07 Apr 2019 / Cofferdam Area in TKO	-	Air & Others	The complainant complained the dark smoke generation and the construction works from the cofferdam area in Tiu Keng Leng during holiday.	N	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 329.	Closed
349	7-Apr-19	07-04-2019/Cofferdam Area	Resident of Ocean Shore	Air	Dark smoke generation from the cofferdam area in Tiu Keng Leng during day-time.	N		Closed
348	2-Apr-19	02 Apr 2019 / LTT-TKO	-	Others	The complainant complained the LTT construction site was working during holiday.	N		Closed
347	1-Apr-19	01 Apr 2019 / Cofferdam Area	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Percussive noise from the cofferdam area in Tiu Keng Leng during day-time.	Y		Closed
346	31-Mar-19	31st March 2019 / Construction of Road P2	District Council	Others	Complaint about the construction site operation of Road P2 in day time holiday	N	A tug boat and a derrick barge were operated for the marine reclamation work within the cofferdam area during the time of complaint. As the review of relevant CNP, no violation was observed. Details should be referred to CIR-O1.	Closed
345	26-Mar-19	26th March 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance in day time.	Y	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 329.	Closed
344	28-Mar-19	26th March 2019 / Construction of Road P2	District Council	Noise	Complaint letter received regarding noise nuisance and dark smoke generation from the marine barges	Y	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 378.	Closed
343	25-Mar-19	25th March 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance sound like a breaking works in day time.	Y	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 329.	Closed
342	25-Mar-19	24th March 2019 / Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance from the construction of Lam Tin Interchange in day time holiday (Sunday). The noise monitoring was conducted in Hong Nga Court by staff after the complaint and the noise level is result in acceptable level, but the complainant replied that the noise monitoring is meaningless and the noise nuisance is not acceptable for her.	Y	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 330.	Closed
341	24-Mar-19	24th March 2019 / Lam Tin Interchange	Management Section of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance from Lam Tin Tunnel construction works in day time.	Y		Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
340	24-Mar-19	24th March 2019 / Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance from the construction site day time holiday (Sunday).	Y		Closed
339	21-Mar-19	21st March 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complaint about the construction noise nuisance involving percussive noise in early morning (07:00)	Y		Closed
338	21-Mar-19	21st March 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Construction noise	Y	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 323.	Closed
337	20-Mar-19	19th March 2019 / Construction of Road D4 and Footbridge between Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre and Park Central	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance from the construction vehicle near Park Central in night time.	Y	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 329.	Closed
336	20-Mar-19	20th March 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident of Park Central	Noise & Pest	Complaint about the noise and pest nuisance from the construction site near Park Central in evening time.	Y		Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
335	19-Mar-19	19th March 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Construction noise nuisance from reclamation works near the TKO-LTT reclamation site during the evening time (19:00-23:00).	Y	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 323.	Closed
334	19-Mar-19	19th March 2019 / Construction of Road P2	District Council	Noise	Construction noise nuisance from the TKO-LTT reclamation site during evening time (after 19:00).	Y		Closed
333	19-Mar-19	18th - 19th March 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Construction noise nuisance from construction noise in evening time (around 20:30).	Y		Closed
332	18-Mar-19	18th March 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance during day time, evening time and night time.	Y	The construction activities in the complaint dates are complied with CNP. No noise limited level exceedance was recorded. During the site inspection, no noise barriers were erected between noisy PME and NSRs at LTI. Regarding the observation in the inspection, Contractor has adopted an improvement such as placed the noise barriers between the PMEs and NSPs to reduce noise nuisance. Details should be referred to CIR-N61.	Closed
331	18-Mar-19	18th March 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Pak Court	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance in night time and the past few days. (Before 07:00)	Y		Closed
330	17-Mar-19	17th March 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	General Public	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance from in night time holiday.	Y		Closed
329	15-Mar-19	15th March 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise & Air	Complaint about the noise from the construction works and the odour nuisance involves engine oil from construction machine	Y	The construction activities in the complaint dates are compiled with the CNMP. No noise and air quality limit level exceedance were recorded. Contractor had implemented the mitigation measures for the noise and odour nuisances including acoustic mat was erected between the PME and NSR, ultra-low sulphur diesel was applied as fuel oil in PME and general refuses were disposed properly. Details should be referred to CIR-C26.	Closed
328	14-Mar-19	9th March 2019 / Construction Site of Footbridge between Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre and Park Central	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance involve drilling work in the day time (08:00).	Y	A formation works was conducted in 7 am to 7pm on 9 Mar 2019. No noise limit level exceedance was recorded in the nearest noise monitoring result. However, there was no any adoption of mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance from the site. As response the received complaint, the contractor should place the noise barrier between the PMEs and NSR. Details should be referred to CIR-N58.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
327	13-Mar-19	13th March 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Bik Lai House	Noise	Noise nuisance suspected from the construction works involving chiseling during evening time (22:07).	Y	A handing processed rock at Lam Tin Interchange was conducted on the complaint date in 7 pm to 11 pm involving dump truck and excavator which construction activities was compiled with the CNP. No noise limit level exceedance was record in the evening time monitoring. However, the noise barrier was not placed in the direction of the Yau Lai Estate during breaking works, the contractor had implemented a mitigation measure such as placed the noise barrier to reduce noise level from the breaker but the noise barrier was far from the concerned breaker. Details should be referred to CIR-N59.	Closed
326	13-Mar-19	13th March 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Noise nuisance suspected from marine works near Ocean Shores in the day time (16:30)	Y	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 322.	Closed
325	9-Mar-19	9th March 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance involve machine and percussive noise in night time (02:00 -03:00).	Y	Only drilling works were conducted inside the tunnel in early morning under valid CNP. Groundborne noise is considered as the factor that contributes to the noise nuisance. The Contractor is recommended to reschedule drilling works to less sensitive hours. Details should be referred to CIR-N56.	Closed
324	7-Mar-19	7th March 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Pak Court	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance involving chiseling noise from the construction site near Hong Pak Court during day time and evening time in the past few months.	Y	Only drilling works were conducted inside the tunnel in early morning and daytime under valid CNP. Groundborne noise is considered as the factor that contributes to the noise nuisance. The Contractor is recommended to reschedule drilling works to less sensitive hours. Details should be referred to CIR-N56.	Closed
323 (EPD-N08/RE/000065 23-19)	4-Mar-19	4th March 2019/ Cofferdam Area	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Construction noise (Evening time)	Y	Only 1 derrick barge and a tug boat was used in the evening time under valid CNP. No Limit Level Exceedances were recorded at Station CM6(A) during evening time. Acoustic mat should be used to screen the engine of the barge to reduce the noise nuisance from the reclamation works. Lubricants should be applied to the barge to reduce the noise emission during barge movement.	Closed
322	13-Mar-19	1st March 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Noise nuisance suspected from a yellow excavator near Ocean Shores in day time (15:44).	Y	No noise limit level exceedance was recorded and the number of operating PMEs complied with the CNMP. The sound proofing canvases were not always adopted as a mitigation measure to screen the noise emitted from the engine of the barge. Contractor should adopt the aforementioned mitigation measures as far as practicable. The contractor was also be recommended to enhance the mitigation measure including frequently checking the noise barriers/sound proofing canvases, frequent checking and repair the gaps or broken acoustic sheets and continue to strictly follow the requirements in the approved CNMP.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
321	28-Feb-19	28th February 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Management Section of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Construction noise (Night time)	Y	Only drilling works were conducted inside the tunnel in early morning under valid CNP. Groundborne noise is considered as the factor that contributes to the noise nuisance. The Contractor is recommended to reschedule drilling works to less sensitive hours. Details should be referred to CIR-N55.	Closed
320	22-Feb-19	22nd February 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Pak Court	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance involving percussive noise in early morning (Day time). Complainant said the construction should be operated after 08:00.	Y	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 313.	Closed
319	21-Feb-19	21st February 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance involving percussive noise in night time	Y		Closed
318	21-Feb-19	21st February 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance involving percussive noise from the construction in night time	Y		Closed
317	25-Feb-19	23th February 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident in O King Road	Air	Complained about the odour nuisance of petroleum smell	N	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no.294. Details should be referred to CIR-A12.	Closed
316	18-Feb-19	18th February 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident in O King Road	Air	Complaint about the dark smoke and odour nuisances	N		Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
315	17-Feb-19	15th February 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange, Road P2 and Tseung Kwan O Interchange	General Public	Noise	Complained about construction noise (Daytime)	Y	The metal wire used for anchoring the barge inside the cofferdam area are the source for the noise nuisance. Ropes were used to replace metal wire to reduce noise nuisance from metal collision while mooring boats. Details should be referred to CIR-N54.	Closed
314	17-Feb-19	16th February 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Air	Dust nuisance suspected from the construction works and absence of water spraying near Lam Tin Interchange in daytime.	N	No Air Quality action level or limit level exceedance during the monitoring conducted by ETL. Contractor had implemented mitigation measure to reduce and prevent dust emission including conducted water sprays and covered the cement bags. Details should be referred to CIR-A13.	Closed
313	17-Feb-19	17th February 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Construction noise nuisance from the drilling and breaking works at Branch Tunnel in the morning (Day time)	Y	Breaking and drilling works were conducted during the time of complaint. The breakers were often seen wrapped with acoustic mat, however, they are easily damaged during the breaking works. Noise barrier are more effective in reducing the noise nuisance than the acoustic mat, but the erection of noise barrier are not often adopted properly to screen the noise from the NSR due to the additional works involved and the landform on site. Groundborne noise could also be a factor contributing to noise nuisance. Details should be referred to CIR-N53.	Closed
312	16-Feb-19	16th February 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	District Council	Noise	Complained about the explosion noise (Daytime)	Y	No exceedances were recorded and recommendation were made to further enhance the mitigation measures, such as regularly and reviewing the noise control activities that are being carried out on site regularly to ensure compliance with statutory requirement, provide training for the workers to prevent unnecessary noise disturbance and frequently check and maintain the absorptive lining adhered on blasting doors on a regular basis.	Closed
311	15-Feb-19	15th February 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Public	Noise	Complained about the explosion noise (Daytime)	Y	See Investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 312.	Closed
310	14-Feb-19	14th February 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Construction noise nuisance about the rock handling work at LTI (Daytime)	Y	Dump truck and excavator was used to transfer crushed rocks from the crusher with valid CNP. Additional noise barrier was added at the site boundary near Shun Lai house, Yau Lai Estate to reduce the direct-line of sight from the NSRs to the site. Details should be referred to the CIR-N51.	Closed
309	13-Feb-19	13th February 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Construction noise nuisance about the rock handling work at LTI (evening time)	Y		Closed
308	13-Feb-19	1th - 13th February 2019 / Construction of works at the TKO-Lam Tin tunnel	Management Section of Kwong Tin Estate	Noise	Complaint about construction noise (Night time)	Y	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no.302. Details should be referred to CIR-N48.	Closed
307	13-Feb-19	13th February 2019 / Construction at Tsueng Kwan O (C1)	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	The complaint about the noise nuisance in day time	Y	Noise nuisance was originated from the beeping noise emitted during vehicle reversing of the loader. The total length of beeping noise should be less than 5 mins. The reverse alarm system is a necessary safety measure that cannot be revoked. Details should be referred to CIR-N50.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
306	13-Feb-19	13th February 2019 / Construction of works at the TKO-Lam Tin tunnel	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Noise nuisance suspected from the construction works involving chiseling noise in night time	Y	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no.302. Details should be referred to CIR-N48.	Closed
305	12-Feb-19	12th February 2019 / Construction of works at the TKO-Lam Tin tunnel	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Noise nuisance suspected from the construction works involving chiseling noise in night time.	Y		Closed
304	8-Feb-19	8th February 2019 / Construction of Road P2 and Associated Works	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Noise nuisance suspected from marine works near Ocean Shores in the day time	Y	There were two construction activities in the site including dredging and trimming in day time on 8 Feb 2019. Details should be referred to CIR-N49.	Closed
303	2-Feb-19	27th January - 2nd February 2019 / Construction of works at the TKO-Lam Tin tunnel	Resident of Ping Tin Estate	Noise	Noise nuisance suspected from the construction works involving chiseling noise during day time, evening time and night time.	Y	Project-related. The following recommendations were made to further enhance the mitigation measures: <input type="checkbox"/> Frequent checking and repair the gaps or broken acoustic sheets; <input type="checkbox"/> Replace any broken SilentMat for wrapping the breaker head; <input type="checkbox"/> To adopt Cantilever noise barriers at Lam Tin Interchange to screen noise effectively; <input type="checkbox"/> The deployment of Cantilever noise barrier should screen the line-of-sight from sensitive receivers; <input type="checkbox"/> To continue to strictly follow the requirements in the approved CNMP; <input type="checkbox"/> To conduct an ad hoc ground-borne noise monitoring with the coordination of the Engineer; and <input type="checkbox"/> Engineer should monitor the plant and machine to ensure construction activities are in compliance of CNP.	Closed
302	2-Feb-19	27th January - 2nd February 2019 / Construction of works at the TKO-Lam Tin tunnel	Resident of Hong Pak Court	Noise	Noise nuisance suspected from the construction works involving chiseling noise during day time	Y		Closed
301	31th January 2019	27th - 31th January 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Management Section of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Noise nuisance suspected from the	Y	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no.290. Details should be referred to CIR-N45.	Closed
300	30th January 2019	30th January 2019 / Construction Site of Footbridge between Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre and Park Central	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Beeping Noise nuisance suspected from the construction works involving mobile crane	Y	See investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 296. Details should be referred to CIR-N47.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
299	30th January 2019	27th - 29th January 2019 / Construction Site of Footbridge between Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre and Park Central	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Beeping Noise nuisance suspected from the construction works involving mobile crane and also suspected from elevation platform	Y	See investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 296. Details should be referred to CIR-N47.	Closed
298	30th January 2019	Not specific / Near Po Shun Road	Resident of Park Central	Noise & Air Quality	The dust generation and noise nuisance from the construction site near Po Shun Road	Y	There were several construction activities in the site including the removal of steel mould & scaffolding of bridge deck, erection of scaffolding for staircase and construction of Pour 1 of main deck (GL4-5) during time of complaint. Details should be referred to CIR-C25.	Closed
297	30th January 2019	27 th - 30th January 2019 / Construction works at TKO-Lam Tin tunnel	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Noise nuisance suspected from the construction involving chiselling works	Y	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no.290. Details should be referred to CIR-N45.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
296	29th January 2019	27th - 29th January 2019 / Construction Site of Footbridge near Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre.	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Beeping Noise nuisance suspected from the mobile crane at the Footbridge near Park Central Block 6	Y	Project-related. The following recommendations were made to further enhance the mitigation measures: <input type="checkbox"/> To arrange a signalman instead of mobile crane reversing signal for minimize the beeping noise disturbance; <input type="checkbox"/> Frequent checking and repair the operating PME; <input type="checkbox"/> The deployment of Cantilever noise barrier should screen the line-of-sight from sensitive receivers; <input type="checkbox"/> To continue to strictly follow the requirements in the approved CNMP; <input type="checkbox"/> To ensure noise barrier and sound proofing canvases wrapped on PME are intact and in good condition.	Closed
295	29th January 2019	29th January 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Complaint about the noise nuisance from the steel cable wire for anchoring between barge and pier	Y	There was a salvage works for the sunken barge (CS306) in a whole day on 27 Jan, 12 am to 3 pm on 28 Jan and 11:40 am on 29 Jan 2019. Details should be referred to CIR-N46.	Closed
294	29th January 2019	29th January 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident in O King Road	Air Quality	Complaint about the dark smoke and odour nuisances from barge.	Y	The sulphur content percentage of the adopted diesel fuel was lower than 0.05% which is compiled with the Hong Kong Air Pollution Control (Marine Light Diesel) Regulation, therefore the odour problem should be minimised. Smoke filtering tanks were adopted on deck level of derrick barges to reduce emission of dark smoke and exhaust smell. The situation has improved after the filter has been replaced. Details should be referred to CIR-A12.	Closed
293 (EPD-K15/RE/000032 91-19)	29th January 2019	29th January 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Cha Kwo Ling Tsuen	Noise & Air Quality	Complained about construction noise & dust (Day & Night time)	Y	See investigation / Mitigation Action for complaint no. 270. Details should be referred to CIR-C29.	Closed
292	29th January 2019	29th January 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from breaking work.	Y	Project-related. The following recommendations were made to further enhance the mitigation measures: <input type="checkbox"/> To arrange a signalman instead of mobile crane reversing signal for minimize the beeping noise disturbance; <input type="checkbox"/> Frequent checking and repair the operating PME; <input type="checkbox"/> The deployment of Cantilever noise barrier should screen the line-of-sight from sensitive receivers; <input type="checkbox"/> To continue to strictly follow the requirements in the approved CNMP; <input type="checkbox"/> To ensure noise barrier and sound proofing canvases wrapped on PME are intact and in good condition.	Closed
291	29th January 2019	29th January 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Pak Court	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from breaking work.	Y		Closed
290	29th January 2019	29th January 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	District Council	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from Tunnel Works	Y		Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
289 (EPD-N08/RE/000008 59-19)	24th January 2019	Early December 2018 -24-Jan-2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from Tunnel Works	Y	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no.288. Details should be referred to CIR-N44.	Closed
288	18th January 2019	18th January 2019 (Non-specific)/ Construction of Road P2	Public	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from Tunnel Works	Y	No major construction works at the concerned night time. There was only salvage operation carried out in 11 pm to 12 pm on 17 Jan 2019. No violation of CNP nor Noise Control Ordinance is found in this regard. Details should be referred to CIR-N44.	Closed
287	17th January 2019	17th January 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yung Lai House	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from Kam Tin Interchange.	Y	Project-related. The following recommendations are made to further enhance the mitigation measures: <input type="checkbox"/> To regularly check and review the noise control activities that are being carried out on site to ensure compliance with statutory requirement. <input type="checkbox"/> Machines may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. <input type="checkbox"/> To provide training for the workers to prevent unnecessary noise disturbance. <input type="checkbox"/> To provide cantilever barrier to screen the construction noise from the NSRs	Closed
286	17th January 2019	17th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	High frequency machine noise nuisance involving air compressor from the construction site near the Park Central in day time	N	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no. 285. The concerned air compressor has been removed on 16 th Jan 2019. Details should be referred to CIR-N41.	Closed
285	17th January 2019	17th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from an air blower/fan with generator near Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre and Park Central.	N	The concerned air compressor was removed from the construction site since 16 January 2019 afternoon, but the high frequency noise nuisance complaints were received on 17 January 2019. According to the CM8(A) noise monitoring record by environmental team, the other noise source from construction site are beeping noise of the reverse alarm system of the plant. Therefore, the high frequency noise nuisance is considered project related after 16 January 2019. Details should be referred to CIR-N41.	Closed
284	16th January 2019	16th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from an air compressor near Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre and Park Central.	N	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no. 272. Additional noise barrier was erected around the said air compressor. Details should be referred to CIR-N41.	Closed
283	15th January 2019	15th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from an air compressor near Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre and Park Central.	N	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no. 272. Additional noise barrier was erected around the said air compressor. Details should be referred to CIR-N41.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
282	15th January 2019	15th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from an air compressor near Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre and Park Central.	N	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no. 272. Additional noise barrier was erected around the said air compressor. Details should be referred to CIR-N41.	Closed
281	15th January 2019	15th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	High frequency machine noise nuisance involving air compressor from the construction site near Chui Ling Road roundabout and Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre in day time.	N	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no. 272. Additional noise barrier was erected around the said air compressor. Details should be referred to CIR-N41.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
280	14th January 2019	14th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	High frequency machine noise nuisance involving air compressor from the construction site near Chui Ling Road roundabout and Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre in day time.	N	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no. 272. Details should be referred to CIR-N41.	Closed
279	14th January 2019	14th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	High frequency machine noise nuisance involving air compressor from the construction site near Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre in day time Saturday and Holiday (Sunday).	N	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no. 272. Details should be referred to CIR-N41.	Closed
278	12th January 2019	12th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	High frequency machine noise nuisance involving air compressor from the construction site between Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre and Park Central in day time	Y	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no. 272. Details should be referred to CIR-N41.	Closed
277	12th January 2019	12th January 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Complained about the noise from breaking activities.	N	See investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no. 264. Details should be referred to N39.	Closed
276	11th - 12th January 2019	11th - 12th January 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from Tunnel Works	Y	<p>The complaints are considered as project-related. The following recommendations were made to further enhance the mitigation measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Frequent checking and repair the gaps or broken acoustic sheets; <input type="checkbox"/> Replace any broken SilentMat for wrapping the breaker head; <input type="checkbox"/> To adopt Cantilever noise barriers at Lam Tin Interchange to screen noise effectively; <input type="checkbox"/> The deployment of Cantilever noise barrier <input type="checkbox"/> To continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP. <input type="checkbox"/> To conduct an ad hoc ground-borne noise monitoring with the coordination of the Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Engineer should monitor the plant and machine to ensure construction activities are in compliance of CNP. <p>Details can be referred to CIR-N40.</p>	Closed
275	11th January 2019	11th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from a crane near footbridge between Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre and Park Central	Y	See Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no. 272.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
274 (EPD-N08/RE/000012 34-19)	11th January 2019	11th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Public	Noise	Complaint about the high frequency machine noise nuisance from the construction site of footbridge between Tiu Keng Leng Sport Centre and park Central.	Y	No high-frequency noise was detected near the complaint location, however, the noise similar to description was detected within the renovation works inside Park Central. Details should be referred to complaint no. 272 and CIR-N41.	Closed
273	10th January 2019	10th January 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from Tunnel Works	Y	<p>The complaints are considered as project-related.</p> <p>The following recommendations were made to further enhance the mitigation measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Frequent checking and repair the gaps or broken acoustic sheets; <input type="checkbox"/> Replace any broken SilentMat for wrapping the breaker head; <input type="checkbox"/> To adopt Cantilever noise barriers at Lam Tin Interchange to screen noise effectively; <input type="checkbox"/> The deployment of Cantilever noise barrier <input type="checkbox"/> To continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP. <input type="checkbox"/> To conduct an ad hoc ground-borne noise monitoring with the coordination of the Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Engineer should monitor the plant and machine to ensure construction activities are in compliance of CNP. 	Closed
272	8th January 2019	8th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Complaint about the high frequency machine noise nuisance from the construction site near Park Central in day time.	Y	High frequency noise emitted from an air compressor was suspected. Noise barrier was seen erected. Noise barrier using material with higher absorption coefficient such as mineral wool is recommended. Details should be referred to CIR-N41.	Closed
271	8th January 2019	8th January 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from Tunnel Works	Y	<p>The complaints are considered as project-related.</p> <p>The following recommendations were made to further enhance the mitigation measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Frequent checking and repair the gaps or broken acoustic sheets; <input type="checkbox"/> Replace any broken SilentMat for wrapping the breaker head; <input type="checkbox"/> To adopt Cantilever noise barriers at Lam Tin Interchange to screen noise effectively; <input type="checkbox"/> The deployment of Cantilever noise barrier <input type="checkbox"/> To continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP. <input type="checkbox"/> To conduct an ad hoc ground-borne noise monitoring with the coordination of the Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> Engineer should monitor the plant and machine to ensure construction activities are in compliance of CNP. 	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
270 (EPD-K15/RE/000006 91-19)	7th January 2019	7th January 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Cha Kwo Ling Tsuen	Noise & Air Quality	Complained about construction noise & dust (Day & Night-time)	Y	Regular noise monitoring results for day time and night time show full compliance of the noise criteria. Air quality monitoring result in all stations show that no adverse air quality impact has been brought about to the nearby sensitive receivers during the time of complain. During Site audit, damaged acoustic material on the breaker was observed. Watering was provided at during rock breaking to avoid dust generation. The Contractor was reminded to deploy noise barrier to screen the line-of-sight from sensitive receiver.	Closed
269	7th January 2019	7th January 2019 / Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise	Complained about the night time construction noise near Park Central.	Y	No noticeable high frequency noise was detected from the air compressor and noise barrier was seen erected in the line-of-sight from the NSR to the Air compressor. Refer to CIR-41 for details.	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
268	7th January 2019	7th January 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Complained about the construction noise at Lam Tin Interchange.	Y	<p>No exceedances were record at the nearest monitoring station. The following recommendation were made to further enhance the mitigation measure:</p> <p>Frequent checking and repair the gaps or broken acoustic sheets;</p> <p>Replace any broken Silent Mat for wrapping the breaker head;</p> <p>To adopt Cantilever noise barriers at Lam Tin Interchange to screen noise effectively;</p> <p>The deployment of Cantilever noise barrier should screen the line-of-sight from sensitive receiver;</p> <p>To continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP;</p> <p>To conduct an ad hoc ground-borne noise monitoring with the coordination of the Engineer; and</p> <p>Engineer should monitor the plant and machine to ensure construction activities are in compliance of CNP.</p>	Closed
267	7th January 2019	7th January 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from breaking activities.	Y	Refer to Investigation/ Mitigation Action on Complaint no. 264. Details should be referred to N39.	Closed
266	7th January 2019	7th January 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from breaking activities.	Y	<p>No exceedances were recorded at the nearest monitoring station, however, the approved location for noise monitoring was located at the podium of Ocean Shores. Due to inaccessibility to private unit, it is not possible to perform monitoring at higher floor. ET will keep approaching Ocean Shore Management Office for impact noise monitoring at higher floor. The recommendations for Contractor is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · only well-maintained plant on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program; · Plants known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby noise sensitive receivers; <p>Machines and plants that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to minimum.</p>	Closed
							<p>No exceedances were record at the nearest monitoring station. The following recommendation were made to further enhance the mitigation measure:</p>	

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
265	7th January 2019	7th January 2019 / Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from Tunnel Works	Y	<p>Frequent checking and repair the gaps or broken acoustic sheets;</p> <p>Replace any broken Silent Mat for wrapping the breaker head;</p> <p>To adopt Cantilever noise barriers at Lam Tin Interchange to screen noise effectively;</p> <p>The deployment of Cantilever noise barrier should screen the line-of-sight from sensitive receiver;</p> <p>To continue to strictly follow the requirements in the relevant CNP;</p> <p>To conduct an ad hoc ground-borne noise monitoring with the coordination of the Engineer; and</p> <p>Engineer should monitor the plant and machine to ensure construction activities are in compliance of CNP.</p>	Closed
264	2nd January 2019	2nd January 2019 / Construction of Road P2	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from breaking activities.	Y	No noise limit level exceedance was recorded at the noise monitoring stations near ocean shores. The contractor has applied lubricants to the joint of the excavators to dampen the noise emitted from the PMEs. The contractor is recommended to use noise barriers to screen the PMEs from the NSRs as per the Noise mitigation plan.	Closed
263 (EPD-)	1st January 2019	31st December 2018 / Coastal near TKO cemetery	General Public	Water	Complained concerning oil leakage/ on the sea surface near the sunken barge at C2 site.	N	Oil leakage happened due to the derrick lighter was submerged to the sea within the cofferdam. As the oil leakage was found outside the cofferdam during site inspection, there was a gap in the cofferdam. The oil leakage was cleaned up and the floating oil absorber has been used to surround the cofferdam by Contractor. The Contractor are reminded to 1) regular check if the site vessels and cofferdam are in good-condition; 2) To regular monitor the operation of any activities in the cofferdam area; 3) To implement the proposed site vessels safety and the emergency responses including clearance measures. Details of the investigation should be referred to CIR-W10.	Closed
262	30 th December 2018	26 th December 2018/ Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Pak Court	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from tunnel works of Lam Tin Interchange.	Y	Refer to investigation for complaint no. 254	Closed
261	26 th December 2018	26 th December 2018/ Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Management Section of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from tunnel works of Lam Tin Interchange.	Y	Refer to investigation for complaint no. 254	Closed
260	26 th December 2018	26 th December 2018/ Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complained about the construction noise of Lam Tin Interchange.	Y	Refer to investigation for complaint no. 254	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
259	26 th December 2018	26 th December 2018/ Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Management Section of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complained about the construction noise of Lam Tin Interchange.	Y	Refer to investigation for complaint no. 254	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
258	18 th December 2018	18 th December 2018/ Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Engineering Section of Ocean Shore	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from the marine works.	Y	There was no major construction works at the concerned area during the time of complaint and confirmed by the Resident Engineer. Steel cable wire for anchoring between barge and pier is considered as a possible noise source. The complaint is considered project related.	Closed
							Mitigation measures:	
							Cable wire for anchoring between barge and pier has been replaced by rope between 27 Dec and 2 Jan to reduce noise impact. In addition, other good site practices recommended in the "Implementation Schedule of Proposed Mitigation Measures" of EM&A Manual and the approved CNMP of this Contract had been implemented by the Contractor, including the following:	
							Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program;	
							Plants known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby noise sensitive receivers;	
							Machines and plants that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to minimum.	
257	18 th December 2018	18 th December 2018/ Construction of Road P2	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from the marine works.	Y	There was no major construction works at the concerned area during the time of complaint and confirmed by the Resident Engineer. Steel cable wire for anchoring between barge and pier is considered as a possible noise source. The Contractor has replaced the cable wire for anchoring between barge and pier with ropes between 27 Dec and 2 Jan to reduce noise impact.	Closed
256	17 th December 2018	15 th December 2018/ Construction of Road P2	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from breaking and piling activities	N	No exceedance was recorded in the noise monitoring result. The number of PME operated in LTI was consistent with the proposed Construction Noise mitigation Plan (CNMP)	Closed
							The following recommendations were made for the Contractor to enhance the mitigation measures:	
							To frequently check and repair operating PME if any loosen or worn parts of the equipment to reduce excessive noise disturbance;	
							Noise barriers should be designed and erected around the noise sources to block the direct line-of-sight from the NSR as per the CNMP;	
							To ensure all erected noise barriers and sound proofing canvases wrapped on PME are intact and in good condition.	

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
254	16 th December 2018	16 th December 2018/ Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from Tunnel Works	Y	The night-time works were only conducted inside the tunnels with valid CNP. The noise nuisances are not considered as air-borne in nature, but ground-borne noise. 2.17 In order to confirm the possible ground-borne nature of the noise nuisances for complaints summarized in this report, CEDD has engaged the environmental team to conduct ad hoc ground-borne noise monitoring with the coordination of the Engineer. The findings will be provided in a separate report for the ad hoc monitoring.	Closed
253	15 th December 2018	15 th December 2018/ Construction of Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Hong Nga Court	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from Tunnel Works	Y	Refer to the investigation for complaint no. 254	Closed
252	30 th November 2018	30 th November 2018/ Construction of Road D4	Resident of Park Central	Noise & Air	Complained about the construction noise and dust resuspension in Road D4.	Y	<p>The number of PMEs operated on site and on-time percentage from 19 to 30 November complied with the CNMP, thus, no violation was identified.</p> <p>Based on the noise and air monitoring results in November 2018, no Limit Level Exceedance was recorded.</p> <p>Mitigation Measures</p> <p>A more effective acoustic barrier was erected between the drill rig and Park Central.</p> <p>Frequent water spraying along the Po Yap Road for eight times a day,</p> <p>Stockpile are covered with impervious material to avoid dust resuspension</p>	Closed
251	28 th November 2018	27 th November 2018/ Construction of TKO portal	Public	Noise	Complained about the construction noise from the marine works.	Y	<p>The complaint lodged on 25th November 2018 is considered as non-project related, as no works was conducted on that day.</p> <p>The complaint on 27th November 2018 is considered project related. The contractor is reminded to 1) frequently check and repair operating PME if any loosen or worn parts of the equipment to reduce excessive noise disturbance; 2) Ensure no further use of PA system for marine works.</p>	Closed
250	26 th November 2018	26 th November 2018/ Public sea in TKO	Resident of Ocean Shore	Noise	Complained about the noise nuisance from the operation of derrick barge on Sunday.	Y	Refer to the investigation for complaint no. 251	Closed
249	25 th November 2018	20 th November 2018/ Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Complained about the noise nuisance from the Excavators in LTI on Sunday morning.	Y	Refer to the investigation for complaint no. 251	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
248	20 th November 2018	20 th November 2018/ Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Complained about the noise nuisance during transfer of material in evening time at LTI	Y	Regular noise monitoring results for restricted and non-restricted hours show full compliance of the noise criteria (night-time noise exceedance is considered non-project related). The contractor is reminded to adopt cantilever noise barriers at Lam Tin Interchange to screen noise effectively by screening the line-of-sight from sensitive receivers	Closed
247	20 th November 2018	19 th November 2018/ Lam Tin Interchange	Public	Noise	Complained about the noise nuisance from rock dropping during evening time	Y	Refer to the investigation for complaint no. 248	Closed
246	19 th November 2018	19 th November 2018/ Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Complained about the noise nuisance from dump truck in evening time	Y	Refer to the investigation for complaint no. 248	Closed
245	8 th November 2018	8 th November 2018/ Lam Tin Interchange	Public	Noise	Complained about construction noise during night time from LTI	Y	Refer to the investigation for complaint no. 248	Closed
243	8 th November 2018	8 th November 2018/ Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Complained about the construction noise during evening time from LTI.	Y	Refer to the investigation for complaint no. 248	Closed
242	7 th November 2018	7 th November 2018/ Lam Tin Interchange	Public	Noise	Complained about the construction noise and dust nuisance.	Y	Refer to the investigation for complaint no. 248	Closed
241	6 th November 2018	6 th November 2018/ Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Complained about the noise nuisance from LTI during evening time	Y	Refer to the investigation for complaint no. 248	Closed

Complaint No.	Received Date	Date/Location of Complaint	Complainant	Nature	Details of Complaint	Noise Action Level Exceedance	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	Status
240	6 th November 2018	6 th November 2018/ Lam Tin Interchange	Resident of Yau Lai Estate	Noise	Complained about the noise nuisance from LTI during evening time	Y	Refer to the investigation for complaint no. 248	Closed

**APPENDIX P
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

Name of Department: Civil Engineering Development Department

Contract No.: NE/2015/01



Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for Sep 2020

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	a.Total Quantity Generated (see Note 8)	b. Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	c. Reused in the Contract	d. Reused in Other Projects	e. Disposed as Public Fill	f. Imported Fill	g. Metals (see Note 5)	h. Paper / Cardboard Packaging (see Note 5)	i. Plastics (see Note 3) (see Note 5)	j. Chemical Waste	k. Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
January	131.325	42.581	0.000	42.581	88.744	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.040	0.360
February	124.053	43.467	0.000	43.467	80.586	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.336
March	159.135	35.849	0.000	35.849	123.286	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.489
April	100.501	15.158	0.000	15.158	85.343	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.920	0.304
May	77.137	26.871	0.000	26.871	50.266	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.760	0.436
June	45.856	12.279	0.000	12.279	33.577	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.800	0.629
Sub-total	638.007	176.205	0.000	176.205	461.802	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.520	2.554
July	29.834	7.666	0.000	7.666	22.168	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.761
August	51.816	5.688	0.000	5.688	46.128	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.783
September	58.150	21.280	0.000	21.280	36.870	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.000	0.780
October											
November											
December											
Total											

Total inert C&D waste generated = c+d+e

Total inert C&D waste recycled = c+d

% of recycled inert C&D waste = Total C&D waste recycled / Total C&D waste generated

Name of Department: Civil Engineering Development Department

Contract No.: NE/2015/01



- Notes: (1) The performance target are given in PS Clause 6(14)
- (2) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site
- (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material
- (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a break down of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000m³. (PS Clause 1.105(4) refers)
- (5) All recyclable materials, including metals, paper / cardboard packaging, plastics, etc. will be collected by registered collector for recycling.
- (6) Conversion factors for reporting purpose:
in-situ: rock = 2.5 tonnes/m³; soil = 2.0 tonnes/m³
- (7) excavated: rock = 2.0 tonnes/m³; soil = 1.8 tonnes/m³; broken concrete and bitumen = 2.4 tonnes/m³, soil and rock = 1.9 tonnes/m³
- (8) C&D Waste = 0.9 tonnes/m³; bentonite slurry = 2.8 tonnes/m³
Diesel density: 0.8kg/l
Numbers are rounded off to the nearest three decimal places
The "Total Quantity Generated" equals to the sum of "Reuse in the Contract", "Reuse in Other Projects" and "Disposed as Public Fill"

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020 Year

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Borken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposal as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics (See note 3)	Chemical Waste	Other, e.g. general refuse
	[in '000m ³]	[in '000m ³]	[in '000m ³]	[in '000m ³]	[in '000m ³]	[in '000m ³]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000m ³]
Jan	30.64412	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	24.22533	6.41880	5.41000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.04746
Feb	39.14024	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	32.17651	6.96373	370.20000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.07116
Mar	27.14772	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	15.34531	11.80241	29.85000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.06906
Apr	5.83584	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	3.63701	2.19883	102.92000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.05324
May	8.55271	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	5.15006	3.40265	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.07372
June	10.30986	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	6.30591	4.00395	52.86200	0.00000	0.00000	0.16300	0.06674
SUB-TOTAL	121.63048	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	86.84011	34.79037	561.24200	0.00000	0.00000	0.16300	0.38138
Jul	14.08386	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	12.28541	1.79845	449.89000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.14692
Aug	13.43334	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	13.40894	0.02441	112.72300	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.16514
Sep	14.03449	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	14.03449		34.24000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.04288
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
TOTAL	163.18217	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	126.56894	36.61323	1158.09500	0.00000	0.00000	0.16300	0.73632

Note: Conversion to 1000m³ for general refuse is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.002

Conversion to 1000m³ for Inert C&D is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.0005

Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material



Monthly Summary of Waste Flow Table for 2020

Name of Person completing the Record: Joshua Tam

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly					Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³) <i>(see Note 1)</i>	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 Kg)	(in '000 Kg)	(in '000 Kg) <i>(see Note 2)</i>	(in '000 Kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	0.4469	0	0	0	0.4469	0	0	0	0	0.00338
Feb	0.5532	0	0	0	0.5532	0	0	0	0	0.0123
Mar	0.6280	0	0	0	0.6280	0	0	0	0	0.00218
Apr	0.3370	0	0	0	0.3370	0	0	0	0	0.00294
May	0.3530	0	0	0	0.3530	0	0	0	0	0.00043
Jun	0.1670	0	0	0	0.1670	0	0	0	0	0.00199
Sub-total	2.4851	0	0	0	2.4851	0	0	0	0	0.0198
Jul	0.5560	0	0	0	0.5560	0	0	0	0	0.00262
Aug	0.3621	0	0	0	0.3621	0	0	0	0	0.00628
Sep	0.1780	0	0	0	0.1780	0	0	0	0	0.00218
Oct	0.0000	0	0	0	0.0000	0	0	0	0	0
Nov	0.0000	0	0	0	0.0000	0	0	0	0	0
Dec	0.0000	0	0	0	0.0000	0	0	0	0	0
Total	3.5812	0	0	0	3.5812	0	0	0	0	0.0309

Notes:

- (1) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
- (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- (3) Use the conversion factor: 1 full load of 24t / 30t dumping truck being equivalent to 6.5m³ / 8.125 m³ by volume.



GTECH Services (Hong Kong) Limited

Name of Department: Civil Engineering & Development Department

Contract No.: NE/2017/06

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table For 2020

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock & Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. General Refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Feb	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Apr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jun	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jul	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aug	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sep	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0015
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0015

- Notes:
- (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
 - (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material.
 - (3) Each dump truck carries 6m³ of general refuse.
 - (4) The commencement date of the Contract is 9 November 2018. The current reporting period is from 1 September 2020 to 30 September 2020.

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020

Name of Department: Civil Engineering and Development Department

Contract No.: NE/2017/01

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	0.0163	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0163	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0033
Feb	0.2601	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.2601	0.0000	11.2600	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0017
Mar	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0044
Apr	0.0105	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0105	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0224	0.0000	0.0033
May	0.1669	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1669	0.0000	4.2000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0062
Jun	0.0099	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0099	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0118
Sub-total	0.4637	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.4637	0.0000	15.4600	0.0000	0.0224	0.0000	0.0305
Jul	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0114
Aug	0.0098	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0098	0.0000	22.2300	0.4250	0.0000	0.0000	0.0105
Sep	0.0386	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0386	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0075
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	0.5121	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.5121	0.0000	37.6900	0.4250	0.0224	0.0000	0.0599

- Notes:
1. Assume the density of soil fill is 2 ton/m³.
 2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete is 2.5 ton/m³.
 3. Assume the density of mixed rock and soil is 1.9 ton/m³.
 4. Assume the density of slurry and bentonite is 2.8 ton/m³.
 5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank.
 6. Assume the density of C&D waste is 0.9 ton/m³.
 7. The non-inert C&D wastes are disposed at NENT.

**APPENDIX Q
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**

High Level 3 Months Look Ahead Programme

Activities	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20
Lam Tin Interchange			
EHC2 U-Trough			
Site Formation - Area 1G1 & 1G2 &5			
Site Formation - Area 2			
Site Formation - Slope Stabilisation			
Site Formation - Retaining Wall			
Administration Building			
Bridge Construction			
Stormwater Tank Construction			
S01_2, EHC1 & 4 Construction			
CKLR Underground Utilities			
Tunnel			
Main Tunnel Lining Works			
S02_2 Excavation			
TKO Interchange			
Bridge Construction			
East Ventilation Building			

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Remaining Dur	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	Variance - BL1 Duration	2020	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
NE/2015/02 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel-Road P2 and Associatec															
Target Key Date and Section Completion of the Works (Revised Conti															
A10440	Key Date 2_Portion IX Abutment A to F	P2-Cal.A	0.0	0.0	05-Sep-20	05-Sep-20	-4.5	0%	0.0						
Target Key Date and Section Completion of the Works (Possible Cont															
A10780	Key Date 2_Portion IX Abutment A to F	P2-Cal.A	0.0	0.0	05-Sep-20*	05-Sep-20*	-2.0	0%	0.0						
Revised Contract Key Date and Section Completion of Works under C															
K10404	Key Date 2_Portion IX Abutment A to F	P2-Cal.A	0.0	0.0	01-Sep-20*	01-Sep-20*	0.0	0%	0.0						
K10412	Section 2_All Works within Portion II	P2-Cal.A	0.0	0.0	27-Sep-20*	27-Sep-20*	0.0	0%	0.0						
Possible Contract Key Date & Section Completion of the Works unde															
K10419-12	Key Date 2_Portion IX Abutment A to F	P2-Cal.A	0.0	0.0	03-Sep-20*	03-Sep-20*	0.0	0%	0.0						
K10419-16	Section 2_All Works within Portion II	P2-Cal.A	0.0	0.0	27-Sep-20*	27-Sep-20*	0.0	0%	0.0						
Interface Issue															
K10419-45	Handover of Abutment 5A and 9A to C6	P2-Cal.A	0.0	0.0	05-Sep-20*	05-Sep-20*	-4.5	0%	0.0						
Area Handover Date															
A10630	Area A (Part 2)	P2-Cal.A	0.0	0.0	31-Aug-20*	31-Aug-20*	0.0	0%	0.0						
A10740	Area Z (Additional Works Area)	P2-Cal.A	0.0	0.0	27-Sep-20*	27-Sep-20*	0.0	0%	0.0						
Notification of Compensation Event (NCE)															
B52310	NCE no. 305: Inclement Weather 21 June 2020 to 20 July 2020	P2-Cal.C	0.0	0.0	21-Aug-20 A	21-Aug-20 A		100%	0.0						
Preliminaries, Submission, Contractor's Design Submission and App															
Contractor's Design Submission and Acceptance															
E&M Design															
Detail Design for E&M Works (Tunnel and associated)															
MVAC Detail Design															
Plantroom															
S11578-23	Review and Comment by EMSD	P2-Cal.A	28.0	1.0	28-Apr-20 A	21-Aug-20	-142.5	96.43%	-88.0						
S11578-33	Re-submission of Design Report	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	22-Aug-20	11-Sep-20	-142.5	0%	0.0						
S11578-43	Acceptance of Design Report by Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	12-Sep-20	02-Oct-20	-142.5	0%	0.0						
Underpass															
S11640-03	Comment on Detail Design by EMSD	P2-Cal.A	21.0	1.0	05-May-20 A	21-Aug-20	-142.5	95.24%	-88.0						
S11640-13	Review and Re-submission on Design Report	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	22-Aug-20	11-Sep-20	-142.5	0%	0.0						
S11640-23	Acceptance of Desgin by Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	12-Sep-20	02-Oct-20	-142.5	0%	0.0						
FS Detail Design															
Underpass															
S11651-11	Re-submission of Detail design	P2-Cal.A	21.0	14.0	12-May-20 A	03-Sep-20	-150.5	33.33%	-94.0						
S11651-21	Review and Comment by Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	04-Sep-20	10-Sep-20	-150.5	0%	0.0						
S11651-31	Review and Comment by FSD/EMSD	P2-Cal.A	28.0	28.0	11-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	-150.5	0%	0.0						
S11651-41	Re-submission of Detail Design	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	09-Oct-20	29-Oct-20	-150.5	0%	0.0						
S11651-51	Acceptance of Details Design by Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	30-Oct-20	19-Nov-20	-150.5	0%	0.0						

Primary Baseline
 Critical...
 Actual Work
 Remaining Work
 Baselin...
 Milesto...

NE/2015/02 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Road P2 and Associated Works (Aug -20)

3 Monthly Rolling Programme Update (Data Date : 20 Aug 2020)
Page : 1 of 11

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Aug-20			

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Remaining Dur	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	Variance - B/L Duration	2020				
										Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Plantroom														
S11652-33	Re-submission of Detail Design	P2-Cal.A	21.0	14.0	12-May-20 A	03-Sep-20	-150.5	33.33%	-94.0					
S11652-43	Review and Comment by Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	04-Sep-20	10-Sep-20	-150.5	0%	0.0					
S11652-53	Review and Comment by FSD/EMSD	P2-Cal.A	28.0	28.0	11-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	-150.5	0%	0.0					
S11652-63	Re-submission of Detail Design	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	09-Oct-20	29-Oct-20	-150.5	0%	0.0					
S11652-73	Acceptance of Detail Design by Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	30-Oct-20	19-Nov-20	-150.5	0%	0.0					
Plumbing and Drainage Detail Design														
Underpass														
S11656-31	Re-submission of Detail Design	P2-Cal.A	5.0	1.0	20-Feb-20 A	21-Aug-20	-247.5	80%	-179.0					
S11656-41	Review and Accept by Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	22-Aug-20	28-Aug-20	-247.5	0%	0.0					
S11657	1st review by Hyd/EMSD	P2-Cal.A	28.0	28.0	29-Aug-20	25-Sep-20	-247.5	0%	0.0					
S11658	Formal Submission to Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	26-Sep-20	16-Oct-20	-247.5	0%	0.0					
S11659	Accept detail design by the Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	17-Oct-20	06-Nov-20	-247.5	0%	0.0					
Plantroom														
S11660-61	Re-submission of Design Report	P2-Cal.A	5.0	1.0	20-Feb-20 A	21-Aug-20	-247.5	80%	-179.0					
S11660-64	Review and Accept by Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	22-Aug-20	28-Aug-20	-247.5	0%	0.0					
S11660-67	Review and Comment by Hyd/EMSD	P2-Cal.A	28.0	28.0	29-Aug-20	25-Sep-20	-247.5	0%	0.0					
S11660-77	Re-submission of Design Report	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	26-Sep-20	16-Oct-20	-247.5	0%	0.0					
S11660-87	Acceptance of Design Report	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	17-Oct-20	06-Nov-20	-247.5	0%	0.0					
Electrical Detail Design														
Underpass Lighting														
S11660-60	Review and Comment by EMSD/HyD	P2-Cal.A	28.0	4.0	27-Jun-20 A	24-Aug-20	-224.5	85.71%	-31.0					
S11660-70	Re-Submission of Detail Design	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	25-Aug-20	14-Sep-20	-224.5	0%	0.0					
S11660-80	Acceptance of Detail Design	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	15-Sep-20	05-Oct-20	-224.5	0%	0.0					
External Road Lighting														
S11660-29	Issue of PMI on EMSD Additional Requirement on Electrical System (NCE212, 230)	P2-Cal.A	5.0	1.0	14-Oct-19 A	21-Aug-20	-225.5	80%	-308.0					
S11660-59	Review and Comment by EMSD/CLP/HyD	P2-Cal.A	28.0	4.0	27-Jun-20 A	25-Aug-20	-225.5	85.71%	-32.0					
S11660-69	Re-submission of Detail Design	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	26-Aug-20	15-Sep-20	-225.5	0%	0.0					
S11660-79	Acceptance of Detail Design by Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	16-Sep-20	06-Oct-20	-225.5	0%	0.0					
Plantroom														
S11666-31	Review and Comment by EMSD/HyD	P2-Cal.A	28.0	4.0	27-Jun-20 A	24-Aug-20	-224.5	85.71%	-31.0					
S11667	Formal Submission to Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	25-Aug-20	14-Sep-20	-224.5	0%	0.0					
S11668	Accept detail design by the Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	15-Sep-20	05-Oct-20	-224.5	0%	0.0					
ELV And SCADA Detail Design														
Underpass														
S11669-41	Review and Comment by Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	7.0	6.0	13-Jun-20 A	26-Aug-20	-254.5	14.29%	-68.0					
S11669-42	Review and Comment by EMSD	P2-Cal.A	28.0	28.0	27-Aug-20	23-Sep-20	-254.5	0%	0.0					
S11669-49	Re-submission of design report	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	24-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	-254.5	0%	0.0					

Primary Baseline
 Critical...

Actual Work
 Baselin...

Remaining Work
 Milesto...

NE/2015/02 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Road P2 and Associated Works (Aug -20)

3 Monthly Rolling Programme Update (Data Date : 20 Aug 2020)
Page : 2 of 11

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Aug-20			

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Remaining Dur	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	Variance - BL1 Duration	2020											
										Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec							
S11669-59	Accept detail design by the Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	15-Oct-20	04-Nov-20	-254.5	0%	0.0							Accept detail design by the Supervisor					
Plantroom																					
S11670-293	Review and Comment by Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	7.0	6.0	13-Jun-20 A	26-Aug-20	-254.5	14.29%	-68.0							Review and Comment by Supervisor					
S11670-294	Review and Comment by EMSD	P2-Cal.A	28.0	28.0	27-Aug-20	23-Sep-20	-254.5	0%	0.0							Review and Comment by EMSD					
S11670-30	Re-submission of Design Report	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	24-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	-254.5	0%	0.0							Re-submission of Design Report					
S11670-49	Accept Detail Design by the Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	15-Oct-20	04-Nov-20	-254.5	0%	0.0							Accept Detail Design by the Supervisor					
Design of Architectural Finishes for Internal Walls of U-Trough Structures																					
S11675	Prepare and Submit Design of Architectural Finishes for Internal Walls of U-Trough Structures (VE and PC Panel)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	2.0	15-Sep-18 A	22-Aug-20	-181.5	90.48%	-687.0							Prepare and Submit Design of Architectural Finishes for Internal Walls of U-Trough Structures (VE and PC Panel)					
S11680	Review and Discuss Design of Architectural Finishes for Internal Walls of U-Trough Structures (VE and PC Panel)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	23-Aug-20	12-Sep-20	-181.5	0%	0.0							Review and Discuss Design of Architectural Finishes for Internal Walls of U-Trough Structures (VE and PC Panel)					
S11700	Resubmit Design of Architectural Finishes for Internal Walls of U-Trough Structures (VE and PC Panel)	P2-Cal.A	14.0	14.0	13-Sep-20	26-Sep-20	-181.5	0%	0.0							Resubmit Design of Architectural Finishes for Internal Walls of U-Trough Structures (VE and PC Panel)					
S11720	Review and Accept Design of Architectural Finishes for Internal Walls of U-Trough Structures (VE and PC Panel)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	27-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	-181.5	0%	0.0							Review and Accept Design of Architectural Finishes for Internal Walls of U-Trough Structures (VE and PC Panel)					
Irrigation System																					
S11788	Prepare & Submission of Form 542	P2-Cal.A	14.0	14.0	21-Aug-20	03-Sep-20	-30.5	0%	0.0							Prepare & Submission of Form 542					
S11789	Reviewed by WSD	P2-Cal.A	28.0	28.0	04-Sep-20	01-Oct-20	-30.5	0%	0.0							Reviewed by WSD					
S11790	Formal Submission to Supervisor	P2-Cal.A	14.0	14.0	02-Oct-20	15-Oct-20	-30.5	0%	0.0							Formal Submission to Supervisor					
S11800	Review and Accept Submission for Waterpoints and associated elements	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	16-Oct-20	05-Nov-20	-30.5	0%	0.0							Review and Accept Submission for Waterpoints and associated elements					
Contractor Cost Saving Design																					
DDA Submission for CSD4 of Reclaimed Section (CT01 CH226.440 - CH251.440)																					
S18218	Resubmit by Contractor and Accept DDA Submission for CSD of Reclaimed Section by HyD (CT01)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	12.0	04-Jul-20 A	01-Sep-20	-178.5	42.86%	-39.0							Resubmit by Contractor and Accept DDA Submission for CSD of Reclaimed Section by HyD (CT01)					
Major Temporary Works Design																					
ELS Design for U-Trough A & B within the Reclaimed Section (S200 CH 821 - CH 755)																					
S12620	Prepare and Submit ELS Design for U-Trough A & B within the Reclaimed Section (S200 CH 821 - CH 755)	P2-Cal.A	18.0	18.0	21-Aug-20	07-Sep-20	-96.5	0%	0.0							Prepare and Submit ELS Design for U-Trough A & B within the Reclaimed Section (S200 CH 821 - CH 755)					
S12640	Review and Discuss ELS Design for U-Trough A & B within the Reclaimed Section (S200 CH 821 - CH 755)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	08-Sep-20	28-Sep-20	-96.5	0%	0.0							Review and Discuss ELS Design for U-Trough A & B within the Reclaimed Section (S200 CH 821 - CH 755)					
S12660	Resubmit ELS Design for U-Trough A & B within the Reclaimed Section (S200 CH 821 - CH 755)	P2-Cal.A	14.0	14.0	29-Sep-20	12-Oct-20	-96.5	0%	0.0							Resubmit ELS Design for U-Trough A & B within the Reclaimed Section (S200 CH 821 - CH 755)					
S12680	Accept ELS Design for U-Trough A & B within the Reclaimed Section (S200 CH 821 - CH 755)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	13-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	-96.5	0%	0.0							Accept ELS Design for U-Trough A & B within the Reclaimed Section (S200 CH 821 - CH 755)					
ELS Design for U-Trough A & B (P2 CH363 - CH411)																					
S13000	Accept ELS Design for U-Trough A & B (P2 CH363 - CH411)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	1.0	25-Jul-20 A	21-Aug-20	-160.5	95.24%	-7.0							Accept ELS Design for U-Trough A & B (P2 CH363 - CH411)					
ELS Design for U-Trough A & B SR2 (CH100-CH170)																					
S13008	Accept ELS Design for U-Trough A & B (SR2 CH100 - CH170)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	1.0	25-Jul-20 A	21-Aug-20	-148.5	95.24%	-7.0							Accept ELS Design for U-Trough A & B (SR2 CH100 - CH170)					
Major Construction Works Method Statement																					
ELS of U-Troughs (P2 CH363-411)																					
S14120-02	Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (P2 CH363-411)	P2-Cal.A	18.0	1.0	21-Jun-20 A	21-Aug-20	-195.5	94.44%	-44.0							Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (P2 CH363-411)					
S14120-04	1st Review and Discuss Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (P2 CH363-411)	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	22-Aug-20	28-Aug-20	-195.5	0%	14.0							1st Review and Discuss Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (P2 CH363-411)					
S14120-06	Resubmit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (P2 CH363-411)	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	29-Aug-20	04-Sep-20	-195.5	0%	0.0							Resubmit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (P2 CH363-411)					
S14120-10	Accept Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (P2 CH363-411)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	05-Sep-20	25-Sep-20	-195.5	0%	0.0							Accept Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (P2 CH363-411)					
ELS of U-Troughs (SR2 100-170)																					
S14120-22	Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (SR2 100-170)	P2-Cal.A	18.0	1.0	21-Jun-20 A	21-Aug-20	-197.5	94.44%	-44.0							Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (SR2 100-170)					
S14120-24	1st Review and Discuss Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (SR2 100-170)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	22-Aug-20	11-Sep-20	-197.5	0%	0.0							1st Review and Discuss Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (SR2 100-170)					

- Primary Baseline
- Critical...
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Baselin...
- Milesto...

NE/2015/02 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Road P2 and Associated Works (Aug -20)

3 Monthly Rolling Programme Update
(Data Date : 20 Aug 2020)
Page : 3 of 11

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Aug-20			

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Remaining Dur	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	Variance - B/L Duration	2020	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
S14120-26	Resubmit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (SR2 100-170)	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	12-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	-197.5	0%	0.0			Resubmit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (SR2 100-170)			
S14120-30	Accept Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (SR2 100-170)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	19-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	-197.5	0%	0.0			Accept Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs (SR2 100-170)			
ELS of "U-Trough A Type 1" from S200 CH674 - CH755															
S14121-09	Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs	P2-Cal.A	18.0	1.0	15-Jul-20 A	21-Aug-20	-206.0	94.44%	-20.0			Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs			
S14121-10	Review and Discuss Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs	P2-Cal.A	14.0	14.0	22-Aug-20	04-Sep-20	-206.0	0%	7.0			Review and Discuss Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs			
S14121-11	Resubmit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	05-Sep-20	11-Sep-20	-206.0	0%	0.0			Resubmit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs			
S14121-12	Accept Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	12-Sep-20	02-Oct-20	-206.0	0%	0.0			Accept Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs			
ELS of "U-Trough A Type 1 & 2" from S300 CH326 - 355 and S400 CH124 - 158															
S14121-13	Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs	P2-Cal.A	18.0	1.0	15-Jul-20 A	21-Aug-20	-206.0	94.44%	-20.0			Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs			
S14121-14	Review and Discuss Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs	P2-Cal.A	14.0	14.0	22-Aug-20	04-Sep-20	-206.0	0%	7.0			Review and Discuss Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs			
S14121-15	Resubmit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	05-Sep-20	11-Sep-20	-206.0	0%	0.0			Resubmit Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs			
S14121-16	Accept Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	12-Sep-20	02-Oct-20	-206.0	0%	0.0			Accept Method Statement for Excavation and ELS of U-Troughs			
Construction of U-Troughs structure (P2 CH363-411)															
S14130	Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure (P2 CH363-411)	P2-Cal.A	18.0	18.0	22-Aug-20	08-Sep-20	-130.5	0%	0.0			Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure (P2 CH363-411)			
S14132	Review and Discuss Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure (P2 CH363-411)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	09-Sep-20	29-Sep-20	-130.5	0%	0.0			Review and Discuss Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure (P2 CH363-411)			
S14134	Resubmit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure (P2 CH363-411)	P2-Cal.A	14.0	14.0	30-Sep-20	13-Oct-20	-130.5	0%	0.0			Resubmit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure (P2 CH363-411)			
S14136	Accept Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure (P2 CH363-411)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	14-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-130.5	0%	0.0			Accept Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure (P2 CH363-411)			
Construction of U-Trough A structure Type 3 and U-Trough B Type 4" from S200 CH821 to P2															
S14201	Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	18.0	1.0	06-Jun-20 A	21-Aug-20	-203.5	94.44%	-59.0			Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
S14202	Review and Discuss Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	22-Aug-20	28-Aug-20	-203.5	0%	0.0			Review and Discuss Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
S14203	Resubmit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	29-Aug-20	04-Sep-20	-203.5	0%	0.0			Resubmit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
S14204	Accept Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	05-Sep-20	25-Sep-20	-203.5	0%	0.0			Accept Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
Construction of U-Trough A structure Type 1" from S200 CH674 - CH755															
S14209	Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	18.0	18.0	21-Aug-20	07-Sep-20	-164.5	0%	0.0			Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
S14210	Review and Discuss Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	21-Aug-20	10-Sep-20	-164.5	0%	0.0			Review and Discuss Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
S14211	Resubmit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	14.0	14.0	11-Sep-20	24-Sep-20	-164.5	0%	0.0			Resubmit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
S14212	Accept Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	25-Sep-20	15-Oct-20	-164.5	0%	0.0			Accept Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
Construction of U-Trough A structure Type 1 & 2" from S300 CH326 - 355 and S400 CH124 - 158															
S14213	Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	18.0	18.0	21-Aug-20	07-Sep-20	-194.5	0%	0.0			Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
S14214	Review and Discuss Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	08-Sep-20	28-Sep-20	-194.5	0%	0.0			Review and Discuss Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
S14215	Resubmit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	14.0	14.0	29-Sep-20	12-Oct-20	-194.5	0%	0.0			Resubmit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
S14216	Accept Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	13-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	-194.5	0%	0.0			Accept Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
Construction of U-Trough C Structures CT01 CH201 - CH366 & CT01 CH117 - CH201															
S14217	Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	18.0	18.0	02-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	-178.5	0%	0.0			Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
S14218	Review and Discuss Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	02-Sep-20	22-Sep-20	-178.5	0%	0.0			Review and Discuss Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
S14219	Resubmit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	14.0	14.0	23-Sep-20	06-Oct-20	-178.5	0%	0.0			Resubmit Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
S14219-1	Accept Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	07-Oct-20	27-Oct-20	-178.5	0%	0.0			Accept Method Statement for Construction of U-Troughs Structure			
Water Works															
		P2-Cal.A	18.0	18.0	07-Nov-20	24-Nov-20	-55.5	0%	0.0						

	Primary Baseline		Critical...
	Actual Work		Baselin...
	Remaining Work		Milesto...

NE/2015/02 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Road P2 and Associated Works (Aug -20)

3 Monthly Rolling Programme Update
(Data Date : 20 Aug 2020)
Page : 4 of 11

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Aug-20			

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Remaining Dur	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	Variance - BLT Duration	2020					
										Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
S14973	Prepare and Submit Method Statement for Water Works	P2-Cal.A	18.0	18.0	07-Nov-20	24-Nov-20	-55.5	0%	0.0						Prepare and Submit Method S
Procurement of Major Material			P2-Cal.A	1667.0	358.0	20-Jan-17 A	13-Aug-21	-247.5		-31.0					
Civil/Structural			P2-Cal.A	1429.0	120.0	20-Jan-17 A	18-Dec-20	-59.5		-31.0					
S14981	Procurement and Delivery of Steel H-Pile	P2-Cal.A	800.0	29.0	31-Jan-17 A	18-Sep-20	-246.5	96.38%	-527.0						Procurement and Delivery of Steel H-Pile
S14997	Offsite Fabrication of Steel Works for the Sign Gantry	P2-Cal.A	60.0	60.0	21-Aug-20	19-Oct-20	-33.5	0%	0.0						Offsite Fabrication of Steel Works for the Sign Gantry
S14999	Offsite Fabrication of Traffic and directional signs	P2-Cal.A	60.0	60.0	21-Aug-20	19-Oct-20	0.5	0%	0.0						Offsite Fabrication of Traffic and directional signs
S14983	Procurement and Delivery of ELS Walling & Struts Members	P2-Cal.A	1015.0	70.0	20-Jan-17 A	29-Oct-20	-246.5	93.1%	-364.0						Procurement and Delivery of ELS Walling & Struts Members
S14987	Cast-in for sign gantry and Road Works	P2-Cal.A	120.0	120.0	21-Aug-20	18-Dec-20	-93.5	0%	0.0						
Architectural			P2-Cal.A	45.0	45.0	17-Nov-20	31-Dec-20	-181.5		0.0					
S15142	Trial Panels for V-Panel / Precast Concrete Panel	P2-Cal.A	45.0	45.0	17-Nov-20	31-Dec-20	-181.5	0%	0.0						
E&M			P2-Cal.A	315.0	315.0	03-Oct-20	13-Aug-21	-247.5		0.0					
S15144	Procurement and Delivery of MVAC Plant	P2-Cal.A	180.0	180.0	03-Oct-20	31-Mar-21	-142.5	0%	0.0						
S15150	Procurement and Delivery of EL Equipment (Incl. SCADA and ELV)	P2-Cal.A	240.0	240.0	05-Nov-20	02-Jul-21	-254.5	0%	0.0						
S15148	Procurement and Delivery of P/D Equipment	P2-Cal.A	280.0	280.0	07-Nov-20	13-Aug-21	-247.5	0%	0.0						
Section 2 of the Works (All Works Within Portion II)			P2-Cal.C	243.0	83.0	07-Feb-20 A	28-Nov-20	-51.0		-27.0					
Roadworks			P2-Cal.C	243.0	83.0	07-Feb-20 A	28-Nov-20	-51.0		-27.0					
Adjacent to site office (SMH SR05 & SR06)			P2-Cal.C	243.0	83.0	07-Feb-20 A	28-Nov-20	-126.0		-27.0					
LC12134	Review and Approval of ELS	P2-Cal.C	16.0	9.0	13-Feb-20 A	31-Aug-20	-126.0	43.75%	-148.0						Review and Approval of ELS
LC12132	Acceptance of Quotation PMI177	P2-Cal.C	60.0	9.0	07-Feb-20 A	31-Aug-20	-126.0	85%	-109.0						Acceptance of Quotation PMI177
LC12144	Construction of ELS for SMH-SR06	P2-Cal.C	12.0	12.0	01-Sep-20	14-Sep-20	-126.0	0%	0.0						Construction of ELS for SMH-SR06
LC12154	Construction of SMH-SR06 and Backfilling	P2-Cal.C	26.0	26.0	15-Sep-20	16-Oct-20	-126.0	0%	0.0						Construction of SMH-SR06 and Backfilling
LC12164	Construction of ELS for SMH-SR05	P2-Cal.C	12.0	12.0	17-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	-126.0	0%	0.0						Construction of ELS for SMH-SR05
LC12174	Construction of SMH-SR05 and Backfilling	P2-Cal.C	24.0	24.0	02-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	-126.0	0%	0.0						Construction of SMH-SR05
SR1 CH0.00 to P2 CH650			P2-Cal.C	110.0	59.0	10-Jun-20 A	31-Oct-20	-27.0		-36.0					
LC12104	Construction of Road Kerb/Sign Post	P2-Cal.C	14.0	12.0	10-Jun-20 A	03-Sep-20	-27.0	14.29%	-58.0						Construction of Road Kerb/Sign Post
LC12114	Construction of cycle Track and Footpath	P2-Cal.C	26.0	26.0	04-Sep-20	06-Oct-20	-27.0	0%	0.0						Construction of cycle Track and Footpath
LC12124	Installation of Type II Railing/ Granite Stone Facing	P2-Cal.C	21.0	21.0	07-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	-27.0	0%	0.0						Installation of Type II Railing/ Granite Stone Facing
Section 3 of the Works All Works within Portion IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, and I)			P2-Cal.C	801.0	344.0	28-Feb-19 A	19-Oct-21	-117.5		-10.0					
Existing Land Section			P2-Cal.C	801.0	344.0	28-Feb-19 A	19-Oct-21	-117.5		-10.0					
Retaining Wall P2-A CH 500- 650			P2-Cal.C	377.0	104.0	20-Sep-19 A	23-Dec-20	35.5		-26.0					
LC11933	Slope Works (Slope P)	P2-Cal.C	45.0	14.0	20-Sep-19 A	05-Sep-20	35.5	68.89%	-241.0						Slope Works (Slope P)
LC11993	Construction of Watermains - P2 CH500-CH650 North-bound & South-bound in the slope P area	P2-Cal.C	30.0	30.0	07-Sep-20	13-Oct-20	35.5	0%	0.0						Construction of Watermains - P2 CH500-CH650 North-bound & South-bound in the
LC12003	Utility Works	P2-Cal.C	30.0	30.0	14-Oct-20	18-Nov-20	35.5	0%	0.0						Utility Works
LC12013	Road Works at Tong Yin Street	P2-Cal.C	30.0	30.0	19-Nov-20	23-Dec-20	35.5	0%	0.0						
P2 Road			P2-Cal.C	155.0	112.0	02-Jul-20 A	05-Jan-21	27.5		-20.0					
P2 CH 318 - 363			P2-Cal.C	155.0	112.0	02-Jul-20 A	05-Jan-21	27.5		-20.0					
Structure P2 CH 318 - 363 & SR2 CH100-110 (U Trough B)			P2-Cal.C	81.0	81.0	26-Sep-20	05-Jan-21	27.5		0.0					
Bay 1			P2-Cal.C	81.0	81.0	26-Sep-20	05-Jan-21	27.5		0.0					

	Primary Baseline		Critical...
	Actual Work		Baselin...
	Remaining Work		Milesto...

NE/2015/02 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Road P2 and Associated Works (Aug -20)

3 Monthly Rolling Programme Update
(Data Date : 20 Aug 2020)
Page : 5 of 11

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Aug-20			

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Remaining Dur	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	Variance - B/L Duration	2020					
										Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
LC13410	Construction of insitu Concrete Profile Barrier (2moulds) (NCE193 & NCE219)	P2-Cal.C	81.0	81.0	26-Sep-20	05-Jan-21	27.5	0%	0.0						
TTA Stage 2 - TTA for Reinstatement of Tong Yin Street at P2 CH318 to CH363															
LC13398	Backfilling of Area C+D	P2-Cal.C	9.0	4.0	02-Jul-20 A	25-Aug-20	-174.5	55.56%	-38.0						
LC13392	Construction of Remaining Watermain after completion of DN900	P2-Cal.C	5.0	5.0	29-Aug-20	03-Sep-20	-174.5	0%	0.0						
LC13395	Watermain Connection by WSD	P2-Cal.C	21.0	21.0	04-Sep-20	28-Sep-20	-174.5	0%	0.0						
LC13400	Construction of Road works and drainage	P2-Cal.C	36.0	29.0	01-Aug-20 A	28-Sep-20	-174.5	19.44%	-14.0						
LC13395-01	Remaining Road works after Watermain Connection	P2-Cal.C	7.0	7.0	29-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	-174.5	0%	-7.0						
LC13475	Opening Permanent Tong Yin Street	P2-Cal.C	1.0	1.0	09-Oct-20	09-Oct-20	-174.5	0%	0.0						
P2 CH 363 - 411															
ELS P2 CH 363 - 411															
LC13950	Demolition of temporary Tong Yin Street	P2-Cal.C	5.0	5.0	10-Oct-20	15-Oct-20	-174.5	0%	0.0						
LC13960	Installation of sheetpile wall	P2-Cal.C	20.0	20.0	16-Oct-20	09-Nov-20	-174.5	0%	0.0						
LC13990	Installation of King Post	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	04-Nov-20	14-Nov-20	-174.5	0%	-10.0						
LC13995	Ground Improvement Work	P2-Cal.C	7.0	7.0	07-Nov-20	14-Nov-20	-174.5	0%	-7.0						
LC14000	Excavate to +2.8mPD (4608m3)	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	16-Nov-20	21-Nov-20	-174.5	0%	-6.0						
SR2															
SR2 CH110 - 170															
ELS															
LC15955	Installation of sheetpile wall (146m)	P2-Cal.C	20.0	20.0	29-Oct-20	20-Nov-20	-174.5	0%	0.0						
SR2 CH170 - 250															
Structure SR2 CH 170 - 250 (U Trough A)															
LC17510	Waterproofing, Backfilling and Remove sheetpile	P2-Cal.C	40.0	0.0	28-Feb-19 A	08-Feb-21	-113.5	100%	-538.0						
Road and Drainage & Utilities Works (P2 CH318 - 650 & SR2 CH100 - 310)															
LC17560	Road and Drainage & Utilities Works (P2 CH318 - 500)	P2-Cal.C	300.0	300.0	14-Sep-20	17-Sep-21	-93.5	0%	0.0						
LC17590	Road and Drainage & Utilities Works (SR2 CH100 - 250)	P2-Cal.C	300.0	300.0	14-Oct-20	19-Oct-21	-117.5	0%	0.0						
Portion IV & VII															
Construction of DN2100 stormwater at Portion IV & VII															
Drainage works															
SMH9101-SMH9103															
LC17739	Trench Excavation and Strut Installation for Construction of Dia. 900 Drain Pipe (SMH9102 to SMH9103)	P2-Cal.C	14.0	5.0	04-Jul-20 A	26-Aug-20	-174.5	64.29%	-32.0						
LC17759	Manhole construction and Pipe Laying (SMH9101 & 9102)	P2-Cal.C	7.0	7.0	04-Aug-20 A	03-Sep-20	-174.5	0%	-20.0						
LC17799	Inspection & Backfill	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	04-Sep-20	15-Sep-20	-163.5	0%	0.0						
New Reclaimed Section															
Marine Works															
Concrete Coping															
Eastern Seawall															
MC13495	Coping Area 5 (CH500S) (146m)	P2-Cal.C	32.0	25.0	09-Jun-20 A	31-Mar-21	-85.5	21.88%	-211.0						
Western Seawall															

- Primary Baseline
- Critical...
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Baselin...
- Milesto...

NE/2015/02 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin
Tunnel - Road P2 and Associated
Works (Aug -20)

3 Monthly Rolling Programme Update
(Data Date : 20 Aug 2020)
Page : 6 of 11

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Aug-20			

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Remaining Dur	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	Variance - B/LT Duration	2020	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
MC13595	Coping Area 6 (CH440-471W) (31m)	P2-Cal.C	4.0	4.0	06-Jul-20 A	04-Sep-20	58.5	0%	-48.0						
MC13575	Coping Area 5 (CH371-440W) (89m)	P2-Cal.C	12.0	6.6	02-May-20 A	12-Sep-20	113.9	45%	-100.6						
MC13555	Coping Area 4 (CH271-371W) (100m)	P2-Cal.C	15.0	6.0	27-Apr-20 A	19-Sep-20	113.9	60%	-106.6						
Armour Protection			182.0	2.3	03-Jan-20 A	24-Aug-20	131.2		-7.3						
Laying of Underlayer (West)			14.0	2.0	29-Jan-20 A	22-Aug-20	23.5		-193.0						
MC13685	Shortage of Armour (NCE264)	P2-Cal.A	14.0	2.0	29-Jan-20 A	22-Aug-20	23.5	85.71%	-193.0						
Laying of Armour Rock (West)			133.0	0.3	03-Jan-20 A	24-Aug-20	131.2		-56.3						
MC13755	Armour CH440-500 (4735m3)	P2-Cal.C	15.0	0.2	11-May-20 A	24-Aug-20	65.4	99%	-73.2						
MC13735	Armour CH375-440 (4882m3)	P2-Cal.C	15.0	0.2	15-May-20 A	24-Aug-20	124.7	99%	-69.2						
MC13715	Armour CH311-375 (4767m3)	P2-Cal.C	7.0	0.1	22-May-20 A	24-Aug-20	124.7	98.99%	-71.2						
MC13695	Armour CH271-311 (1833m3)	P2-Cal.C	8.0	0.1	03-Jan-20 A	24-Aug-20	131.2	99.01%	-181.3						
Laying of Armour Rock (East)			156.0	0.3	13-Jan-20 A	24-Aug-20	56.9		-25.3						
MC13955	Armour CH375-440 (4882m3)	P2-Cal.C	12.0	0.1	14-Mar-20 A	24-Aug-20	57.1	98.99%	-119.1						
MC13935	Armour CH300-375 (4767m3)	P2-Cal.C	12.0	0.1	06-Feb-20 A	24-Aug-20	49.2	98.99%	-151.1						
MC13915	Armour CH250-300 (3181m3)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	0.1	13-Jan-20 A	24-Aug-20	49.2	99%	-171.2						
MC13895	Armour CH190-250 (2310m3)	P2-Cal.C	9.0	0.1	05-Aug-20 A	24-Aug-20	49.2	99%	-7.3						
Modification Works of Existing Seawall			4.0	3.0	14-Aug-20 A	24-Aug-20	223.5		-5.0						
MC14305	Grade 400 Rock fill	P2-Cal.C	4.0	3.0	14-Aug-20 A	24-Aug-20	223.5	25%	-5.0						
Land Works			460.0	313.0	16-Nov-19 A	09-Sep-21	-86.5		-78.0						
Road P2 Underpass (CH105-CH318)			460.0	313.0	16-Nov-19 A	09-Sep-21	-86.5		-78.0						
Instrumentation and Monitoring for Road P2 Structure Construction			460.0	313.0	16-Nov-19 A	09-Sep-21	-86.5		-78.0						
LC17760	Monitoring of Instrumentation	P2-Cal.C	460.0	313.0	16-Nov-19 A	09-Sep-21	-86.5	31.96%	-78.0						
Underpass			112.0	84.0	04-Jul-20 A	30-Nov-20	-170.5		-13.0						
Underpass P2 CH 105 - 318			112.0	84.0	04-Jul-20 A	30-Nov-20	-170.5		-13.0						
ELS			56.0	33.0	06-Aug-20 A	28-Sep-20	-181.5		10.0						
LC30380	Excavation to Fomration Level (-6.34~-8.41mPD) at P2 CH270-CH318 (2948m3) (1000m3/day)	P2-Cal.C	4.0	2.0	06-Aug-20 A	22-Aug-20	-197.5	50%	-11.0						
LC30091	Excavation to -2.5mPD at P2 CH105-132 @ -2.5mPD (2835m3)	P2-Cal.C	5.0	3.0	08-Aug-20 A	24-Aug-20	-171.5	40%	-9.0						
LC30092	Installation of 2nd Layer Strut/waler at P2 CH105-132 @ -1.5mPD	P2-Cal.C	5.0	5.0	25-Aug-20	29-Aug-20	-171.5	0%	0.0						
LC30070	Installation of 3rd layer strut/waler at P2 CH132-CH223@ -3.5~-4.5mPD	P2-Cal.C	18.0	9.0	06-Aug-20 A	31-Aug-20	-181.5	50%	-4.0						
LC30390	Construction of Blinding Layer at P2 CH270-CH318	P2-Cal.C	9.0	9.0	21-Aug-20	31-Aug-20	-198.5	0%	0.0						
LC30093	Excavation to -5.5mPD at P2 CH105-132 @ -5.5mPD (2835m3)	P2-Cal.C	5.0	5.0	09-Sep-20	14-Sep-20	-179.5	0%	0.0						
LC30094	Installation of 3rd Layer Strut/waler at P2 CH105-132 @ -3.5~-3.6mPD	P2-Cal.C	5.0	5.0	15-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	-179.5	0%	0.0						
LC30080	Excavation to Fomration Level (-6.0~-8.2mPD) at P2 CH132-CH223 (16674m3) (1000m3/day)	P2-Cal.C	19.0	19.0	01-Sep-20	22-Sep-20	-181.5	0%	0.0						
LC30095	Excavation to Formation Level (-6.0mPD to -6.74mPD) at P2 CH105-132 (822m3) and Construction of Blinding	P2-Cal.C	5.0	5.0	21-Sep-20	25-Sep-20	-179.5	0%	0.0						
LC30090	Construction of Blinding Layer at P2 CH132-CH223	P2-Cal.C	5.0	5.0	23-Sep-20	28-Sep-20	-181.5	0%	0.0						
Base Slab (Team 1 to 5)			65.0	65.0	01-Sep-20	18-Nov-20	-181.5		17.0						
LC18105	Construction of base slab - bay 11 (P2 CH278 - 292) (Team 1)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	01-Sep-20	11-Sep-20	-198.5	0%	0.0						
LC18112	Construction of base slab - bay 13 (P2 CH305 - 318) (Team 2)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	01-Sep-20	11-Sep-20	-198.5	0%	0.0						

Primary Baseline
 Critical...
 Baselin...
 Milesto...

NE/2015/02 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Road P2 and Associated Works (Aug -20)

3 Monthly Rolling Programme Update (Data Date : 20 Aug 2020)
Page : 7 of 11

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Aug-20			

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Remaining Dur	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	Variance - BLT Duration	2020													
										Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec									
LC18100	Construction of base slab - bay 10 (P2 CH264 - 278) (Team 1)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	12-Sep-20	23-Sep-20	-198.5	0%	0.0														
LC18110	Construction of base slab - bay 12 (P2 CH292 - 305) (Team 2)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	12-Sep-20	23-Sep-20	-198.5	0%	0.0														
LC18115	Mass concrete fill between base slab and sheet pile (bay 10 - 13) + 4 days concrete strength	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	24-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	-198.5	0%	0.0														
LC18055	Construction of base slab - bay 1 (P2 CH105 - 118) (Team 1)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	26-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	-179.5	0%	0.0														
LC18095	Construction of base slab - bay 9 (P2 CH216 - 230) (Team 5)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	29-Sep-20	12-Oct-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18065	Construction of base slab - bay 3 (P2 CH132 - 146) (Team 2)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	29-Sep-20	12-Oct-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18075	Construction of base slab - bay 5 (P2 CH160 - 174) (Team 3)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	29-Sep-20	12-Oct-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18085	Construction of base slab - bay 7 (P2 CH188 - 202) (Team 4)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	29-Sep-20	12-Oct-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18125	Removal of 3rd waler/strut @ -4.0 ~ -5.0mPD (bay 10 -13)	P2-Cal.C	15.0	15.0	03-Oct-20	20-Oct-20	-198.5	0%	0.0														
LC18090	Construction of base slab - bay 8 (P2 CH202 - 216) (Team 4)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	13-Oct-20	23-Oct-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18060	Construction of base slab - bay 2 (P2 CH118 - 132) (Team 1)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	13-Oct-20	23-Oct-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18070	Construction of base slab - bay 4 (P2 CH146 - 160) (Team 2)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	13-Oct-20	23-Oct-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18080	Construction of base slab - bay 6 (P2 CH174 - 188) (Team 3)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	13-Oct-20	23-Oct-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18120	Mass concrete fill between base slab and sheet pile (bay 3 - 9) + 4 days concrete strength	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	24-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18123	Mass concrete fill between base slab and sheet pile (bay 1 - 2) + 4 days concrete strength	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	24-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18130	Removal of 3rd waler/strut @ -4.0 ~ -5.0mPD (bay 3 -9)	P2-Cal.C	15.0	15.0	02-Nov-20	18-Nov-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18380	Removal of 3rd waler/strut @ -3.5 ~ -3.6mPD (Bay 1-2)	P2-Cal.C	15.0	15.0	02-Nov-20	18-Nov-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
Wall and Roof Slab (Team 1 to 5)			P2-Cal.C	34.0	34.0	21-Oct-20	30-Nov-20	-181.5		17.0													
LC18192	Construction of pour wall (1st East, West and Mid interim level -2.2mPD) - bay 13 (Team 2)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	21-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	-198.5	0%	0.0														
LC18185	Construction of pour wall (1st East, West and Mid interim level -2.2mPD) - bay 11 (Team 1)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	21-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	-198.5	0%	0.0														
LC18180	Construction of pour wall (1st East, West and Mid interim level -2.2mPD) - bay 10 (Team 1)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	03-Nov-20	13-Nov-20	-198.5	0%	0.0														
LC18190	Construction of pour wall (1st East, West and Mid interim level -2.2mPD) - bay 12 (Team 2)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	03-Nov-20	13-Nov-20	-198.5	0%	0.0														
LC18194	Installation of waterproofing works to 1st wall (Bay 10 to 13)	P2-Cal.C	5.0	5.0	14-Nov-20	19-Nov-20	-198.5	0%	0.0														
LC18135	Construction of pour wall (1st East, West and Mid interim level -2.2mPD) - bay 1 (Team 1)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	19-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18145	Construction of pour wall (1st East, West and Mid interim level -2.2mPD) - bay 3 (Team 2)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	19-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18155	Construction of pour wall (1st East, West and Mid interim level -2.2mPD) - bay 5 (Team 3)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	19-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18165	Construction of pour wall (1st East, West and Mid interim level -2.2mPD) - bay 7 (Team 4)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	19-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
LC18175	Construction of pour wall (1st East, West and Mid interim level -2.2mPD) - bay 9 (Team 5)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	19-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	-181.5	0%	0.0														
Fixed Foam Room/Sump Pit Room/Stormwater Plant Room			P2-Cal.C	107.0	79.0	04-Jul-20 A	24-Nov-20	-165.5		-48.0													
Fixed Foam Room/Sump Pit Room (Team 7)			P2-Cal.C	44.0	44.0	21-Aug-20	13-Oct-20	-130.5		0.0													
LC18375	Construction of base slab (Team 6)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	21-Aug-20	01-Sep-20	-130.5	0%	0.0														
LC18385	Construction of Eastern wall up to -7.3mPD (Team 6)	P2-Cal.C	7.0	7.0	02-Sep-20	09-Sep-20	-130.5	0%	0.0														
LC18390	Construction of Western wall up to -5.0mPD (Team 6)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	10-Sep-20	21-Sep-20	-130.5	0%	0.0														
LC18395	Installation of waterproofing works to 1st wall	P2-Cal.C	7.0	7.0	22-Sep-20	29-Sep-20	-124.5	0%	0.0														
LC18405	Erection of scaffold/flasework for 1st slab construction	P2-Cal.C	7.0	7.0	22-Sep-20	29-Sep-20	-130.5	0%	0.0														
LC18400	Backfilling works for Concrete Infill (1st -10.1mPD to -5.3mPD)	P2-Cal.C	4.0	4.0	30-Sep-20	06-Oct-20	-124.5	0%	0.0														
LC18410	Construction of 2nd pour wall and slab up to -6.0mPD (Team 6)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	30-Sep-20	13-Oct-20	-130.5	0%	0.0														
Stormwater Plant Room (Team 6 & 7)			P2-Cal.C	107.0	79.0	04-Jul-20 A	24-Nov-20	-165.5		-48.0													

	Primary Baseline		Critical...
	Actual Work		Baselin...
	Remaining Work		Milesto...

NE/2015/02 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Road P2 and Associated Works (Aug -20)

3 Monthly Rolling Programme Update
(Data Date : 20 Aug 2020)
Page : 8 of 11

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Aug-20			

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Remaining Dur	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	Variance - BLT Duration	2020					
										Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
LC18415	Open cut excavation to -13.8mPD (3260m3) (IW + NCE302)	P2-Cal.C	13.0	2.0	04-Jul-20 A	22-Aug-20	-219.5	84.62%	-30.0						
LC18415-01	Open cut excavation to -16.4mPD (1299m3) (NCE to be issued)	P2-Cal.C	7.0	7.0	24-Aug-20	31-Aug-20	-219.5	0%	-7.0						
LC18415-11	Construction of Mass Concrete and Waterproofing for Base Slab (NCE to be issued)	P2-Cal.C	8.0	8.0	01-Sep-20	09-Sep-20	-219.5	0%	-8.0						
LC18416	Construction of part of base slab (Team 7)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	10-Sep-20	21-Sep-20	-219.5	0%	0.0						
LC18417	Construction of wall up to -7.3mPD (Team 7)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	22-Sep-20	05-Oct-20	-219.5	0%	0.0						
LC18418	Cast mass concrete fill / vertical blinding (2 pours)	P2-Cal.C	12.0	12.0	06-Oct-20	19-Oct-20	-219.5	0%	0.0						
LC18460	Installation of 3rd layer strut/waler @-10.0mPD	P2-Cal.C	7.0	7.0	20-Oct-20	28-Oct-20	-219.5	0%	0.0						
LC18420	Construction of main tunnel base slab - bay 1 (P2 CH230 - 247) (Team 7)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	20-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	-165.5	0%	0.0						
LC18465	Excavation to formation -13.8 ~ 14.5mPD including blinding & waterproofing (830m3)	P2-Cal.C	3.0	3.0	29-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	-219.5	0%	0.0						
LC18425	Construction of main tunnel base slab - bay 2 (P2 CH247 - 264) (Team 7)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	02-Nov-20	12-Nov-20	-165.5	0%	0.0						
LC18470	Construction of 2nd half base slab (Team 6)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	02-Nov-20	12-Nov-20	-219.5	0%	0.0						
LC18475	Removal of 3rd waler/strut @ -10.0mPD	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	13-Nov-20	19-Nov-20	-219.5	0%	0.0						
LC18430	Construction of Mid wall up to -5.0mPD (Team 7)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	13-Nov-20	24-Nov-20	-165.5	0%	0.0						
U-Trough A and B			246.0	84.0	04-Feb-20 A	30-Nov-20	-183.5		-22.0						
"U-Trough A Type 3 and U-Trough B Type 4" from S200 CH821 to P2 CH105			84.0	84.0	27-Jul-20 A	30-Nov-20	-183.5		-19.0						
ELS			73.0	73.0	27-Jul-20 A	17-Nov-20	-184.5		-19.0						
LC21025	Excavation to +1.5 ~ +3.0mPD (7420m3)	P2-Cal.C	8.0	4.0	27-Jul-20 A	25-Aug-20	-184.5	50%	-18.0						
LC21030	Installation of 1st layer strut/waler @+2.5 ~ +4.0mPD	P2-Cal.C	15.0	15.0	21-Aug-20	07-Sep-20	-184.5	0%	0.0						
LC21035	Excavation to -1.0 ~ -2.0mPD (11120m3)	P2-Cal.C	15.0	15.0	02-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	-184.5	0%	0.0						
LC21040	Installation of 2nd layer strut/waler @+0.0 ~ -1.0mPD	P2-Cal.C	15.0	15.0	14-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	-184.5	0%	0.0						
LC21045	Excavation to -3.5 ~ -1.0mPD (1860m3)	P2-Cal.C	3.0	3.0	03-Oct-20	06-Oct-20	-184.5	0%	0.0						
LC21050	Installation of 3rd layer strut/waler @-2.5mPD	P2-Cal.C	15.0	15.0	07-Oct-20	23-Oct-20	-184.5	0%	0.0						
LC21055	Excavation to formation -6.475 ~ -0.66mPD (390m3)	P2-Cal.C	2.0	2.0	24-Oct-20	27-Oct-20	-184.5	0%	0.0						
LC21060	Laying blinding and waterproofing (S200 CH917 - P2 CH105)	P2-Cal.C	18.0	18.0	28-Oct-20	17-Nov-20	-184.5	0%	0.0						
Structure S200 CH821 - CH845 (No Waler/Strut) (team 13)			43.0	43.0	08-Sep-20	30-Oct-20	-167.5		0.0						
LC21070	Laying blinding and waterproofing	P2-Cal.C	3.0	3.0	08-Sep-20	10-Sep-20	-167.5	0%	0.0						
LC21075	Construction of base slab - bay 1 (S200 CH821 - 833) (Team 13)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	11-Sep-20	22-Sep-20	-167.5	0%	0.0						
LC21080	Construction of base slab - bay 2 (S200 CH833 - 845) (Team 13)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	23-Sep-20	06-Oct-20	-167.5	0%	0.0						
LC21085	Construction of wall (East and West) - bay 1 (Team 13)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	07-Oct-20	17-Oct-20	-167.5	0%	0.0						
LC21090	Construction of wall (East and West) - bay 2 (Team 13)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	19-Oct-20	30-Oct-20	-167.5	0%	0.0						
Structure S200 CH845 - CH917 (1 Layer Waler/Strut) (team 14 to 16)			51.0	51.0	19-Sep-20	20-Nov-20	-178.5		0.0						
LC21095	Laying blinding and waterproofing	P2-Cal.C	7.0	7.0	19-Sep-20	26-Sep-20	-178.5	0%	0.0						
LC21100	Construction of base slab - bay 3 (S200 CH845 - 857) (Team 14)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	28-Sep-20	10-Oct-20	-175.5	0%	0.0						
LC21110	Construction of base slab - bay 5 (S200 CH869 - 881) (Team 15)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	29-Sep-20	12-Oct-20	-176.5	0%	0.0						
LC21120	Construction of base slab - bay 7 (S200 CH893 - 905) (Team 16)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	30-Sep-20	13-Oct-20	-178.5	0%	0.0						
LC21105	Construction of base slab - bay 4 (S200 CH857 - 869) (Team 14)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	13-Oct-20	23-Oct-20	-176.5	0%	0.0						
LC21115	Construction of base slab - bay 6 (S200 CH881 - 893) (Team 15)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	14-Oct-20	24-Oct-20	-177.5	0%	0.0						
LC21125	Construction of base slab - bay 8 (S200 CH905 - 917) (Team 16)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	15-Oct-20	27-Oct-20	-178.5	0%	0.0						

	Primary Baseline		Critical...
	Actual Work		Baselin...
	Remaining Work		Milesto...

NE/2015/02 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Road P2 and Associated Works (Aug -20)

3 Monthly Rolling Programme Update
(Data Date : 20 Aug 2020)
Page : 9 of 11

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Aug-20			

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Remaining Dur	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	Variance - BCL Duration	2020	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
LC21130	Mass concrete fill between base slab and sheet pile (bay 3 -8)	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	28-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-178.5	0%	0.0						
LC21135	Removal of 1st layer strut/waling @ +2.5 ~ +4.0mPD	P2-Cal.C	15.0	15.0	04-Nov-20	20-Nov-20	-178.5	0%	0.0						
Structure S200 CH917 - CH965 (2 Layer Waler/Strut) (team 13, 14 & 17)															
LC21170	Construction of base slab - bay 9 (S200 CH917 - 929) (Team 13)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	18-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	-182.5	0%	0.0						
LC21180	Construction of base slab - bay 11 (S200 CH941 - 953) (Team 17)	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	19-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	-184.5	0%	0.0						
"U-Trough A Type 1 & 2" from S200 CH674 - CH821, S100/CH280, S300/CH403.5 & S400/CH158															
Foundation															
LC22180	Installation of Pre-bored socketed H-Pile(S200 CH674-821, S100/CH280, S300/CH403.5 & S400/CH158.1)(20nos)(Area5)(2Rig)	P2-Cal.C	16.0	4.0	15-Feb-20 A	25-Aug-20	-166.0	75%	-141.0						
LC22202	Installation of Pre-bored socketed H-Pile(behind Abutment 2A, 3F)(21nos)	P2-Cal.C	23.0	23.0	21-Aug-20	16-Sep-20	-180.0	0%	0.0						
LC22200	Installation of Pre-bored socketed H-Pile(S200 CH674-821, S100/CH280, S300/CH403.5 & S400/CH158.1)(43nos)(Area6)(2Rig)	P2-Cal.C	53.0	30.0	04-Feb-20 A	29-Sep-20	-166.0	43.4%	-144.0						
LC22204	Installation of Pre-bored socketed H-Pile(behind Abutment 5A, 9A)(22nos)	P2-Cal.C	25.0	25.0	17-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	-180.0	0%	0.0						
LC22210	Loading Test for Pre-bored Socketed H-Pile	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	18-Nov-20	24-Nov-20	-220.5	0%	0.0						
ELS (S200 CH674 - CH755 & S100/CH280)															
LC22220	Excavation and Re-compaction for S200/S100 to Pile Cap Bottom Level (+4.0mPD)	P2-Cal.C	25.0	25.0	19-Oct-20	17-Nov-20	-180.0	0%	0.0						
ELS (S300/CH403.5 & S400/CH158.1)															
LC22820	Excavation and Re-compaction for S300/S400 to Pile Cap Bottom Level (+4.0mPD)	P2-Cal.C	25.0	25.0	19-Oct-20	17-Nov-20	-180.0	0%	0.0						
U-Trough C Structures															
"U-Trough C Type 1, 2, 3 & 4" from CT01 CH117.156 - CH366															
Foundation															
LC23450	Review and Submission of Design on U-trough C CT01 CH364 to CH354 (PMI218, NCE306)	P2-Cal.A	28.0	20.0	13-Aug-20 A	09-Sep-20	-255.5	28.57%	-28.0						
LC23460	Review and Comment of Design by PM (PMI218, NCE306)	P2-Cal.A	10.0	10.0	10-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	-255.5	0%	-10.0						
LC23430	Installation of Pre-bored socketed H-Pile (11 nos)(1 Rigs) to be construction after abutment	P2-Cal.C	20.0	20.0	07-Sep-20	29-Sep-20	-198.5	0%	0.0						
LC23900	Re-submission of Design on U-trough C CT01 CH364 to CH354 (PMI218, NCE306)	P2-Cal.A	12.0	12.0	20-Sep-20	01-Oct-20	-255.5	0%	-12.0						
LC23910	Review and Acceptance of Design by PM (PMI218, NCE306)	P2-Cal.A	7.0	7.0	02-Oct-20	08-Oct-20	-255.5	0%	-7.0						
LC23420	Installation of Pre-bored socketed H-Pile (65 nos)(4-5 Rigs)	P2-Cal.C	102.0	13.0	03-Mar-20 A	16-Oct-20	-198.5	87.25%	-84.0						
LC23950	Review and Acceptance of Design by HyD (PMI218, NCE306)	P2-Cal.A	21.0	21.0	09-Oct-20	29-Oct-20	-255.5	0%	-21.0						
LC23960	Installation of Pre-bored socketed H-pile (7nos(original design) + 1no (PMI218))	P2-Cal.C	24.0	24.0	30-Oct-20	26-Nov-20	-208.5	0%	-24.0						
TKO Bridge Abutment															
Abutment Structure 5A & 9A															
LC25490	Construction of Abutment Stem 9A	P2-Cal.C	13.0	1.0	22-Jul-20 A	21-Aug-20	-196.5	92.31%	-14.0						
LC25470	Construction of Abutment Stem 5A	P2-Cal.C	13.0	2.0	23-Jul-20 A	22-Aug-20	-198.5	84.62%	-14.0						
LC25513	Construction of additional opening on abutment & cast in drainage system (9A) wing wall	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	22-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	-196.5	0%	0.0						
LC25493	Construction of additional opening on abutment & cast in drainage system (5A) wing wall	P2-Cal.C	10.0	10.0	24-Aug-20	03-Sep-20	-198.5	0%	0.0						
LC25530	Construction of Abutment Wall 9A	P2-Cal.C	11.0	11.0	22-Aug-20	03-Sep-20	-196.5	0%	0.0						
LC25510	Construction of Abutment Wall 5A	P2-Cal.C	12.0	12.0	24-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	-198.5	0%	4.0						
Coping B5 to B15															
LC27170	Construction of Coping Wall B14	P2-Cal.C	6.0	3.0	27-Jul-20 A	24-Aug-20	196.5	50%	-25.0						
LC27180	Construction of Coping Wall B12	P2-Cal.C	6.0	3.0	27-Jul-20 A	27-Aug-20	196.5	50%	-28.0						

	Primary Baseline		Critical...
	Actual Work		Baselin...
	Remaining Work		Milesto...

NE/2015/02 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Road P2 and Associated Works (Aug -20)

3 Monthly Rolling Programme Update
(Data Date : 20 Aug 2020)
Page : 10 of 11

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Aug-20			

Activity ID	Activity Name	Calendar	Original Duration	Remaining Dur	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % Complete	Variance - B/L Duration	2020					
										Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
LC27190	Construction of Coping Wall B6	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	25-Aug-20	31-Aug-20	199.5	0%	-6.0			Construction of Coping Wall B6			
LC27200	Construction of Coping Wall B9	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	28-Aug-20	03-Sep-20	196.5	0%	-6.0			Construction of Coping Wall B9			
LC27210	Construction of Coping Wall B13	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	01-Sep-20	07-Sep-20	199.5	0%	-6.0			Construction of Coping Wall B13			
LC27220	Construction of Coping Wall B16	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	04-Sep-20	10-Sep-20	196.5	0%	-6.0			Construction of Coping Wall B16			
LC27230	Construction of Coping Wall B7	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	08-Sep-20	14-Sep-20	199.5	0%	-6.0			Construction of Coping Wall B7			
LC27240	Construction of Coping Wall B11	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	11-Sep-20	17-Sep-20	196.5	0%	-6.0			Construction of Coping Wall B11			
LC27250	Construction of Coping Wall B15	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	15-Sep-20	21-Sep-20	199.5	0%	-6.0			Construction of Coping Wall B15			
LC27260	Construction of Coping Wall B5	P2-Cal.C	6.0	6.0	18-Sep-20	24-Sep-20	196.5	0%	-6.0			Construction of Coping Wall B5			
Section 4 of the Works - Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees		P2-Cal.A	1563.0	507.0	12-Jan-17 A	28-Jan-22	-244.5		-280.0						
LC25260	Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees	P2-Cal.A	1451.0	507.0	12-Jan-17 A	28-Jan-22	-244.5	65.06%	-392.0						
LC25280	Nursery Transplanted Trees at the Contractor's holding nursery	P2-Cal.A	1177.0	507.0	28-Apr-17 A	28-Jan-22	-244.5	56.92%	-560.0						

- Primary Baseline
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical...
- Baselin...
- Milesto...

NE/2015/02 Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel - Road P2 and Associated Works (Aug -20)

3 Monthly Rolling Programme Update
(Data Date : 20 Aug 2020)
Page : 11 of 11

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
20-Aug-20			

Contract no.: NE2017/02

High Level 3 Months Look Ahead Programme			
Activities	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21
Trial pit			
Underground utilities detection			
Temporary traffic arrangement Setup			
Construction of drainage and watermain			
Pile Cap construction			
Pre-bored Socket-H Pile			
Asphalt Paving			
Pier, Staircase and lift shaft construction			

Activity ID	Activity Name	Planned Duration	Remaining Duration	Schedule % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	Classic Schedule Layout											
								Qtr 3, 2020	Qtr 4, 2020	Qtr 1, 2021									
								Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar				
NE/2017/06-2 NE/2017/06 TKO-LTT TCSS_3MRP								95	79	0%	02-Sep-20 A	28-Dec-20	902						
NE/2017/06-2.CW Contract Award / Commencement of Works								0	0	0%			0						
NE/2017/06-2.AD Access Date								0	0	0%	01-Nov-20	01-Nov-20	28						
NE/2017/06-2.AD.000 General								0	0	0%	01-Nov-20	01-Nov-20	28						
NE/2017/06-2.AD.000.AD Access Date								0	0	0%	01-Nov-20	01-Nov-20	28						
DWP10672 Portion 1B of the Site								0	0	0%	01-Nov-20*		28	◆ Portion 1B of the Site, 01-Nov-20*					
NE/2017/06-2.KD Key Date and Stages / Sections of the Achievement								0	0	0%			0						
NE/2017/06-2.MD Cost Centre Milestone Dates								76	76	0%	20-Sep-20	21-Dec-20	514						
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1 General								76	76	0%	20-Sep-20	21-Dec-20	514						
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.1 CC B - Central System - TKOLTT								0	0	0%	14-Dec-20	14-Dec-20	195						
DWP8850 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			195	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.2 CC B1 - Central System - CBL								86	86	0%	20-Sep-20	14-Dec-20	627						
DWP8900 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			713	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP8910 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			627	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.3 CC C - Traffic Control Devices - TKOLTT								81	81	0%	20-Sep-20	09-Dec-20	200						
DWP8960 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP8970 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			200	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.4 CC C1 - Traffic Control Devices - CBL								81	81	0%	20-Sep-20	09-Dec-20	632						
DWP9020 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			713	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9030 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			632	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.5 CC D - Communication System - TKOLTT								57	57	0%	20-Sep-20	16-Nov-20	224						
DWP9140 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9150 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			224	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.6 CC D1 - Communication System - CBL								57	57	0%	20-Sep-20	16-Nov-20	656						
DWP9080 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			713	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9090 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			656	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.7 CC E - CCTV System - TKOLTT								77	77	0%	20-Sep-20	05-Dec-20	204						
DWP9200 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9210 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			204	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.8 CC E1 - CCTV System - CBL								77	77	0%	20-Sep-20	05-Dec-20	636						
DWP9260 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			713	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9270 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			636	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.9 CC F - Building PABX System - TKOLTT								77	77	0%	20-Sep-20	05-Dec-20	204						
DWP9320 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9330 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			204	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.11 CC G - ET System - TKOLTT								77	77	0%	20-Sep-20	05-Dec-20	204						
DWP9440 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9450 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			204	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
DWP9460 Complete order and delivery on Site of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			204	◆ Complete order and delivery on Site of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.10 CC H - PA System - TKOLTT								77	77	0%	20-Sep-20	05-Dec-20	204						
DWP9380 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9390 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			204	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.12 CC I - Radio System - TKOLTT								76	76	0%	20-Sep-20	04-Dec-20	205						
DWP9500 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9510 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			205	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.13 CC J - Detection System - TKOLTT								77	77	0%	20-Sep-20	05-Dec-20	204						
DWP9560 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9570 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			204	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.15 CC J1 - Detection System - CBL								77	77	0%	20-Sep-20	05-Dec-20	636						
DWP9680 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			713	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9690 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			636	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.14 CC K - Manual Fallback System - TKOLTT								93	93	0%	20-Sep-20	21-Dec-20	188						
DWP9620 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9630 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			188	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.16 CC L - Operation Facilities - TKOLTT								73	73	0%	20-Sep-20	02-Dec-20	208						
DWP9740 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9750 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			208	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.17 CC M - Power Distribution System - TKOLTT								77	77	0%	20-Sep-20	05-Dec-20	204						
DWP9800 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9810 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			204	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.18 CC M1 - Power Distribution System - CBL								77	77	0%	20-Sep-20	05-Dec-20	636						
DWP9860 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			713	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9870 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			636	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.19 CC N - Speed Enforcement System - TKOLTT								69	69	0%	20-Sep-20	27-Nov-20	212						
DWP9910 Acceptance of Preliminary System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Preliminary System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9920 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP9930 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			212	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.20 CC N1 - Speed Enforcement System - CBL								69	69	0%	20-Sep-20	27-Nov-20	644						
DWP10390 Acceptance of Preliminary System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			713	◆ Acceptance of Preliminary System Proposal for Works,					
DWP10400 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			713	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP10410 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			644	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.21 CC O - Government Optical Fibre System - TKOLTT								62	62	0%	20-Sep-20	20-Nov-20	219						
DWP10040 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			281	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP10050 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			219	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.22 CC O1 - Government Optical Fibre System - CBL								62	62	0%	20-Sep-20	20-Nov-20	651						
DWP10100 Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works								0	0	0%			713	◆ Acceptance of Final System Proposal for Works,					
DWP10110 Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works								0	0	0%			651	◆ Acceptance of Factory Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works,					
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.23 CC P - Training and Documentation - TKOLTT								0	0	0%	21-Dec-20	21-Dec-20	188						

Activity ID	Activity Name	Planned Duration	Remaining Duration	Schedule % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	Classic Schedule Layout											
								Qtr 3, 2020	Qtr 4, 2020	Qtr 1, 2021									
								Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar				
DWP10210	Acceptance of all Factory Acceptance Tests Reports	0	0	0%		21-Dec-20	188									◆ Acceptance of all Factory Acceptance Tests Reports,			
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.24	CC P1 - Training and Documentation - CBL	0	0	0%	14-Dec-20	14-Dec-20	627												
DWP10150	Acceptance of all Factory Acceptance Tests Reports	0	0	0%		14-Dec-20	627									◆ Acceptance of all Factory Acceptance Tests Reports,			
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.25	CC Q - Comprehensive Maintenance Services and DLP - TKOLTT	0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.MD.1.26	CC Q1 - Comprehensive Maintenance Services and DLP - CBL	0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.1 Preliminary		12	12	0%	20-Sep-20	07-Oct-20	969												
NE/2017/06-2.1.A0 Preliminary and General		12	12	0%	20-Sep-20	07-Oct-20	969												
NE/2017/06-2.1.A0 GEN General		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.1.A0.3 Management System		12	12	0%	20-Sep-20	07-Oct-20	969												
NE/2017/06-2.1.A0.3.0QP Quality Management Plan		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.1.A0.3.2 Safety Management		17	17	0%	20-Sep-20	07-Oct-20	1153												
GEN.0.05C	Prepare and submit the Materials - Personal Protective Equipment for Resident Engineer	12	12	0%	20-Sep-20	02-Oct-20	1158									Prepare and submit the Materials - Personal Protective Equipment for Resident Engineer			
GEN.0.05D	Prepare and submit the Site Traffic Safety Management Plan	17	17	0%	20-Sep-20	07-Oct-20	1153									Prepare and submit the Site Traffic Safety Management Plan			
NE/2017/06-2.1.A0.3.1 Environmental; Management Plan		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.1.A0.3.3 Sub-Contract Management		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.1.A0.3.4 Risk Management		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.1.A0.3.5 Software Management		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.1.A0.3.6 Interface Management		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS Design Stage		79	79	0%	20-Sep-20	28-Dec-20	902												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.PSP Prepare / Submission of PSP for TKO-LTT TCSS and CBL TCSS		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FSP Prepare / Submission of FSP For TKO-LTT TCSS and CBL TCSS		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FDS Preparation of Functional Design Specification (FDS)		15	15	0%	20-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	-9												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FDS.1 Preparation of Software Project Plan (SPP)		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FDS.2 Preparation of Software Architect Document		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FDS.3 Preparation of Software requirement Specification		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FDS.4 Preparation & Submission of Function Design Specification (FDS)		20	20	0%	20-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	-13												
DWP7730	Preparation of Submission of Function Design Specification (FDS)	5	5	0%	20-Sep-20	24-Sep-20	-13									Preparation of Submission of Function Design Specification (FDS)			
DWP8230	Comment on FDS / Discussion with Engineer	5	5	0%	25-Sep-20	29-Sep-20	-13									Comment on FDS / Discussion with Engineer			
DWP8240	Resubmission of FDS	5	5	0%	30-Sep-20	04-Oct-20	-13									Resubmission of FDS			
DWP8250	Approval of FDS	5	5	0%	05-Oct-20	09-Oct-20	-13									Approval of FDS			
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SWD Software Development (except GUI) for TKO-LTT TCSS and CBL TCSS		8	8	0%	20-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	61												
DWP7690	Completion of SW Validation Report	0	0	0%	20-Sep-20	20-Sep-20	75									Completion of SW Validation Report			
DWP7700	System Integration Test / Complete SW Coding Validation	10	10	0%	20-Sep-20	29-Sep-20	75									System Integration Test / Complete SW Coding Validation			
DWP7810	Completion of SW Coding Validation	0	0	0%	30-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	75									Completion of SW Coding Validation			
DWP7820	Software Development Completion	0	0	0%	30-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	75									Software Development Completion			
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SWD.2 Allocation of New Functionality to Existing or New Modules		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SWD.6 Traffic Plan Coding		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.GUI GUI Development for TKO-LTT TCSS and CBL TCSS		50	50	0%	20-Sep-20	09-Nov-20	1120												
DWP2520	Prpulate Base Map with Icons	50	50	0%	20-Sep-20	08-Nov-20	1120									Prpulate Base Map with Icons			
DWP2530	Development of Page Based Display	50	50	0%	20-Sep-20	08-Nov-20	35									Development of Page Based Display			
DWP2540	GUI Development Completion	0	0	0%	09-Nov-20	09-Nov-20	35									GUI Development Completion			
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT Preparation / Submission of FAT Procedures		57	57	0%	20-Sep-20	28-Nov-20	59												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.1 Central System		25	25	0%	21-Sep-20	16-Oct-20	59												
DWP2580	Approval of FAT Procedure	25	25	0%	21-Sep-20	16-Oct-20	59									Approval of FAT Procedure			
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.2 Traffic Control Devices		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.3 Communication System		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.4 CCTV System		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.5 Building PABX System		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.6 Emergency Telephone System		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.7 Public Address System		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.8 Radio System		28	28	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Oct-20	45												
DWP2860	Approval of FAT Procedure	28	28	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Oct-20	45									Approval of FAT Procedure			
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.9 Detection System		28	28	0%	20-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	53												
DWP2900	Approval of FAT Procedure	28	28	0%	20-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	53									Approval of FAT Procedure			
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.10 Manual fallback System		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.11 Operation Facilities		42	42	0%	18-Oct-20	28-Nov-20	73												
DWP2970	Resubmission of FAT Procedure	14	14	0%	18-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	73									Resubmission of FAT Procedure			
DWP2980	Approval of FAT Procedure	28	28	0%	01-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	73									Approval of FAT Procedure			
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.12 Power Distribution System		42	42	0%	18-Oct-20	28-Nov-20	10												
DWP3010	Resubmission of FAT Procedure	14	14	0%	18-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	10									Resubmission of FAT Procedure			
DWP3020	Approval of FAT Procedure	28	28	0%	01-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	10									Approval of FAT Procedure			
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.13 Speed Enforcement System		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.FAT.14 Optical Fibre system		28	28	0%	04-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	73												
DWP3100	Approval of FAT Procedure	28	28	0%	04-Oct-20	31-Oct-20	73									Approval of FAT Procedure			
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT Preparation / Submission of SCT Procedures		99	99	0%	20-Sep-20	28-Dec-20	577												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.1 Central System		70	70	0%	16-Oct-20	25-Dec-20	580												
DWP8260	Preparation & Submission of Central System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	16-Oct-20	13-Nov-20	580									Preparation & Submission of Central System SCT Procedure			
DWP8270	Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer	28	28	0%	13-Nov-20	11-Dec-20	580									Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer			
DWP8280	Resubmission of SCT Procedure	14	14	0%	11-Dec-20	25-Dec-20	580									Resubmission of SCT Procedure			
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.2 Traffic Control Devices		98	98	0%	20-Sep-20	26-Dec-20	143												
DWP8300	Preparation & Submission of Traffic Control System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	20-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	143									Preparation & Submission of Traffic Control System SCT Procedure			
DWP8310	Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer	28	28	0%	18-Oct-20	14-Nov-20	143									Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer			
DWP8320	Resubmission of SCT Procedure	14	14	0%	15-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	143									Resubmission of SCT Procedure			
DWP8330	Approval of SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	143									Approval of SCT Procedure			
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.3 Communication System		98	98	0%	20-Sep-20	26-Dec-20	129												
DWP8340	Preparation & Submission of Communication System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	20-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	129									Preparation & Submission of Communication System SCT Procedure			
DWP8350	Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer	28	28	0%	18-Oct-20	14-Nov-20	129									Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer			
DWP8360	Resubmission of SCT Procedure	14	14	0%	15-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	129									Resubmission of SCT Procedure			
DWP8370	Approval of SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	129									Approval of SCT Procedure			
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.4 CCTV System		98	98	0%	20-Sep-20	26-Dec-20	129												

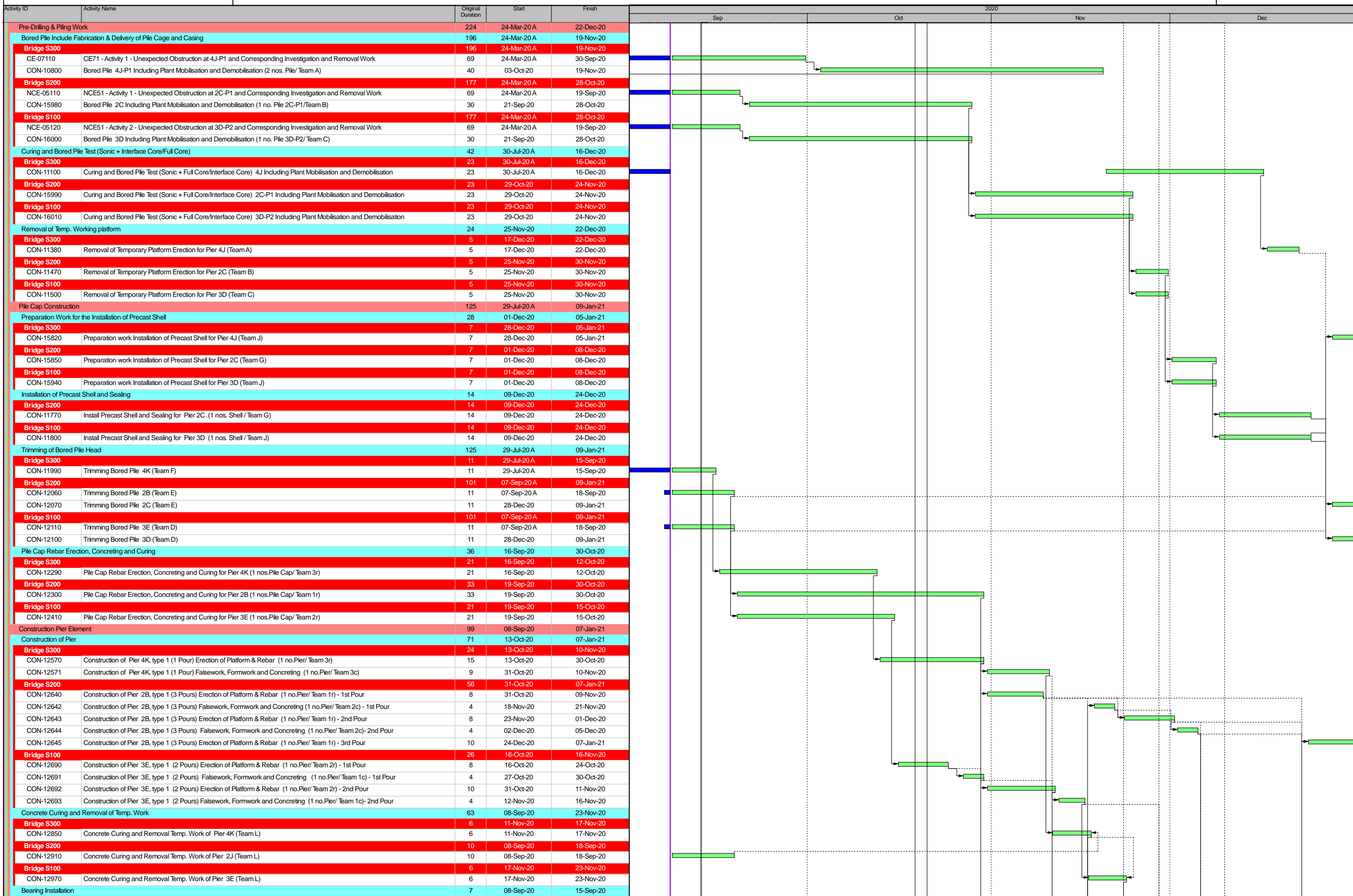
Activity ID	Activity Name	Planned Duration	Remaining Duration	Schedule % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	Classic Schedule Layout											
								Qtr 3, 2020	Qtr 4, 2020			Qtr 1, 2021							
								Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar				
DWP8380	Preparation & Submission of CCTV System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	20-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	129												
DWP8390	Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer	28	28	0%	18-Oct-20	14-Nov-20	129												
DWP8400	Resubmission of SCT Procedure	14	14	0%	15-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	129												
DWP8410	Approval of SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	129												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.5 Building PABX System		98	98	0%	20-Sep-20	26-Dec-20	143												
DWP8420	Preparation & Submission of Building PABX System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	20-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	143												
DWP8430	Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer	28	28	0%	18-Oct-20	14-Nov-20	143												
DWP8440	Resubmission of SCT Procedure	14	14	0%	15-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	143												
DWP8450	Approval of SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	143												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.6 Emergency Telephone System		98	98	0%	20-Sep-20	26-Dec-20	143												
DWP8460	Preparation & Submission of Emergency Telephone System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	20-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	143												
DWP8470	Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer	28	28	0%	18-Oct-20	14-Nov-20	143												
DWP8480	Resubmission of SCT Procedure	14	14	0%	15-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	143												
DWP8490	Approval of SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	143												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.7 Public Address System		98	98	0%	20-Sep-20	26-Dec-20	150												
DWP8500	Preparation & Submission of Public Address System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	20-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	150												
DWP8510	Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer	28	28	0%	18-Oct-20	14-Nov-20	150												
DWP8520	Resubmission of SCT Procedure	14	14	0%	15-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	150												
DWP8530	Approval of SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	150												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.8 Radio System		70	70	0%	19-Oct-20	28-Dec-20	137												
DWP8540	Preparation & Submission of Radio System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	19-Oct-20	16-Nov-20	137												
DWP8550	Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer	28	28	0%	16-Nov-20	14-Dec-20	137												
DWP8560	Resubmission of SCT Procedure	14	14	0%	14-Dec-20	28-Dec-20	137												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.9 Detection System		70	70	0%	18-Oct-20	26-Dec-20	115												
DWP8580	Preparation & Submission of Detection System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	18-Oct-20	14-Nov-20	115												
DWP8590	Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer	28	28	0%	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	115												
DWP8600	Resubmission of SCT Procedure	14	14	0%	13-Dec-20	26-Dec-20	115												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.10 Manual Fallback System		70	70	0%	18-Oct-20	26-Dec-20	143												
DWP8620	Preparation & Submission of Manual Fallback System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	18-Oct-20	14-Nov-20	143												
DWP8630	Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer	28	28	0%	15-Nov-20	12-Dec-20	143												
DWP8640	Resubmission of SCT Procedure	14	14	0%	13-Dec-20	26-Dec-20	143												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.11 Operation Facilities		28	28	0%	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	73												
DWP8660	Preparation & Submission of Operation Facilities SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	73												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.12 Power Distribution System		28	28	0%	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	38												
DWP8700	Preparation & Submission of Power Distribution System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	38												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.13 Speed Enforcement System		98	98	0%	20-Sep-20	26-Dec-20	187												
DWP8740	Preparation & Submission of Speed Enforcement System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	20-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	187												
DWP8750	Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer	28	28	0%	18-Oct-20	14-Nov-20	187												
DWP8760	Resubmission of SCT Procedure	14	14	0%	15-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	187												
DWP8770	Approval of SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	187												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SCT.14 Optical Fibre system		56	56	0%	01-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	73												
DWP8780	Preparation & Submission of Optical Fibre System SCT Procedure	28	28	0%	01-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	73												
DWP8790	Comment on SCT Procedure / Meeting With Engineer	28	28	0%	29-Nov-20	26-Dec-20	73												
NE/2017/06-2.DS.SAT Preparation / Submission of SAT Procedures		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.EMT Equipment Manufacturing and FAT Stage for TKO-LTT TCSS an		92	61	0%	02-Sep-20 A	21-Dec-20	149												
NE/2017/06-2.EMT.1 Sub-systems Equipment Manufacturing (Including FAT Test Module)		80	40	0%	09-Sep-20 A	18-Nov-20	49												
DWP3670	Traffic Control Devices	40	20	27.5%	09-Sep-20 A	29-Oct-20	-8												
DWP3680	Communications System	60	30	18.33%	09-Sep-20 A	08-Nov-20	2												
DWP3690	CCTV System	40	20	27.5%	09-Sep-20 A	29-Oct-20	-11												
DWP3720	PA System	40	20	27.5%	09-Sep-20 A	29-Oct-20	-1												
DWP3730	Radio System	50	25	22%	09-Sep-20 A	03-Nov-20	-5												
DWP3750	Manual Fallback System	70	35	15.71%	09-Sep-20 A	13-Nov-20	54												
DWP3760	Operation Facilities	50	25	22%	09-Sep-20 A	03-Nov-20	-2												
DWP3770	Power Distribution System	80	40	13.75%	09-Sep-20 A	18-Nov-20	15												
DWP3780	Enforcement system	30	15	36.67%	09-Sep-20 A	24-Oct-20	-2												
DWP3790	Cables (Signal, Power and Fibre Optic)	21	11	52.38%	09-Sep-20 A	20-Oct-20	-13												
DWP3800	Control Cabinet and Equipment Rack	30	15	36.67%	09-Sep-20 A	24-Oct-20	-9												
NE/2017/06-2.EMT.2 System and Equipment FAT		111	73	0%	02-Sep-20 A	21-Dec-20	188												
DWP3810	TCS System Software (For TKO-LTT TCSS & CBL TCSS)	5	5	0%	10-Dec-20	14-Dec-20	4												
DWP3820	Traffic Control Device (For TKO-LTT TCSS & CBL TCSS)	4	4	100%	04-Sep-20 A	09-Dec-20	4												
DWP3830	Communications System (For TKO-LTT TCSS & CBL TCSS)	3	3	0%	13-Nov-20	16-Nov-20	28												
DWP3850	Building PABX System	3	0	55.56%	18-Sep-20 A	20-Sep-20 A													
DWP3870	PA System	2	0	100%	02-Sep-20 A	08-Sep-20 A													
DWP3880	Radio System	5	5	0%	29-Nov-20	04-Dec-20	4												
DWP3900	Manual Fallback Control System Software	7	7	0%	15-Dec-20	21-Dec-20	188												
DWP3910	Control Room and Console	3	3	0%	29-Nov-20	02-Dec-20	173												
DWP3920	Power Distribution System (For TKO-LTT TCSS & CBL TCSS)	1	1	0%	04-Dec-20	05-Dec-20	4												
DWP3930	Enforcement System (For TKO-LTT TCSS & CBL TCSS)	6	6	0%	22-Nov-20	27-Nov-20	167												
DWP3940	Cables (For TKO-LTT TCSS & CBL TCSS)	2	2	0%	18-Nov-20	20-Nov-20	158												
DWP3950	Control Cabinet and Equipment rack (For TKO-LTT TCSS & CBL TCSS)	2	2	0%	10-Oct-20	12-Oct-20	207												
NE/2017/06-2.EMT.3 Sub-systems Equipment delivery (Main Batch)		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.EMT.4 Assembly of Equipment in Control Cabinet		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.CST Construction Stage for TKO-LTT TCSS		75	75	0%	20-Sep-20	20-Dec-20	906												
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B Works For Section 1A and Section 1B		75	75	0%	20-Sep-20	20-Dec-20	906												
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1A Stage 1A Works (ADB within Portion 1A)		0	0	0%			0												
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B Stage 1B Works (Tunnel, Underpass and Open Roads within Portion 1B)		63	63	0%	20-Sep-20	05-Dec-20	918												
DWP4360	Handover of Holding-down Bolts for Pole Foundation to Civil	1	1	0%	20-Sep-20	21-Sep-20	1169												

Activity ID	Activity Name	Planned Duration	Remaining Duration	Schedule % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	Qtr 3, 2020			Qtr 4, 2020			Qtr 1, 2021		
								Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	
DWP4370	Portion 1B Access Date	0	0	0%	01-Nov-20	01-Nov-20	28				Portion 1B Access Date					
DWP4380	Inspection of Civil Provisions and Submit Inspection Report	35	35	0%	01-Nov-20	05-Dec-20	28				Inspection of Civil Provisions and Submit Inspection Report					
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B.1	Installation of Cable Containment	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B.2	Laying Cables	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B.3	Installation of Traffic Control Field Equipment	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B.4	Installation of Leaky Cable and Radio Equipment	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B.5	Installation of CCTV	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B.6	Installation of Vehicle Detectors	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B.7	Installation of ET Equipment Inside Tunnel	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B.8	Installation of PA Equipment	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B.9	Installation of Enforcement Equipment	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B.10	Installation of Control Cabinet	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B.11	Local Cables Installation, Testing and Termination	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1B.12	Site Commissioning Test of TCD and fibre Cable	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.1C	Stage 1C Works (EVB and WVB within Portion 1C)	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.2A	Stage 2A Works (Within Portion 2A)	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.2B	Stage 2B Works (Within Portion 2B)	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.3	Stage 3 Works (Within Portion 3A)	1	1	0%	19-Dec-20	20-Dec-20	906									
DWP5440	Handover of Holding-down Bolts for Pole Foundation to Civil	1	1	0%	19-Dec-20	20-Dec-20	1079									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.3.1	Laying Cables (fibre, signal and power)	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.3.2	Installation of Traffic Control Field Equipment	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.3.3	Installation of CCTV	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.3.5	Installation of Control Cabinet	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.3.6	Local Cables Installation, Testing and Termination	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.3.7	Site Commissioning Test of TCD and Fibre Cable	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.4A	Stage 4A Works (Bridges within Portion 4A)	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CST.S1A1B.4B	Stage 4B Works (Bridges within Portion 4B)	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.SATT	SAT for TKO-LTT TCSS	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.OPTT	Operability Period Test for the TKO-LTT TCSS	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.DLPT	DLP for the TKO-LTT TCSS	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.DOC1	Documentation Submission for TKO-LTT TCSS	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.TRT	Training for TKO-LTT TCSS	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.EMC	Equipment Manufacturing and Delivery for CBL TCSS	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.CSC1	Construction Stage for CBL TCSS	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.SATC	SAT for CBL TCSS	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.OPTC	Operability Period Test For the CBL TCSS	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.DLPC	DLP for the CBL TCSS	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.DOC	Documentation Submission for CBL TCSS	0	0	0%			0									
NE/2017/06-2.TRC	Training for CBL TCSS	0	0	0%			0									
HY201410_DWP-2	HY2014/10 TM-CLKL TCSS_DWP_RevF_Update KD1 Date	82	82	0%	03-Sep-20 A	30-Dec-20	250									
HY201410_DWP-2.0	General	35	35	0%	21-Sep-20	04-Nov-20	297									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CW	Contract Award / Commencement of Works	0	0	0%			0									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.KD	Key Dates	30	30	0%	05-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-16									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.KD.000	General	30	30	0%	05-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-16									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.KD.000.000	General	30	30	0%	05-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-16									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.KD.000.000.03	Key date for Completion	30	30	0%	05-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-16									
KD02	Key date for Section 1B Completion (KD 2)	0	0	0%		05-Oct-20*	-21									
KD03	Key date for Section 2 Completion (KD 3)	0	0	0%		03-Nov-20*	-16									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CC	Cost Centre Milestone Dates	35	35	0%	21-Sep-20	04-Nov-20	297									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CC.000	General	35	35	0%	21-Sep-20	04-Nov-20	297									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CC.000.000	General	35	35	0%	21-Sep-20	04-Nov-20	297									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CC.000.000.B	CC B - Central System	25	25	0%	03-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-13									
B05	Acceptance of Site Acceptance Test of all equipment for Works	0	0	0%		03-Oct-20	-16									
B06	Issue of certificate of completion of Section 2 of the Works	0	0	0%		03-Nov-20	-13									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CC.000.000.C	CC C - Traffic Control Devices	35	35	0%	21-Sep-20	03-Nov-20	-13									
C05	Acceptance of Site Acceptance Test of all equipment for Works	0	0	0%		21-Sep-20	-6									
C06	Issue of certificate of completion of Section 2 of the Works	0	0	0%		03-Nov-20	-13									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CC.000.000.D	CC D - Communication System	35	35	0%	21-Sep-20	03-Nov-20	-13									
D05	Acceptance of Site Acceptance Tests of all equipment for Works	0	0	0%		21-Sep-20	-6									
D06	Issue of certificate of completion of Section 2 of the Works	0	0	0%		03-Nov-20	-13									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CC.000.000.E	CC E - Closed Circuit Television System	35	35	0%	21-Sep-20	03-Nov-20	-13									
E05	Acceptance of Site Acceptance Test of all equipment for Works	0	0	0%		21-Sep-20	-6									
E06	Issue of certificate of completion of Section 2 of the Works	0	0	0%		03-Nov-20	-13									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CC.000.000.F	CC F - Building PABX System	35	35	0%	21-Sep-20	03-Nov-20	-13									
F05	Acceptance of Site Acceptance Test of all equipment for Works	0	0	0%		21-Sep-20	-6									
F06	Issue of certificate of completion of Section 2 of the Works	0	0	0%		03-Nov-20	-13									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CC.000.000.G	CC G - Emergency Telephone System	35	35	0%	21-Sep-20	03-Nov-20	-13									
G05	Acceptance of Site Acceptance Test of all equipment for Works	0	0	0%		21-Sep-20	-6									
G06	Issue of certificate of completion of Section 2 of the Works	0	0	0%		03-Nov-20	-13									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CC.000.000.H	CC H - Public Address System	35	35	0%	21-Sep-20	03-Nov-20	-13									
H05	Acceptance of Site Acceptance Test of all equipment for Works	0	0	0%		21-Sep-20	-6									
H06	Issue of certificate of completion of Section 2 of the Works	0	0	0%		03-Nov-20	-13									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CC.000.000.I	CC I - Radio System	35	35	0%	21-Sep-20	03-Nov-20	-13									
I05	Acceptance of Site Acceptance Test of all equipment for Works	0	0	0%		21-Sep-20	-6									
I06	Issue of certificate of completion of Section 2 of the Works	0	0	0%		03-Nov-20	-13									
HY201410_DWP-2.0.CC.000.000.J	CC J - Detection System	35	35	0%	21-Sep-20	03-Nov-20	-13									
J05	Acceptance of Site Acceptance Test of all equipment for Works	0	0	0%		21-Sep-20	-6									

Activity ID	Activity Name	Planned Duration	Remaining Duration	Schedule % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	Classic Schedule Layout															
								Qtr 3, 2020	Aug	Sep	Oct	Qtr 4, 2020			Nov	Dec	Jan	Qtr 1, 2021		Feb	Mar		
HY201410_DWP-2.4.00.000.150.L0	SAT of Power Distribution System	7	0	0%	21-Sep-20 A	21-Sep-20	-6																
SAT12A	SAT of Power Distribution System	7	0	0%	21-Sep-20 A	21-Sep-20	-6																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.00.000.160	Enforcement System	7	0	0%	29-Sep-20 A	21-Sep-20	-6																
SAT13A	SAT of Enforcement System	7	0	0%	29-Sep-20 A	21-Sep-20	-6																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.00.000.170	Government Optical Fibre System (Section Subject to Excision)	0	0	0%			0																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.00.000.1	Inspection of Fire Service Installation (FSI-ITMU)	14	14	0%	20-Sep-20	03-Oct-20	-16																
SAT25	Draft FSD Coverage Test Report Submission to C5 RSS - SVB	7	7	0%	20-Sep-20	26-Sep-20	-16																
SAT35	Draft FSD Coverage Test Report Submission to C5 RSS - Vehicular Underpass	7	7	0%	20-Sep-20	26-Sep-20	-15																
SAT45	Draft FSD Coverage Test Report Submission to C5 RSS - Main Tunnel and Service Gallery	3	3	0%	20-Sep-20	22-Sep-20	-11																
SAT50	Draft FSD ET Test Report Submission to C5 RSS	7	7	0%	20-Sep-20	26-Sep-20	-15																
SAT55	Formal FSD Coverage Test Report Submission by C5 RSS	2	2	0%	27-Sep-20	28-Sep-20	-15																
SAT75	Readiness of FSI (ITMU) with Radio in SVB	0	0	0%		26-Sep-20	-16																
SAT76	FSI (ITMU) with Radio in SVB	7	7	0%	27-Sep-20*	03-Oct-20	-16																
SAT85	Readiness of FSI (ITMU) with Radio in Vehicular Underpass	0	0	0%		26-Sep-20	-13																
SAT95	Readiness of FSI (ITMU) with Radio and ET System in Main Tunnel and Service Gallery	0	0	0%		26-Sep-20	-13																
SAT96	FSI (ITMU) with Radio and ET System in Main Tunnel and Service Gallery	4	4	0%	27-Sep-20*	30-Sep-20	-13																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.OP	Operability Period	30	30	0%	05-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-17																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.OP.OPR	Operability Period	30	30	0%	05-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-17																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.OP.OPR.000	General	30	30	0%	05-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-17																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.OP.OPR.000.00	Operability Period Test for the Overall TCSS System	30	30	0%	05-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-17																
OP01	Operability Period Test for the Overall TCSS System	30	30	0%	05-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	-17																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR	Training and Manual Submission	102	102	0%	20-Sep-20	30-Dec-20	91																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.TRN	Training	14	14	0%	20-Sep-20	03-Oct-20	-21																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.TRN.000	General	14	14	0%	20-Sep-20	03-Oct-20	-21																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.TRN.000.00	Operation and Maintenance Training	14	14	0%	20-Sep-20	03-Oct-20	-21																
OMT.01	TCSS Operation Training	7	7	0%	27-Sep-20	03-Oct-20	-21																
OMT.03	TCSS Operation Training Material Submission	7	7	0%	20-Sep-20	26-Sep-20	-21																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1	Operation and Maintenance Manual	102	102	0%	20-Sep-20	30-Dec-20	91																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.1	Central System	80	80	0%	04-Oct-20	22-Dec-20	78																
OMM.0.1A10	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	80	80	0%	04-Oct-20	22-Dec-20	78																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.2	Traffic Control Devices	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
OMM.0.1A20	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.8	Communication System	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
OMM.0.1A30	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.7	Closed Circuit Television System (CCTV)	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
OMM.0.1A40	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.6	Building PABX System	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
OMM.0.1A50	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.5	Emergency Telephone System (ET)	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
OMM.0.1A60	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.4	Public Address System (PA)	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
OMM.0.1A70	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.3	Radio System	101	101	0%	21-Sep-20	30-Dec-20	91																
OMM.0.1A80	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	80	80	0%	21-Sep-20	09-Dec-20	91																
OMM.0.1B80	Review and comment the Operation and Maintenance Manual	21	21	0%	10-Dec-20	30-Dec-20	91																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.9	Detection System	96	96	0%	21-Sep-20	25-Dec-20	96																
OMM.0.1A90	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	75	75	0%	21-Sep-20	04-Dec-20	96																
OMM.0.1B90	Review and comment the Operation and Maintenance Manual	21	21	0%	05-Dec-20	25-Dec-20	96																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.10	Manual Fallback System	70	70	0%	05-Oct-20	13-Dec-20	87																
OMM.0.1A100	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	70	70	0%	05-Oct-20	13-Dec-20	87																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.11	Operation Facilities	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
OMM.0.1A110	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.12	Power Distribution System	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
OMM.0.1A120	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	90	90	0%	21-Sep-20	19-Dec-20	81																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.13	Enforcement System	101	101	0%	21-Sep-20	30-Dec-20	91																
OMM.0.1A130	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	80	80	0%	21-Sep-20	09-Dec-20	91																
OMM.0.1B130	Review and comment the Operation and Maintenance Manual	21	21	0%	10-Dec-20	30-Dec-20	91																
HY201410_DWP-2.4.TR.1.14	Government Optical Fibre System	90	90	0%	20-Sep-20	18-Dec-20	82																
OMM.0.1A140	Prepare and Submit the Operation and Maintenance Manual	90	90	0%	20-Sep-20	18-Dec-20	82																
HY201410_DWP-2.5	DLP Works	0	0	0%	04-Nov-20	04-Nov-20	0																

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Tseung Kwan O Interchange and Associated Works 202009_20200909 (002)								
Contract Key Date & Milestone								
Contract Access Date								
CD-10070	Portion IV (01 Aug 20) -> Expected (15 Aug 20)	0	08-Sep-20	08-Sep-20				
Contract Key Date								
CD-10080	KD1 - Bridge ML for TCSS (23 Sep 20) -> (27 Oct 20)	22	27-Oct-20	18-Nov-20				
CD-10090	KD2 - Bridge S300, Pier 2J and 1K (23 Oct 20) -> (18 Nov 20)	0		18-Nov-20*				
Contractor's Target Key Date								
Sloping Seawall Structure								
CD-10170	Acceptance of Reinstatement of all Seawall coping wall and associated work by Others' contract	0	08-Sep-20	08-Sep-20				
Major Safety/ Environment Element								
Independent Safety Audit								
CD-10440	Completion of 5th Independent Safety Audit (22 Jul 20)	0	30-Sep-20	30-Sep-20*				
Major Construction Work								
Bridge ML								
CD-10540	Completion of Pier Head Segment Diaphragm Bridge ML	0	11-Nov-20	11-Nov-20				
Bridge S300								
CD-10600	Completion of Bored Pile (Construction) Bridge S300	0	19-Nov-20	19-Nov-20				
Bridge S200								
CD-10690	Completion of Bored Pile (Construction) Bridge S200	0	28-Oct-20	28-Oct-20				
Bridge S100								
CD-10780	Completion of Bored Pile (Construction) Bridge S100	0	28-Oct-20	28-Oct-20				
Preliminary & Pre-Construction Work								
Initial Document Submission								
BIM & Simulation of Construction Method								
Construction Method Simulation (CMS)								
PRE-10810	Prepare and Submit the Construction Method Simulation - Span Segment Erection	120	10-Jul-19 A	21-Sep-20				
Pre-Construction Work								
Survey								
Survey (Construction Work)								
PRE-11963	Initial Survey & Conditional Survey of Existing Structure (Portion IV)	3	08-Sep-20	10-Sep-20				
Conditional Survey (Documentation)								
PRE-11935	Prepare and Submit Report for Condition Survey (Portion IV)	3	11-Sep-20	13-Sep-20				
PRE-11936	Project Manager to acknowledge the Report Submission of Condition Survey (Portion IV)	3	14-Sep-20	16-Sep-20				
Initial Survey (Documentation)								
PRE-11955	Prepare and Submit Report for Initial Survey (Portion IV)	3	11-Sep-20	13-Sep-20				
PRE-11956	Project Manager to acknowledge the Report Submission of Initial Survey (Portion IV)	3	14-Sep-20	16-Sep-20				
Document Submission (Design, Drawing, Method Statement, Application etc)								
Major Method Statement								
Construction of Parapet & Installation of Utility Through								
PRE-14250	Contractor's Review with Project Manager, Revised Method Statement	21	07-Mar-20 A	28-Sep-20				
PRE-14270	ICE Certification & Submit Revised Method Statement for Parapet Construction & Installation of Utility Through	7	29-Sep-20	05-Oct-20				
PRE-14280	Project Manager to review and approve Method Statement Parapet Construction & Installation of Utility Through	21	06-Oct-20	26-Oct-20				
Installation of Bridge Furniture								
PRE-14290	Prepare 1st Submission of Method Statement Installation of Bridge Furniture	28	29-Sep-20	26-Oct-20				
PRE-14310	Contractor's Review with Project Manager, Revised Method Statement for Installation of Bridge Furniture	21	27-Oct-20	16-Nov-20				
PRE-14330	ICE Certification & Submit Revised Method Statement for Installation of Bridge Furniture	7	17-Nov-20	23-Nov-20				
PRE-14340	Project Manager to review and approve Method Statement Installation of Bridge Furniture	21	24-Nov-20	14-Dec-20				
Design Calculation/ Drawing of Temporary Work								
Design for Temp.work of Parapet Construction								
PRE-14610	Contractor's Review with Project Manager, Revised Design for Temp.work of Parapet Construction	14	05-Mar-20 A	21-Sep-20				
PRE-14630	ICE Certification & Submit the Revised Design for Temp.work of Parapet Construction	5	22-Sep-20	26-Sep-20				
PRE-14640	Project Manager to review and approve the Design for Temp.work of Parapet Construction	21	27-Sep-20	17-Oct-20				
Fabrication Drawing for the Mould of Precast Element								
Mould for Precast Parapet Skin								
PRE-15010	Prepare Design & Fabrication Drawing for Mould of Precast Parapet Skin	51	08-Apr-20 A	28-Sep-20				
PRE-15020	ICE Certification and Submit the Design & Fabrication Drawing for Mould of Precast Parapet Skin	5	29-Sep-20	03-Oct-20				
PRE-15030	Contractor's Review with Project Manager, Revised & Resubmit of the Fabrication Drawing for Mould of Precast Parapet Skin	14	04-Oct-20	17-Oct-20				
PRE-15050	ICE Certification and Submit the Revised Design & Fabrication Drawing for Mould of Precast Parapet Skin	5	18-Oct-20	22-Oct-20				
PRE-15060	Project Manager to Review and Approve Design & Fabrication Drawing for Mould of Precast Parapet Skin	21	23-Oct-20	12-Nov-20				
Pre-Fabrication Element								
Pre-Fabrication of Precast Mould								
FD-10120	Pre-fabrication of Precast Mould for Precast Parapet Skin	45	13-Nov-20	27-Dec-20				
Pre-Fabrication of Precast Segment								
FD-10197	Pre-Fabrication for Segment (Batch 7) - 393 to 448 nos. Pier Head/ Span/ Key Segment	30	03-Sep-20 A	30-Sep-20				
FD-10510	Mould No. 1 Modification for Pier Head Segment 2J-2 (2J-U0, CBL Interfacing) Pre-Fabrication, Including Certification	30	08-Sep-20	07-Oct-20				
FD-10198	Pre-Fabrication for Segment (Batch 8) - 449 to 492 nos. Pier Head/ Span/ Key Segment	31	01-Oct-20	31-Oct-20				
FD-10199	Pre-Fabrication for Segment (Batch 9) - 492 to 545 nos. Pier Head/ Span/ Key Segment	30	01-Nov-20	30-Nov-20				
FD-10200	Pre-Fabrication for Segment (Batch 10) - 546 to 577 nos. Pier Head/ Span/ Key Segment	22	01-Dec-20	22-Dec-20				
Pre-Fabrication of Parapet Skin								
FD-10260	Pre-Fabrication for Parapet Skin for Bridge ML (402m Length x 2 Sides) - 6 Sets Mould	67	28-Dec-20	04-Mar-21				
Pre-Fabrication of Segment Erector								
Segment Truss Beam No. 1								
CE-06750	CE 67 - Activity 5 - Delay Fabrication of Truss Beam No.1 Due to Coronavirus	23	30-Aug-20 A	30-Sep-20				
FD-10400	Test & Commissioning of Segment Truss Beam No.1	5	01-Oct-20	05-Oct-20				
FD-10410	Delivery of Segment Truss Beam No. 1	14	06-Oct-20	19-Oct-20				
Construction Work								

Works Critical Works Actual



Works Critical Works Actual

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Sep	Oct	2020	Nov	Dec
Bridge ML									
CON-13040	Bearing Installation Pier 1KN & 1KS	2	08-Sep-20	09-Sep-20					
CON-13030	Bearing Installation Pier 1DN & 1DS (Portion II)	2	08-Sep-20	09-Sep-20					
Bridge S300									
CON-13150	Bearing Installation Pier 4L (Portion IV)	2	14-Sep-20	15-Sep-20					
Bridge S200									
CON-13240	Bearing Installation Pier 2A (Portion IV)	2	14-Sep-20	15-Sep-20					
Bridge S100									
CON-13300	Bearing Installation Pier 3F (Portion IV)	2	14-Sep-20	15-Sep-20					
Construction of Pier Head Segment Diaphragm									
Installation of Pier Head Segment & Temporary Works									
Bridge ML									
CON-13440	Installation Pier Head Segment 1KN (1 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	4	21-Sep-20	24-Sep-20					
CON-13430	Installation Pier Head Segment 1KS (1 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	4	25-Sep-20	29-Sep-20					
CON-13410	Installation Pier Head Segment 1DS (2 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	5	24-Oct-20	30-Oct-20					
Bridge S300									
CON-13520	Installation Pier Head Segment 4F (1 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	2	16-Sep-20	17-Sep-20					
CON-13510	Installation Pier Head Segment 4G (1 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	2	18-Sep-20	19-Sep-20					
CON-13500	Installation Pier Head Segment 4H (1 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	2	30-Sep-20	03-Oct-20					
CON-13540	Installation Pier Head Segment 4K (1 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	5	18-Nov-20	23-Nov-20					
Bridge S200									
CON-13580	Installation Pier Head Segment 2E (1 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	2	08-Sep-20	09-Sep-20					
CON-13560	Installation Pier Head Segment 2F (2 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	5	10-Sep-20	15-Sep-20					
CON-13610	Installation Pier Head Segment 2D (1 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	2	22-Oct-20	23-Oct-20					
CON-13570	Installation Pier Head Segment 2G (1 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	2	31-Oct-20	02-Nov-20					
CON-13590	Installation Pier Head Segment 2H (1 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	2	28-Dec-20	29-Dec-20					
Bridge S100									
CON-13690	Installation Pier Head Segment 3E (1 no. Pier Head Segment) (Team Z)	5	24-Nov-20	28-Nov-20					
Construction Cast-in-situ Diaphragm									
Bridge ML									
CON-13830	Alignment and Miscellaneous Work Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 1KN (Precast Diaphragm) (1 no. Pier Head Segment)	5	25-Sep-20	30-Sep-20					
CON-13840	Alignment and Miscellaneous Work Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 1KS (Precast Diaphragm) (1 no. Pier Head Segment)	5	30-Sep-20	07-Oct-20					
CON-13720	Alignment and Miscellaneous Work Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 1DS (Precast Diaphragm) (2 no. Pier Head Segment)	10	31-Oct-20	11-Nov-20					
Bridge S300									
CON-13910	Rebar, Formwork/Falsework & Concreting for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 4G (1 no. Pier Head Segment/ Team 3c/ Team 2r)	15	12-Nov-20	28-Nov-20					
CON-13920	Rebar, Formwork/Falsework & Concreting for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 4H (1 no. Pier Head Segment/ Team 3c/ Team 4r)	15	30-Nov-20	16-Dec-20					
CON-13940	Rebar, Formwork/Falsework & Concreting for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 4K (1 no. Pier Head Segment/ Team 1c/ Team 2r)	15	30-Nov-20	16-Dec-20					
Bridge S200									
CON-14010	Rebar, Formwork/Falsework & Concreting for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 2F (2 no. Pier Head Segment/ Team 4c/ Team 4r)	30	16-Sep-20	22-Oct-20					
CON-14000	Rebar, Formwork/Falsework & Concreting for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 2E (1 no. Pier Head Segment/ Team 2c/ Team 3r)	15	31-Oct-20	17-Nov-20					
CON-13990	Rebar, Formwork/Falsework & Concreting for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 2D (1 no. Pier Head Segment/ Team 2c/ Team 1r)	15	07-Dec-20	23-Dec-20					
CON-14030	Rebar, Formwork/Falsework & Concreting for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 2H (1 no. Pier Head Segment/ Team 4c/ Team 3r)	15	30-Dec-20	16-Jan-21					
Bridge S100									
CON-14090	Rebar, Formwork/Falsework & Concreting for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 3E (1 no. Pier Head Segment/ Team 3c/ Team 2r)	15	17-Dec-20	06-Jan-21					
Concrete Curing and Formwork Removal									
Bridge S300									
CON-14300	Concrete Curing & Formwork Removal for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 4G (1 no.) (Team U)	10	30-Nov-20	10-Dec-20					
CON-14310	Concrete Curing & Formwork Removal for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 4H (1 no.) (Team U)	10	17-Dec-20	30-Dec-20					
CON-14340	Concrete Curing & Formwork Removal for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 4K (1 no.) (Team U)	10	17-Dec-20	30-Dec-20					
Bridge S200									
CON-14390	Concrete Curing & Formwork Removal for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 2F (2 nos.) (Team U)	10	23-Oct-20	04-Nov-20					
CON-14360	Concrete Curing & Formwork Removal for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 2E (1 no.) (Team U)	10	18-Nov-20	28-Nov-20					
CON-14400	Concrete Curing & Formwork Removal for Pier Head Segment Diaphragm 2D (1 no.) (Team U)	10	24-Dec-20	07-Jan-21					
Span Segment Erection									
Span Segment Erection (Including Plant Mobilisation, Erection & removal of Temp. Work)									
Bridge ML									
Span Segment ML-2N									
CON-14540	[TB1-01] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 2N - Span 1D-N (5 nos. - TB)	32	20-Oct-20	26-Nov-20					
Span Segment ML-2S(N)									
CON-14551	[HB1-06] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 2S(N) - Span 1F-S(N) (6 nos./ 3 Pairs) (1F-S-D2L-D4L & U2L-U4L)	13	08-Sep-20	22-Sep-20					
CON-14552	[LF-11] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 2S(N) - Span 1F-S(N) (4 nos./ 2 Pairs) (1F-S-D5L-D6L & U5L-U6L)	9	09-Oct-20	19-Oct-20					
CON-14570	[LF-12] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 2S(N) - Span 1E-S(N) (2 nos./ 1 Pair) (1E-S-D2L & U2L)	4	20-Oct-20	23-Oct-20					
CON-14572	[HB1-08] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 2S(N) - Span 1E-S(N) (10 nos./ 5 Pairs)	21	27-Oct-20	19-Nov-20					
CON-14580	[TB1-02] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 2S(N) - Span 1D-S(N) (6 nos. - TB)	30	04-Dec-20	11-Jan-21					
Span Segment ML-2S(S)									
CON-14611	[HB1-07b] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 2S(S) - Span 4A (6 nos.)	26	23-Sep-20	24-Oct-20					
CON-14591	[HB2-05] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 2S(S) - Span 1F-S(S) (8 nos./ 4 Pairs) (1F-S-D1R-D4R & U1R-U4R)	17	08-Oct-20	28-Oct-20					
CON-14600	[LF-13] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 2S(S) - Span 1E-S(S) (4 nos./ 2 Pairs) (1E-S-D1L-D2L & U1L-U2L)	9	24-Oct-20	04-Nov-20					
CON-14590	[LF-14] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 2S(S) - Span 1F-S(S) (4 nos./ 2 Pairs) (1F-S-D5R-D6R & U5R-U6R)	9	05-Nov-20	14-Nov-20					
CON-14601	[HB2-07] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 2S(S) - Span 1E-S(S) (10 nos./ 5 Pairs)	21	05-Nov-20	28-Nov-20					
Span Segment ML-3N									
CON-14651	[LF-10] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 3N - Span 1H-N (6 nos./ 3Pairs) (1H-N-D9-D11 & U9-U11)	13	22-Sep-20	08-Oct-20					
CON-15970	[TB2-02] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 3N- Span 1J-N (2 nos..U - 2 nos. (1J-N-U8 & 1J-N-U9) - TB)	5	16-Oct-20	21-Oct-20					
CON-14640	[TB2-03] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML- 3N - Span 1K-N (9 nos. - TB)	29	22-Oct-20	25-Nov-20					
Span Segment ML-3S									
CON-14660	[LF-09] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML-3S - Span 1H-S (6 nos./3Pairs) (1H-S-D9-D11 & U9-U11)	13	08-Sep-20 A	21-Sep-20					

Works Critical Works Actual

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
CON-16070	[TB2-04] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML-3S - Span 1J-S (2 nos./ U - 2 nos. (1J-S-U8 & 1J-S-U9) - TB)	5	03-Dec-20	08-Dec-20				
CON-14690	[TB2-05] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge ML-3S - Span 1K-S (9 nos.- TB)	39	09-Dec-20	26-Jan-21				
Bridge S300		95	01-Sep-20 A	18-Jan-21				
Span Segment S300-1		82	01-Sep-20 A	24-Dec-20				
CON-14740	[HB2-04] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge S300-1 - Span 4B (14 nos./ 7 Pairs)	30	01-Sep-20 A	07-Oct-20				
CON-14710	[HB1-07a] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge S300-1 - Span 4A (6 nos.)	26	23-Sep-20	24-Oct-20				
CON-16060	[HB2-06] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge S300-1 - Span 4D (2 nos./ 1 Pair)	4	29-Oct-20	02-Nov-20				
CON-14730	[HB1-09] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge S300-1 - Span 4C (14 nos./ 7 Pairs)	30	20-Nov-20	24-Dec-20				
Span Segment S300-2		30	11-Dec-20	18-Jan-21				
CON-14760	[LF-15] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge S300-2 - Span 4G (14 nos./ 7 Pairs)	30	11-Dec-20	18-Jan-21				
Bridge S200		26	30-Nov-20	31-Dec-20				
Span Segment S200-1		26	30-Nov-20	31-Dec-20				
CON-14840	[HB2-08] Erection of Span Segment@Bridge S200-1 - Span 2E (12 nos./6 Pairs)	26	30-Nov-20	31-Dec-20				
Key Segment Erection (Including Plant Setting of Segment Erector, Segment Erection and Stitch Joint)		96	08-Sep-20	04-Jan-21				
Bridge ML		84	08-Sep-20	17-Dec-20				
Bridge ML-2N, ML-3N		84	08-Sep-20	17-Dec-20				
CON-14990	[ML01] Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @ML 1EN- 1FN (Stitching)	6	08-Sep-20	14-Sep-20				
CON-15020	[ML03] Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @ML 1HN - 1JN (Stitching)	6	09-Oct-20	15-Oct-20				
CON-15030	[ML04] Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @ML 1JN - 1KN (Stitching)	6	26-Nov-20	02-Dec-20				
CON-15000	[ML02] Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @ML 1DN- 1EN (Stitching)	6	27-Nov-20	03-Dec-20				
CON-14980	[ML05] Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @ML 1FN- 1GN (Stitching)	6	04-Dec-20	10-Dec-20				
CON-15010	[ML06] Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @ML 1GN - 1HN (Stitching)	6	11-Dec-20	17-Dec-20				
Bridge ML-2S(N), ML-3S		22	20-Nov-20	15-Dec-20				
CON-15070	[ML07] Erect Key Segment,Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @ML 1ES(N)- 1FS(N) (1 no.- Key Segment) [KB2-03]	6	20-Nov-20	26-Nov-20				
CON-15060	[ML09] Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @ML 1HS - 1JS (Stitching)	6	09-Dec-20	15-Dec-20				
Bridge ML-2S(S)		19	16-Nov-20	07-Dec-20				
CON-15100	[ML13] Erect Key Segment,Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @ML 1FS(S) - 4A(1 no.- Key Segment) [KB2-07]	7	16-Nov-20	23-Nov-20				
CON-15110	[ML14] Erect Key Segment,Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @ML 1ES(S)- 1FS(S) (1 no.- Key Segment) [KB2-08]	7	30-Nov-20	07-Dec-20				
Bridge S300		57	27-Oct-20	04-Jan-21				
CON-15160	[S300-04] Erect Key Segment,Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @S300 4A- 4B (1 no.- Key Segment) [KB2-06]	6	27-Oct-20	02-Nov-20				
CON-15150	[S300-03] Erect Key Segment,Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @S300 4B - 4C (1 no.- Key Segment) [KB2-05]	6	28-Dec-20	04-Jan-21				
Bridge S100		6	08-Sep-20	14-Sep-20				
CON-15320	[S100-02] Stitching & Mid -Span Stressing @S100 3A - 3B (Stitching)	6	08-Sep-20	14-Sep-20				

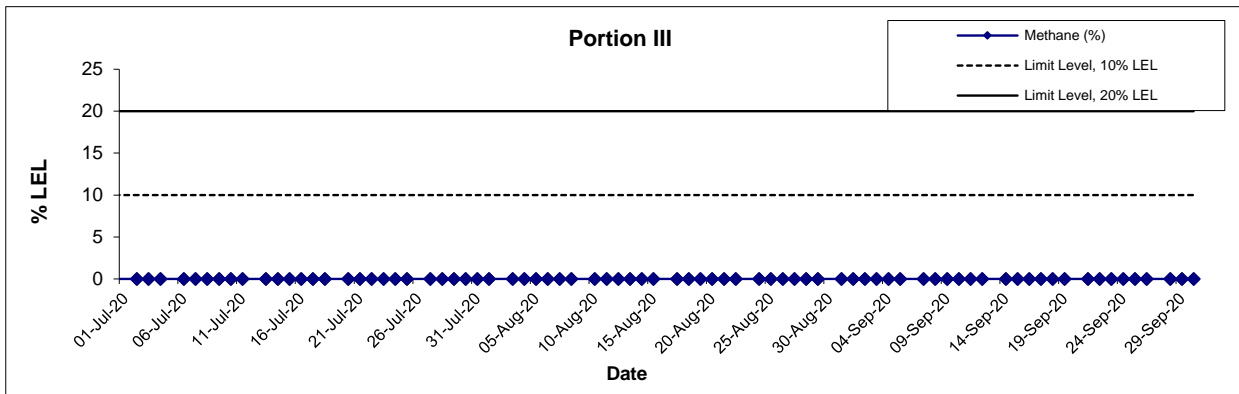
**APPENDIX R
RECORD OF LANDFILL GAS
MONITORING BY CONTRACTOR**

APPENDIX R - RECORD OF LANDFILL GAS MONITORING BY THE CONTRACTOR

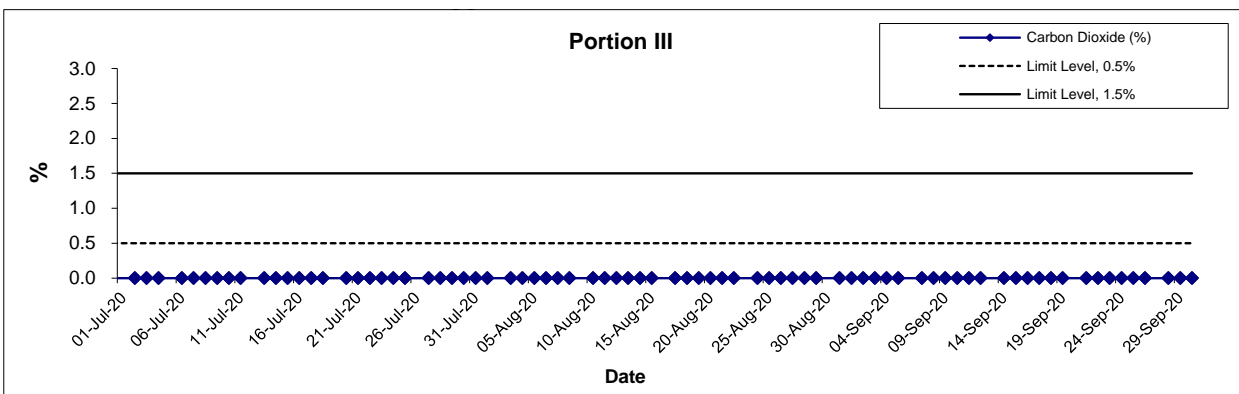
Location	Date of Measurement	Sampling time	Weather Condition	Temperature (°C)	Methane (%)	Carbon dioxide (%)	Oxygen (%)
Portion III	1-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	28	0	0	20.9
Portion III	1-Sep-20	13:01	Cloudy	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	2-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	29	0	0	20.9
Portion III	2-Sep-20	13:05	Cloudy	31	0	0	20.9
Portion III	3-Sep-20	8:30	Sunny	27	0	0	20.9
Portion III	3-Sep-20	13:07	Cloudy	31	0	0	20.9
Portion III	4-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	26	0	0	20.9
Portion III	4-Sep-20	13:11	Cloudy	30	0	0	20.9
Portion III	5-Sep-20	8:28	Rainy	28	0	0	20.9
Portion III	5-Sep-20	13:00	Cloudy	31	0	0	20.9
Portion III	7-Sep-20	8:28	Cloudy	27	0	0	20.9
Portion III	7-Sep-20	13:03	Cloudy	30	0	0	20.9
Portion III	8-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	28	0	0	20.9
Portion III	8-Sep-20	13:05	Cloudy	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	9-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	26	0	0	20.9
Portion III	9-Sep-20	13:07	Cloudy	30	0	0	20.9
Portion III	10-Sep-20	8:25	Cloudy	29	0	0	20.9
Portion III	10-Sep-20	13:05	Cloudy	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	11-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	30	0	0	20.9
Portion III	11-Sep-20	13:01	Cloudy	33	0	0	20.9
Portion III	12-Sep-20	8:28	Cloudy	29	0	0	20.9
Portion III	12-Sep-20	13:10	Cloudy	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	14-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	27	0	0	20.9
Portion III	14-Sep-20	13:03	Cloudy	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	15-Sep-20	8:27	Cloudy	29	0	0	20.9
Portion III	15-Sep-20	13:07	Cloudy	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	16-Sep-20	8:15	Cloudy	30	0	0	20.9
Portion III	16-Sep-20	13:10	Cloudy	33	0	0	20.9
Portion III	17-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	28	0	0	20.9
Portion III	17-Sep-20	13:02	Cloudy	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	18-Sep-20	8:30	Sunny	28	0	0	20.9
Portion III	18-Sep-20	13:00	Cloudy	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	19-Sep-20	8:25	Sunny	30	0	0	20.9
Portion III	19-Sep-20	13:03	Cloudy	33	0	0	20.9
Portion III	21-Sep-20	8:18	Cloudy	28	0	0	20.9
Portion III	21-Sep-20	13:00	Cloudy	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	22-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	29	0	0	20.9
Portion III	22-Sep-20	13:00	Sunny	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	23-Sep-20	8:20	Cloudy	27	0	0	20.9
Portion III	23-Sep-20	13:01	Cloudy	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	24-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	27	0	0	20.9
Portion III	24-Sep-20	13:02	Sunny	30	0	0	20.9
Portion III	25-Sep-20	8:30	Sunny	28	0	0	20.9
Portion III	25-Sep-20	13:07	Sunny	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	26-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	29	0	0	20.9
Portion III	26-Sep-20	13:07	Sunny	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	28-Sep-20	8:27	Cloudy	28	0	0	20.9
Portion III	28-Sep-20	13:05	Cloudy	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	29-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	29	0	0	20.9
Portion III	29-Sep-20	13:04	Cloudy	32	0	0	20.9
Portion III	30-Sep-20	8:30	Cloudy	27	0	0	20.9
Portion III	30-Sep-20	13:11	Cloudy	31	0	0	20.9

APPENDIX R - RECORD OF LANDFILL GAS MONITORING BY THE CONTRACTOR

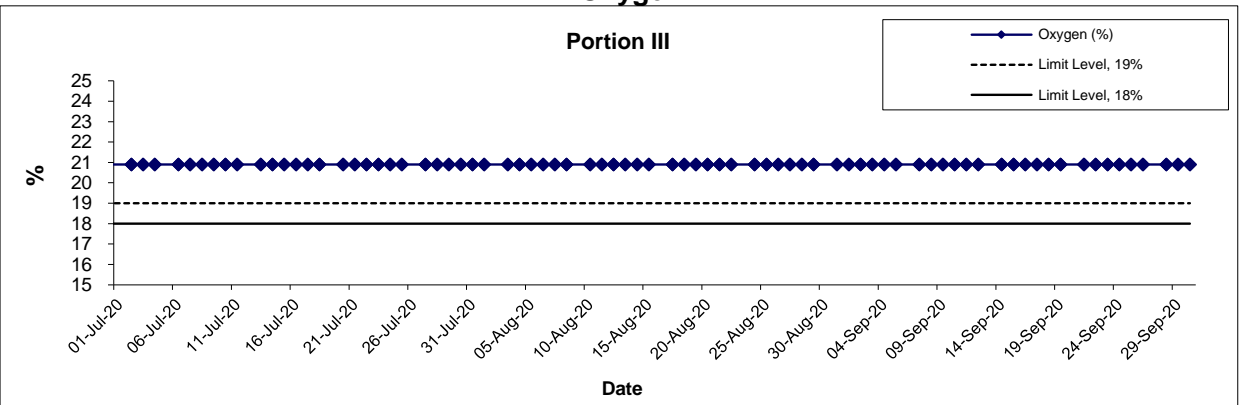
Methane




Carbon Dioxide



Oxygen



Agreement No. CE 59/2015 (EP) Environmental Team for Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel – Design and Construction	Scale	Project	
	Date	Appendix	
	N.T.S	No. MA16034	
	Oct-20	R	

**APPENDIX T
CULTURAL HERITAGE MONITORING
RESULTS**

Appendix T - Cultural Heritage Monitoring Results

Day in the Reporting Month	Tilting				Settlement			Vibration (mm/s)		
	THT-TM-01	THT-TM-02	THT-TM-03	THT-TM-04	THT-BSP-1	THT-BSP-2	THT-BSP-3	Measurement Direction		
								Tran	Vertical	Longitudinal
1	1 : 6923	-1 : 32142	Obstructed by work from stakeholder		-1	Stop monitoring		0.213	0.173	0.173
2	1 : 6617	-1 : 26469			Bad Weather			0.142	0.213	0.142
3	1 : 6338	-1 : 22499			0			0.15	0.126	0.11
4	1 : 5844	-1 : 32142			Bad Weather			0.134	0.197	0.142
5	1 : 6081	-1 : 56248						0.189	0.173	0.118
6	Public Holiday									
7	1 : 6617	1 : 112495	Obstructed by work from stakeholder		0	Stop monitoring		0.158	0.15	0.126
8	1 : 7258	1 : 449981			-1			0.213	0.3	0.268
9	1 : 7627	1 : 64283			-2			0.173	0.134	0.166
10	1 : 5844	1 : 12162			1			0.158	0.197	0.11
11	1 : 5056	1 : 11250			0			0.15	0.205	0.118
12	1 : 5625	1 : 14516			Bad Weather			0.134	0.134	0.11
13	Public Holiday									
14	1 : 7258	1 : 20454	Obstructed by work from stakeholder		1	Stop monitoring		0.386	0.339	0.402
15	1 : 6923	1 : 16071			Bad Weather			0.347	0.339	0.418
16	1 : 5844	1 : 12162			0			0.15	0.166	0.166
17	1 : 7258	1 : 64283			Bad Weather			0.166	0.205	0.126
18	1 : 7627	1 : 28124			0			0.205	0.276	0.142
19	1 : 8490	1 : 34614	Bad Weather	0.15	0.197	0.142				
20	Public Holiday									
21	1 : 8490	1 : 28124	Obstructed by work from stakeholder		Bad Weather	Stop monitoring		0.158	0.236	0.15
22	1 : 8999	1 : 44998			1			0.292	0.126	0.134
23	1 : 8490	1 : 64283			1			0.15	0.335	0.173
24	1 : 7627	-1 : 224991			Bad Weather			0.158	0.134	0.11
25	1 : 8490	-1 : 112495			1			0.26	0.229	0.229
26	1 : 6923	-1 : 56248			Bad Weather			0.142	0.166	0.118
27	Public Holiday									
28	1 : 7258	-1 : 89996	Obstructed by work from stakeholder		-1	Stop monitoring		0.15	0.205	0.126
29	1 : 6617	-1 : 56248			Bad Weather			0.142	0.181	0.134
30	1 : 6338	-1 : 40907						0.142	0.126	0.134
31	Public Holiday									
Alert Level	1:2000				6			4.5		
Alarm Level	1:1500				8			4.8		
Action Level	1:1000				10			5		

Note:

Bold means Alert Level exceedance

Bold Italic means Alarm Level exceedance

Bold Italic with underline means Action Level exceedance

**APPENDIX U
PIEZOMETER MONITORING RESULTS**

Construction Phase Daily Piezometer Monitoring Results in Reporting Month

Day in the Reporting Month	Daily Piezometer Monitoring	
	38568-LDH1 (P)	TKO-LBH907
1	n.a.	n.a.
2	n.a.	n.a.
3	n.a.	n.a.
4	n.a.	n.a.
5	n.a.	n.a.
6	n.a.	n.a.
8	n.a.	n.a.
9	n.a.	n.a.
10	n.a.	n.a.
11	n.a.	n.a.
12	n.a.	n.a.
13	n.a.	n.a.
15	n.a.	n.a.
16	n.a.	n.a.
17	n.a.	n.a.
18	n.a.	n.a.
19	n.a.	n.a.
20	n.a.	n.a.
22	n.a.	n.a.
23	n.a.	n.a.
24	n.a.	n.a.
26	n.a.	n.a.
27	n.a.	n.a.
29	n.a.	n.a.
30	n.a.	n.a.
Action Level (mPD)	+74.65	+17.59

Note:

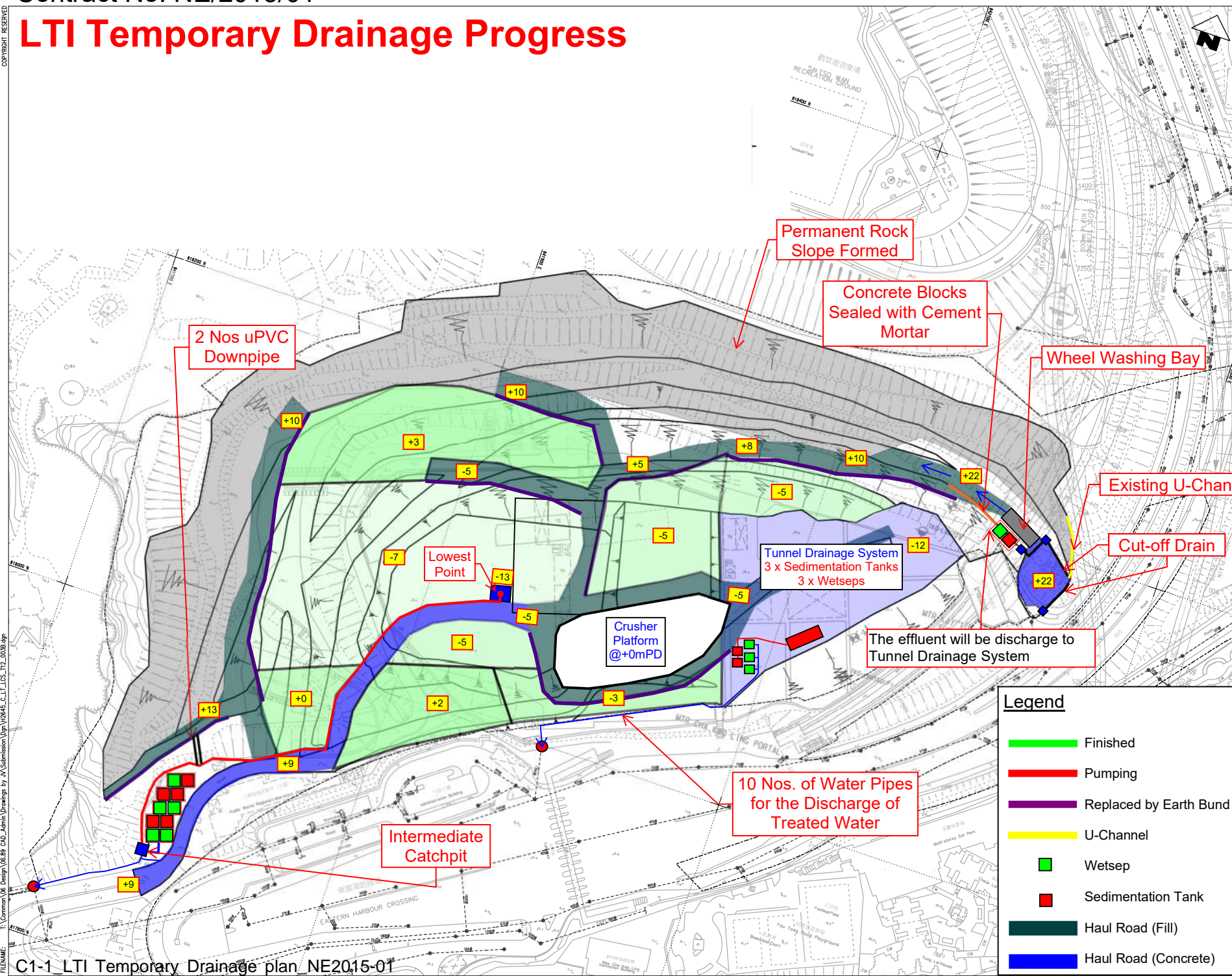
Bold Italic with underline means Action Level exceedance

n.a – The daily ground water level monitoring was not required as the tunnel construction activities were conducted out of +/- 50m of the piezometer gate.

**APPENDIX V
SURFACE RUNOFF MANAGEMENT
PLAN**

LTI Temporary Drainage Progress

COPYRIGHT RESERVED



- NOTES:**
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE LARGE 1:100 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. 75mm THK. SHOTCRETE SHALL BE APPLIED ON CHANNEL SURFACE.
 3. CHANNEL DIMENSION AS FOLLOW:

	75mm THK. SHOTCRETE 300mm (B) x 300mm (H) TRAPEZOIDAL CHANNEL
--	---
 4. REFER HAUL ROAD AND TEMPORARY CUT SLOPE DESIGN UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION.
 5. REFER TO DRAWING NO. H2645/T/O/LEAD/T01/02/23 & 027 FOR PIPE CONNECTION DETAILS.

- LEGENDS:**
- 450 Drainage Pipe
 - WATER TREATMENT (100m³/HR)
 - SUMP PIT
 - SITE BOUNDARY
 - 300x300 PROPOSED TEMPORARY DRAINAGE CHANNEL
 - EXISTING STORMWATER DRAIN
 - EXISTING U-CHANNEL
 - 5.0 EXCAVATION / HAUL ROAD LEVEL
 - 6" PUMP
 - SEDIMENTATION TANK
 - 300 UC UC CUT OFF DRAIN

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	APP.
A	FIRST ISSUE	17/08/30	RA	JT

土木工程師 土木工程師
CEDD Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM
 TSEUNG KWAN O - LAM TIN TUNNEL - MAIN TUNNEL AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

LAM TIN
 TEMPORARY DRAINAGE DESIGN
 LAYOUT PLAN - STAGE 3

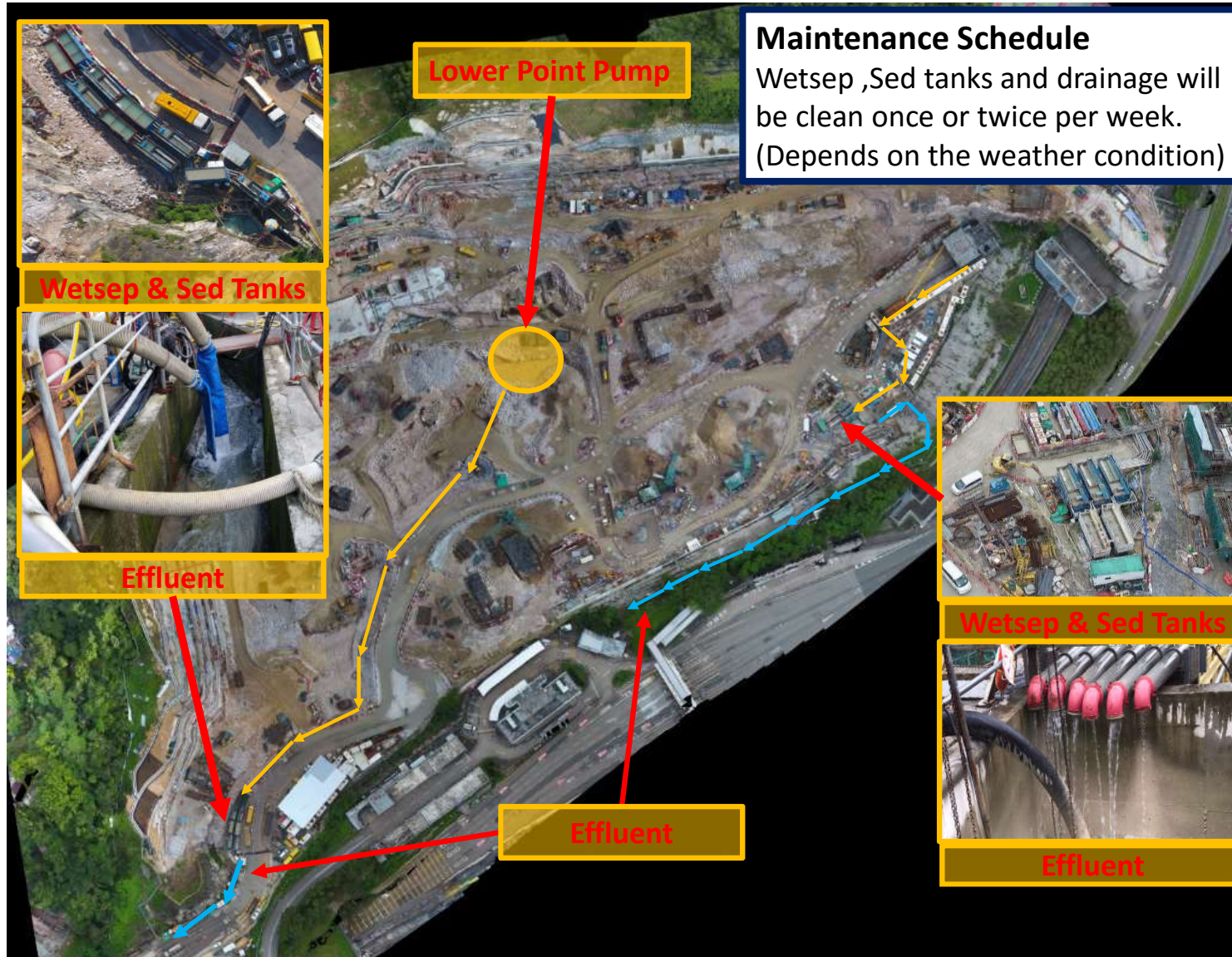
LEIGHTON **CEDD**
 Leighton - China State Joint Ventures
 SUBCONTRACTOR / SUBCONSULTANT

DRG. NO. H2645/C/LT/CS/T12/003	REV. A
CONTRACT NO. NE/2015/01	DATE OF ISSUE 2017-08-30
CHECKED BY RA	DRAWN BY CC
SCALE 1 : 1000	STATUS FOR INFORMATION
DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES	PAPER SIZE A1 1

Legend

- Finished
- Pumping
- Replaced by Earth Bund
- U-Channel
- Wetsep
- Sedimentation Tank
- Haul Road (Fill)
- Haul Road (Concrete)

T:\Common\06 Design\06.02 CAD Admin\Plot.dwg PLOT COLOR - ATMS.cad
 T:\Common\06 Design\06.02 CAD Admin\Drawings by A\Submission\Draw\H2645.dwg
 PLOT DATE: 2017/08/30
 PLOT TIME: 10:00:00 AM
 PLOT SCALE: 1:1000



FOR CONSTRUCTION

ISSUE/REVISION

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED BY	CHECKED BY
B	JUL 16	WORKING DRAWING	ALC	
A	OCT 15	TENDER ADDENDUM NO.1	CYKC	
-	AUG 15	TENDER DRAWING	CYKC	

STATUS
WORKING DRAWING

SCALE
1:500
DIMENSION UNIT
METRES

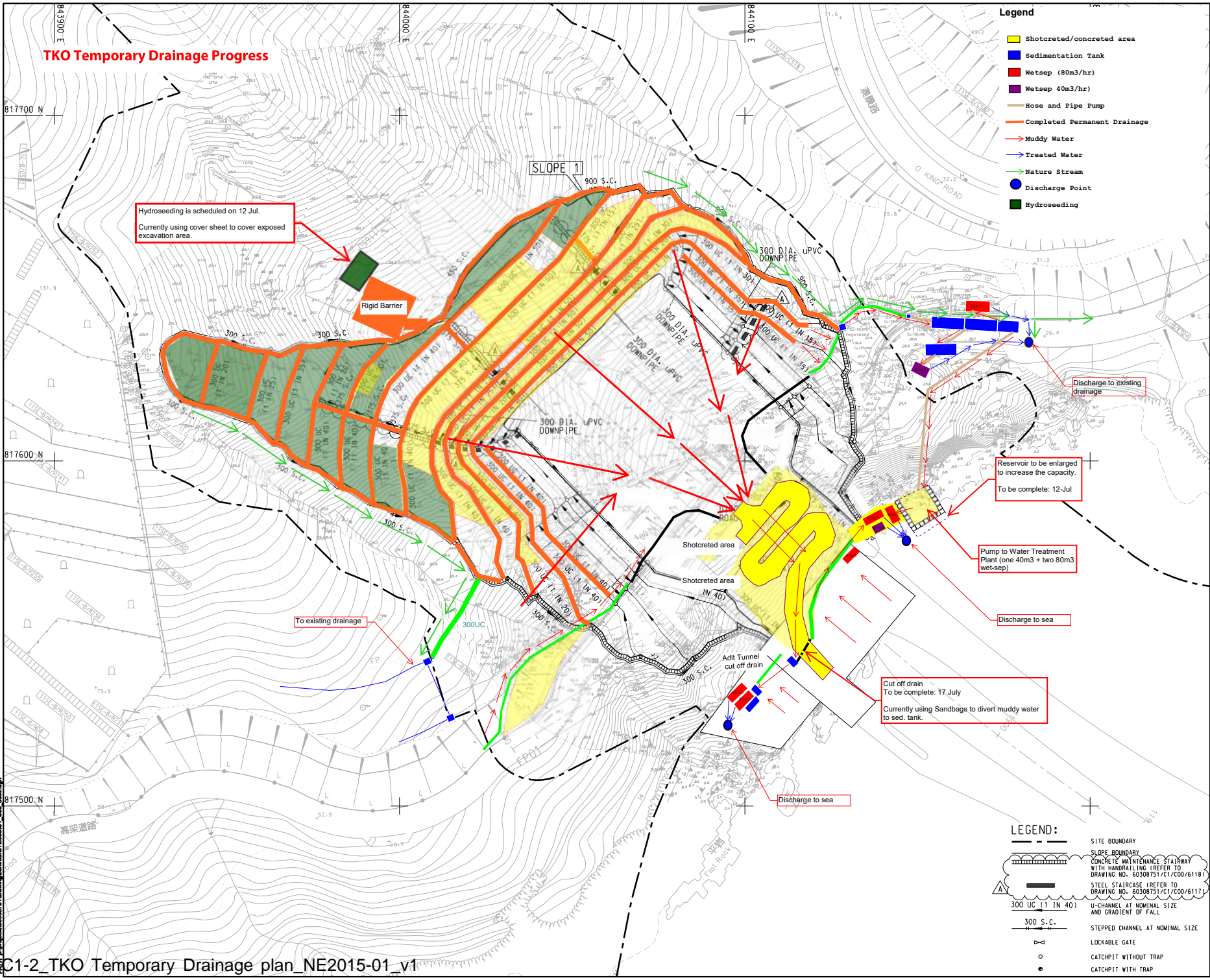
KEY PLAN

PROJECT NO. 60308751
CONTRACT NO. NE/2015/01

SHEET TITLE
TSEUNG KWAN O PORTAL SITE FORMATION DRAINAGE LAYOUT PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
60308751/C1/C00/6092B 3

Project Management Initials: Designer: BMS Checked: CHC Approved: CHN
 ISO 9001 Registered
 2014/08/20
 60308751/C1/C00/6092B



- Legend**
- Shotcreted/concreted area
 - Sedimentation Tank
 - Wetsep (80m³/hr)
 - Wetsep 40m³/hr
 - Hose and Pipe Pump
 - Completed Permanent Drainage
 - Muddy Water
 - Treated Water
 - Nature Stream
 - Discharge Point
 - Hydroseeding

- LEGEND:**
- SITE BOUNDARY
 - SLOPE BOUNDARY
 - CONCRETE MAINTENANCE STAIRWAY WITH HANDRAILING (REFER TO DRAWING NO. 60308751/C1/C00/6118)
 - STEEL STAIRCASE (REFER TO DRAWING NO. 60308751/C1/C00/6117)
 - U-CHANNEL AT NOMINAL SIZE AND GRADIENT OF FALL
 - 300 S.C.
 - STEPPED CHANNEL AT NOMINAL SIZE
 - LOCKABLE GATE
 - CATCHPIT WITHOUT TRAP
 - CATCHPIT WITH TRAP

Maintenance Schedule
Wetsep ,Sed tanks and drainage will be clean once or twice per week.
(Depends on the weather condition)

Sed tanks

Site Clearance & provide cover to exposed excavation area

Wetsep

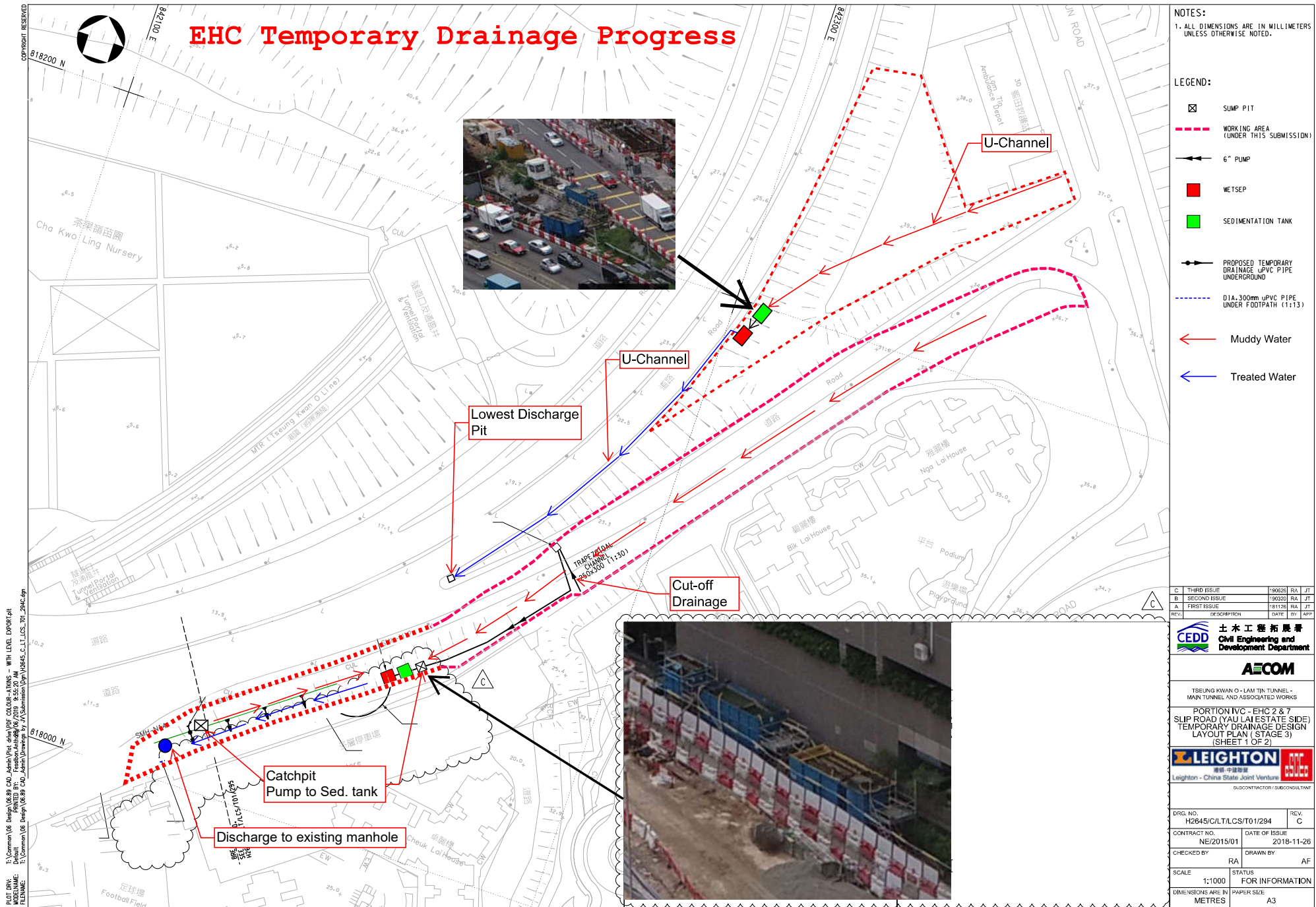
Effluent

Extension of Sed tanks

Contract Number NE/2015/01

2019年6月28日
新界

The image is an aerial photograph of a construction site. A large, multi-level concrete structure, likely a dam or bridge, is the central focus. Red arrows point from various callout boxes to specific areas of the site. The callout boxes contain photographs and text labels: 'Maintenance Schedule' (top right), 'Sed tanks' (middle right), 'Site Clearance & provide cover to exposed excavation area' (middle left), 'Wetsep' (bottom left), 'Effluent' (bottom center), and 'Extension of Sed tanks' (bottom right). A date stamp '2019年6月28日 新界' is visible in the top left callout box. The text 'Contract Number NE/2015/01' is overlaid in large black font across the center of the image.



C	THIRD ISSUE	190626	RA	JT
B	SECOND ISSUE	190320	RA	JT
A	FIRST ISSUE	181126	RA	JT
REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	APP

CEDD 土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM

TSEUNG KWAN O - LAM TIN TUNNEL - MAIN TUNNEL AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

PORTION IVC - EHC 2 & 7
SLIP ROAD (YAU LAI ESTATE SIDE)
TEMPORARY DRAINAGE DESIGN LAYOUT PLAN (STAGE 3)
(SHEET 1 OF 2)

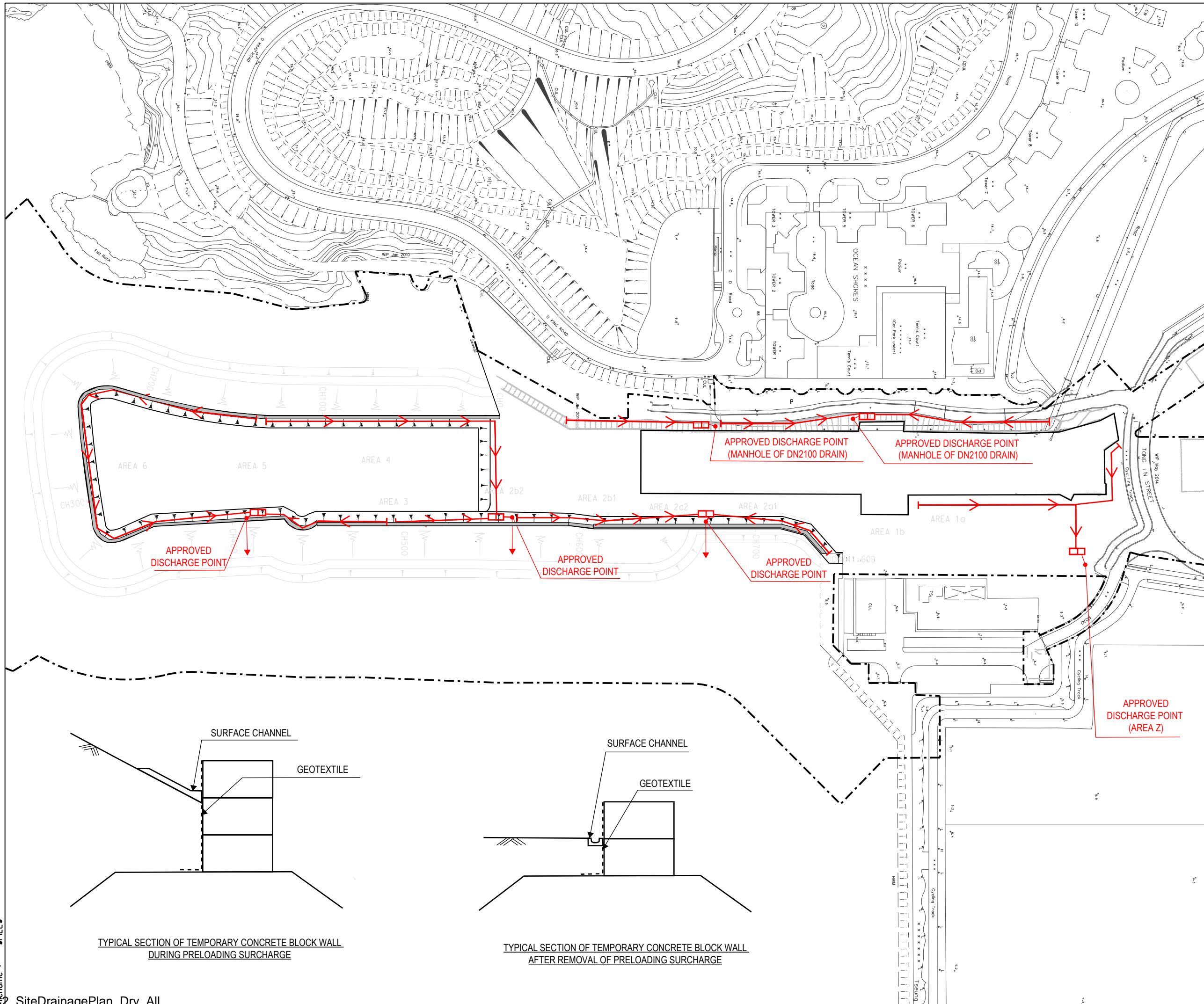
LEIGHTON 中國建築
Leighton - China State Joint Venture

DRG. NO. H2645/C/LT/LCS/T01/294

CONTRACT NO. NE/2015/01 DATE OF ISSUE 2018-11-26

CHECKED BY RA DRAWN BY AF

SCALE 1:1000 STATUS FOR INFORMATION
DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES PAPER SIZE A3



LEGEND

- FLOW PATH
- SEDIMENTATION/DESILTING TANK AND WETSEP (80m3/hr)
- TEMPORARY CONCRETE BLOCK WALL

Temporary Works Design Drawings
in compliance with Contract No. NE/2015/02

22/05/2019

Chengrui HU MSc, CEng, MICE, MHKIE, RPE Date
Independent Checking Engineer
on behalf of: Hewson Consulting Limited,
Unit 1101, 11/F, 9 Chong Yip Street,
Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong

Rev.	Description	By	Date

PM
CEDD 土木工程拓展署
Civil Engineering and
Development Department

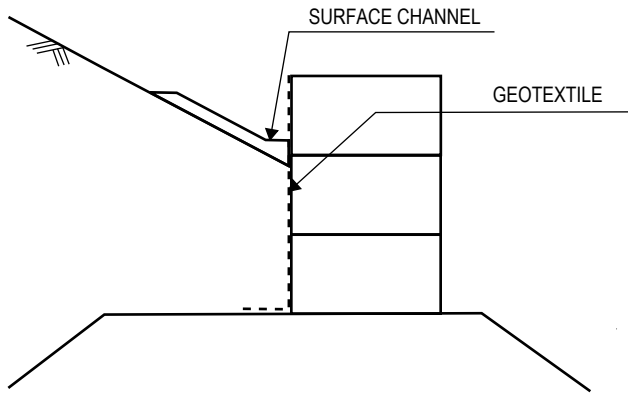
Supervisor
AECOM AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

Contractor
CRBC 中國路橋 BuildKing
CRBC-Build King Joint Venture

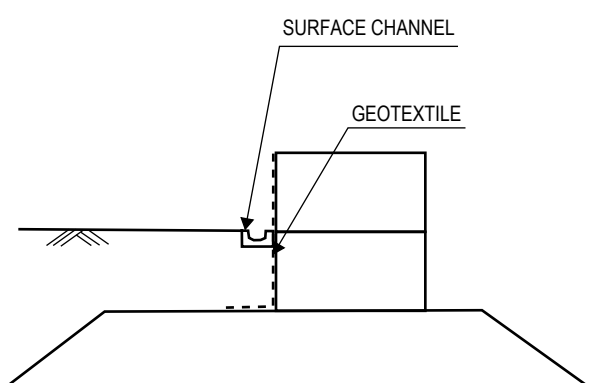
Project title
Contract No. NE/2015/02
Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel
Road P2 and Associated Works

Drawing title
TEMPORARY DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT PLAN
AT PORTION V, VI, IX AND AREA Z AFTER THE
REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY STEEL COFFERDAM

Drawing no. 圖紙編號	NE/2015/02/SK/1321	Rev. 修訂	-
Drawn By 繪圖	AL	Checked By 覆核	Approved By 批准人
Scale 比例	1:600 @ A1	Status 階段	7

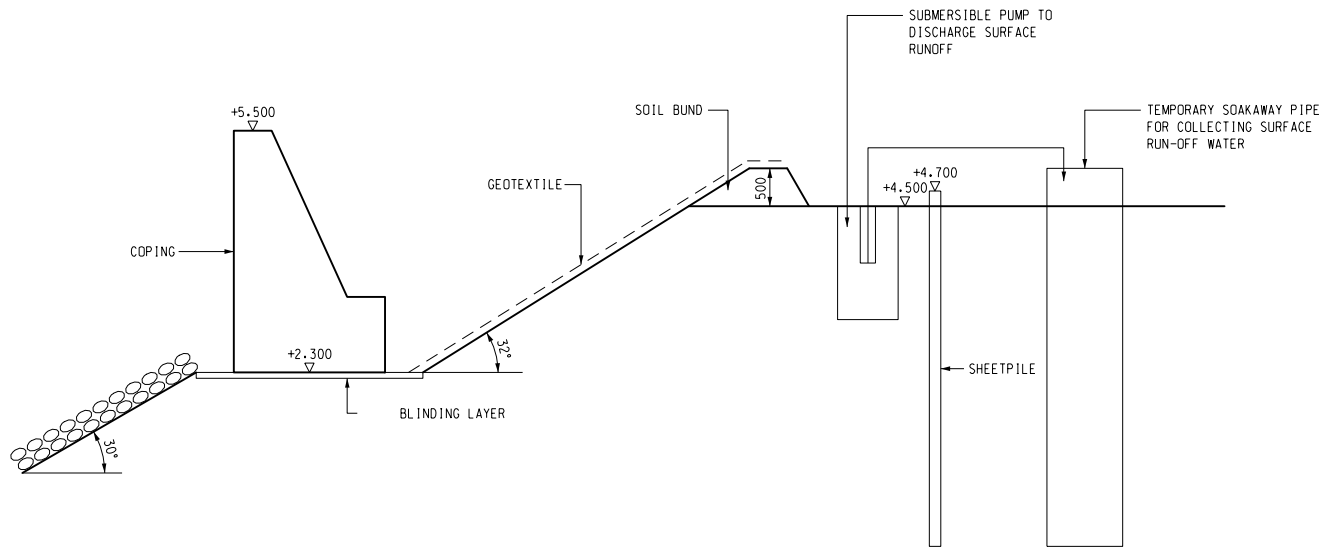


TYPICAL SECTION OF TEMPORARY CONCRETE BLOCK WALL
DURING PRELOADING SURCHARGE

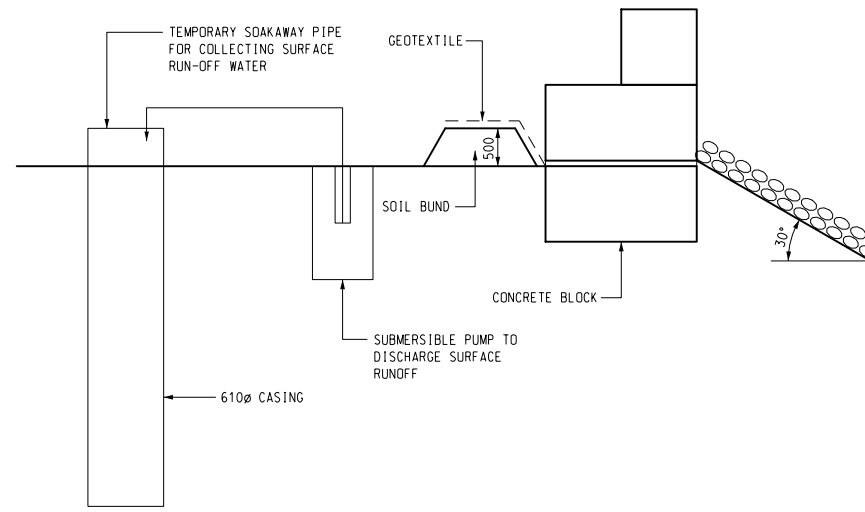


TYPICAL SECTION OF TEMPORARY CONCRETE BLOCK WALL
AFTER REMOVAL OF PRELOADING SURCHARGE

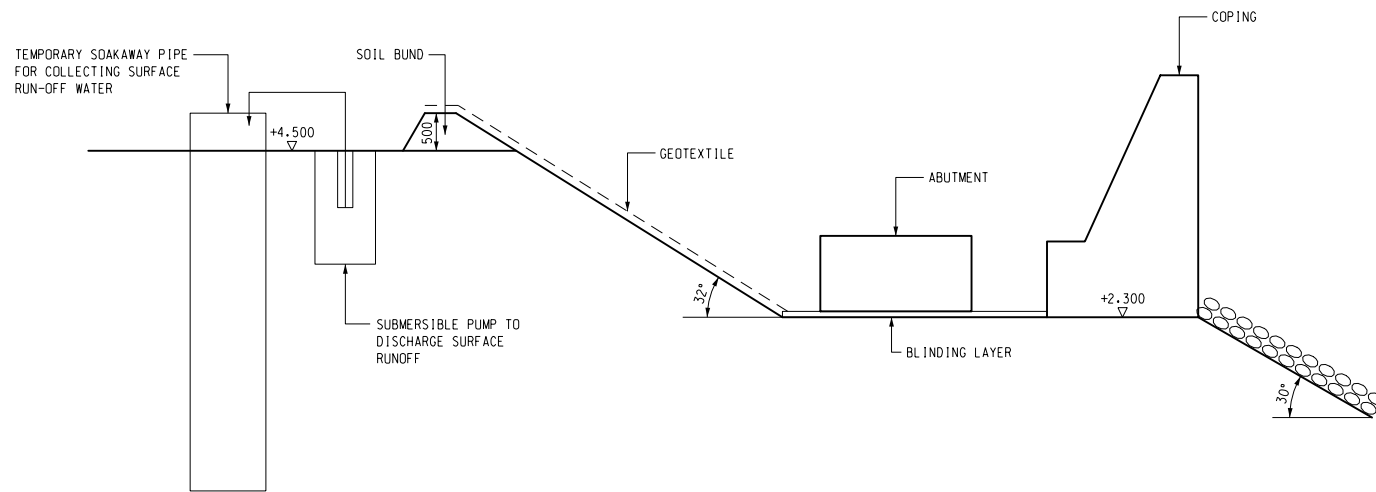
Printed by : 31/3/2020
 Filename : Z:\Survey\TKOL\TT\JOB\JOB0522-SEAWALL SECTION AND DETAILS-GARY FUNG_20200313_NE_2015_02_SK_0465\NE_2015_02_SK_0465.dgn



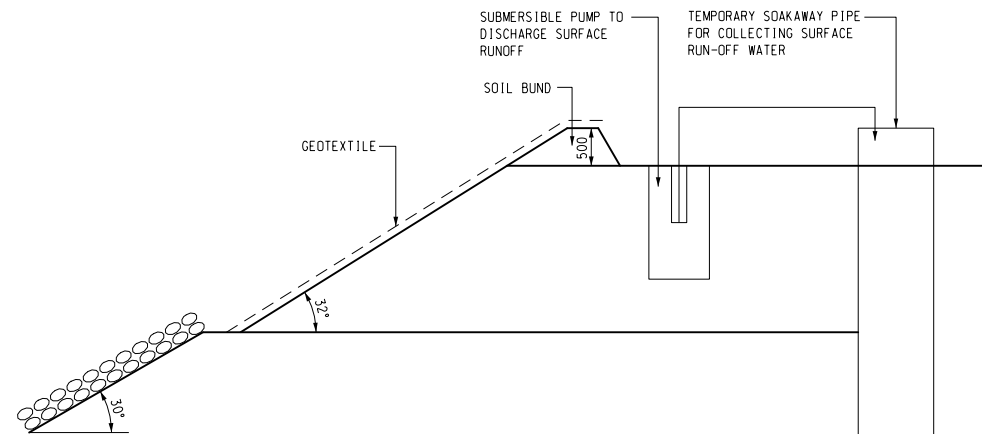
A WEST SIDE



B EAST SIDE



C SOUTH SIDE



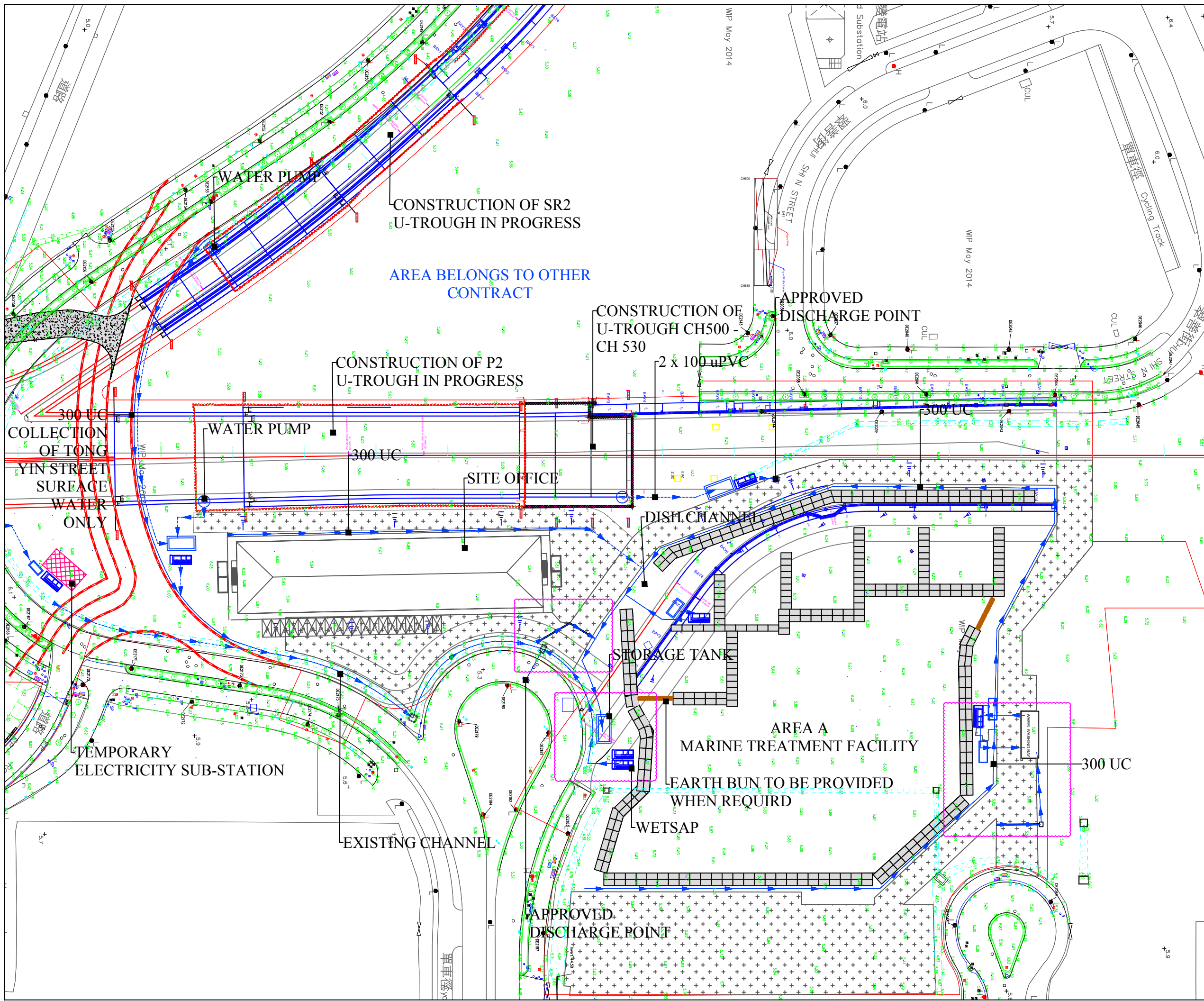
D TYPICAL SECTION

Rev.	Description	By	Date
PM	 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department		
Supervisor	 AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.		
Contractor	 中國路橋  BuildKing CRBC-Build King Joint Venture		
Project title 工程名稱			
Contract No. NE/2015/02			
Tseung Kwan O - Lam Tin Tunnel Road P2 and Associated Works			
Drawing title 圖紙名稱			
SEAWALL SECTION AND DETAILS			
Drawing no. 圖紙編號		Rev. 修訂	
NE/2015/02/SK/0465		-	
Drawn By 繪圖	Checked By 覆核	Approved By 批准人	
AL			
Scale 比例	1:50 @ A1	Status 階段	

Surface Runoff Assessment for Portion IX (inc. surcharge area)	
Portion IX Surface area :	19683.57 m ²
Design rainfall	
Assuming 1 hour of heavy rainfall has occurred :	70 mm/h
Design flow Rate (Qp):	$Q_p = C i A$ $= 0.18 \times 70 \times 19683.5$ $= 248 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$
Water Treatment Facility	
Capacity of water treatment plan	= 80 m ³ /h
Number of water treatment plant*	= 248 / 80
	= 3

Thus, 3 nos of water treatment plant are required. In addition, 2 others are provided on site for emergency use

*Treatment of stormwater within the worst affected hour is assumed



- NOTES**
1. ALL DIMENSION ARE IN m UNLESS STATED.
- LEGEND:**
- FLOW PATH
 - WETSAP
 - WATER PUMP (TO BE INSTALLED WHEN REQUIRED)
 - EARTH BUN (TO BE PROVIDED WHEN REQUIRED)
 - AREA OF UPDATE

Rev	Amendment	By	Chk.	App.	Date

PM
 土木工程拓展署
 Civil Engineering and Development Department

SUPERVISOR
AECOM

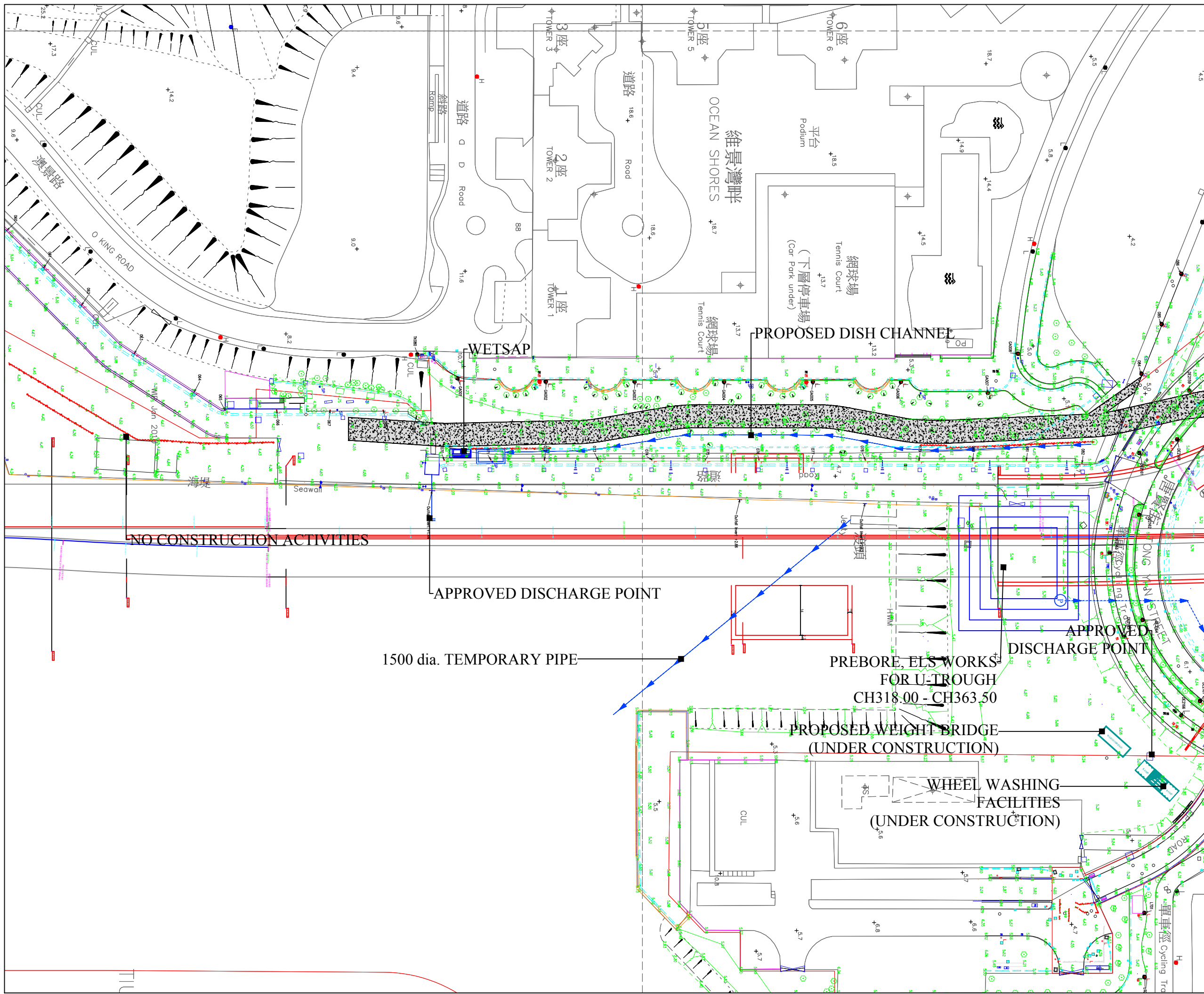
Contractor
CRBC-Build King Joint Venture

Project
 TSEUNG KWAN O - LAM TIN TUNNEL ROAD P2 AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title
 TEMPORARY DRAINAGE PROPOSAL (UPDATE JULY 2018)

Status **SUBMISSION**

Drawn	Checked	Approved
Scale 1:1000 A3	CAD File No. SK096E	Date 20-07-2018
First issued 20-07-18	Drawing No.	Rev.
© Copyright Reserved 版權所有 不得翻印		
NE201502/CIVIL/096E/GA/001		



NOTES
 1. ALL DIMENSION ARE IN m UNLESS STATED.

LEGEND:

- ▶ FLOW PATH
- ▭ WETSAP
- Ⓟ WATER PUMP (TO BE INSTALLED WHEN REQUIRED)
- ▨ EARTH BUN (TO BE PROVIDED WHEN REQUIRED)

Rev	Amendment	By	Chk.	App.	Date
PM					

土木工程拓展署
 Civil Engineering and Development Department

SUPERVISOR

Contractor

 CRBC-Build King Joint Venture

Project
 TSEUNG KWAN O - LAM TIN TUNNEL ROAD P2 AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title
 TEMPORARY DRAINAGE PROPOSAL (UPDATE JULY 2018)

Status SUBMISSION

Drawn	Checked	Approved
Scale 1:1000 A3	CAD File No. SK096E	Date 20-07-2018
First issued 20-07-2018	Drawing No.	Rev.
Copyright Reserved	NE201502/CIVIL/096E/GA/002	



Contract No.: NE/2017/02

Contract Title: Tseung Kwan O – Lam Tin Tunnel – Road P2/D4 and Associated Works

Flooding Mitigation Plan

Treatment facility







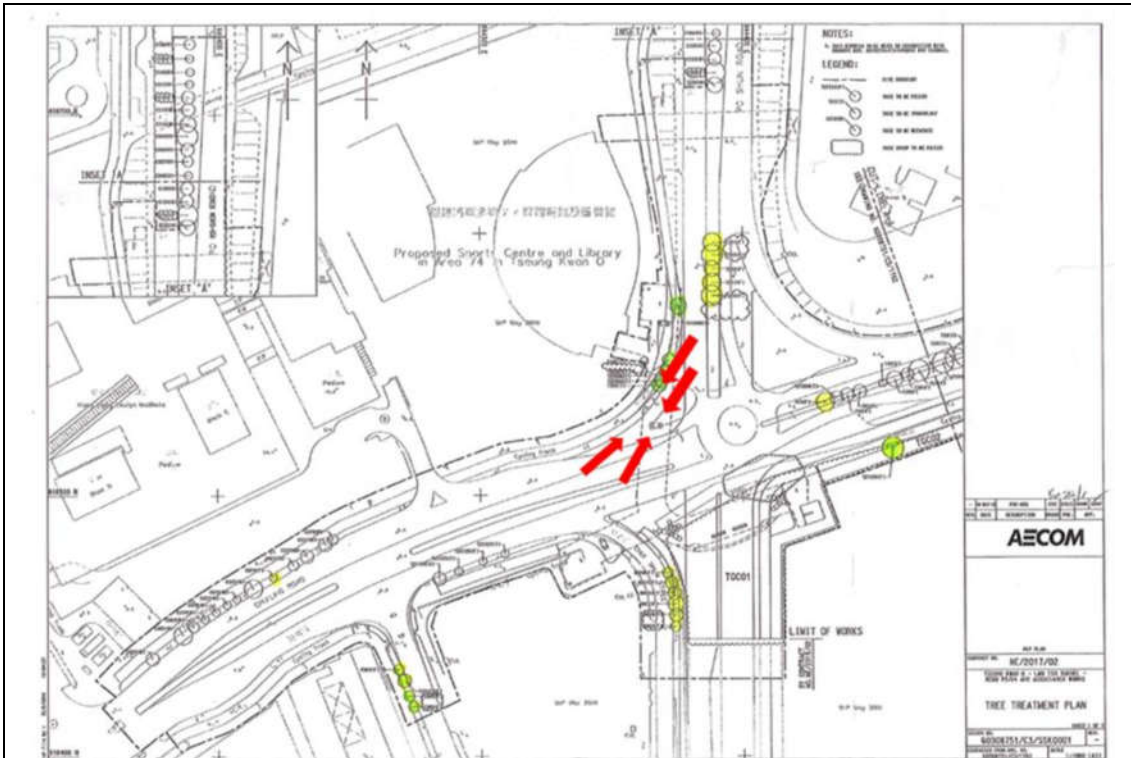
Bunding





Surface runoff collection





Height difference between the road and site area to form a natural flow. Sump pit was provided for wastewater collection.



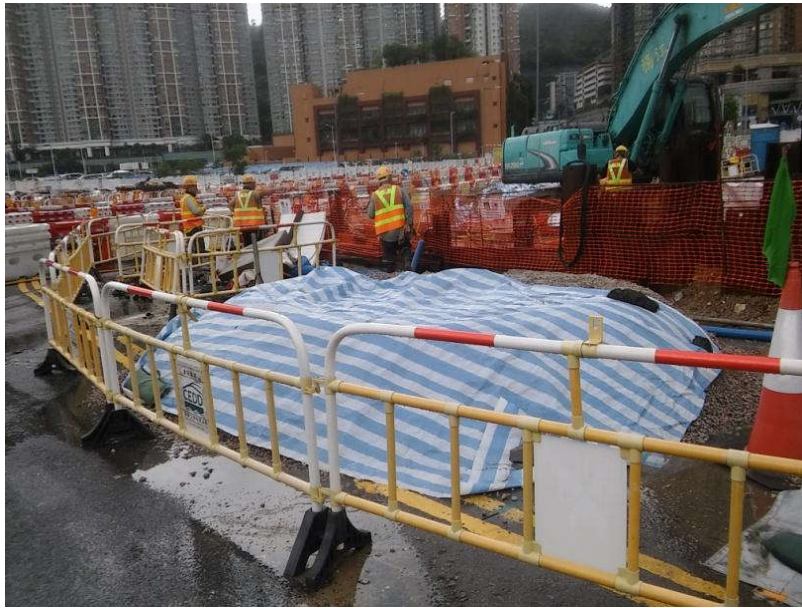
Gully Protection



Gully were protected and covered by geotextile.



Stockpile Cover





Stockpile Should be proper cover with tarpaulin.

CATCHPIT SCHEDULE

U/S ID	D/S ID	U/S G.L. (mPD)	D/S G.L. (mPD)	LENGTH (m)	GRADIENT 1 IN	U/S I.L. (mPD)	D/S I.L. (mPD)	UC SIZE (mm)	U/S ID TYPE	UC MATERIAL	BEDDING
CP01	CP02	6.50	6.50	6	100	6.275	6.219	225	CATCHPIT	CONCRETE	B
CP03	CP04	8.00	5.50	6	2	7.775	5.342	225	CATCHPIT	CONCRETE	B

- Water Flow
- Precautionary measures
- Silt Measurement
- Sedimentation tank
- Sampling Point

Geotextiles are on the top of gully cover along the site as a filter to avoid any muddy water discharge directly into the drainage system.



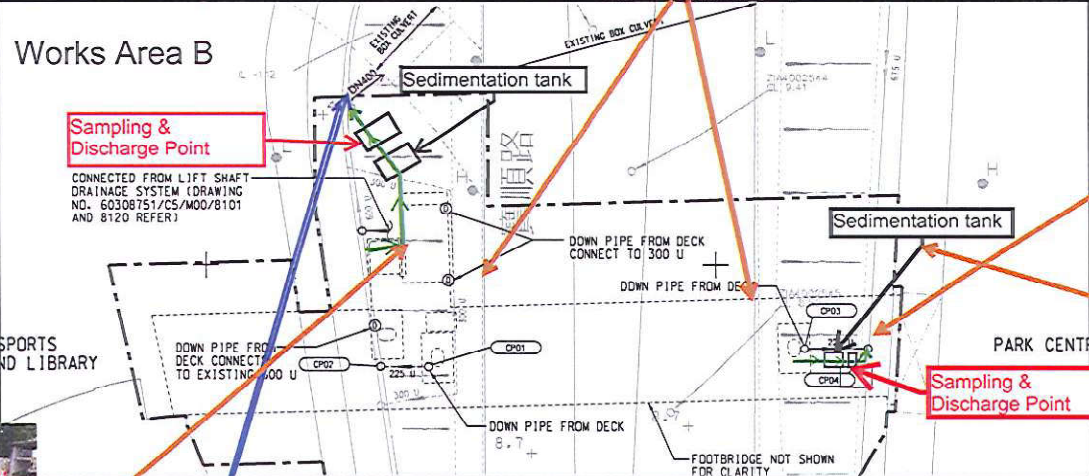
Exposed slope is covered by taupaulin



Sampling & Discharge Point



Manhole Inspection for Silt measurement, we have regular cleaning the channel weekly or in an emergency

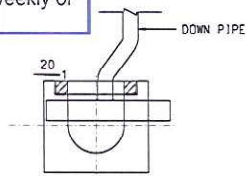


Sandbag is placed along the water barrier boundary to avoid the surface runoff.

Manhole Inspection for Silt measurement, we have regular cleaning the channel weekly or in an emergency



DN400 ID culvert



DETAILS CONNECTION OF DOWNPIPE TO U-CHANNEL WITH GRATING



PROJECT
TSEUNG KWAN O - LAM TIN TUNNEL

CONTRACT TITLE
TSEUNG KWAN O - LAM TIN TUNNEL
NORTHERN FOOTBRIDGE

CLIENT
CEDD
Civil Engineering and
Development Department

CONSULTANT
AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS

ISSUE/REVISION

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK
1	AUG 16	TENDER DRAWING	AMH

SCALE
A1: 1:200
DIMENSION UNIT
METRES

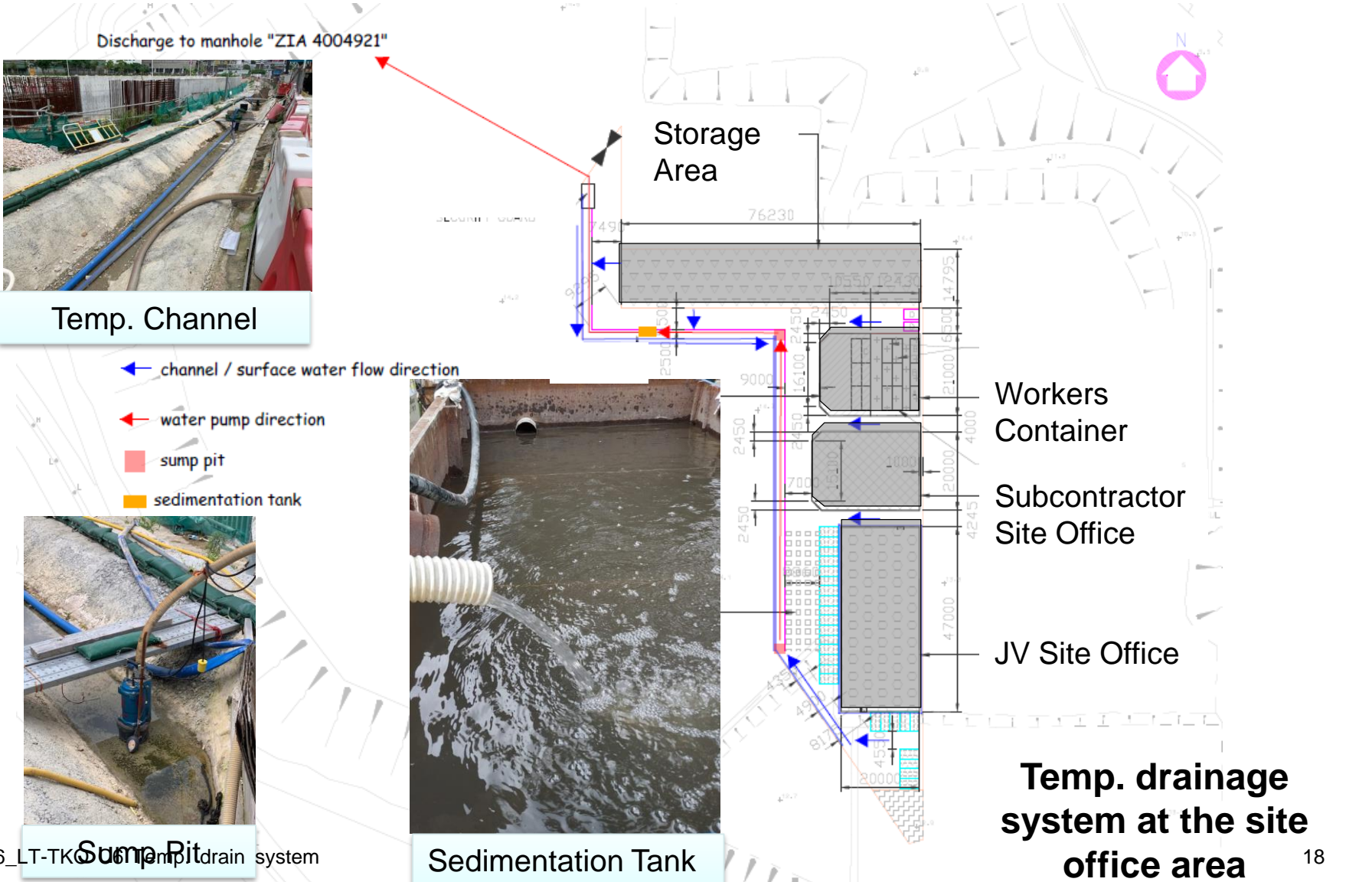
PROJECT NO.
60308751
CONTRACT NO.
NE/2015/03

SHEET TITLE
DRAINAGE LAYOUT

SHEET NUMBER
60308751/CS/C00/1301

Site Surface Runoff Measures

俊和-上隧-中冶聯營
CW - STEC - CMGC JV



Temp. Channel



Sump Pit



Sedimentation Tank